

TABLE OF CONTENTS

About NIC	. 4
Academic Calendar 2023-2024	. 5
General Information	. 9
Important Information for Students	12
Admissions	16
Registration and Records	21
Financial Aid	32
Tuition and Fees Information	35
Advising Services	38
Workforce Training	39
AA/AS Degree Requirements	41
AAS Degree Requirements	45
Program Offerings	46
Program Guidelines	
Accounting Assistant (AAS)	48
Accounting Assistant-Bookkeeping Emphasis (ATC)	49
Accounting Assistant-Bookkeeping Emphasis (ITC)	50
Administrative Office Management Technology (AAS)	51
Administrative Office Technology (BTC)	53
American Indian Studies (AA)	54
American Indian Studies (AC)	55
Anthropology (AA)	56
Art (AA)	57
Autobody and Paint Technology (ITC)	59
Automotive Technology (AAS)	60
Automotive Technology (ATC)	61
Automotive Technology (ITC)	62
Biology, Botany, and Zoology (AS)	63
Business (AS)	64
Business Management (AAS)	66
Business Management - Entrepreneurship (BTC)	67
Business Management - General Business Core (BTC)	68
Business Management – Human Resource Management (BT	
Business Management - Supervision (BTC)	
Chemistry (AS)	
Child Development (AC)	
Child Development (AS)	
Child Development Associate Credential Program (AC)	
Communication (AA)	
	, 0

Communication (AC)	77
Computer Applications (BTC)	78
Computer Control Automation Technology (ITC)	79
Computer Information Technology (AAS)	80
Computer Information Technology (ATC)	82
Computer Information Technology (ITC)	83
Computer Science (AS)	84
Construction Management (AS)	85
Criminal Justice (AA)	85
Culinary Arts (AAS)	86
Culinary Arts (ATC)	87
Culinary Arts (ITC)	88
Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (AA	
Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (AT	
Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (ITC	
Cybersecurity and Networking (BTC)	95
Dental Hygiene (AAS)	96
Diesel Technology (AAS)	98
Diesel Technology (ATC)	99
Diesel Technology (ITC)	100
Diversity (AC)	101
Education – Elementary or Middle School Teacher Educatio (AA)	n 102
Education - Secondary Education (AA)	103
Electrical Apprenticeship (AAS)	104
Engineering (AS)	105
English (AA)	107
Entrepreneurship (AC)	109
Environmental Science (AS)	110
Fire Fighter 1 (BTC)	112
Fire Service Technology (AAS)	113
Forestry/Wildlife/Range Management (AS)	114
	114 115
General Studies (AA)	
General Studies (AA) General Studies (AC)	115
General Studies (AA) General Studies (AC) Geology (AS)	115 116
General Studies (AA) General Studies (AC) Geology (AS) Graphic and Web Design (AAS)	115 116 117
General Studies (AA) General Studies (AC) Geology (AS) Graphic and Web Design (AAS) Graphic and Web Design (ATC)	115 116 117 118
General Studies (AA) General Studies (AC) Geology (AS) Graphic and Web Design (AAS) Graphic and Web Design (ATC)	115 116 117 118 119 120

Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Apprenticeship (AAS)	123
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (I	
	124
History (AA)	
Hospitality Management (AAS)	
Hospitality Management (ATC)	
Hospitality Management (ITC)	
Humanities (AA)	
Industrial Mechanic/Millwright (ITC)	130
Interdisciplinary Studies (AA)	131
Journalism (AA)	132
Law Enforcement (AAS)	133
Law Enforcement (ITC)	135
Law Enforcement (BTC)	136
Law Enforcement Detention Academy (BTC)	137
Machining and CNC Technology (AAS)	138
Machining and CNC Technology (ATC)	139
Mathematics (AS)	140
Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (AAS)	141
Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (ATC)	142
Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (ITC)	143
Mechatronics (AAS)	144
Mechatronics (ATC)	146
Mechatronics (ITC)	148
Medical Administrative Assistant (AAS)	149
Medical Assistant (AAS)	151
Medical Assistant (ITC)	152
Medical Billing Specialist (AAS)	153
Medical Laboratory Technology (AAS)	154
Medical Receptionist (ITC)	156
Music (AA)	157
Nursing: Practical Nursing (P.N.) (ITC)	159
Nursing: Registered Nursing (R.N.) (AS)	160
Office Specialist/Receptionist (ITC)	163
Office Technology (ITC)	164
Outdoor Recreation Leadership (AAS)	165
Outdoor Recreation Leadership (ATC)	166
Outdoor Recreation Leadership (ITC)	167
Paralegal (AAS)	168
Philosophy (AA)	169
Photography (AA)	170
	-

	Physical Education (AS)	171
	Physical Therapist Assistant (AAS)	173
	Physics/Astronomy (AS)	175
	Plumbing Apprenticeship (AAS)	176
	Political Science and Pre-Law (AS)	177
	Precision Manufacturing and CNC (ITC)	178
	Pre-Medical Related Fields (AS)	179
	Pre-Microbiology/Medical Technology (AS)	180
	Pre-Nutrition (AS)	181
	Pre-Physical Therapy (AS)	182
	Pre-Veterinary Medicine (AS)	183
	Psychology (AS)	184
	Radiography Technology (AAS)	185
	Social Work (AA)	186
	Sociology (AA)	188
	Sterile Processing (BTC)	189
	Surgical Technology (AAS)	190
	Theatre (AA)	191
	Virtual Administrative Assistant (ITC)	192
	Wastewater Treatment Plant Technology (AAS)	193
	Welding Technology (AAS)	194
	Welding Technology (ATC)	195
	Welding Technology (ITC)	196
	World Languages (AA)	197
Οοι	urse Offerings	198
Οοι	urse Descriptions	
	Accounting (ACCT)	200
	Allied Health (ALTH)	201
	American Indian Studies (AIST)	201
	American Sign Language (ASL)	202
	Anthropology (ANTH)	203
	Applied Technology (ATEC)	203
	Art (ART)	203
	Automotive Technology (AUTO)	206
	Bacteriology (BACT)	208
	Biology (BIOL)	208
	Botany (BTNY)	210
	Business Administration (BUSA)	210
	Business Leadership (BLDR)	211
	Business Management (BMGT)	212
	Cardinal Learning Commons (CLC)	212
	Chemistry (CHEM)	213

Child Development (CHD)	214
Cinema Arts (CINA)	215
Coeur d'Alene Language (CDA)	215
Collision Repair Technology (ACRR)	216
Communication - Journalism (COMJ)	217
Communication - Speech (COMM)	217
Computer Aided Design Technology (CADT)	218
Computer Applications & Office Technology (CAOT)	218
Computer Information Technology (CITE)	221
Computer Science (CS)	225
Construction Management (CMGT)	226
Credit for Prior Learning (CPL)	226
Criminal Justice (CJ)	226
Culinary Arts (CULA)	227
Dance (DANC)	229
Dental Hygiene (DENT)	230
Diesel Technology (DSLT)	232
Economics (ECON)	234
Education (EDUC)	234
Engineering (ENGR)	234
English (ENGL)	235
Entrepreneurship (ENTP)	239
Environmental Science (ENSI)	240
Fire Service Technology (FST)	240
French (FREN)	240
Geographic Information Science & Technology (GIST)	241
Geography (GEOG)	241
Geology (GEOL)	241
German (GERM)	241
Graphic Design (GDES)	242
Healthcare Informatics (HCIT)	245
Heating, Ventilation, AC, & Refrigeration (HVAC)	245
History (HIST)	246
Hospitality (HOSP)	247
Human Resource Assistant (HRA)	249
Humanities (HUMS)	249
Interdisciplinary Studies (INTR)	249
Italian (ITAL)	253
Japanese (JAPN)	253
Law Enforcement (LAWE)	253
Machine Technology (MACH)	254
Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright (MM)	256

Μ	Mathematics (MATH)			
Μ	lathematics Career & Technical (MCTE)	259		
М	lechanical Design Engineering Technology (MDET)	260		
Μ	lechatronics (MECH)	261		
М	ledical Assistant (MAST)	261		
М	ledical Laboratory Technology (MLT)	264		
М	lilitary Science (MSA)	265		
М	lusic - Applied (MUSA)	266		
М	lusic - Composition (MUSC)	271		
Μ	Iusic - Humanities (MUSI)	272		
М	lusic - Performance (MUSP)	272		
Ν	lursing (NURS)	273		
Pa	aralegal (PLEG)	275		
P	harmacy Technology (PHAR)	276		
P	hilosophy (PHIL)	276		
P	hotography (PHTO)	278		
P	hysical Education (PE)	278		
P	hysical Therapist Assistant (PTAE)	294		
P	hysics (PHYS)	296		
P	olitical Science (POLS)	296		
P	ractical Nursing (PN)	297		
P	sychology (PSYC)	298		
R	adiography Technology (RADT)	299		
R	esort Recreation Management (RRM)	301		
S	ocial Work (SOWK)	303		
S	ociology (SOC)	303		
S	ocial Science (SOSC)	304		
S	panish (SPAN)	304		
S	terile Processing (STER)	305		
S	urgical Technology (SURG)	305		
Т	heatre (THEA)	306		
N	Velding (WELD)	308		
N	Vastewater Technology (WWTR)	309		
V	Vorld Cultures (WOCU)	310		
Z	oology (ZOOL)	310		
Admi	nistration and Board	311		
Facul	lty	312		
Term	inology and Acronyms	316		
Index	<	319		

ABOUT NIC

NIC Vision, Mission, and Values Statements

Vision

As a comprehensive community college, North Idaho College strives to provide accessible, affordable, quality learning opportunities. North Idaho College endeavors to be an innovative, flexible leader recognized as a center of educational, cultural, economic, and civic activities by the communities it serves.

Mission

North Idaho College meets the diverse educational needs of students, employers, and the northern Idaho communities it serves through a commitment to student success, educational excellence, community engagement, and lifelong learning.

Values

North Idaho College is dedicated to these core values which guide its decisions and actions.

Student Success

A vibrant, lifelong learning environment that engages students as partners in achieving educational goals to enhance their quality of life.

Educational Excellence

High academic standards, passionate and skillful instruction, professional development, and innovative programming while continuously improving all services and outcomes.

Community Engagement

Collaborative partnerships with businesses, organizations, community members, and educational institutions to identify and address changing educational needs.

Stewardship

Economic and environmental sustainability through leadership, awareness, and responsiveness to changing community resources.

Diversity

A learning environment that celebrates the uniqueness of all individuals and encourages cultural competency.



ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2023-2024

Fall 2023

Session	Admission Application Deadline	Begin- End Date	Last Date to Register	Last Date to Drop with 100% Refund/Drop for Non- Attendance	Mid-Term Grades Due	Last Date to Withdraw	Final Grades Due
16-Week	Aug 14	Aug 21 - Dec 14	Aug 27	Sept 5	Oct 17	Nov 3	Dec 19
Short Term - 12-Week	Aug 14	Aug 21 - Nov 10	Aug 23	Aug 29	Oct 3	Oct 20	Nov 14
Short Term - 8-Week	Aug 14	Aug 21 - Oct 13	Aug 23	Aug 29	Sept 19	Sept 29	Oct 17
Late Start - 12-Week	Sept 11	Sept 18 - Dec 8	Sept 20	Sept 26	Oct 31	Nov 17	Dec 19
Late Start - 8-Week	Oct 9	Oct 16 - Dec 8	Oct 18	Oct 24	Nov 14	Nov 24	Dec 19

August 2023	
Date	Event
1	Final grades for Summer Session due by 10 a.m.
7	Fall semester textbooks available at the Cardinal Bookstore and online at nic.edu/bookstore
7	Financial aid bookstore charges begin and continue through 2:30 p.m. October 27 at the Cardinal Bookstore.
15	Faculty return to campus.
16	Housing and tuition charges due by 5 p.m. for students residing in the Residence Hall.
20	Priority deadline to submit financial aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) appeals. Any appeals submitted after this date may not be reviewed until mid-term grades are reported.
20	Tuition and fees due for students registered for Fall Semester.
21	Fall Semester begins.
21	Registration after this date will require immediate payment.
22	Cardinal Convocation Only classes meeting after 4 p.m. or later are in session.
28	Attendance rosters for Short Term 8- and 12-week classes due by 10 a.m.
30	Withdrawals begin for Short Term 8- and 12-week classes.

September 2023

•	
Date	Event
1	Attendance rosters for Fall Semester 16-week classes due by 10 a.m.
1	Last day to submit Idaho Residency Determination Worksheet with documentation for consideration.
4	Labor Day. Campus closed.
5	Financial Aid adjusted to match enrollment status. Classes added after this date will not increase Pell Grant awards.
6	Withdrawals begin for Full-length semester classes.
6	Accounts with outstanding an balance assessed a \$50 non-refundable late fee.
8	First Fall Semester financial aid disbursement.
19	Last day to register for payment plan without a student account hold.
20	First loan disbursement for first-time students and/or new loan borrowers.
25	Attendance rosters for Late Start 12-week classes due by 10 a.m.
27	Withdrawals begin for Late Start 12-week classes.



October 2023

Date	Event
2	Incomplete grades due for Spring Semester and Summer Session.
9-13	Midterm Exams for Fall Semester Full-length sections.
23	Attendance rosters for Late Start 8-week classes due by 10 a.m.
25	Withdrawal begin for Late Start 8-week classes.
27	Financial aid charges end at 2:30 p.m. at the Cardinal Bookstore.
27	Registration and transcript holds added for student accounts with outstanding balances.
30	Registration begins for continuing students for Spring Semester.
30	Spring Semester payment plan registration opens.

November 2023

Date	Event
3	Second half of student loans disbursed for Fall Semester.
3	Registration begins for continuing dual credit students for Spring Semester.
6	Registration begins for former students for Spring Semester.
13	Registration begins for new students including dual credit and non-degree for Spring Semester.
22-24	Thanksgiving Holiday. Campus closed.

December 2023

Date	Event
1	Final day to submit Certificate of Residency forms to the county for Fall Semester.
8	Deadline to apply for Fall Semester 2023 graduation.
11-14	Final Exams.
14	Fall Semester Ends.
15	Textbook rentals due to Cardinal Bookstore.
19-22	End of Fall Semester financial aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) notifications sent to students.
25	Christmas Day. Campus Closed.
26-29	Holiday Break. Campus Closed.

Spring 2024

Session	Admission Application Deadline	Begin- End Date	Last Date to Register	Last Date to Drop with 100% Refund/Drop for Non- Attendance	Mid-Term Grades Due	Last Date to Withdraw	Final Grades Due
16-Week	Jan 2	Jan 8 - May 9	Jan 14	Jan 23	Mar 5	Mar 22	May 14
Short Term - 12-Week	Jan 2	Jan 8 - Apr 5	Jan 10	Jan 16	Feb 20	Mar 8	Apr 9
Short Term - 8-Week	Jan 2	Jan 8 - Mar 1	Jan 10	Jan 16	Feb 6	Feb 16	Mar 5
Late Start - 12-Week	Jan 29	Feb 5 - May 3	Feb 7	Feb 13	Mar 19	Apr 12	May 14
Late Start - 8-Week	Feb 26	Mar 4 - May 3	Mar 6	Mar 12	Apr 9	Apr 19	May 14

January 2024	
Date	Event
1	New Year's Day. Campus Closed.
2	Spring Semester textbooks available at the Cardinal Bookstore and online at nic.edu/bookstore



2	Spring Semester financial aid bookstore charges begin and continue through 2:30 p.m. March 8 at the Cardinal Bookstore.
2	Faculty return to campus.
3	Housing and tuition charges due by 5 p.m. for students residing in the Residence Hall.
7	Priority deadline to submit financial aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) appeals. Any appeals submitted after this date may not be reviewed until mid-term grades are reported.
7	Tuition and fees due for students registered for Spring Semester.
8	Spring Semester begins.
8	Registration after this date will require immediate payment.
12	Attendance rosters for Short Term 8- and 12-week classes due by 10 a.m.
15	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day. Campus closed.
17	Withdrawals begin for Short Term 8- and 12-week classes.
19	Last day to register for payment plan without a student account hold.
22	Attendance rosters for Spring Semester 16-week classes due by 10 a.m.
22	Last day to submit Idaho Residency Determination Worksheet with documentation for consideration.
23	Financial aid adjusted to match enrollment status. Classes added after this date will not increase Pell Grant awards.
24	Withdrawals begin for Full-length semester classes.
24	Accounts with an outstanding balance assessed a \$50 non-refundable late fee.
26	First Spring Semester financial aid disbursement.

February 2024

Date	Event
7	First loan disbursement for first-time students and/or new loan borrowers.
12	Attendance rosters for Late Start 12-week classes due by 10 a.m.
14	Withdrawals begin for Late Start 12-week classes.
19	Presidents' Day. Campus closed.
20	Incomplete grades due for Fall Semester 2023.
26-29	Midterm Exams for Spring Semester Full-length sections.

March 2024

Date	Event
1	Midterm Exams continue for Spring Semester Full-length sections.
8	Financial aid charges end at 2:30 p.m. at the Cardinal Bookstore.
11	Attendance rosters for Late Start 8-week classes due by 10 a.m.
13	Withdrawals begin for Late Start 8-week classes.
22	Second half of Spring Semester student loans disbursed.
25-31	Spring Break. Classes not in session.

April 2024

Date	Event
1	Registration and transcript holds added for students with outstanding balances.
3	Summer Session payment plan opens.
4	Registration begins for continuing students for Summer Session.
4	Financial Aid Supplemental Summer application send to Cardinal Mail.
5	Registration begins for continuing dual credit students for Summer Session.
8	Registration begins for continuing students for Fall Semester.
12	Registration begins for continuing dual credit students for Fall Semester.
15	Registration begins for former students for Summer Session and Fall Semester.
22	Registration begins for new students including dual credit and non-degree for Summer Session and Fall Semester.



Summer 2024

Session	Admission Application Deadline	Begin- End Date	Last Date to Register	Last Date to Drop with 100% Refund/Drop for Non- Attendance	Mid-Term Grades Due	Last Date to Withdraw	Final Grades Due
4-Week CTE	-	May 13 - Jun 7	May 15	May 21	May 28	May 31	Jun 11
8-Week CTE	-	May 13 - Jul 5	May 15	May 21	Jun 11	June 21	Jul 9
8-Week	May 28	Jun 3 - Jul 26	Jun 5	Jun 11	Jul 2	Jul 12	Jul 30

May 2024

Date	Event
1	Final day to submit Certificate of Residency to county for Spring Semester.
3	Deadline to apply for Spring Semester 2024 graduation.
6-9	Final Exams.
9	Spring Semester Ends.
10	Commencement 10 a.m.
10	Textbook rentals due to Cardinal Bookstore.
14-17	End of Spring Semester financial aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) notifications sent to students.
20	Summer Session textbooks available at the Cardinal Bookstore and online at nic.edu/bookstore
20	Summer Session financial aid bookstore charges begin and continue through 2:30 p.m. June 28 at Cardinal Bookstore.
27	Memorial Day. Campus closed.

June 2024

Date	Event
2	Tuition and fees due for students registered for Summer Session.
2	Priority deadline to submit Summer Session financial aid Disqualified Maximum Timeframe (MTF) Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) appeals.
3	Summer Session begins.
3	Registration after this date will require immediate payment.
10	Attendance rosters for Summer Session classes due by 10 a.m.
11	Financial aid adjusted to match enrollment status. Courses added after this date will not increase Pell Grant awards.
12	Accounts with an outstanding balance assessed a \$50 non-refundable late fee.
12	Withdrawals begin for Summer Session classes.
14	First Summer Session financial aid disbursement.
28	Financial aid charges end at 2:30 p.m. at the Cardinal Bookstore.

July 2024

Date	Event
4	Independence Day. Campus closed.
10	First loan disbursement for first-time students and/or new loan borrowers.
10	Second half of loan disbursed for student loan borrowers.
19	Deadline to apply for Summer Session 2024 graduation.
26	Summer Session Ends.
26	Rental textbooks due to Cardinal Bookstore.



GENERAL INFORMATION

About North Idaho College

Founded in 1933, North Idaho College (NIC) is a comprehensive community college located on the beautiful shores of Lake Coeur d'Alene. NIC offers an array of degrees and certificates in college transfer, career and technical, and general education programs. Approximately 6,600 students are enrolled in credit classes and more than 4,500 participate annually in non-credit courses offered by the NIC Workforce Training Center in Post Falls.

NIC's main campus is located in Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, a lakeside city with a growing population of 52,400 residents. Metropolitan amenities are close by with Spokane, Washington, a city of approximately 222,000 just 30 minutes away.

Beyond Coeur d'Alene, NIC meets the diverse educational needs of residents in Idaho's five northern counties with the NIC Sandpoint center in Sandpoint, Idaho, online services and courses, and comprehensive outreach services. The college's regional facilities include the NIC Parker Technical Education Center in Rathdrum and the Workforce Training Center in Post Falls. NIC plays a key roll in the region's economic development by preparing students for work in the area businesses, industries, governmental agencies, healthcare, and social services. NIC programs, students, staff, and faculty are a vital part of the civic and cultural life of the region.

NIC offers Associate of Arts and Associate of Science degrees designed for transfer to four-year schools, and Associate of Applied Science degrees and technical certificates in its career and technical education programs.

NIC is one of four community colleges in the state of Idaho. North Idaho College works closely with its sister colleges and universities. NIC collaborates with the University of Idaho, Lewis-Clark State College, Boise State University, and Idaho State University to enhance the higher education opportunities available in North Idaho.

Accreditation

North Idaho College is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (NWCCU), an institutional accrediting body recognized by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education. Accreditation of an institution of higher education by the NWCCU indicates that it meets or exceeds criteria for the assessment of institutional quality evaluated through a peer review process. An accredited college or university is one which has available the necessary resources to achieve its stated purposes through appropriate educational programs, is substantially doing so, and gives reasonable evidence that it will continue to do so in the foreseeable future. Institutional integrity is also addressed through accreditation.

Accreditation by the NWCCU is not partial but applies to the institution as a whole. As such, it is not a guarantee of every course or program offered, or the competence of individual graduates. Rather, it provides reasonable assurance about the quality of opportunities available to students who attend the institution.

Inquiries regarding an institution's accredited status by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities should be directed to the administrative staff of the institution. Individuals may also contact:

Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities 8060 165th Ave N.E., Suite 100 Redmond, WA 98052 (425) 558-4224 www.nwccu.org (https://www.nwccu.org)

Several of NIC's programs are also accredited by program accrediting agencies. The Associate Degree in Nursing is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN). The Radiography Technology program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiological Technology (JRCERT). The Medical Assistant program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP/MAERB). The Pharmacy Technology program is accredited by the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists (ASHP). The Physical Therapist Assistant program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE). The Medical Lab Technology program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS). The Dental Hygiene program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA).

History

North Idaho College was first known as Coeur d'Alene Junior College, a private school that was started in 1933 and operated for six years. The state Legislature passed the Junior College Act in January 1939, which permitted qualified areas to establish junior college districts by a vote of eligible electors. Coeur d'Alene Junior College became North Idaho Junior College in June 1939. In July 1971, the college changed its name to North Idaho College (NIC). NIC's service area is the Idaho Panhandle, which includes Kootenai, Benewah, Bonner, Boundary and Shoshone counties.



Open-Door Admission Policy

NIC has an open-door admissions policy as a comprehensive community college committed to providing educational access for the needs of individuals with widely divergent interests and abilities. The college encourages students to explore various interest areas where they will find NIC programs that offer career pathways designed to ensure student success.

Designated courses of study have special requirements for admission. The college assesses and evaluates entering students to place them in the appropriate level courses.

Community Services

As a comprehensive community college, North Idaho College strives to provide a quality educational environment and serve area residents through involvement in the community. Both goals are vitally important to NIC and have resulted in a wide variety of educational offerings, programs, and services designed for the college community at large.

Concerts, theatrical productions, athletic competitions, convocation programs, information sessions, and other events are offered to encourage community participation and involvement. Special courses, programs, and workshops are offered to meet the varied interests of individuals and community groups.

NIC Outreach and Regional Locations

NIC has an outreach center in Sandpoint. The center offers a variety of services, including admissions and academic advising, proctored testing, credit and non-credit courses, Adult Education courses, and GED instruction and testing. Transportation to outreach centers and other off-campus college facilities is not provided by North Idaho College. To learn more about the specific services and courses offered at the regional locations, go to nic.edu/locations (https://www.nic.edu/locations/) or call or visit:

NIC at Sandpoint

102 South Euclid Street Sandpoint, ID 83864 (208) 263-4594

Parker Technical Education Center

7064 W Lancaster Rd Rathdrum, ID 83858 (208) 769-3448

Workforce Training Center

525 South Clearwater Loop Post Falls, ID 83854 (208) 769-3333

Cardinal Card

The Cardinal Card is the college's official student and employee ID card. It serves as an official form of identification, and may be used for electronic access to buildings on campus, financial aid verification, bookstore purchases, library services, community discounts, access to student programming, Outdoor Pursuit rentals, and the Student Wellness and Recreation Center. Cardinal Cash, a prepaid declining balance similar to a debit card, may be added to the Cardinal Card to allow for flexible spending options at the Cardinal Bookstore, The Market, the Caffeinated Cardinal, and for printing services across campus. For more information about the Cardinal Card, please visit nic.edu/cardinalcard (https://www.nic.edu/cardinalcard/).

NIC Foundation

The North Idaho College Foundation was founded in 1977 through a partnership between North Idaho College and the community to encourage private support to enhance resources for educational excellence and student success at North Idaho College. The NIC Foundation, Inc. is an independent, nonprofit charitable organization governed by a volunteer board of directors comprised of civic-minded community leaders.

Consistent with college policy, the NIC Foundation solicits, accepts and stewards resources to provide student scholarships and program support at North Idaho College. The Foundation raises funds through its annual campaign, special events, and planned giving program and in coordination with the NIC Development Department.

Through contributions and prudent stewardship, NIC Foundation provides over \$1 million annually for student scholarships, which students apply for through the NIC Financial Aid Office. In addition, the Foundation has invested more than \$16.5 million in NIC capital projects, including the Molstead Library, Parker Technical Education Center, and the Meyer Health and Sciences Building. Since



1994, an additional \$1.5 million has been distributed through the NIC Foundation Grant Program to inspire innovative and creative instructional and support services.

To make a tax-deductible gift, request additional information, or inquire about charitable giving, go to nic.edu/foundation (https:// www.nic.edu/foundation/) or call (208) 769-5978.

NIC Alumni Association

The North Idaho College Alumni Association encourages a lifelong connection to North Idaho College. Membership is free and open to anyone who has completed at least 12 academic credits or the first semester of a certificate course or apprenticeship program at NIC. You don't have to be a graduate to become a member.

Membership benefits include invitations to special events, a discount on logo merchandise at the Cardinal Bookstore, Molstead Library privileges, a discount for home athletic events, and membership eligibility at the NIC Student Wellness and Recreation Center.

The NIC Alumni Association unites thousands of alumni who have chosen to express their active support for the college. To join, visit nic.edu/alumni (https://www.nic.edu/alumni/) or call (208) 769-5978.

NIC Booster Club

The North Idaho College Booster Club is a nonprofit organization, committed to providing financial support to the intercollegiate athletics programs through fundraising and endowment activities for student-athlete grants and team programs.

Organized in the 1960s, the NIC Booster Club supports all NIC athletics teams as a lifelong learning experience that enhances the value of sportsmanship and provides a positive experience for student-athletes, students, and fans.

The Booster Club holds fundraising events throughout the year including an annual auction, Hall of Fame and Awards Banquet, 3-on-3 Basketball Tournament, the Idaho State High School All-Star Basketball Game, the Cardinal Classic Golf Tournament, and the Rolly Williams Golf Tournament.

For more information or to become a member, contact the NIC Athletics Office at (208) 769-3348. Booster Club luncheons are held once a month throughout the school year.

NIC Publications

Official North Idaho College publications, such as catalogs, brochures, course and fee schedules, etc., are not to be considered binding contracts between NIC and its students. NIC and its divisions reserve the right to:

- 1. withdraw or cancel classes, courses, and programs;
- 2. change fee schedules;
- 3. change the academic calendar;
- 4. change admission and registration requirements governing instruction in, and graduation from, the college and its various divisions; and,
- 5. change any other regulations affecting students.

Changes shall be enacted for both prospective and presently enrolled students whenever deemed appropriate. Advance notice of changes will be provided when possible.

Equal Opportunity Employment

North Idaho College is an equal opportunity employer (EOE). Employment selection and other aspects of employment are made without regard to race, color, religion, sex (including pregnancy), national origin, ethnicity, age, disability, sexual orientation (including gender identity), veteran status, or any other protected class.

In accordance with provisions of Idaho Code § 65-503, or its successor, North Idaho College is a veteran preference employer.



IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS

Student Conduct, Rights and Responsibilities

Students are expected to read and comply with the Student Conduct and Discipline Code, which may be found online on the Student Resources webpage (nic.edu/studenthandbook (https://www.nic.edu/studenthandbook/)) or in person in the Vice President for Student Services Office. This handbook also contains information regarding additional student resources as well as student rights and responsibilities.

Nondiscrimination Clause

North Idaho College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex (including pregnancy), national origin, ethnicity, age, disability, sexual orientation (including gender identity), veteran status, or any other protected class.

Inquiries regarding compliance with this non-discrimination policy and the college's grievance process may be directed to the Chief Human Resources Officer at the NIC Human Resources Offices Headwaters Complex B, 710 Military Drive, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, 83814, (208) 769-4372 or, contact the Title IX Officer in the Student Services Office, Room 200 of the Edminster Student Union Building, or at (208) 769-5970.

Tobacco-Free Campus

To ensure a safe and healthy environment for students, employees, and visitors, North Idaho College prohibits the use of any tobacco products including, e-cigarettes and smokeless tobacco products on campus.

Drug-Free Schools and Campuses Act

NIC is committed to maintaining an environment of teaching and learning that is free of illicit drugs and alcohol. The college prohibits illegal possession, consumption, manufacture, and distribution of alcohol and drugs by students in college-owned, -leased, or - operated facilities and on campus grounds. Individuals who violate college policies, city ordinances, state, or federal laws may be subject to disciplinary action and/or criminal prosecution. Student sanctions, as detailed in the Student Code of Conduct, may include warning, censure, fines, disqualification, suspension, expulsion, restitution, as well as required attendance at educational programs. More information is available at nic.edu/security (https://www.nic.edu/security/nic-security-policies/).

Service Animals on Campus

Service Animals are permitted to accompany individuals with disabilities in all areas of North Idaho College's facilities where members of the public, students, participants in services, programs, or activities, or invitees are allowed to go. Service animals are defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) as any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Service animals do not need to wear a vest or have identification. Service animals are required to be leashed or harnessed except when performing work or tasks where such tethering would interfere with the animal's ability to perform work or tasks, in which case the animal must be otherwise under the handler's control. Individuals should not be approached with questions about their service animals. Please do not pet, feed, or interfere with a service animal in any way.

Questions or concerns about service animals should be directed to Disability Support Services, (208) 769-7794 or (208) 665-4520. Please see the "Service Animal" link under the NIC Disability Support Services website at nic.edu/dss (https://www.nic.edu/dss/) to view the entire Service Animal Practices.

Consumer Information

North Idaho College's consumer information provides prospective students, current students, and community members with information about North Idaho College. This information is provided in compliance with the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, the Student Right to Know Act, the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act, the Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act, the Drug Free Workplace Act and the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act. Hard copies are available upon request. Go to nic.edu (https://www.nic.edu/) view all documents.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) requires that North Idaho College adhere to guidelines concerning the right of a student and their educational records. The information below is designed to assist students in knowing the guidelines and protecting their confidentiality.

Student Directory Information

Directory information are those items contained in the educational record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy. North Idaho College may release directory information to any party without consent of a student



unless the student files a non-disclosure form. Students may request through Cardinal Central that the college not release their directory information. The items defined as directory information include student:

- 1. Name
- 2. Address
- 3. Phone number
- 4. Email address
- 5. Dates of attendance
- 6. Full-time or Part-time status
- 7. Freshman/sophomore classification
- 8. Previous institution(s) attended
- 9. Program of study
- 10. Awards/honors (including Dean's List)
- 11. Degree(s) conferred (including dates)
- 12. Past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities
- 13. Weight and height of members of athletics teams

Release of Personally Identifiable Records

The college does not permit access to or the release of educational records, or personally identifiable information (non-directory information) without the written consent of the student, to any other party other than the following:

- Administrative/support staff and college faculty when information is required for a legitimate educational interest within the performance of their responsibilities to the college, with the understanding that its use will be strictly limited to those responsibilities.
- Federal and state officials requiring access to educational records in connection with the audit and evaluation of a federal or state supported educational program or in connection with the enforcement of the federal or state legal requirement which will not permit the personal identification of students and their parents to anyone other than those officials. Such personally identifiable data shall be destroyed when no longer needed for such audit, evaluation, or enforcement of legal requirements.
- Agencies or individuals requesting information in connection with the student's application for, or receipt of, financial aid.
- Organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the college for purposes of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests; administering student aid programs; and improving instruction. Such studies shall be conducted in such a manner that will not permit the personal identification of students by persons other than representatives of such organizations, and such information shall be destroyed when no longer needed for the purposes for which it was provided.
- Accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions.
- Any person or entity designated by judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena, upon condition that the college makes a reasonable effort to notify the student of all such orders or subpoenas in advance of the compliance therewith.
- Information from educational records may be released to appropriate persons in connection with an emergency if the knowledge of such information is necessary to protect the health or safety of a student or other person(s).

Student Review of Records

Cardinal Central will assist students who want to inspect their records. Records covered by FERPA will be made available within 45 days and the college may charge reasonable fees for preparing copies for students. This includes records that are kept in the following offices:

- 1. Admissions
- 2. Registrar
- 3. Financial Aid
- 4. Veterans Services
- 5. Student Activities
- 6. Intercollegiate Athletics
- 7. Vice President for Student Services

The college reserves the right to have a college representative present during the review of the student's record and the representative may offer interpretation of the data within the record.

Some records may be withheld by the college. For example, academic transcripts are routinely withheld if the student has a financial obligation to the college. Medical records may be released to the student's physician rather than to the student. Students may not inspect financial information submitted by their parents, confidential letters associated with admissions, and records to which they



have waived their inspection rights. In the event a record contains information about other persons, the college will release only the portion of the record that pertains to the student.

NIC will not release records that are not owned by the college.

FERPA Hearing Process

Upon examination of records, a student who believes that their record is inaccurate or misleading can request a formal hearing. Requests for a hearing should be directed in writing to Cardinal Central. When a date, time, and place for the hearing has been established, a student may present evidence at the hearing and be represented by an attorney, at the student's expense. The hearing panel will include the Vice President for Student Services or appointed designee and the student's advisor/instructor. The hearing process does not replace other processes for student grievances. The decision of the hearing panel will be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. A written summary of the hearing will be prepared and distributed to all parties. The summary will include the reasons behind any decisions made by the hearing panel. The student's records may be amended in accordance with the ruling of the hearing panel.

A student may add comments to their record if the student is not satisfied with the ruling of the hearing panel. Such comments will be released whenever the records in question are disclosed. Students who believe the hearing panel results are in error may contact the FERPA Office, United States Department of Education, Room 4074, Switzer Building, Washington, D.C. 20202.

Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972-Sexual Discrimination

Title IX and its implementing regulation, at 34 C.F.R. § 106.31 (a), provide that no person shall on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any academic, extracurricular, research, occupational training, or other education program or activity operated by the college.

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX. Sexual harassment is unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature and can include unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, including rape, sexual assault, sexual battery and sexual coercion or other sexual misconduct.

Sexual harassment of a student can deny or limit, on the basis of sex, the student's ability to participate in or to receive benefits, services, or opportunities in the school's program.

Any student, faculty, or staff member with questions or concerns about sex discrimination or sexual harassment or who believes that he or she has been the victim of sex discrimination or sexual harassment may contact the Title IX Director for assistance. The Title IX Director is available to discuss options, explain college policies and procedures, and provide education on relevant issues.

Title IX complaints involving student complainants and student respondents will be referred to the Title IX Director for investigation and shall be subject to the Student Conduct Code.

The Title IX Director and Title IV Investigators for North Idaho College are:

Alex Harris

Director of Title IX, Conduct & Security Office: Edminster Student Union Building, 200E Phone: (208) 769-5970 / (208) 676-7156 Email: alex.harris@nic.edu

Karen Hubbard

Title IX Investigator Chief Human Resources Officer Office: Headwaters Complex B Phone: (208) 769-4372 / (208) 769-3304 Email: karen.hubbard@nic.edu

Melanie McLean

Title IX Investigator Assistant Director of Human Resources Office: Headwaters Complex B Phone: (208) 769-3272 / (208) 769-3304 Email: melanie.mclean@nic.edu



Campus Security and Parking

Campus Security Policy and Campus Crimes Statistics Act

Higher education institutions are required to publish and provide campus security information to students and staff in compliance with the Federal and Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990.

NIC's campus safety policies, programs, and campus crime statistics are available at the Campus Security Office in the Headwaters Complex at 703 Military Drive, Coeur d'Alene or by calling (208) 769-3310 or at nic.edu/security (https://www.nic.edu/security/).

Emergency Phones

Emergency phones, which dial directly to the Campus Security Office, are located throughout the campus grounds. These phones are mounted on freestanding poles and are identified with a flashing blue light. The phones are for the use of students, employees, or visitors in case of an emergency or the need for assistance, such as an escort or vehicle jump-start. Emergency phone location maps are available at the Campus Security Office and Cardinal Card Office.

Emergency Preparedness

All college employees and students have a responsibility to engage in their own safety and security. North Idaho College has several notification systems used during campus emergencies. The notification system utilizes a series of beacons that will sound an alarm in college buildings when activated as well as take over the screens of all networked computers with an alert message. In addition, the system sends alert messages via email, voicemail, and text message to all contacts in the MyNIC system. Employees and students are automatically signed up to receive NIC Emergency Alert messages. Please ensure that you'll receive alerts by checking your contact information in MyNIC. Log in to MyNIC and then under the "Services" tab, click "User Account" then "Contact Information." Phone numbers listed as "Cell" will receive text messages; phone numbers listed as "Business" or "Home" will receive voicemail. More lockdown and shelter-in-place guidelines are available at nic.edu/security (https://www.nic.edu/security/). There, you can also watch the emergency preparedness video to review responses in an active shooter situation. The college tests emergency procedures with college-wide drills.

Crime Statistics

The personal safety and security of students, employees, and visitors, including the protection of property, are high priorities at North Idaho College.

NIC security information is provided to you as part of NIC's commitment to safety and security and in compliance with the Federal Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990.

Creating and maintaining a healthy and safe campus environment requires the cooperation and involvement of everyone. All students, employees, and visitors must assume responsibility for their personal health and safety and the security of their personal belongings. Our institution is safer than most places, but it's not crime free. Theft, assaults, and other violations of the law can occur at North Idaho College.

Please refer to nic.edu/security (https://www.nic.edu/security/) for detailed information on crime statistics, the Annual Security and Fire Report, reporting procedures, Title IX information, awareness training, and tips on maintaining a safe campus. A printed copy of the Annual Security and Fire Report, which provides crime and fire data for NIC, is available upon request, by calling (208) 769-3310. Updates to security policies and procedures are posted in a timely manner; the security webpage will list the most current updates available.

NIC Campus Security can be contacted by calling (208) 769-3310; this number is answered 24/7/365. The Campus Security Office is located at 703 Military Drive, Coeur d'Alene.

Parking

The purpose of Parking Services is to ensure the safe and orderly conduct of campus business and to provide parking facilities within the limits of available space. All vehicles, with the exception of those with a handicap plate/placard and motorcycles, must display a valid parking permit when parking at the main NIC campus and the Parker Technical Education Center. Please visit nic.edu/parking (https://www.nic.edu/parking/) for regulations, information, and online services.



ADMISSIONS

Contact Information: Cardinal Central Office: Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 116 Phone: (208) 769-3311 Fax: (208) 769-3399 Web: nic.edu/cardinalcentral/ (https://www.nic.edu/cardinalcentral/) Email: cardinalcentral@nic.edu

North Idaho College's open-door admissions policy reflects a commitment of access to higher education. We welcome students with diverse backgrounds and experiences regardless of race, religion, color, national origin, sex, and/or disability seeking to benefit from our educational programs and services.

How to Apply for Admission

- Submit the application for admission (https://nic.elluciancrmrecruit.com/Apply/Account/Login/?ReturnUrl=%2fApply).
 - Note: choose "Start a new Degree Seeking Student Application" if you are not currently enrolled in high school and interested in earning high school credit for college-level courses through the dual credit program. This option is also for those who are interested in applying for financial aid.
 - Note: choose "Start a new Dual Enrollment Student Application" if you are currently in high school or home-schooled and want to take college-level courses for both high school and college credit.
- Submit one of the following:
 - Official high school transcript showing graduation date, or
 - · Official home school transcript showing high school/secondary school graduation date, or
 - Official GED or HiSET test scores.

When applying for admission, you must submit accurate information. Failure to do so may result in denial of admission or dismissal from North Idaho College. The following items are strongly recommended for placement in mathematics and English courses, and for prerequisite requirements:

- Submit valid ACT test scores, SAT test scores no more than four years old, or results from NIC placement assessments (nic.edu/placement (https://www.nic.edu/placement/)) for English and mathematics.
- Submit official college or university transcripts from accredited institutions.

Admission Types

Degree-Seeking

Degree-seeking students enroll in courses that lead to a specific certificate or degree. Degree-seeking students are also eligible to apply for federal financial aid through the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), though being a degree-seeking student is not a guarantee of financial aid being awarded.

Dual Freshman

Dual Freshman are those who attended NIC through the Dual Credit program and want to continue their enrollment as a degreeseeking student. Dual Credit students planning to continue as a Dual Freshman need to apply.

First-time Freshman

First-time Freshman are degree-seeking students who have never attended college and have no college credits to transfer.

Former Students

Former students who have previously attended NIC but have not been enrolled for one or more semesters, excluding summer, need to reapply.

Transfer

Transfer students are those who have attended other institutions and received college credit. It is important applicants have their official transcripts sent to NIC from all former schools. All prior education and training from colleges, universities, vocational schools, and the military will be evaluated. Transfer coursework evaluations assist advisors in mapping out courses students still need to complete to earn a certificate or degree.



Non-High School Graduates

Students without a high school diploma may be admitted as non-degree seeking. Once the student has passed the General Education Diploma (GED) or the HiSET, they may apply as degree-seeking.

Non-Degree Seeking Students

Students interested in taking classes for personal enrichment, to improve job skills, or for other educational purposes may attend as non-degree seeking students. Non-degree seeking students are not admitted to an academic program, may not apply for federal financial aid, and are not eligible to graduate with a certificate or degree.

Dual Credit Admissions

Dual credit allows eligible Idaho high school and home school juniors and seniors to enroll in courses on campus, online, or at their high school. Credit may be earned simultaneously for both high school and college requirements. Dual credit students are not eligible for financial aid. Some scholarships are available. To be eligible, students should be at least 16 years old or have successfully completed at least half of their graduation requirements as approved by their high school counselor. Complete details about the program are available through high school counselors, the Dual Credit Office, and the Dual Credit website: nic.edu/dualcredit (https:// www.nic.edu/dualcredit/).

Dual Credit Application and Registration Process:

- 1. Meet with a high school counselor to determine eligibility.
- 2. Submit the Dual Enrollment Student Application (https://nic.elluciancrmrecruit.com/Apply/Account/Login/?ReturnUrl=%2fApply).
- 3. Submit a completed Dual Credit Authorization Form, with high school counselor and parent signatures.
- 4. Submit valid ACT or SAT scores no more than four years old or results from NIC placement for English and math, found at nic.edu/ placement (https://www.nic.edu/placement/). English placement scores are required for admission.
- 5. Meet with a Dual Credit advisor to plan a pathway of courses.

For more information, contact the Dual Credit Office at (208) 625-2329 or go to nic.edu/dualcredit (https://www.nic.edu/dualcredit/).

Dual Credit Career and Technical Education (CTE)

Dual Credit CTE is an advanced learning opportunity that links approved high school technical courses to technical certificate and degree programs at the college level. Students enrolled in approved high school programs throughout the state may receive credit from NIC that is counted toward a career and technical education certificate or degree. This allows students to begin working on an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Technical Certificate while still in high school. Credits may be paid for by Fast Forward funds. For more information about CTE opportunities, contact the Regional Transition Coordinators at (208) 625-2329 or go to nic.edu/ cte (https://www.nic.edu/cte/).

International Admissions

International students must have graduated from a secondary school and have the minimum English language proficiency to succeed in college. International students who are transferring from a college or university must have a minimum 2.0 grade point average.

All application materials from students living abroad should be submitted at least six months prior to the start of the semester in order to allow time for evaluation and notice of acceptance. International students applying from within the United States need to submit all materials at least one month prior to semester start. The college will issue an I-20 to accepted students who provide the appropriate admissions and financial documentation.

International applicants must:

- 1. Submit the International Student Application (https://nic.elluciancrmrecruit.com/Apply/Account/Login/?ReturnUrl=%2fApply).
- 2. Submit official secondary (high school) transcript and confirmation of graduation (an original, certified English translation must accompany documents that are not in English).
- Submit official transcripts from all colleges attended (an original, certified English translation must accompany documents that are not in English). Foreign transcripts must be sent to World Education Services (www.wes.org (https://www.wes.org)), or a similar NACES member for a professional course-by-course evaluation.
- Submit Official Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL, www.ets.org (https://www.ets.org)). Scores of at least 500 (paperbased), 173 (computer-based), and 61 (Internet-based) or official International English Language Testing (IELTS, www.ielts.org (https://www.ielts.org)) scores of at least 5.
- 5. Submit a Certificate of Health signed by a recognized medical agency which includes complete immunization records.
- 6. Provide proof of health insurance.

18 | Admissions



- 7. Submit copy of passport.
- 8. Submit a Financial Declaration:

International students must submit proof from a financial institution demonstrating sufficient financial resources to fully cover the costs of tuition, books, fees, room and board, and all personal expenses for one academic year. North Idaho College does not offer financial assistance to international students. Current tuition and fees can be found here: nic.edu/tuition/ (https://www.nic.edu/tuition/).

All materials should be emailed to internationaladmit@nic.edu.

Special Admission Programs

Limited Enrollment Programs

Certain career and technical education (CTE) programs with limited capacity have specific admission requirements. The limited enrollment CTE programs are:

- Autobody and Paint Technology
- Automotive Technology
- Computer Control Automation Technology
- Culinary Arts
- Diesel Technology
- Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning/Refrigeration
- Industrial Mechanic/Millwright
- Mechanical Design Engineering Technology
- Mechatronics
- Outdoor Recreation Leadership
- Precision Manufacturing and CNC
- Wastewater Treatment Plant Technology
- Welding Technology

It is preferred applicants submit all required materials three to six months prior to the start of the term. Offers of acceptance are made on a space available basis for qualified applicants.

For consideration:

- Submit the application for admission (https://nic.elluciancrmrecruit.com/Apply/Account/Login/?ReturnUrl=%2fApply).
- Assessment materials in the form of English and Math placement (nic.edu/placement (https://www.nic.edu/placement/)), SAT, ACT test scores, or transcripts of previous college coursework in mathematics and English.
- Meet with program advisor.

For more information, contact the Career and Technical Education Student Support Services Office at (208) 769-3468.

Selective Enrollment Programs

The following programs are selective entry and have specific admission requirements. Application packets for these programs, with the exception of Law Enforcement, are available online at nic.edu/cardinalcentral (https://www.nic.edu/cardinalcentral/) during the application period. Additional information may be found in the catalog Program Guidelines.

- Computer Information Technology
- Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration
- Dental Hygiene
- Detention Academy
- Graphic and Web Design
- Healthcare Computer Technician
- Law Enforcement
- Medical Laboratory Technology
- Physical Therapist Assistant
- Practical Nursing*
- Radiography Technology



- Registered Nursing*
- Surgical Technology

*Students accepted into Nursing programs are required to pay a \$100 non-refundable deposit within two weeks of acceptance. The deposit will be applied toward tuition and fees.

Residency

Residency for tuition purposes is governed by Idaho State Code. Under current Idaho State Code 33-2110A,

"...a student in a community college shall not be deemed a resident of the district, or of a county, or of the State of Idaho, unless such student shall have resided within said district, county, or state, for at least one (1) year continuously prior to the date of his/her first enrollment in said community college."

"Counties in Idaho are liable for the out-of-district tuition so long as the student is duly enrolled and attending the college. This liability shall be for six (6) semesters or the term of the curriculum for which the student is enrolled, whichever is lesser. Liability shall terminate if the student's domiciliary residence changes and that change occurs for twelve (12) months."

Residents of Idaho

Residency status is determined when a student applies for admission and remains unchanged until the student supplies evidence to the contrary. To be classified as a resident the student, or for a dependent student the parent or legal guardians, must have established a domicile in the state of Idaho for 12 months prior to the beginning of the semester of enrollment. For tuition purposes, a student who is a permanent resident of the United States may be classified as a resident of the district by meeting one or more of the following qualifications:

- 1. Any student whose parents or court-appointed guardians are domiciled in the college district and provide more than 50 percent of his or her support. (Domiciled means an individual's true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place where he or she lives without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere). To qualify under this section, the parents or guardian must have resided continuously in the college district for 12 months preceding the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates.
- Any student who receives less than 50 percent of his or her support from parents or legal guardians, who are not residents of the college district for voting purposes, and who has continuously resided in the college district for 12 months preceding the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates.
- 3. The spouse of a person who is classified or is eligible for classification as a resident of the college district for the purpose of attending the college.
- 4. A member of the armed forces of the United States, stationed in the college district on military orders.
- 5. A student whose parents or guardians are members of the armed forces and stationed in the college district on military orders and who receives 50 percent or more of his/her support from parents or legal guardians. The student, while in continuous attendance, shall not lose his/her residency when his/her parents or guardians are transferred on military orders.
- 6. A person separated, under honorable conditions, from the United States armed forces after at least two years of active service, who, at the time of separation, designates the college district as his/her intended domicile or who has the district as the home of record while in service and enters the college within one year of the date of separation.
- 7. Any individual who has been domiciled in the college district, has qualified and would otherwise be qualified under the provisions of this statute, and who is away from the district for a period of less than one calendar year and has not established legal residence elsewhere, provided a 12-month period of continuous residence has been established immediately prior to departure.

A student's residency status remains unchanged unless the student can provide evidence that he or she has established a permanent domicile in Idaho and has resided there for 12 consecutive months. To challenge a residency determination a student must complete a Residency Determination Worksheet (https://www.nic.edu/media/nic-main/departments/admissions/ residencyDeterminationWorksheet8.30.21.pdf) along with documentation and submit it to Cardinal Central within 10 business days before the start of fall or spring term or 5 business days before the start of the summer session. The evidence must prove convincingly that residency was established 12 months before the beginning of the term. Students may appeal the residency redetermination decision by submitting a written appeal to Cardinal Central.

Idaho Residents - In-District

Idaho residents who reside in Kootenai, Ada, Bonneville, Canyon, Jerome, and Twin Falls counties are classified as in-district residents. Residency for these counties is determined by NIC. In-district residents pay the "district" tuition rate.

Idaho Residents - Non-District

Idaho residents who do NOT reside in Kootenai, Ada, Bonneville, Canyon, Jerome, and Twin Falls counties are classified as non-district residents. Non-district students may qualify for county support from their county of residence to cover the additional non-district tuition fees. To qualify for county support, non-district residents must file a Certificate of Residency with their home county auditor's office each academic year or each semester depending on the residence county. The Certificate of Residency forms are available at:

20 | Admissions



nic.edu/residency (https://www.nic.edu/residency/), Cardinal Central, or the county auditor's office. The counties will notify NIC if the Certificate of Residency has been approved. If verification is not received from the student's home county, the student must pay nondistrict fees. Students who exceed the tuition benefit will be charged non-district tuition. Check with your county for further details. The county is obligated by state code to pay the out-of-district charge pursuant to Idaho State Code 33-2110A.

Tuition Reduction Programs

Washington State Residents

Washington state residents qualify for a reduction of a portion of the out-of-state tuition rate. Residency status is determined at the time of application to the college (see nic.edu/tuition (https://www.nic.edu/tuition/) for the current tuition and fees schedule).

Western Undergraduate Exchange

The Western Undergraduate Exchange Program (WUE) provides financial assistance to individuals interested in attending college out of their home states. The tuition rate is 150 percent of the non-district tuition rate. Students may not use any of the time accrued under the WUE program to establish residency in the state of Idaho. Residents from the following states are eligible for the WUE tuition rates (see nic.edu/tuition (https://www.nic.edu/tuition/) for the current tuition and fees schedule).

- Alaska
- Arizona
- California
- Colorado
- Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands
- Federal States of Micronesia
- Guam
- Hawaii
- Marshall Islands
- Montana
- Nevada
- New Mexico
- North Dakota
- Oregon
- South Dakota
- Utah
- Wyoming



REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

Contact Information: Cardinal Central Office: Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 116 Phone: (208) 769-3311 Fax: (208) 769-3399 Web: nic.edu/cardinalcentral/ (https://www.nic.edu/cardinalcentral/) Email: cardinalcentral@nic.edu

The Registrar's Office coordinates all processes involved with class enrollments and the maintenance of student records. Other services such as transcript disbursement, degree evaluation and graduation, catalog production, athletic eligibilities, and academic standing determination are also processed in the Registrar's Office.

Registration

Registration is the official process of enrolling in classes. Fall and Spring semesters are scheduled for 16 weeks, followed by an 8week summer session. The academic calendar contains all of the registration, add, drop, and withdrawal dates and deadlines.

Students register by assigned start times through Self Service via their MyNIC account. Appointment times for continuing students are determined by the number of credits completed prior to the current semester. New and transfer student registration dates may be found on the academic calendar. Students with financial or academic holds may not register until the hold(s) has been cleared. Student hold notifications may be viewed in their MyNIC account.

MyNIC: Student Portal

MyNIC is an online portal where students are able to access official college communication via Cardinal Mail; log in to their online classes using Canvas; and complete admissions, registration, financial aid, and student finance activity using Self Service. Additionally, MyNIC provides quick links for students to order official transcripts, access the college catalog, view final exam schedules, and more.

After being admitted to North Idaho College, students will receive MyNIC access information.

To log in to MyNIC:

- 1. Go to nic.edu (https://www.nic.edu/) and click "MyNIC."
- 2. Click on the "New Students and Employees Start Here" button.
- 3. Follow the instructions to log in.
- 4. Access Self Service by clicking on the tile.
- 5. Access Cardinal Mail by clicking on the tile.

Questions about MyNIC should be directed to the North Idaho College Information Technology Help Desk at (208) 769-3280 or helpdesk@nic.edu.

Credit Load

Full-Time

A student enrolled in 12 or more credits in a term is classified as a full-time student.

Three-quarter Time

A student enrolled in 9-11 credits in a term is classified as a three-quarter time student.

Part-Time

A student enrolled in 6-8 credits in a term is classified as a part-time student.

Less Than Half Time

A student enrolled in 5 or less credits in a term is classified as a less than half time student.

Freshman and Sophomore Classification

Students with 25 or less completed semester credits are classified as freshmen, those with 26 or more are classified as sophomores.

🚵 North Idaho College

Credit Enrollment Semester/Session Limits

Registering for an excessive number of credits may result in marginal performance. The credit limit for fall and spring semester is 18 and seven for summer session. Students wanting to exceed these limits are required to request an overload petition from Advising Services.

Course Schedule Changes (Add/Drop)

The add/drop period allows students to add classes on a space-available basis or drop classes from their record. Dropping classes by the deadlines does not incur tuition and/or fees. Students can make schedule changes in Self Service or through Cardinal Central. Refer to the academic calendar for add and drop deadlines.

Audit

A student may enroll in many classes on an audit basis. Students are encouraged to attend classes on a regular basis even though they will not receive credit or a grade for the class. Audited courses do not fulfill graduation requirements, do not affect a student's grade point average, and are not eligible for financial aid or veteran's funding. The application process and tuition and fees for auditing a course are the same as a student enrolling for credit. With the instructor and division chair's permission, course enrollment may be changed from audit to credit up to 1/3 of the course length or 5 weeks for a full-length semester course and 3 weeks for a short term or late start course.

Students wishing to change their status in a course from credit to audit must complete an audit request form no later than the drop date for the course. Any request to change from credit to audit after this period must be approved by the appropriate instructional dean prior to the withdraw deadline. Contact Cardinal Central if you have questions or would like to change your course enrollment to an audit. A student can only change their course status once per course, either audit to credit or credit to audit.

Courses not approved for audit:

- · Selective/Limited enrollment
- Art activity
- Physical Education activity
- Science laboratory

Attendance

Students are responsible for attending the courses in which they are enrolled. For face-to-face courses, students must attend at least one class period during the attendance-taking period to be reported as attended. A student who attended only one session is still counted as attending. For online courses, students must post to a discussion forum, submit an assignment, or complete an assessment to satisfy attendance requirements. Simply logging in to their online class is not considered attending.

Failure to attend during the first two weeks of a full-length semester course or the first week of short-term, late start, or summer course will result in a drop for non-attendance. If necessary, students' financial aid awards and veteran's benefits will be adjusted if they are dropped for non-attendance.

Withdrawing from Individual Courses

To withdraw, a student must log in to their MyNIC account, access Self Service, and withdraw from the course. Withdrawal deadlines are published on the academic calendar. After the deadline, students may appeal a late course withdrawal to the appropriate Instructional Dean. A student who officially withdraws by the deadline will have a W grade recorded on their official transcript. Students who stop attending and do not officially withdraw may receive a grade of F. Payment of tuition and fees is required for all courses when withdrawing.

Withdrawing from all Courses

To withdraw from all courses, a student must log in to their MyNIC account, access Self Service, and withdraw from all of their courses. Withdrawal deadlines are published on the academic calendar. Students who do not withdraw by the published deadline dates may petition the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee if there are extenuating circumstances by completing the Appeal Form (https://www.nic.edu/registrar/forms/admissions-and-academic-standards-appeal-form/). Students who stop attending and do not officially withdraw may receive a grade of F. Payment of tuition and fees is required for all courses when withdrawing.

Repeating a Course

Students may repeat any course provided they have not completed a more advanced course for which the first course is a prerequisite. While all grades earned remain on the official transcript, only the grade earned at North Idaho College for the most recent course attempt is calculated into the grade point average. Transfer courses may be considered your most recent grade for program requirements but will not be used in grade point calculations. Students should choose to audit if repeating a course as a refresher.

Morth Idaho College

Note: Repeating a course may affect financial aid funding and may not be permitted if the course has already been used to earn a degree.

Placement Assessments

Placement assessment scores are used to identify the courses students need to begin their studies at NIC. These scores are used for initial coursework placement, but not for admission unless required by a selective entry program. Students who are not able to provide ACT or SAT scores less than four years old are encouraged to complete the NIC placement assessments. Enrollment in courses with an English or math prerequisite (or equivalent placement scores) may also require completion of the placement assessment. For more information, visit nic.edu/placement (https://www.nic.edu/placement/).

Math Placement

ALEKS PPL (Assessment and Learning in Knowledge Spaces, Placement, Preparation, and Learning) is used to help determine appropriate NIC math course registration. Visit the Mathematics Placement (https://www.nic.edu/placement/aleks/) page for more information about the math placement process.

Students who have completed an ALEKS proctored placement exam at another institution may send their results to NIC through their ALEKS PPL account. Simply log in to your ALEKS account, select Options, click Send Results, search and select North Idaho College, and click Continue. Scores will be added to the student's record once received by the Registrar and Admissions Office.

English Placement

TWC (The Write Class) is a free, unproctored online assessment for NIC English course placement. TWC may be accessed from any Internet browser at nic.thewriteclass.org (https://nic.thewriteclass.org/).

If you have questions about placement assessments, contact Cardinal Central at (208) 769-3311.

Grading Policies

Procedures

Instructors report final course grades using a letter +/- scale (Policy 5.04). Specialized programmatic accreditation standards supersede this procedure and those standards are published in program handbooks provided to students in those programs.

Letter grades are used to indicate a student's quality of achievement in a given course. Each of the grades are also assigned an equivalency number, used to compute grade point averages:

Letter	GPA	Percentage
A	4.00	93 - 100%
A-	3.70	90 - 92%
B+	3.30	87 - 89%
В	3.00	83 - 86%
В-	2.70	80 - 82%
C+	2.30	77 - 79%
C	2.00	73 - 76%
C-	1.70	70 - 72%
D+	1.30	67 - 69%
D	1.00	63 - 66%
D-	0.70	60 - 62%
F	0.00	0 - 59%
NG		No Grade

Other grades issued are W (withdraw); I (incomplete work); P or S (pass or satisfactory – requires at least C or 2.00 work; used for designated courses only and for midterm grades); U (unsatisfactory for S/U grade scheme). Courses in which W, P, S, U, or I grades have been issued are not included in grade point calculations.

Students wishing to check their grade point averages should use the following formula: Per credit grade equivalency x number of credits per class \div grade points = GPA. For example, a student receives a grade of B- in English 101 and a grade of C in Math 108:

English 101 (B-): 2.70×3 credits = 8.1 grade points Math 108 (C): 2.00×4 credits = 8.0 grade points 8.1 + 8.0 = 16.1 grade points \div 7 credits = 2.30 GPA

<u> North</u> Idaho College

Requesting a Grade Change

Students should follow the guidelines below to address final grade concerns:

- Discuss the issue with the instructor to seek resolution or to identify steps for addressing an academic concern. If the problem is not resolved to the student's satisfaction, the student should determine the immediate supervisor of the faculty member, typically the division chair.
- 2. Arrange for a meeting with the division chair and be prepared to explain the situation, indicate concerns, and suggest possible solutions. If unresolved, the student may further pursue review by petitioning the dean.
- 3. Concerns still unresolved after meeting with the instructor, division chair, and dean can then be communicated to the Provost's Office.

Requests for grade changes must occur within 30 days of the start of the next term. For contact information, select the appropriate division from the department directory at nic.edu/divisions (https://www.nic.edu/divisions/).

Incomplete Grades

Incomplete grades are issued to students needing additional time to complete their coursework. Incomplete grades are not issued if the student is simply unable to complete their work within the specified semester or session.

- Students must request an incomplete grade from their instructor.
- Incomplete grades are issued only in cases of extenuating circumstances, such as severe illness or injury.
- Student must be in attendance and have done satisfactory work within three weeks of the end of the semester or a proportional length of time for a course less than a semester in length.

If an incomplete grade (I) is recorded, the instructor will indicate in writing to the Registrar's Office what the student must do to make up the deficiency. The instructor will also indicate the final grade that will be earned if the incomplete is not removed by the deadline.

All incomplete grades must be changed within six weeks after the first day of the following term, excluding the summer session. If the incomplete grade is not changed by that date, the final grade earned will be the one indicated in the instructor's written statement authorizing the incomplete grade. Incomplete grades may affect financial aid eligibility and may prevent the awarding of certificates or degrees.

Academic Standings

Dean's List

To qualify for the Dean's List, students must complete at least 12 credits in a term and earn a semester GPA of 3.75 or higher.

Probation, Suspension, and Disqualification

This policy applies to any student enrolled in one or more credit hours at the end of the add/drop period for fall and spring semesters, and summer session. Students, staff, and faculty have a shared responsibility to follow this policy in the interest of upholding standards of academic performance and achieving educational outcomes. Students who are placed on probation, suspension, or disqualification will be notified by the Registrar's Office after final grades are posted for each semester/session. Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 to be in good academic standing. Students who do not meet this standard will be placed on academic probation, suspension, or disqualification as defined below.

Students on probation, suspension, or reinstatement from disqualification who raise their cumulative GPA to at least the minimum 2.00, will return to good academic standing. Students on probation, suspension, or reinstatement from disqualification must have the approval of a designated advisor to register each semester until good standing is achieved.

This policy is separate from all financial aid policies governing satisfactory academic progress. Students should contact the Financial Aid Office for those policy details and requirements.

Academic Probation

Students whose cumulative GPA is below 2.00 will be placed on academic probation. Students on probation who earn a semester GPA of at least 2.00 will be placed on continued probation until their cumulative GPA is at least 2.00. Students on probation who do not earn a semester GPA of at least 2.00 will be placed on academic suspension.

Academic Suspension

Students placed on academic suspension may not enroll in classes for one semester, excluding Summer Session. Students may petition the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee to return the following semester. Students approved for reinstatement must satisfy any conditions required by the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee.



Academic Disgualification

Students placed on academic disqualification must petition the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee in order to enroll in the future. Students approved for reinstatement must satisfy any conditions required by the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee.

Academic Appeals

Students should follow the guidelines below to address late withdrawal appeals and reinstatement to enroll following suspension and disqualification. Note: There are specific program appeal processes and procedures in fields such as Health Professions and Nursing. If you are enrolled in one of these programs, please check with your advisor or division chair regarding the details.

Admissions and Academic Standards

Petition the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee for consideration of late withdrawal appeals from all courses within a term or reinstatement to enroll following suspension and disqualification. For late withdrawal requests from a single course, refer to the Withdrawing from Individual Courses section. Petitions for late withdrawal appeals must be submitted within two years from the semester in which the late withdrawal is being requested. Students who wish to appeal should complete an Admissions and Academic Standards Appeal form (https://www.nic.edu/registrar/forms/admissions-and-academic-standards-appeal-form/). Furthermore, students may appeal decisions rendered by the Academic Standards and Appeals Committee by preparing a written Statement of Appeal and any supporting documentation. Submit the documents to the Office of of the Dean for Enrollment Services within seven business days of receiving the committee's decision.

The Statement of Appeal must contain the following information:

- Student's name, local address, and telephone number.
- Statement of concerns regarding the original decision.
- Arguments supporting the student's position.
- Proposed resolution.
- All relevant supporting documentation.

The Dean of Enrollment Services will review the submission, conduct any inquiries, and respond with a written decision to the student within 15 working days. This decision is final.

Instructional Petitions

The information below guides students on addressing academic integrity petitions, concerns about an instructor, grade changes, and course substitutions.

Students should follow the procedure outlined in 5.06.01 Academic Integrity (https://www.nic.edu/policy/all/50601/) to appeal decisions regarding academic integrity sanctions. Students should follow the procedure outlined in 5.16 Student Complaints and Concerns (https://www.nic.edu/policy/all/516/) to address concerns about an instructor or other instructional concerns. To petition for a grade change students should follow procedure 5.04 Grading (https://www.nic.edu/policy/section-5-students/). Each of these procedures has specific steps and deadlines.

Students should contact the respective Division Chair to discuss course substitutions. Contact information for Division Chairs can be located in the department directory (https://www.nic.edu/departments/). For INTR-250 course substitutions, contact the Dean of Instruction for General Studies. Academic advisors or Cardinal Central will provide students with staff contact information for course substitution requests.

Academic Renewal

With the principle of encouraging and rewarding determination, self-discipline, and achievement, North Idaho College will allow a student to petition for academic renewal under the following conditions:

- 1. Renewal may only be petitioned once, for one or two consecutively enrolled semesters, with one year or less between the two semesters.
- 2. At the time the petition is filed, a minimum of one year must have elapsed since the most recent course work to be disregarded was completed.
- 3. Before the petition may be filed, the student must complete at least 12 semester hours of course work at North Idaho College with a minimum 2.50 grade point average (GPA) after the disregarded semester(s).
- 4. Renewal will not be granted for individual courses within a term.
- 5. Students holding an associate's or bachelor's degree are not eligible for academic renewal.

Requirements for consideration:

26 | Registration and Records



- A completed petition for academic renewal form must be filed with Cardinal Central.
- No more than two consecutive terms (with one year or less between the two semesters) of substandard work, below 2.00, may be disregarded from the computation of credits, grade points, academic standing and eligibility for graduation.
- Work from other accredited colleges will not be considered for calculating the GPA.
- When coursework is disregarded, the student's academic record will be annotated; all coursework remains on record, ensuring a true and complete academic history. Academic renewal actions are irreversible.

Since this is a policy of exception, no exceptions will be made to the stated conditions above. The Registrar, Dean of Enrollment Services or their designee is the designated authority for approval of academic renewal. Academic renewal by North Idaho College does not guarantee that other institutions will approve such action. The determination will be made by the respective transfer institutions.

Alternative Credit Awarded

No more than 24 credits earned by examination and 32 credits earned by correspondence or examination may count toward an associate's degree.

Advanced Placement (AP) Examination

Upon completion of a high school AP course, students can complete a national exam and be awarded credit based on the score. For more information, visit the College Board AP website (https://apstudents.collegeboard.org/).

NIC awards credit for the following AP exams:

F	C	NIC Function Lands Communication	Currentlither
Exam	Score	NIC Equivalent Course	Credits
Drawing	3, 4, 5	ART-111 Drawing I	3
2D Design	3, 4, 5	ART-121 2-D/Design Foundations	3
3D Design	3, 4, 5	ART-122 3-D/Design Foundations I	3
Art History	3, 4, 5	ART-100 Introduction to Art	3
Music Theory	3, 4, 5	TRMT-100 Transfer Music Theory	3
Language & Composition	3, 4	ENGL-101 Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	5	ENGL-101 Writing & Rhetoric I AND ENGL-102 Writing & Rhetoric II	6
Literature & Composition	3, 4, 5	ENGL-175 Literature and Ideas	3
European History	3, 4, 5	HIST-102 World History II	3
Macroeconomics	3, 4, 5	ECON-201 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
Microeconomics	3, 4, 5	ECON-202 Principles of Microeconomics	3
Psychology	3, 4, 5	PSYC-101 Introduction to Psychology	3
US Government & Politics	3, 4, 5	POLS-101 American National Government	3
US History	3, 4, 5	HIST-111 United States History I AND HIST-112 United States History II	6
World History: Modern	3, 4, 5	HIST-101 World History I AND HIST-102 World History II	6
Calculus AB	3, 4, 5	MATH-170 Calculus I	4
Calculus BC	3, 4, 5	MATH-170 Calculus I AND MATH-175 Analytic Geometry & Calculus II	8
Computer Science A	3, 4, 5	CS-150 Computer Science I	4
Computer Science Principles	3, 4, 5	CS-115 Introduction to Problem Solving and Programming	3
Statistics	3, 4, 5	MATH-253 Statistical Methods	3



Biology	3, 4, 5	TRSE-100 Transfer Science (no lab)	3
Chemistry	3	CHEM-101 w/ Lab Introduction to Chemistry	4
	4, 5	CHEM-111 w/ Lab General Chemistry AND CHEM-112 w/ Lab Principles of General College Chemistry II	10
Environment Science	3, 4, 5	TRSE-100 Transfer Science (no lab)	3
Physics I: Algebra Based	3, 4, 5	TRSE-100 Transfer Science (no lab)	3
Physics II: Algebra Based	3, 4, 5	TRSE-100 Transfer Science (no lab)	3
Physics C: Electricity & Magnetism	3, 4, 5	TRSE-100 Transfer Science (no lab)	3
Physics C: Mechanics	3, 4, 5	TRSE-100 Transfer Science (no lab)	3
French Language & Culture	3	FREN-101 Elementary French I FREN-102 Elementary French II	10
	4	FREN-101 Elementary French I FREN-102 Elementary French II FREN-201 Intermediate French I	14
	5	FREN-101 Elementary French I FREN-102 Elementary French II FREN-201 Intermediate French I FREN-202 Intermediate French II	18
German Language & Culture	3	GERM-101 Elementary German I GERM-102 Elementary German II	10
	4	GERM-101 Elementary German I GERM-102 Elementary German II GERM-201 Intermediate German I	14
	5	GERM-101 Elementary German I GERM-102 Elementary German II GERM-201 Intermediate German I GERM-202 Intermediate German II	18
Italian Language & Culture	3	ITAL-101 Elementary Italian I ITAL-102 Elementary Italian II	10
	4	ITAL-101 Elementary Italian I ITAL-102 Elementary Italian II TRFL-201 Intermediate I Foreign Language Transfer	14
	5	ITAL-101 Elementary Italian I ITAL-102 Elementary Italian II TRFL-201 Intermediate I Foreign Language Transfer TRFL-202 Intermediate II Foreign Language Transfer	18
Spanish Language & Culture	3	SPAN-101 Elementary Spanish I SPAN-102 Elementary Spanish II	10



	4	SPAN-101 Elementary Spanish I SPAN-102 Elementary Spanish II SPAN-201 Intermediate Spanish 1	14
	5	SPAN-101 Elementary Spanish I SPAN-102 Elementary Spanish II SPAN-201 Intermediate Spanish I SPAN-202 Intermediate Spanish II	18
Chinese, Japanese, and Latin	3	TRFL-101 Elementary I Foreign Language Transfer TRFL-102 Elementary II Foreign Language Transfer	10
	4	TRFL-101 Elementary I Foreign Language Transfer TRFL-102 Elementary II Foreign Language Transfer TRFL-201 Intermediate I Foreign Language Transfer	14
	5	TRFL-101 Elementary I Foreign Language Transfer TRFL-102 Elementary II Foreign Language Transfer TRFL-201 Intermediate I Foreign Language Transfer TRFL-202 Intermediate II Foreign Language Transfer	18

College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Examination

All students can be awarded credit for a CLEP exam based on the score. For more information, visit the College Board CLEP website (https://clep.collegeboard.org/?navId=gf-clep).

NIC awards credit for the following CLEP exams:

Exam	Score	NIC Equivalent Course	Credits
American Government	50	POLS-101 American National Government	3
History of US: Early Colonization to 1877	50	HIST-111 United States History I	3
History of US: 1865 to Present	50	HIST-112 United States History II	3
Human Growth Development	50	PSYC-205 Developmental Psychology	3
Introduction to Psychology	50	PSYC-101 Introduction to Psychology	3
Introduction to Sociology	50	SOC-101 Introduction to Sociology	3
Principles of Macroeconomics	50	ECON-201 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
Principles of Microeconomics	50	ECON-202 Principles of Microeconomics	3
Western Civ I: Ancient Near East to 1648	50	HIST-101 World History I	3
Western Civ II: 1648 to Present	50	HIST-102 World History II	3
American Literature	50	ENGL-277 Great American Writers I	3



Analyzing and Interpreting Literature	50	ENGL-175 Literature and Ideas	3
College Composition	50	ENGL-101 Writing and Rhetoric I	3
English Literature	50	ENGL-267 Survey of English Literature	3
Humanities	50	HUMS-101 Introduction to the Humanities	3
Biology	50	TRSE-100 Transfer Science (no lab)	3
Calculus	50	MATH-170 Calculus I	4
Chemistry	50	TRSE-100 Transfer Science (no lab)	3
College Algebra	50	MATH-143 College Algebra	3
Natural Sciences	50	TRSE-100 Transfer Science (no lab)	3
Precalculus	50	MATH-147 College Algebra and Trigonometry	5
Financial Accounting	50	ACCT-201 Principles of Accounting	3
Introductory Business Law	50	BUSA-265 Legal Environment of Business	3
Principles of Management	50	BUSA-211 Principles of Management	3
Principles of Marketing	50	BUSA-221 Principles of Marketing	3
French: Levels 1 & 2	50	FREN-101 Elementary French I FREN-102 Elementary French II	10
	59	FREN-101 Elementary French I FREN-102 Elementary French II FREN-201 Intermediate French I	14
German: Levels 1 & 2	50	GERM-101 Elementary German I GERM-102 Elementary German II	10
	59	GERM-101 Elementary German I GERM-102 Elementary German II GERM-201 Intermediate German I	14
Spanish: Levels 1 & 2	50	SPAN-101 Elementary Spanish I SPAN-102 Elementary Spanish II	10
	59	SPAN-101 Elementary Spanish I SPAN-102 Elementary Spanish II	14
		SPAN-201 Intermediate Spanish	
Spanish w/ Writing: Levels 1 & 2	50	SPAN-101 Elementary Spanish I SPAN-102 Elementary Spanish II	10
	65	SPAN-101 Elementary Spanish I SPAN-102 Elementary Spanish II	18
		SPAN-201 Intermediate Spanish I SPAN-202 Intermediate Spanish	
		II	



Credit by Exam

A student may petition to challenge courses based on work done through private study and/or employment, or to validate courses taken at non-accredited institutions. Students are not permitted to challenge a prerequisite course after having completed an advanced course. Credit by examination is not financial aid eligible and will not be granted for a course that a student has previously taken for credit or audited. Credit will be granted provided the student earns a grade of C or higher. Neither grades nor credit earned through the challenge process will be counted in any given semester to determine credit load or grade point average, nor will they be included in computing cumulative grade point averages. Students may challenge a course prior to or during enrollment in a course through the second week of fall or spring semester, or through the first two days of a short course or summer session. Contact Cardinal Central for more information.

International Baccalaureate

Students can be awarded credit for International Baccalaureate exams in certain subject matters. For more information, contact Cardinal Central.

Modern Language Placement

One full year of high school study in a modern language is generally considered equivalent to one semester's work in college. To receive college credit for high school or independent work, a student must take a vertical placement examination in the target language and complete the next semester advanced level with a grade of C or higher at North Idaho College. Placement in and completion of the second elementary level or first intermediate level will enable a student to receive credit for the first elementary level; placement in and completion of the second semester intermediate level will enable a student to receive credit for the first three semesters of the target language once appropriate paperwork has been completed and fees have been paid. Credit awarded may or may not transfer. We recommend students contact the college they plan to attend. Contact Cardinal Central for more information.

Graduation

Students may graduate upon completion of all requirements of their program of study at the end of any term. A commencement ceremony is held once each year in May. Students eligible to participate in commencement are graduates from the previous fall or students who plan to graduate in the spring or summer semesters.

A student must submit a graduation application whether or not they plan to participate in the commencement ceremony. Students are encouraged to submit their graduation applications by **November 1** for Spring Semester, **March 1** for Summer Session, or **May 1** for Fall Semester. Applications are accepted through the Friday prior to the last week of the term. Early filing enables the Registrar's Office to evaluate a student's audit/transcript and determine any deficiencies (course, grade, etc.) in the program of study in course changes are needed. A diploma will not be issued if a student has not fulfilled all financial obligations to the college.

Final Credits Earned and Exceptions

Candidates for certificates or an associate's degree must earn a minimum of 12 credits at North Idaho College toward the certificate or degree. In cases where the certificate requires fewer than 12 credits, a minimum of six credits must be earned at North Idaho College.

Effective Catalog of Requirements

The program requirements listed in the catalog in effect at the time of admission will be used to determine the associate's degree or certificate requirements for graduation. This catalog used for program requirements must be less than four years old. If a student does not enroll for a period of at least one year, the catalog year of readmission will be in effect. A student whose catalog has expired should meet with their academic advisor to review and determine a new catalog year. Students must submit a program change form to update their catalog year.

Prior Bachelor's Degree and General Education

Students who submit official documentation of a bachelor's degree from an accredited (from an approved association) institution will be considered to have met all general education requirements. Students pursuing a program after completing a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution will be evaluated on a course-by-course basis as appropriate for any program prerequisites or requirements, including course grades, in effect at the time of admission.

Transcripts

The transcript is a record of all courses for which a student enrolled and completed each semester. This document includes credit hours, including semester and overall totals, final grades in each course, any course withdrawals, notations for course repeats, any transfer credit and courses including exam credit, semester grade point averages, and a cumulative/overall grade point average. Transcripts are permanent records and are maintained forever.



Requests for Transcripts

Transcript requests must be made online through our vendor, the National Student Clearinghouse. Federal regulations require that transcript requests be signed by the student to authorize the release of the transcript. Payment must be received prior to sending a transcript. Transcripts are not issued until all outstanding accounts are paid and all holds are released. Transcript production time is usually 2-4 business days during the term. Please allow up to 10 business days at the completion of each term.

Unofficial transcripts are available at no charge through MyNIC. If access no longer exists, please request an official transcript.

Transcripts from Other Schools

Copies of transcripts from other institutions requested by students for admission purposes will not be issued. These transcripts become part of a student's permanent file. Students should contact the institutions directly for a copy of their official transcript.

FINANCIAL AID

Contact Information: Cardinal Central Office: Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 116 Phone: (208) 769-3311 Fax: (208) 769-3399 Web: nic.edu/cardinalcentral/ (https://www.nic.edu/cardinalcentral/) Email: cardinalcentral@nic.edu

Financial aid funding assists students in offsetting the cost of a college education including tuition and fees, room and board, books, supplies, transportation, and miscellaneous expenses. Gift funding may be in the form of grants and scholarships. Self-help funding is aid in the form of student loans and also includes money that may be earned through the college work-study programs.

Funding Sources

Source of Funding GRANTS	Eligibility Requirements	Maximum Amounts
Federal Pell Grant (PELL)	An undergraduate student who has NOT received a bachelor's degree.	The maximum award for the school year is \$7,395 (based on the student's number of eligible Title IV credits).
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)	An undergraduate student who demonstrates exceptional financial need.	The Financial Aid Office determines the award amount.
Cardinal Grant	Determined by various NIC departments.	The maximum award cannot exceed the cost of tuition and fees. Awarded by various NIC departments.
SCHOLARSHIPS		
	Complete the NIC Foundation Scholarship Application. Determined by the donor. Awarded by the various NIC Scholarship Committees.	Determined by the donor. Scholarship information is available at www.nic.edu/ financialaid (http://www.nic.edu/ financialaid/).
LOANS		
Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan	At least half-time (6 eligible credits) enrollment.	The maximum award for students completing 0-25 credits is \$3,500. Maximum award after 26+ credits is \$4,500.
Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan	At least half-time (6 eligible credits) enrollment.	The maximum award for dependent students is \$2,000 with subsidized eligibility or \$5,500 without subsidized eligibility. The maximum award for independent students is \$6,000 with subsidized eligibility or \$10,500 without subsidized eligibility.
Federal Direct Parent Plus Loan (Parent Loan)	At least half-time (6 eligible credits) enrollment.	Parents may borrow up to the cost of education minus previously awarded financial aid.
WORK-STUDY		
Federal Work-Study	At least half-time (6 eligible credits) enrollment.	The Financial Aid Office determines the maximum.
ldaho Work-Study Must be an Idaho resident	At least half-time (6 eligible credits) enrollment.	The Financial Aid Office determines the maximum.

Applying for Financial Aid

To apply for scholarships and Federal Student Aid, the student and their parent(s) (if dependent) must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

To complete the FAFSA and apply for scholarships, follow the steps below:



1. With the Department of Education

- The student and a parent(s) (if dependent) must create a Federal Student Aid ID (FSAID) at www.studentaid.gov (https:// www.studentaid.gov).
- Fill out the FAFSA using the student's FSAID at www.studentaid.gov (http://www.studentaid.gov) (NIC's school code is 001623).

2. Scholarship Opportunities

- Students interested in scholarships must complete the Scholarship Application available through their MyNIC account by choosing the *NIC Foundation Scholarship Application* tile at the top of their MyNIC home page.
- Scholarships offered through the State of Idaho, for Idaho residents only, may be accessed by visiting the Idaho Scholarships (https://boardofed.idaho.gov/scholarships/) website.

3. For Loans

- Any loans offered must be accepted or declined electronically by logging on to your Self Service Financial Aid tab to review and accept your financial aid award offer.
- Entrance Counseling and Master Promissory Notes must be completed at www.studentaid.gov (https://www.studentaid.gov).
- Students interested in an unsubsidized loan can apply using the *Request a Loan* feature in your Self Service Financial Aid Tab by clicking on the Financial Aid link under the NIC logo in the upper left.
- Students receiving student loans (subsidized and unsubsidized) as part of their financial aid offer will receive their disbursement in two increments per semester. Check the college calendar for disbursement dates.

Additional Financial Aid Information

- If you are asked to provide supplemental documentation to complete your financial aid file, you will be notified via your Cardinal Mail.
- Once you have been awarded aid, you will be notified via your Cardinal Mail. You can then view and accept your award by logging in to your Self Service Financial Aid tab.
- Students who have accepted financial aid that is greater than their charges are allowed to purchase books and supplies at the NIC Cardinal Bookstore using their anticipated financial aid. Refer to the college calendar to determine when this is available to students each semester.

For more information, visit nic.edu/financialaid (https://www.nic.edu/financialaid/).

Eligibility for Financial Aid

North Idaho College awards most financial aid based on financial need.

Eligibility for *need-based* financial aid is calculated by the student's computed financial need, as established by the U.S. Department of Education. Financial need represents the difference between the total cost of attendance and the amount the student and their family can afford to pay toward that cost—the Expected Family Contribution (EFC). The total cost of attendance includes allowances for the cost of tuition and fees, books, supplies and tools, room and board (or rent and food), living expenses, and transportation. The EFC is calculated by using information the student and their parents (if dependent on parents) or spouse (if married) provide on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and verification documents.

To be eligible for Federal Student Aid – need- or non-need-based – a student must:

- 1. Complete the FAFSA for the current academic year.
- 2. Have a high school diploma or GED certificate.
- 3. Be accepted for admission into North Idaho College as a matriculated (degree-seeking) student.
- 4. Not be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Direct Loan, or Federal Direct Parent Plus Loan for Undergraduate Students. Not owe an overpayment on a Federal Pell Grant.
- 5. Be a U.S. citizen, U.S. national, or eligible non-citizen.
- 6. Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress toward their North Idaho College program as defined by the North Idaho College Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy.

Financial Aid Policies

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

The U.S. Department of Education requires students to maintain satisfactory progress toward their degree or certificate to be eligible for financial aid. This requirement applies to students who are applying for financial aid the first time and to those who are currently receiving aid. All semesters of attendance are reviewed, including periods when the student did not receive financial aid.

Please review NIC's Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (https://www.nic.edu/websites/default.aspx?dpt=29&pageId=3025).

34 | Financial Aid

Title IV Federal Financial Aid Refund and Repayment Policy

The federal refund/repayment policy for students receiving Title IV Federal Financial Aid is different than the established North Idaho College refund policy.

Anyone wishing to obtain a copy of the federal policy and/or calculation examples may stop by Cardinal Central or access the information from the college's website at nic.edu/financialaid (https://www.nic.edu/financialaid/).

Financial Aid Refund/Withdraw Policy

Federal Student Aid is earned by the number of days you attend each semester. If you withdraw from or stop attending your classes prior to the end of the semester, North Idaho College is required to determine how much Federal Student Aid was earned and if a portion needs to be returned to the Department of Education. This process is called a Return to Title IV (R2T4) calculation.

For more information, visit nic.edu/financialaid (https://www.nic.edu/financialaid/).

Consumer Information

Federal regulations require that institutions provide specific consumer information about the school and about financial aid to enrolled and prospective students. Visit NIC's Student Consumer Information (https://www.nic.edu/websites/default.aspx? dpt=29&pageId=2239) page to view websites or addresses for required disclosures. The personnel responsible for providing consumer information is the North Idaho College Financial Aid Office.





TUITION AND FEES INFORMATION

Contact Information: Cardinal Central Office: Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 116 Phone: (208) 769-3311 Fax: (208) 769-3399 Web: nic.edu/cardinalcentral/ (https://www.nic.edu/cardinalcentral/) Email: cardinalcentral@nic.edu

Tuition and fees at North Idaho College are among the lowest in Idaho and the Inland Northwest. All rates listed on the Tuition and Fees webpage, nic.edu/tuition (https://www.nic.edu/tuition/), are subject to change without notice.

Any person attending a class must be a registered student. By registering for classes, a student incurs a legal obligation to pay tuition and fees. Regardless of whether a student pays tuition and fees with cash, personal check, credit card, financial aid, or by some other means, it is the student's responsibility to satisfy the financial obligation. Tuition, fees, and any special fees must be paid on or before the due date noted on the payment screen when registering online, unless financial aid has been approved. This includes any funds received through the Financial Aid Office involving over-payments, refunds, or delinquent loans. Students will be responsible for collection costs and legal fees added if the services of a collection agency are utilized for unpaid balances.

Payment of regular student fees entitles the student to the services maintained by NIC for the benefit of students. No reduction in fees can be made for students who may not desire to use these services. Some courses and special services have additional fees. For fee paying purposes, full-time status is defined as 12 or more credit hours per semester.

Students who are eligible for financial aid, but who have not completed the financial aid application process prior to registration, will be expected to pay all required charges on or before the due date.

North Idaho College will not impose any penalty, including assessment of late fees, the denial of access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities, or the requirement that a covered individual borrow additional funds, on any covered individual because the individual's inability to meet their financial obligations to the institution due to the delayed disbursement funding from the Department of Veterans Affairs under Chapter 31 or 33. A covered individual is any individual who is entitled to educational assistance under Chapter 31, Veteran Readiness and Employment, or Chapter 33, Post 9/11 VA education benefits.

Idaho residents not living in Kootenai County must submit a Certificate of Residency to receive county support. The county waiver is applicable to the first 10 credits biller per semester. The county waiver is a maximum of \$500 per semester, with a lifetime cap of \$3,000.

Books and supplies for academic transfer programs are estimated at \$500 per semester. Career and technical education programs may have additional costs of books, supplies, and tools which may vary from \$500 to \$3,000 per year.

Tuition and fees are established annually by the NIC Board of Trustees. Interested persons may inquire at Cardinal Central for applicable rates and payment information. NIC reserves the right at any time to change its charges. In the unlikely event that such changes become necessary, NIC will endeavor to give advance notice.

General and Special Fees

General Fees

General fees are paid as part of tuition and fees. These fees are mandatory charges assessed to every student. General fees are charged at a rate of \$40 per credit, up to a maximum of 12 credits (\$480). A detailed listing of the General Fees can be found on the Tuition and Fees webpage, nic.edu/tuition (https://www.nic.edu/tuition/).

Course Fees

Some classes have additional course fees (lab fees, etc.). Course fees are subject to change without prior notification. Students enrolling in classes with course fees must pay these fees. Course fees are subject to the same payment due dates established by the College for tuition and fees. If course fees are incurred as a result of adding class(es), the additional course fees are due and payable at the time of registration.

Late Fees

All tuition, housing and meals, as well as other fees, are due the day before the first day of the term. A \$50 late payment fee will be assessed to accounts that are not paid in full, or do not have a signed payment plan contract, the day after the published 100% refund date.

Senior Citizens' Fees

North Idaho College offers a special rate to non-degree seeking individuals who are 60 years or older, prior to the start of the class. The senior citizen rate for non-degree credit classes is \$25 per class plus \$5 per credit.

Fees for non-credit courses, materials, books, or special fees are full price. Degree-seeking seniors will pay full tuition rates for all courses.

Deposits

Program Deposits

Deposits made to competitive entry programs will be applied to tuition and fee charges for the initial semester or term of enrollment. All program deposits are non-refundable. No refund will be given if a student withdraws after the prescribed deadline.

Residence Hall Deposits

A \$200 deposit will be due in order to be considered for a room. The deposit is not to be construed as partial payment for room and board. This deposit serves as a guarantee against loss and breakage of residence hall equipment and furniture. The deposit remains in effect through the period of application and residency. All students who fulfill the terms of the contract after occupancy will receive a refund of their deposit within four weeks after checking out of the resident hall (less any deductions for losses, damages, fines, or monies owed to the college).

Irish Murder Mysteries Trip Deposit

The Irish Murder Mysteries class (FLAN-207) takes a trip to Europe each spring. This \$300 deposit will be used to guarantee the student a spot on the trip. The deposit will be applied to the fee charge for the class which helps pay for the transportation costs. If the tuition and fees are paid in full, paid by financial aid, or paid by a third-party sponsor, the deposit will be refunded to the student to use on their trip.

Tuition Payment Plan

Students may setup a payment plan for their current semester balance on their Self-Service Student Finance page. Payments will be drafted once a month based on the option selected. Payment plan selection must be completed before midnight on the 100% refund date. The 100% refund date for each term may be found on the academic calendar.

North Idaho College Refund Policy

Students who officially drop from all classes at North Idaho College prior to the published 100% refund date, may be entitled to a partial refund of their tuition and fees. If financial aid paid a portion of those charges, then a portion of the refund must be returned to the federal financial aid funds. Students with questions should visit with staff at Cardinal Central prior to dropping their classes. Should a class be canceled, students will receive a full refund for the class.

Refunds for Drops from Full-length Semester Courses

Students who drop full-length semester courses will, upon dropping the course(s) in Student Planning, receive refunds as follows:

Fall or Spring Semester

If you drop from one or all of your classes by 11:59 p.m. on the third Tuesday after the first day of the Fall or Spring Semester, you will receive a 100 percent refund.

Summer Session

If you drop from one or all of your classes by 11:59 p.m. on the second Tuesday after the first day of the Summer Session, you will receive a 100 percent refund.

Refunds for Drops from Short-Term or Late Start Courses

Students who drop short-term or late start courses (less than 15 weeks in length) will, upon dropping the course(s) in Student Planning, receive refunds as follows:

Fall, Spring, or Summer

If you drop from one or all of your classes by 11:59 p.m. on the second Tuesday after the first day of the class, you will receive a 100 percent refund.

Refunds for Students Called to Active Military Service

Members of the Idaho National Guard and Reserve serve a vital function for our country. In the event that members of the National Guard or Reserve are called involuntarily to active duty, they will be administratively dropped with a grade of W from classes and



any tuition and fees paid will be refunded in full. Copies of orders calling a student to active duty must be provided to the Veterans Administrative Coordinator who will initiate the administrative withdrawal from classes and the refund process.

ADVISING SERVICES

Contact Information: Office: Student Union Building, Room 210 Phone: (208) 769-7821 Fax: (208) 769-3292 Web: nic.edu/advising/ (https://www.nic.edu/advising/) Email: advising (advising@nic.edu)@nic.edu (advising@nic.edu)

Advising Services teaches and empowers students to be successful in the discernment and achievement of their educational and professional goals. With a focus on providing direct advising for new and returning students and making effective student referrals to faculty advisors, it is Advising Services' mission to provide strategic and operational leadership to ensure institutional fulfillment of the advising mission.

The mission of advising at North Idaho College is to empower and educate students to clarify their academic interests, make informed decisions, and set and achieve goals for lifelong learning and professional success.

Advising at North Idaho College is an intentional, collaborative, and inclusive process. With a holistic approach, faculty and professional advisors partner with students in meeting the essential learning outcomes, supporting academic success, and outlining the steps for achievement of the students' personal, academic, and career goals.

North Idaho College employs a decentralized advising model, with every degree-seeking student assigned at least one advisor aligned with the student's program of study. Professional advisors are located in Advising Services, TRiO, Veteran & Military Family Services, American Indian Student Support, and the Office for Advanced Opportunities (for high school students earning dual credit at NIC). Professional advisors are also located in career technical education. Full-time faculty are assigned advisees in their programs of expertise.

Advising is offered at the Sandpoint outreach center by faculty advisors and an outreach/dual credit professional advisor. Together, the college's professional and faculty advisors support students pursuing the full range of GED, career and technical education, and academic/transfer programs offered by NIC.

Visit the Advising Services webpage, nic.edu/advising (https://www.nic.edu/advising/), for additional information about advising curriculum and student learning outcomes.

🔌 North Idaho College

WORKFORCE TRAINING

Workforce Training Center

NIC's Workforce Training Center, located in the Riverbend Commerce Park in Post Falls, offers learning opportunities that increase the economic self-sufficiency, business productivity, and quality of life of students and the community. Flexible options are available for credit-free, short-term courses offered weekly and throughout the year. Students can learn via live, self-study, online, and hybrid courses. Classes are open to the public, generally without pre-admission, academic, or residential requirements.

In 2022, there were 5,879 total class enrollments with a student completion rate of 90 percent. The center served 4,189 students. The Workforce Training Center's catalog of classes is published each fall, spring, and summer. Class information and registration is available in the catalog and online at nic.edu/wtc (https://www.nic.edu/wtc/). The catalog is also available at the NIC campus, in libraries, and other locations throughout the community. For a copy of the catalog or more information, call the Workforce Training Center at (208) 769-3333.

Workforce Development (208) 769-3224

Workforce Development offers open enrollment career or job-related classes in a variety of subject areas to enhance skills for employment.

New classes begin weekly, year-round. Classes are offered in instructor-led classrooms or online. Instructors are experts in their fields with hands-on, practical information.

Workforce Development offers classes in business enterprise, computers, technology, and industry trades. Specialized industryspecific training programs are also offered such as Commercial Truck Driver, Welding Certification, and more. Many courses have been approved for veteran benefits.

Apprenticeship (208) 769-7735

Apprenticeship combines paid on-the-job experience with classroom instruction to prepare individuals to become journey-level workers in Electrical, Plumbing, HVAC, Medical Assistant, Dental Assistant and Certified Nursing Assistant. The Workforce Training Center offers the required four years of related instruction with classes that begin in early September and run through May of each year. Each year consists of 160 hours of instruction which is offered on Saturdays or weeknights. An Associate of Applied Science Degree for apprenticeship may be available for students who successfully complete all four years of the program.

Health Careers and Emergency Services (208) 665-5448

The Workforce Training Center offers a variety of health care related training courses to start a career in the medical field. The courses offered lead to an industry-recognized credential in high demand health care roles. These courses lead to entry-level employment and open up a clear pathway for career and educational progression. Courses offered include: Certified Nursing Assistant, Phlebotomy Technician, Patient Care Coordinator, Medical Office, Restorative Assistant, Mental Health Assistant, Emergency Medical Technician, and Fire Fighter 1 Academy. Classes start monthly.

Customized Training (208) 769-7732

Customized Training specializes in developing and delivering industry and company-specific training to employees at the request of an organization. Customized Training works directly with the organization to clearly identify and deliver convenient, affordable, and high-quality training solutions for increased knowledge, performance, and productivity.

Customized Training is the regional leader in meeting the training needs of business and industry for the incumbent worker. For more information, contact the Workforce Training Center at (208) 769-7732.

Mine Safety Training (208) 625-2359

The Mine Safety Training program provides effective and quality safety training to miners, operators, and contractors, throughout Idaho and the surrounding region. This training program adds emphasis to topics related to mine fatalities and injuries and is tailored to serve the region's diverse mining community. All classes meet the U.S. Department of Labor Mine Safety & Health Administration (MSHA) requirements. For more information, call (208) 625-2359 or email minesafety@nic.edu.



Continuing Education Unit

The Continuing Education Unit (CEU) is a nationally recognized measure of participation in an approved non-credit continuing education program. One Continuing Education Unit (1.0) is defined as 10 contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction.

North Idaho College is among the many colleges and universities throughout the nation that award CEUs to participants of approved programs. Each participant satisfactorily completing approved continuing education courses, seminars, conferences, or workshops offered through the Workforce Training Center is awarded CEUs in recognition of their involvement.



AA/AS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for an **Associate of Arts** or an **Associate of Science** Degree, a candidate must:

- Complete a minimum of 60 semester credits of 100- and 200level courses with an overall grade point average of 2.0 (C) or higher; and
- 2. Satisfy all general education and program requirements with a grade of C- or higher in each course; and
- 3. Satisfy all elective requirements with a grade of D- or higher.

For specific program requirements, refer to the program guidelines.

GEM 1 - Written Communication

Code	Title	Credits
Complete the f	ollowing:	6
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I Φ	
ENGL-102	Writing and Rhetoric II 🕸 🔤	

GEM 2 - Oral Communication

Code	Title	Credits
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral	3
	Communication 🗇	

GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the fo	ollowing:	3-5
MATH-123	Math in Modern Society 🕸 🔤	
MATH-130	Finite Mathematics 🕸 🔤	
MATH-143	College Algebra 🕸 🔤	
MATH-147	College Algebra and Trigonometry 3	AAS
MATH-153	Statistical Reasoning 🕸 🔤	
MATH-160	Survey of Calculus 🕸 🔤	
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🔤	
MATH-253	Statistical Methods 🕸 🔤	

GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing

Code	Title	Credits
Select at least 7 cro different disciplines	edits, including courses from two s:	7-8
BACT-250	General Microbiology 🏵 🔤	
BIOL-100	Concepts of Biology $$ 🔤	
BIOL-115	Introduction to Life Sciences 🕀 🔤	
BIOL-175	Human Biology 🏵 🔤	
BIOL-207	Concepts in Human Nutrition 🕀 🔤	
BIOL-227	Human Anatomy and Physiology I \circledast	us
BTNY-203	General Botany 🏵 🔤	
BTNY-241	Systematic Botany 🏵 🔤	
CHEM-100	Concepts of Chemistry 🕀 🔤	
CHEM-101	Introduction to Chemistry ${igodymbol{\Phi}}$ 🔤	

CHEM-102	Essentials of Organic and Biochemistry �
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I � 🔤
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II 🕁 🔤
ENSI-119	Introduction to Environmental Science �
GEOG-100	Physical Geography 🏵 🔤
GEOL-101	Physical Geology �
GEOL-102	Historical Geology 🏵 🔤
GEOL-123	Geology of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest �
GIST-271	Introduction to Geographic Information Science and Technology Using GIS (Geographic Information Systems) &
PHYS-101	Fundamentals of Physical Science 🏵 🔤
PHYS-103	Elementary Astronomy 🏵 🔤
PHYS-111	General Physics I 🕀 🔤
PHYS-211	Engineering Physics I 👁 🔤
ZOOL-202	General Zoology 🏵 🔤

GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing

Code	Title	Credits
Select at least 6 cre different disciplines	edits, including courses from two s:	6
AIST-285	American Indian Literature 🗞 🔤	
ART-100	Introduction to Art 🕸 🔤	
ART-101	Art History from Caves to Cathedrals �	
ART-102	Art History from Da Vinci to Digital 🕸	AAS
ASL-101	Elementary American Sign Language I ${\scriptsize \textcircled{O}}$ ${\scriptstyle \textcircled{\sc only}}^1$	2
ASL-102	Elementary American Sign Language II 1	2
CINA-126	Film and Culture 🕸 🔤	
COMM-220	Introduction to Intercultural Communication &	
ENGL-175	Literature and Ideas 🕸 🔤	
ENGL-216	Mythology 🛇 🔤	
ENGL-257	Literature of Western Civilization 🗞	8
ENGL-258	Literature of Western Civilization 🕸 🔤	5
ENGL-267	Survey of English Literature 🕸 🔤	
ENGL-268	Survey of English Literature 🗞 🔤	
ENGL-271	Introduction to Shakespeare 🛇 🔤	
ENGL-277	Great American Writers I: Contact to Civil War 🕸 📾	
ENGL-278	Great American Writers II: Civil War t Contemporary ⊗	0
ENGL-285	American Indian Literature 🛇 🔤	
FREN-101	Elementary French I 🕸 🔤 ¹	
FREN-102	Elementary French II 🛇 🔤 1	
GERM-101	Elementary German I 🗞 画 ¹	

42 | AA/AS Degree Requirements

GERM-102	Elementary German II 🗞 🖂 ¹
HUMS-101	Montage: Introduction to the
	Humanities 🗞 🔤
HUMS-126	Film and Culture 🕸 🔤
HUMS-200	Interdisciplinary Seminar 🕸 🔤
INTR-200	Interdisciplinary Seminar 🗞 🔤
ITAL-101	Elementary Italian I 🕸 🔤 ¹
ITAL-102	Elementary Italian II 🕸 🔤 1
MUSI-100	Introduction to Music 🕸 🔤
MUSI-127	Survey of American Popular Music Since 1900 🕸 🔤
PHIL-101	Introduction to Philosophy 🕸 🔤
PHIL-103	Introduction to Ethics 🕸 🔤
PHIL-111	World Religions 🕸 🔤
PHIL-201	Logic and Critical Thinking 🗞 🔤
PHIL-205	Political and Social Philosophy 🕸 🔤
PHIL-220	Asian Philosophy 🕸 🔤
POLS-208	Political and Social Philosophy 🕸 🔤
SPAN-101	Elementary Spanish I 🕸 🔤 1
SPAN-102	Elementary Spanish II 🛇 🔤 ¹
THEA-101	Introduction to the Theatre 🕸 🔤
WOCU-201	Contemporary World Cultures 🕸 🔤
WOCU-207	Study Abroad 🕸 🔤

¹ Completion of one or more Modern Language course counts as only one Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing discipline.

GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing

Code	Title	Credits
Select at least 6 cre different disciplines	edits, including courses from two s:	6
AIST-101	American Indian Studies 🗞 🔤	
ANTH-100	Introduction to Anthropology 🕸 🔤	
ANTH-102	Cultural Anthropology 🏵 🔤	
CHD-134	Infancy Through Middle Childhood 🕸	AAS
CJ-103	Introduction to Criminal Justice 🕸 🔤	
COMJ-140	Mass Media in a Free Society 🗞 🔤	
COMM-233	Interpersonal Communication 🕸 🔤	
ECON-201	Principles of Macroeconomics 🕸 🔤	
ECON-202	Principles of Microeconomics @ 🔤	
EDUC-120	Foundations of Education \otimes 🔤	
HIST-101	World History I 🕸 🔤	
HIST-102	World History II 🗞 🔤	
HIST-103	History of Civilization 20th Century & 🔤	
HIST-111	United States History I 🗞 🔤	
HIST-112	United States History II 🗞 🔤	
HIST-115	History of the Americas I: First People and Colonial Period ${\mathbin{\textcircled{\circle*{1.5}}}}$	es
HIST-116	History of the Americas II: Since Independence �	

🔌 North Idaho College

POLS-101	American National Government 🗞 🔤
POLS-237	International Politics and Problems 🕸 🔤
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology 🗞 🔤
SOC-101	Introduction to Sociology 🗞 🔤
SOC-102	Social Problems 🕸 🔤
SOC-251	Race and Ethnic Relations @ 🔤

GEM 7 - Institutionally Designated

•=	motivationally beorgnatea
Code	Title Credits
Complete on	e of the following GEM 7 categories:
GEM 7F - Fi	rst Year Experience
Complete bo	th courses: 3
CLC-120	First Year Experience Seminar 🗇 🔤
CLC-130	First Year Experience Learning Community Symposium 🗞 🔤
GEM 7I - Ins	stitutionally Designated
Select one of	the following: 3
INTR-250A	Death and Dying: A Sociocultural, Historical, and Biological Perspective �
INTR-250B	Physical and Virtual Environments 🗇 🔤
INTR-250C	C Integrative Business and Value Creation ☆
INTR-250D) Juvenile Justice 🗇 🔤
INTR-250E	Writing in the Wild: Literature and Language of Natural Spaces ${\mathfrak T}$ 📟
INTR-250F	Integrative Inquiry: The Art of Presence 🗇 🔤
INTR-250G	Teaching and Learning in the Outdoors $ rac{1}{2} ext{weightside} $
INTR-250H	Manufacturing Desire: Persuasive Marketing and Message Creation �
INTR-250I	Page to Stage: Making Theatre From Scratch 🌣 🔤
INTR-250J	Psychology of Marketing 🗇 🔤
INTR-250K	Art and Social Justice 🗇 🔤
INTR-250L	Artistic Expression in the 20th Century ${f \widehat{v}}$ 📨
INTR-250M	1 Eastern Europe: Society Through Film ☆
INTR-250N	Mathematics and Aesthetics of Musical Tuning $ { \diamondsuit } { \Bbb M } $
INTR-250C) Leadership in Interprofessional Healthcare 🛇 🔤
INTR-250P	Common Read 🗇 🔤
INTR-250C	Honors in Action 🗇 🔤
INTR-250R	250 Years of Protest 🗇 🔤
INTR-250S	The Health Benefits of Nature 🛇 🔤
INTR-250T	Fairy Tales and the Culture of Childhood 🗇 🔤
INTR-250U	Science Fiction 🗇 🔤
INTR-250V	Media Literacy in the Digital Age 🛇 🛤
INTR-250V	V The Meaning of Life ⊘



GEM 7W - Wellness

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the fo	bllowing:	1-3
CHD-110	Child Health, Safety and Nutrition \oslash \blacksquare	AS
CJ-203	Drugs and Society 🗇 🔤	
CLC-101	Designing Your NIC Experience 🗇 🔤	
CLC-102	Designing Your Life and Career 🗇 🔤	
DANC-112	Social/Swing Dance 🗇 🔤	
DANC-120	Latin Social Dance 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114A	Individual Instruction: Voice 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114B	Individual Instruction: Piano 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114C	Individual Instruction: Jazz Piano 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114D	Individual Instruction: General Guitar 🕈 🔤	
MUSA-114E	Individual Instruction: Classical Guitar 🛇 🔤	
MUSA-114F	Individual Instruction: Flute 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114G	Individual Instruction: Oboe 🗇 📟	
MUSA-114H	Individual Instruction: Clarinet \otimes 🛤	
MUSA-114I	Individual Instruction: Saxophone \oslash	15
MUSA-114J	Individual Instruction: Bassoon 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114K	Individual Instruction: Trumpet 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114L	Individual Instruction: Horn \otimes 🔤	
MUSA-114M	Individual Instruction: Trombone \oslash 🔤	
MUSA-114N	Individual Instruction: Euphonium \otimes A	AS
MUSA-1140	Individual Instruction: Tuba 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114P	Individual Instruction: Violin 🛇 🔤	
MUSA-114Q	Individual Instruction: Viola 🛇 🔤	
MUSA-114R	Cello 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114S	Individual Instruction: String Bass 🗇 🛛	AS
MUSA-114T	Individual Instruction: Electric Bass 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-114U	Individual Instruction: Percussion 🗇 🔤	8
MUSA-114V	Individual Instruction: Harp 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-130	Introduction to Piano 🗇 🔤	
MUSA-145	Piano Class I 🛇 🔤	
MUSP-102	Cardinal Voices - Commercial Music Ensemble ⊘	
MUSP-103	North Idaho College Cardinal Chorale �™	
MUSP-104	Vocal Jazz Ensemble 🗇 🔤	
MUSP-106	North Idaho College Wind Symphony �	
MUSP-107	Cardinal Pep Band 🗇 🔤	
MUSP-110M	Chamber Singers 🗇 🔤	
MUSP-111C	Chamber Ensemble 🗇 🔤	
MUSP-1110	Cardinal Chamber Orchestra 🗇 🔤	
MUSP-113	North Idaho College Jazz Ensemble 🗇 📟	
NURS-115	Wellness for Care Providers \Diamond 🛤	
PE-101MB	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Basketball 1	

PE-101MF	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Soccer $ { \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$
PE-101MG	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Golf $ {\ensuremath{}}$
PE-101MW	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Wrestling ${}^{igodold n}$
PE-101WB	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Basketball \diamondsuit ${\ensuremath{\boxtimes}}\ ^1$
PE-101WF	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Soccer $ \diamondsuit ^1$
PE-101WG	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Golf \oslash ^{\square}
PE-101WS	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Softball $\otimes \blacksquare^1$
PE-101WV	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Volleyball $\oslash \blacksquare^1$
PE-103MB	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Basketball $ rain 1 $
PE-103MF	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Soccer $\Diamond \blacksquare^1$
PE-103MG	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Golf 1
PE-103MW	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Wrestling $\odot \blacksquare^1$
PE-103WB	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Basketball \diamondsuit ${\ensuremath{^{}}}^1$
PE-103WF	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Soccer $ \odot \blacksquare^1 $
PE-103WG	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Golf \oslash ${}^{ extsf{m}}$
PE-103WS	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Softball $^{\blacksquare}$
PE-103WV	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Volleyball $ riangleum ^1$
PE-110B	Begin Whitewater Kayaking 🛇 🔤
PE-110C	Beginning Rock Climbing 🗇 🔤
PE-110D	Beginning Sailing 🗇 🔤
PE-110E	Beginning Yoga 🗇 🔤
PE-110F	Cardiovascular Training 🛇 🔤
PE-110J	Jogging/Powerwalking 🗇 🔤
PE-110L	Lake Kayak/Canoe 🛇 🔤
PE-110M	Pilates 🗇 🔤
PE-110PP	Cross Country Skiing 🗇 🔤
PE-110QQ	Zumba 🗇 🔤
PE-110R	Strength Training 🗇 🔤
PE-110T	Tone and Trim 🗇 🔤
PE-110TT	Spinning 🗇 🔤
PE-110V	Cardio Cross Training 🗇 🔤
PE-110VV	Introduction to CrossFit 🗇 🔤
PE-110W	Mountain Biking 🗇 🔤
PE-110Y	Bowling 🗇 🔤
PE-110Z	Beginning Fly Fishing 🗇 🔤
PE-111B	Beginning Golf 🗇 🔤
PE-111D	Racquetball 🛇 🔤



PE-111F	Beginning Tennis 🛇 🔤
PE-111H	Whitewater Rafting 🗇 🔤
PE-1110	Outdoor Adventures 🛇 🔤
PE-111P	Stand Up Paddle Boarding 🗇 🔤
PE-201MB	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Basketball ${\mathfrak T}$ and ${\mathbb T}$
PE-201MF	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Soccer $ { \diamondsuit } { }^{ \blacksquare } { }^{ 1 } $
PE-201MG	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Golf $^{\blacksquare}$
PE-201MW	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Wrestling \diamondsuit ${rac{1}{2}}$
PE-201WB	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Basketball \odot $^{\mbox{\tiny I}}$
PE-201WF	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Soccer ${\mathop{\otimes}} {}^{1}$
PE-201WG	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Golf ${\textcircled{\sc only}{2.5pt}}^1$
PE-201WS	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Softball 1
PE-201WV	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Volleyball $\odot \mbox{\ \ \ }^1$
PE-203MB	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Basketball ${rak T}$ I
PE-203MF	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Soccer $\oslash \blacksquare^1$
PE-203MG	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Golf $ {\ensuremath{ \otimes } }^1$
PE-203MW	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Wrestling \diamondsuit \blacksquare ¹
PE-203WB	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Basketball ${} { \ensuremath{}}^{1}$
PE-203WF	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Soccer ${} \boxdot 1$
PE-203WG	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Golf ${\textcircled{\sc only}{2pt}}^1$
PE-203WS	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Softball $\Diamond \boxtimes 1$
PE-203WV	Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Volleyball ${}^{\square}$
PE-222	Wellness Lifestyles 🗇 🔤
PE-226	Stress Management 🗇 🔤
PE-288	First Aid 🗇 🔤
SOC-220	Marriage and Family 🗇 🔤

 $^{1}\,$ Course enrollment is restricted to current student athletes only.

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

North Idaho College

AAS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The **Associate of Applied Science Degree** is designed to provide training in specialized skills that can connect students with immediate employment opportunities. It is not intended as a preparation for transfer to bachelor's degree programs, although many credits may transfer to other institutions. To qualify for an A.A.S. degree a candidate must:

- Complete a minimum of 60 semester credits of 100- and 200level courses with an overall grade point average of 2.0 (C) or higher; and
- 2. Complete a minimum of 15 credits of general education coursework; and
- 3. Satisfy all general education and program requirements with a grade of C- or higher in each course.

For specific program requirements, refer to the program guidelines.

GEM 1 - Written Communication

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I ${igtriangle}$	3

GEM 2 - Oral Communication

Code	Title	Credits
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral	3
	Communication 🗇	

GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the f	ollowing:	3-5
MATH-123	Math in Modern Society 🕸 🔤	
MATH-130	Finite Mathematics 🕸 🔤	
MATH-143	College Algebra 🕸 🔤	
MATH-147	College Algebra and Trigonometry 3	
MATH-153	Statistical Reasoning 🕸 🔤	
MATH-160	Survey of Calculus <a> Main	
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🔤	
MATH-253	Statistical Methods 🕸 🔤	

GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the fo	ollowing:	3
AIST-101	American Indian Studies 🗞 🔤	
ANTH-100	Introduction to Anthropology 🕸 🔤	
ANTH-102	Cultural Anthropology 🗞 🔤	
CHD-134	Infancy Through Middle Childhood 🗞	AAS
CJ-103	Introduction to Criminal Justice 🗞 🔤	
COMJ-140	Mass Media in a Free Society 🗞 🔤	
COMM-233	Interpersonal Communication 🗞 🔤	
ECON-201	Principles of Macroeconomics 🗞 🔤	
ECON-202	Principles of Microeconomics 🗞 🔤	

EDUC-120	Foundations of Education 🏵 🔤
HIST-101	World History I 🕸 🔤
HIST-102	World History II 🕸 🔤
HIST-103	History of Civilization 20th Century 🎕 🔤
HIST-111	United States History I 🕸 🔤
HIST-112	United States History II 🕸 🔤
HIST-115	History of the Americas I: First Peoples and Colonial Period &
HIST-116	History of the Americas II: Since Independence @
POLS-101	American National Government 🛇 🔤
POLS-237	International Politics and Problems 🗞 🔤
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology 🗞 🔤
SOC-101	Introduction to Sociology 🕸 🔤
SOC-102	Social Problems 🕸 🔤
SOC-251	Race and Ethnic Relations @ 🔤

Institutionally Designated

Code	Title		Credits
Select any GE	ourses 3-5		
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ)m
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone

Designated

2023-2024 Catalog | 45

PROGRAM OFFERINGS

General Education Framework

North Idaho College has a proud heritage of seeking to provide all students with learning experiences to build the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed for productive and meaningful lives and to be contributing members of society. The college framework for general education adopts the principles and requirements outlined in Idaho's Statewide General Education (Policy III N). NIC's faculty met with colleagues from across the disciplines at each of the two- and four-year public higher education institutions in Idaho to write competencies in six areas of general education. The courses listed in the following pages represent the thoughtfully considered review by faculty of the content and learning outcomes for general education at NIC. These are:

- Written and Oral Communication: Students will express themselves effectively, in both written and oral forms, to varied audiences to serve diverse purposes.
- Mathematical Ways of Knowing: Students will use appropriate mathematical principles and practices to interpret mathematical concepts, execute and explain appropriate strategies, and draw conclusions.
- Scientific Ways of Knowing: Students will apply scientific reasoning to various discipline related questions in the field and use laboratory practices appropriately for study, analysis and replication of key principles.
- Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing: Students will describe and interpret how a variety of humanistic and artistic forms, reflect, shape, and influence the human condition.
- Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing: Students will use social science reasoning to inquire, collect relevant information, and develop insights on individual, social, community, regional, national, and/or global issues.

In addition, NIC has established requirements for competencies in:

• Wellness and First Year Experience or Integrative Inquiry: Students will demonstrate self-awareness, apply integrative learning, and develop commitment toward educational and life goals.

These outcomes are the basis for assessing our general education program. Together with the programs we offer, general education at NIC reflects the college's commitment to preparing citizens in the 21st century. NIC students will thereby have the benefit of an education that is shaped by our mission and values as a comprehensive community college.

General Education Courses

Students who complete all of the general education requirements (GEM), a minimum of 36 credits will receive documentation on their official NIC transcript. This documentation will both be a milestone toward completion of the associate's degree requirements and support transfer to a bachelor's degree program in Idaho, where it will be universally accepted as satisfying general education requirements at Idaho's public two-and four-year institutions. Completion of all of NIC's general educational requirements will also be useful for those students

who choose to transfer outside of Idaho for their bachelor's degree.

In the absence of an A.S. or A.A. degree or completion of all general education requirements at NIC, transfer institutions will evaluate each course on a student's transcript. Completed general education core courses will transfer in the specified area taken at NIC to Idaho public institutions. For example, a GEM 4 course completed at NIC in Scientific Ways of Knowing will be accepted by a public institution in Idaho as Scientific Ways of Knowing. Any other course completed at NIC outside of the general education core, including courses in the wellness and integrative categories specific to NIC, will be reviewed on a caseby-case basis for transfer.

Interest Areas

Interest Areas are groupings of college programs with similar educational and career goals. They help students choose a direction that is suited to their interests, especially when they are unsure about the specific certificate or degree to pursue when they begin college. By starting in an interest area, students can develop confidence and clarity to select a program that is meaningful to them. Interest areas at NIC may include transfer and career programs under one heading. These areas are noted at the top of each program under the Program Guidelines. NIC has established the six interest areas listed below:

- Arts, Communication, and Humanities
- Business Administration and Management
- Healthcare
- Manufacturing and Trades
- Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics
- Social Sciences and Human Services

Area of Emphasis Courses

These courses are listed under the general requirements for each program and are designed to meet specific requirements in bachelor's degree programs.

Transfer Information

North Idaho College provides a wide array of associate's degree programs that support transfer to all four-year schools in Idaho, as well as to regional and out-of-state institutions. By completion of one of the Associate of Arts or Associate of Science programs described in this catalog, students will satisfy all of the general education requirements for all public Idaho colleges and universities and will be well-positioned to earn a bachelor's degree with two more years of full-time study at many transfer institutions.

Working with a NIC advisor and consulting with the intended transfer institution is the best way to design a personalized plan to achieve educational goals. The necessary NIC lower division courses, (numbered 100 and 200) are needed to prepare for the upper division courses (numbered 300 and 400) to complete a bachelor's degree. Transfer Specific Courses may be identified for particular programs as a way to help ensure smooth and successful transfer to the designated institution.

🔌 North Idaho College



An efficient education plan for transferring credits from NIC and completing bachelor's degree requirements at other colleges or universities involves three groups of courses:

- General Education Courses
- Program Requirements
- Transfer Specific Courses

Career and Technical Education and Occupational Program Options

Students enrolled in a career and technical education program receive comprehensive training and may also receive on-the-job experiences through a practicum or co-op opportunity. These programs provide educational training for entry-level job skills. Reinforcing basic skills and developing job-related skills are integral components of all programs. Programs vary in length depending on whether students choose a certificate or Associate of Applied Science Degree option.

Technical Certificate of Completion (CC)

Students may qualify for a Technical Certificate of Completion by completing a career and technical education program with an earned overall grade point average of at least 2.0 (C). A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. This certificate is awarded for career and technical education programs that do not meet the criteria for other career and technical education certificates and consist of seven semester credits or less.

Basic Technical Certificate (BTC)

Students may qualify for a Basic Technical Certificate by completing a career and technical education program with an earned overall grade point average of at least 2.0 (C). A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. This certificate is awarded for completion of requirements in an approved career and technical education program of instruction of at least eight semester credit hours and mastery of specific competencies drawn from requirements of business/industry.

Intermediate Technical Certificate (ITC)

Students may qualify for an Intermediate Technical Certificate by completing a career and technical education program with an earned overall grade point average of at least 2.0 (C). A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. This certificate is a credential awarded for the completion of requirements entailing at least 30 semester credit hours and less than one year of full-time work and includes mastery of specific competencies drawn from requirements of business/industry.

Advanced Technical Certificate (ATC)

Students may qualify for an Advanced Technical Certificate by completing a career and technical education program with an earned overall grade point average of at least 2.0 (C). A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. This certificate is a credential awarded after completion of technical and technical support requirements entailing more than one academic year, a minimum of 52 semester credit hours, and mastery of specific competencies from requirements of business/industry.

Associate of Applied Science Degree (AAS)

Students may qualify for an Associate of Applied Science Degree by completing a career and technical education program with an earned overall grade point average of at least 2.0 (C). A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. Some courses may not be transferable to other institutions and some programs may require electives that fulfill general education requirements.

Certain career and technical education programs have limited capacity and/or additional admission requirements. Prospective students who do not meet the initial eligibility requirements for a limited-enrollment program will need to take selected courses to receive necessary skill-building prior to entering the program. Because of the variety of options and course requirements within each career and technical education program, new students should consult with an advisor to formulate a customized plan prior to registration. Students who are placed on a waitlist for a limited enrollment program may also wish to pursue this option. Call (208) 769-3448 for information and to make an appointment with a career and technical education advisor.

Hands-on Training

Career and technical education and occupational programs provide hands-on training in specialized skills that are designed to connect with immediate employment opportunities. This training is accomplished through experiential learning in labs and shops, and through additional supervised internships at selected job sites or co-op opportunities. Each program has its own curricula for ensuring that students receive hands-on training and work-related experience to be employable in their field of study. Refer to the program and course descriptions for more information about the type of hands-on training provided for each career and technical education program. Those wishing additional information may contact Career and Technical Education Student Support Services at (208) 769-3448.

Accounting Assistant (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

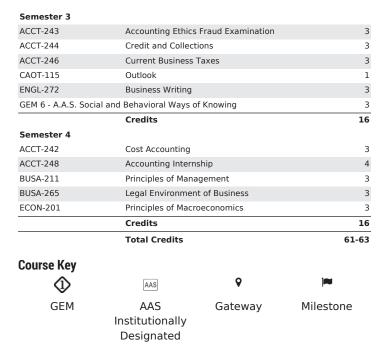
The Accounting Assistant program prepares students for occupational opportunities in the field of bookkeeping including payroll clerk, accounts receivable clerk, accounts payable clerk, and full-charge bookkeeper. Bookkeeping and related fields involve the day-to-day analyzing and recording of business transactions, preparing payroll, preparing financial reports, filing state and federal forms, analyzing data, and making decisions. Students will complete general education, general business, and accounting specific courses that will lead to an intermediate technical certificate, an advanced technical certificate, or an associate of applied science degree. Emphasis is placed on manual and computerized accounting applications, current business taxes, credit, collection, and payroll. During the final semester of the A.A.S. degree, students will participate in an accounting internship which is the capstone course for this program. The internship will include tips on job hunting, 135 hours of an off-campus internship, resume writing, interviewing skills, and occupational relations.

Note: To meet industry recommendations, students must possess keyboarding skills of at least 35 wpm with 95% accuracy. NIC will assess this skill in the CAOT-120 course.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/accountingassistant/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
ACCT-110 or ACCT-201	Small Business Accounting or Principles of Accounting	3
ACCT-150	10-Key Skill Building	1
BUSA-101	Introduction to Business	3
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Excel II	1
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	13
Semester 2		
ACCT-111 or ACCT-202	Small Business Accounting II or Managerial Accounting	3
ACCT-113	Payroll Accounting	3
ACCT-140	QuickBooks	3
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	1
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathema	tical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	16-18



Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in business.
- Analyze and record financial transactions in a manual and computerized accounting system utilizing generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- 3. Prepare financial statements according to generally accepted accounting principles.
- 4. Process payroll transactions in accordance with current payroll reporting requirements.
- 5. Complete accounting cycle tasks using general ledger accounting software.
- 6. Identify internal controls to reduce risk.
- 7. Utilize current income tax resources to prepare personal income tax returns.
- 8. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitude, organization and time management skills, and attire.
- Describe current law, practices and policies for establishing, managing and collecting on both consumer and business credit accounts.
- Solve organizational cost accounting problems using tools for identifying cost behaviors and by applying cost accounting techniques.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

🔌 North Idaho College



Accounting Assistant-Bookkeeping Emphasis (ATC)

Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Accounting Assistant program prepares students for occupational opportunities in the field of bookkeeping including payroll clerk, accounts receivable clerk, accounts payable clerk, and full-charge bookkeeper. Bookkeeping and related fields involve the day-to-day analyzing and recording of business transactions, preparing payroll, preparing financial reports, filing state and federal forms, analyzing data, and making decisions. Students will complete general education, general business, and accounting specific courses that will lead to an intermediate technical certificate, an advanced technical certificate, or an associate of applied science degree. Emphasis is placed on manual and computerized accounting applications, current business taxes, credit, collection, and payroll. During the final semester of the A.A.S. degree, students will participate in an accounting internship which is the capstone course for this program. The internship will include tips on job hunting, 135 hours of an off-campus internship, resume writing, interviewing skills, and occupational relations.

Note: To meet industry recommendations, students must possess keyboarding skills of at least 35 wpm with 95% accuracy. NIC will assess this skill in the CAOT-120 course.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/accountingassistant/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits	
Semester 1			
ACCT-110 or ACCT-201	Small Business Accounting or Principles of Accounting	3	
ACCT-150	10-Key Skill Building	1	
BUSA-101	Introduction to Business	3	
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1	
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3	
Select one of the follo	wing:	3-5	
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications		
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics		
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mat	hematical Ways of Knowing		
	Credits	14-16	
Semester 2			
ACCT-111 or ACCT-202	Small Business Accounting II or Managerial Accounting	3	
CAOT-115	Outlook	1	
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1	
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Excel II	1	

	Total Credits	52-54
	Credits	14
BUSA-211	Principles of Management	3
CAOT-250	Office Skills Capstone	1
ACCT-248	Accounting Internship	4
ACCT-242	Cost Accounting	3
ACCT-113	Payroll Accounting	3
Semester 4		
	Credits	12
ACCT-246	Current Business Taxes	3
ACCT-243	Accounting Ethics Fraud Examination	3
ACCT-244	Credit and Collections	3
ACCT-140	QuickBooks	3
Semester 3		
	Credits	12
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Soc	ial and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3

Course Key

Ô	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in business.
- 2. Analyze and record financial transactions in a manual and computerized accounting system utilizing generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- 3. Prepare financial statements according to generally accepted accounting principles.
- 4. Process payroll transactions in accordance with current payroll reporting requirements.
- 5. Complete accounting cycle tasks using general ledger accounting software.
- 6. Identify internal controls to reduce risk.
- 7. Utilize current income tax resources to prepare personal income tax returns.
- 8. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitude, organization and time management skills, and attire.
- Describe current law, practices and policies for establishing, managing and collecting on both consumer and business credit accounts.
- Solve organizational cost accounting problems using tools for identifying cost behaviors and by applying cost accounting techniques.

Accounting Assistant–Bookkeeping Emphasis (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Accounting Assistant program prepares students for occupational opportunities in the field of bookkeeping including payroll clerk, accounts receivable clerk, accounts payable clerk, and full-charge bookkeeper. Bookkeeping and related fields involve the day-to-day analyzing and recording of business transactions, preparing payroll, preparing financial reports, filing state and federal forms, analyzing data, and making decisions. Students will complete general education, general business, and accounting specific courses that will lead to an intermediate technical certificate, an advanced technical certificate, or an associate of applied science degree. Emphasis is placed on manual and computerized accounting applications, current business taxes, credit, collection, and payroll. During the final semester of the A.A.S. degree, students will participate in an accounting internship which is the capstone course for this program. The internship will include tips on job hunting, 135 hours of an off-campus internship, resume writing, interviewing skills, and occupational relations.

Note: To meet industry recommendations, students must possess keyboarding skills of at least 35 wpm with 95% accuracy. NIC will assess this skill in the CAOT-120 course.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/accountingassistant/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
ACCT-110 or ACCT-201	Small Business Accounting or Principles of Accounting	3
ACCT-150	10-Key Skill Building	1
BUSA-101	Introduction to Business	3
CAOT-115	Outlook	1
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
Select one of the followi	ng:	3-5
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications	
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing	
	Credits	16-18
Semester 2		
ACCT-111 or ACCT-202	Small Business Accounting II or Managerial Accounting	3
ACCT-113	Payroll Accounting	3



ACCT-140	QuickBooks		3
ACCT-243	Accounting Ethics	Fraud Examination	3
BUSA-211	Principles of Mana	gement	3
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Exce	el II	1
	Credits		16
	Total Credits		32-34
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ) m
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in business.
- 2. Analyze and record financial transactions in a manual and computerized accounting system utilizing generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- 3. Prepare financial statements according to generally accepted accounting principles.
- 4. Process payroll transactions in accordance with current payroll reporting requirements.
- 5. Complete accounting cycle tasks using general ledger accounting software.
- 6. Identify internal controls to reduce risk.



Administrative Office Management Technology (AAS)

Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Administrative Office Management Technology program combines a well-balanced academic program with expert administrative and computer instruction, giving a student the diversified educational training and background needed to hold a position of responsibility and importance in many areas of the business world. This program helps raise the administrative skills of the student to a professional level, gives the student a technical background through completion of technical skill courses, innovative office technology experience and includes an academic component that provides the student with a mature understanding of professional responsibilities and workplace readiness skills in our global economy. Program graduates have a variety of options in offices of their interest such as travel, sports or entertainment; banking, insurance, construction and engineering, real estate; technical, government, or foreign service; public, private, or temporary agencies.

Contact Information:

Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/aomt/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications	3
BUSA-101	Introduction to Business	3
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	1
CAOT-122	Word Processing/Word III	1
CAOT-150	PowerPoint	1
CAOT-164	Computer Fundamentals for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-183	Business Editing and Proofreading	3
CAOT-204	Career Leadership	1
	Credits	15
Semester 2		
CAOT-115	Outlook	1
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Excel II	1
CAOT-132	Spreadsheets/Excel III	1
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	1
CAOT-210	Office Procedures	3
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
Select two of the following	ng:	6
BLDR-105	Customer Service	
BLDR-110	Supervisory Management	
BLDR-132	Employee Benefits Compensation	
BMGT-256	Problem Solving Through Team Dynamics	
BUSA-211	Principles of Management	

ENTP-105	Entrepreneurship Skills	
	Credits	17
Semester 3		
ACCT-110 or ACCT-201	Small Business Accounting ¹ or Principles of Accounting	3
BUSA-221	Principles of Marketing	3
CAOT-166	Living Online for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-184	Records Systems Management	3
CAOT-205	Business Document Formatting/Transcription	2
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
	Credits	15
Semester 4		
ACCT-150	10-Key Skill Building	1
CAOT-220	Administrative Support Internship I	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathematical Ways of Knowing		
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
A.A.S. Institutionally	Designated	3-5
	Credits	13-17
	Total Credits	60-64

¹ Students intending to obtain a four-year degree should take ACCT-201 Principles of Accounting.

Course Key	AAS	Q	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Use integrated computational skills to solve a variety of business applications such as inventory, payroll, calculating interest, and budget monitoring.
- Describe the changing work environment and the skills needed by the Administrative Assistant to function in a changing work environment.
- 3. Organize and prioritize time and tasks within a business environment.
- 4. Examine planning and leadership skills and characteristics and evaluate the role they play in organizational success.
- 5. Use problem solving, interpersonal, and collaborative skills to complete work independently or in a team in an ethical and professional manner.
- Utilize business terminology and vocabulary to communicate in both written and oral forms following rules of confidentiality.
- 7. Develop, edit, format, and proofread correspondence that meet acceptable business standards.
- 8. Make use of office equipment, such as 10-key, copiers, fax machines, and transcription equipment to complete documents and office projects.
- Develop and apply project management, records management, and organizational skills to complete office tasks and projects.
- 10. Use a variety of computer applications to produce multiple documents required in a variety of office settings.

52 | Administrative Office Management Technology (AAS)

- 11. Conduct internet searches to locate business information; analyze and evaluate its usefulness in given business scenarios.
- 12. Select and use appropriate resources to collect business data that informs decision-making.
- 13. Demonstrate the ability to use innovative technologies (such as teleconferences, webinars, blogs, social media, web pages, cloud-based platforms, etc.) in an office environment.
- 14. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitude, organization and time management skills, and attire.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.





Administrative Office Technology (BTC)

Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

This certificate program is designed for individuals who desire to update or attain new office skills by completing a combination of required and elective courses that reflect their own personal career needs. The curriculum provides students with the updated knowledge and skills necessary to work in various office settings. Students receive hands-on working knowledge of innovative office technologies, records management, office procedures, and software skills.

Contact Information:

Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phones (209) 2026

Phone: (208) 769-3226

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/administrativeoffice-technology/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	1
Choose 5 elective of	credits from list below.	5
	Credits	6
Semester 2		
CAOT-184	Records Systems Management	3
CAOT-210	Office Procedures	3
Choose 3 elective	credits from list below.	3
	Credits	9
	Total Credits	15

Elective Credits

Elective oreans		
Code	Title	Credits
Any ACCT Course		
Any BUSA Course		
Computer Applicati Courses:	ions and Office Technology Computer	
CAOT-115	Outlook	
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	
CAOT-122	Word Processing/Word III	
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Excel II	
CAOT-132	Spreadsheets/Excel III	
CAOT-150	PowerPoint	
CAOT-164	Computer Fundamentals for Technic Programs	al

CAOT-165	Productivity Software for Technical Programs		
CAOT-166	Living Online	for Technical Pr	ograms
Course Key	AAS	٩) eu
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Use a variety of computer applications to produce multiple documents required in a variety of office settings.
- 2. Demonstrate competency in basic office procedures.
- Use problem solving, interpersonal, and collaborative skills to complete work independently or in a team in an ethical and professional manner.
- Demonstrate the ability to use innovative technologies (such as teleconferences, webinars, blogs, social media, web pages, cloud-based platforms, etc.) in an office environment.
- Develop and apply project management, records management, and organizational skills to complete office tasks and projects.

North Idaho College

American Indian Studies (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The American Indian Studies program was designed in collaboration with the Coeur d'Alene Tribe and examines the contemporary and ancient experiences and ways of life of the first peoples of North America from their perspective. The curriculum is designed to provide a study of American Indians from a holistic and humanistic viewpoint by focusing on their cultural, historical, and contemporary life. It is an interdisciplinary program drawing on the arts, humanities, social sciences, natural resources, science, and professional studies.

This program satisfies the requirements for an associate's academic transfer degree and is intended to serve both Indian and non-Indian students. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements of the intended transfer institution.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/ais/)

Program Requirements

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Code	Title	Credits	
General Educatio	n Requirements		
GEM 1 - Written Co	mmunication	6	
GEM 2 - Oral Comn	nunication	3	
GEM 3 - Mathemati	ical Ways of Knowing	3-5	
GEM 4 - Scientific V	Vays of Knowing	7-8	
GEM 5 - Humanisti	c and Artistic Ways of Knowing ¹	3	
GEM 6 - Social and	Behavioral Ways of Knowing ¹	3	
GEM 7W - Wellness	3	1-3	
Select one of the fo	bllowing:	3	
GEM 7F - First Ye	ear Experience		
GEM 7I - Instituti	onally Designated		
Program Require	ments		
AIST-101	American Indian Studies 🗞 🔤	3	
AIST-225	Native People of North America	3	
or ANTH-225	Native People of North America		
AIST-285	American Indian Literature 🛇 🔤	3	
or ENGL-285	American Indian Literature 🛇 🔤		
AIST-240	American Indian History	3	
or HIST-240	American Indian History		
AIST-250	American Indian Sovereignty and Federal Policy	3	
Elective Require	•		

Courses 100-level or higher	13-15
Total Credits	60-64
¹ This General Education Requirement is a	partially met by the

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key	AAS	Ŷ) ee
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Describe and conduct research on the shifting socio-cultural diversity of history, culture, and politics in the development of tribal worldviews that relate to modern and contemporary issues of concern for American Indian peoples.
- Recognize how American Indian stereotypes reify and influence the complex nuances of American Indian identity from historical and contemporary contexts.
- 3. Articulate the significance, and contributions, of American Indian written literature, oral traditions, ceremonies, spirituality, and rituals in American Indian cultures.
- 4. Explain and critique the effects of colonial laws and policies on American Indian cultures, sovereignty, and contemporary tribal governance.
- 5. Pursue their educational and professional goals through transfer or transition to a different field.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



American Indian Studies (AC) Academic Certificate

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Academic Certificate in American Indian Studies will help prepare students for a profession in a tribal community or offreservation organizations serving Native people. In addition, it will serve and benefit anyone in professions already working in the fields of education, governance, resource management, health, social services, law, etc., that deal with American Indian history, culture, communities, and enterprises at one level or another. The certificate will provide an in-depth working familiarity of tribal communities, health-related industries, tribal history, culture, linguistics, and policy issues. The certificate curriculum requires a core of 15 credit hours. The certificate allows students to apply earned credits toward an AA with emphasis in American Indian Studies.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/ais/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
AIST-101	American Indian Studies 🗞 🔤	3
AIST-225	Native People of North America	3
or ANTH-225	Native People of North America	
AIST-240	American Indian History	3
or HIST-240	American Indian History	
AIST-250	American Indian Sovereignty and Federal Policy	3
AIST-285	American Indian Literature 🛇 🔤	3
or ENGL-285	American Indian Literature 🛇 🔤	
Total Credits		15

Course Key

\odot	AAS	Ŷ	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Identify and dispel common misconceptions and stereotypes of American Indians.
- 2. Identify, describe and articulate current issues and a working knowledge of Indian nations.

- 3. Using qualitative ethnographic methodology, conduct research on Native history, culture and current events.
- 4. Identify and describe credible sources for learning about tribes.
- 5. Effectively engage with tribal members, through reflective practice.
- 6. Recognize and articulate the working relationship of tribal, state, and federal policies.
- 7. Critique published material, media and policies that impact the overall success of tribal communities and tribal people.
- 8. Work collaboratively in a group setting to produce a quality deliverable.

Anthropology (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

Anthropology is the study of humans and our immediate ancestors. Anthropologists explore human cultural and biological diversity across time and space. Central to this endeavor is an emphasis upon understanding the whole of the human condition, attentive to the variety of ways in which culture, society, biology and the environment influence how humans see and interact with the world. Anthropology includes the sub-disciplines of archaeology, cultural anthropology, biological (physical) anthropology, and linguistics. The curriculum is designed to provide students with an understanding of the basic foundations of anthropology and to prepare them to transfer to a university for further studies toward a Bachelor's or advanced degree.

The skills and scope of knowledge developed in an anthropology program prepares students for work in a variety of settings, both in public and private sectors in the U.S. and abroad. Because of the interdisciplinary nature of anthropology many teach across a broad spectrum of disciplines in the humanities, social sciences, health sciences, physical sciences, and biological sciences. Outside the university, anthropologists work in government agencies, private businesses, museums, private research institutes, service fields, cultural resource management, etc. Others work as independent consultants and researchers for the Centers for Disease Control, UNESCO, the World Health Organization, and the World Bank, among others.

Completion of the program is designed to result in an Associate's degree, and meets the general education requirements at all Idaho public universities. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements of the intended transfer institution.

Contact Information:

Code

Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/anthropology/)

Program Requirements

Title General Education Requirements

General Education Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Communication	3
GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	0
GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 2	3
GEM 7W - Wellness	1-3
Select one of the following:	3
GEM 7F - First Year Experience	

🚵 North Idaho College

Total Credits		60-62
Courses 100-level	or higher	15
Elective Require	ments	
ANTH-251	Introduction to Biological Anthropology	
ANTH-230	Introduction to Archaeology and World Prehistory	
or AIST-225	Native People of North America	
ANTH-225	Native People of North America	
Select two of the f	ollowing:	6
MATH-253	Statistical Methods 🕸 🔤	3
ANTH-102	Cultural Anthropology 🗞 🔤	3
ANTH-100	Introduction to Anthropology 🗞 🔤	3
Program Require	ements	

This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Recommended Elective Courses

Code	Title	Credits
AIST-101	American Indian Studies 🗞 🔤	3
BIOL-175	Human Biology 🏵 🔤	4
COMM-220	Introduction to Intercultural Communication & 📾	3
HIST-101	World History I 🕸 🔤	3
SOC-251	Race and Ethnic Relations @ 🔤	3
Modern Language		4-5

Course Kev

Credits

\bigcirc	AAS	Q	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Summarize foundational theories, methods, and approaches used in anthropology to understand humanity and our immediate ancestors.
- 2. Analyze human biological and cultural diversity, and the processes associated with such variation.
- 3. Identify ethical concerns related to the field of anthropology.
- 4. Pursue their educational and professional goals through transfer or transition to a different field.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated



Art (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

The Art program provides a broad introduction to the vocabulary, media, tools, processes, styles, and themes in the visual arts.

The art curriculum teaches students to develop high levels of individual artistic awareness and expression through their study of the elements of art and principles of design that are the basis of a wide range of transfer programs. In the ever-changing world of the visual arts, using new media and tools requires in-depth understanding of and skill in traditional art-making processes to develop visual literacy, conceptual capacities, and critical thinking. Courses teach technical and formal skills, exploration of creative processes, and clear communication of visual ideas.

Pursuing a degree in Art leads students into a range of careers and opportunities in the contemporary art world. These professions include art-making in ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, and sculpture; teaching art at all levels of education; and working in fields such as architecture, art history, art restoration, art therapy, design (including interior, industrial, graphic, product, furniture, theater set, and others), film, galleries, illustration, museums and public art. The Art department maintains a gallery for students, NIC, and the wider community as a visual arts resource in the region.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate's degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public institutions. The suggested coursework below normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements for Art. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Communication & Fine Arts Division Boswell Hall, Room 144 Phone: (208) 769-3276

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/art/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	
C	Education Descriptions and	

General Education Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Communication	3
GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3
GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 7W - Wellness	1-3
Select one of the following:	3
GEM 7F - First Year Experience	

GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated

Program Require	ments	
Select one of the fo	ollowing:	3
ART-100	Introduction to Art 🛇 🔤	
ART-101	Art History from Caves to Cathedrals 🛇 📾	
ART-102	Art History from Da Vinci to Digital $\textcircled{\sc s}$ $\ensuremath{\mbox{\tiny M}}$	
ART-111	Drawing I	2
ART-112	Drawing II	2
ART-121	2-D/Design Foundations	3
ART-122	3-D/Design Foundations I	3
ART-217	Life Drawing I	3
ART-231	Beginning Painting I	3
or ART-232	Beginning Painting II	
ART-241	Sculpture I	3
or ART-242	Sculpture II	
ART-261	Ceramics I	3
ART-285	Professional Practices	3
Select two of the fo	llowing:	6
ART-251	Printmaking I	
or ART-252	Printmaking II	
ART-281	Watercolor I	
or ART-282	Watercolor II	
PHTO-183	Introduction to Digital Photography	
Total Credits		66-71

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Course Kev

Credits

\mathbf{O}	AAS	Q	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Translate the vocabulary and demonstrate an understanding of the elements of art and principles of design to art making and critical evaluation.
- 2. Demonstrate knowledge and skills utilizing traditional and contemporary practices in a range of two and threedimensional media, using media specific materials, tools, and processes.
- 3. Apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills towards the development of self-awareness, individual expression, and communication in the visual arts.
- 4. Recognize the main movements, patterns, and changes in the visual arts throughout history; formulate an understanding of how the values of a culture and civilization are expressed in its artwork and artifacts.
- 5. Create, prepare, and present artwork, demonstrating a basic understanding of professional practices in the field.

58 | Art (AA)



In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



Autobody and Paint Technology (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

The Autobody and Paint Technology Program prepares students for rewarding careers in the collision repair and refinishing industry, the custom paint and car restoration fields, or for selfemployment in related collision repair areas. The program is approved by the Inter-Industry Conference on Auto Collision Repair (ICAR) and includes hands-on training utilizing the latest techniques and equipment in the industry. Training includes computerized estimating and measuring systems, paint mixing, refinishing, spot repair, steel and aluminum MIG welding, plastic and fiberglass repair, electical, and custom painting. Learning takes place on mock-up vehicles first semester to build fundamental skill sets and primarily "real" customer projects second semester. Students have the opportunity to earn multiple I-CAR and Institute for Automative Service Excellence (ASE) certifications.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/collision/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
ACRR-161	Exterior and Interior Renovation	1
ACRR-162	Fundamentals of Collision Repair	4
ACRR-163	Damage Analysis and Small Dent Repair	2
ACRR-164	Introduction to Paint Refinishing	1
ACRR-165L	Collision Repair Lab I	6
ACRR-166L	Collision Repair Lab II	5
WELD-140	Autobody and Paint Technology Welding	2
Select one of the follow	wing:	3-5
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Math	nematical Ways of Knowing	
	Credits	24-26
Semester 2		
ACRR-171	Paint Refinishing Fundamentals	3
ACRR-172	Damage Analysis and Estimating	2
ACRR-173	Measurement and Structural Analysis	2
ACRR-174	Surface Prep and Adhesive Bonding	1
ACRR-175L	Collision Repair Lab III	5
ACRR-176L	Collision Repair Lab IV	5
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
	Credits	23
	Total Credits	47-49

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	i ≈
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Select and consistently demonstrate proper overall shop safety procedures in the auto collision repair industry.
- 2. Explain both unibody and full frame vehicle construction and how these structures react in a variety of collision circumstances.
- Properly remove and install all basic vehicle components including sheet metal parts, glass windshields and doors, passive resistant systems, bumpers, trim, as well as suspension and steering mechanisms.
- 4. Explain the basic principles and perform the proper techniques for sheet metal rough out and repair.
- 5. Explain the fundamentals of paint refinishing and demonstrate refinishing techniques through the proper use of equipment.
- Identify structural damage and develop an industry acceptable repair sequence for a variety of different damage scenarios.
- Explain the basic principles and perform the proper techniques for plastic and composite repair including the use of nitrogen welding.
- 8. Explain the basic principles and perform the proper techniques for Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW).
- 9. Explain the basic principles of analyzing damage (blueprinting) and create hand written and computerized estimates.
- Describe and model proper work habits and employ communication practices and computation skills appropriate to the auto collision repair industry.

Automotive Technology (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians in the automotive repair industry. All ASE (Automotive Service Excellence) areas will be taught through the use of lecture, mock-ups, and customer vehicles. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required for admission to the next semester.

Due to the complexity of cars today, the industry requires a high degree of reading and comprehension skills. Placement in specific English and courses math is determined by the college assessment test. The North Idaho College Automotive Technology program is NATEF certified and is taught by ASE Master Technicians.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/autotech/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
AUTO-102	Automotive Technology Fundamentals and Safety	2
AUTO-111	Manual Drive Trains and Axles	2
AUTO-118	Electrical Systems	3
AUTO-119L	Automotive Lab I	7
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathemat	ical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	17-19
Semester 2		
AUTO-124	Brakes, Suspension and Steering	2
AUTO-127	Engine Repair	3
AUTO-129L	Automotive Lab II	7
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	15
Semester 3		
AUTO-231	Engine Performance I	3
AUTO-233	Electrical Systems II and HVAC	2
AUTO-235L	Advanced Automotive Lab III	7
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social and	Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
	Credits	15
Semester 4		
AUTO-241	Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles	3
AUTO-243	Engine Performance II	2
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3



A.A.S. Institutionally Designated			3
Select one of the following:			7
AUTO-245L	Advanced Automo	tive Lab IV	
AUTO-246L & AUTO-290		Advanced Automotive Lab V and Advanced Automotive Internship	
	Credits		18
	Total Credits		65-67
Course Key			
\odot	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Understand, explain, and model proper safety procedures in regards to overall shop safety practices with emphasis on maintenance/repair of automotive systems. Complete and pass nationally recognized S/P2, online safety training before attending any lab courses.
- 2. Effectively troubleshoot and repair the following automotive systems, following NATEF program standards:
 - a. Engine Repair
 - b. Manual Drive Train and Axles
 - c. Suspension and Steering systems
 - d. Brakes
 - e. Electrical systems
- Demonstrate good, productive work habits, and basic computation and communications skills when performing both technical and general functions required of an automotive technician.
- 4. Demonstrate effective diagnosis and repair of the following automotive systems:
 - a. Engine Repair
 - b. Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles
 - c. Manual Drive Train and Axles
 - d. Suspension and Steering systems
 - e. Brakes
 - f. Electrical/Electronic systems
 - g. Heating and Air conditioning systems
 - h. Engine performance
- 5. Analyze vehicle malfunctions and formulate a process of diagnosis.
- 6. Employ the proper operation of mechanical and electrical test equipment.
- 7. Evaluate test results to predict the most likely root cause.
- 8. Formulate the most efficient repair procedure.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Automotive Technology (ATC) Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians in the automotive repair industry. All ASE (Automotive Service Excellence) areas will be taught through the use of lecture, mock-ups, and customer vehicles. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required for admission to the next semester.

Due to the complexity of cars today, the industry requires a high degree of reading and comprehension skills. Placement in specific English and courses math is determined by the college assessment test. The North Idaho College Automotive Technology program is NATEF certified and is taught by ASE Master Technicians.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/autotech/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
AUTO-102	Automotive Technology Fundamentals and Safety	2
AUTO-111	Manual Drive Trains and Axles	2
AUTO-118	Electrical Systems	3
AUTO-119L	Automotive Lab I	7
Select one of the following	ng:	3-5
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing	
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
MCTE-104	Technical Mathematics for Automotive Technology and Diesel	
	Credits	17-19
Semester 2		
AUTO-124	Brakes, Suspension and Steering	2
AUTO-127	Engine Repair	3
AUTO-129L	Automotive Lab II	7
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
	Credits	15
Semester 3		
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
AUTO-231	Engine Performance I	3
AUTO-233	Electrical Systems II and HVAC	2
AUTO-235L	Advanced Automotive Lab III	7
	Credits	14

Semester 4		
AUTO-241	Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles	3
AUTO-243	Engine Performance II	2
Select one of the followin	g:	7
AUTO-245L	Advanced Automotive Lab IV	
AUTO-246L	Advanced Automotive Lab V	
& AUTO-290	and Advanced Automotive Internship	
	Credits	12
	Total Credits	58-60
Course Key		

\bigcirc	AAS	Ŷ	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- Understand, explain, and model proper safety procedures in regards to overall shop safety practices with emphasis on maintenance/repair of automotive systems. Complete and pass nationally recognized S/P2, online safety training before attending any lab courses.
- Effectively troubleshoot and repair the following automotive systems, following NATEF program standards:
 - a. Engine Repair
 - b. Manual Drive Train and Axles
 - c. Suspension and Steering systems
 - d. Brakes
 - e. Electrical systems
- Demonstrate good, productive work habits, and basic computation and communications skills when performing both technical and general functions required of an automotive technician.
- 4. In addition to the above outcomes, the Advanced Technical Certificate outcomes include:
- 5. Demonstrate effective diagnosis and repair of the following automotive systems:
 - a. Engine Repair
 - b. Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles
 - c. Manual Drive Train and Axles
 - d. Suspension and Steering systems
 - e. Brakes
 - f. Electrical/Electronic systems
 - g. Heating and Air conditioning systems
 - h. Engine performance
- 6. Analyze vehicle malfunctions and formulate a process of diagnosis.
- 7. Employ the proper operation of mechanical and electrical test equipment.
- 8. Evaluate test results to predict the most likely root cause.
- 9. Formulate the most efficient repair procedure

🔌 North Idaho College

Automotive Technology (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians in the automotive repair industry. All ASE (Automotive Service Excellence) areas will be taught through the use of lecture, mock-ups, and customer vehicles. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required for admission to the next semester.

Due to the complexity of cars today, the industry requires a high degree of reading and comprehension skills. Placement in specific English and courses math is determined by the college assessment test. The North Idaho College Automotive Technology program is NATEF certified and is taught by ASE Master Technicians.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/autotech/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
AUTO-102	Automotive Technology Fundamentals and Safety	2
AUTO-111	Manual Drive Trains and Axles	2
AUTO-118	Electrical Systems	3
AUTO-119L	Automotive Lab I	7
MCTE-104	Technical Mathematics for Automotive Technology and Diesel	3
	Credits	19
Semester 2		
AUTO-124	Brakes, Suspension and Steering	2
AUTO-127	Engine Repair	3
AUTO-129L	Automotive Lab II	7
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	15
	Total Credits	34

Course Key		0	
\odot	AAS	v	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Understand, explain, and model proper safety procedures in regards to overall shop safety practices with emphasis on maintenance/repair of automotive systems. Complete and pass nationally recognized S/P2, online safety training before attending any lab courses.
- 2. Effectively troubleshoot and repair the following automotive systems, following NATEF program standards:
 - a. Engine Repair
 - b. Manual Drive Train and Axles
 - c. Suspension and Steering systems
 - d. Brakes
 - e. Electrical systems
- Demonstrate good, productive work habits, and basic computation and communications skills when performing both technical and general functions required of an automotive technician.



63-65

Biology, Botany, and Zoology (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

The biological sciences deal with the basic principles of all living things: structure, function, and ecological associations. An understanding of biological principles is important in a wide variety of fields, including the health professions, education, agriculture, forestry, and environmental sciences.

Completion of the following courses results in an Associate of Science Degree with an area of emphasis in Biology, Botany, and Zoology. The required coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Biology, Botany, or Zoology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institution.

Contact Information: Natural Sciences Division

Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/biology-botanyand-zoology/)

Program Requirements

Code

Title

General Education	on Requirements
-------------------	-----------------

General Educat	ion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written O	6	
GEM 2 - Oral Communication		3
GEM 3 - Mathema	atical Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 4 - Scientific	: Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 5 - Humanis	tic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social an	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 7W - Wellne	SS	1-3
Select one of the	following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Institu	itionally Designated	
Program Requi	rements	
BIOL-115	Introduction to Life Sciences 🏵 🔤	4
BIOL-231	General Ecology	4
BTNY-203	General Botany 🕀 🔤	4
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I � 🔤	5
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II �	5
PHYS-111	General Physics I 🕀 🔤	4
ZOOL-202	General Zoology 🏵 🔤	4
BACT-250	General Microbiology � 🔤 ²	4
or BTNY-241	Systematic Botany 🏵 🔤	
MATH-160	Survey of Calculus 🕸 🔤	4

Total Credits

- ¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.
- ² Select course based on intended transfer institution.

Course Key

Ŵ	AAS	Q	jæ
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Explain major concepts in biological sciences.
- 2. Demonstrate proper lab techniques and use of biological instrumentation.
- 3. Communicate biological knowledge in oral and written form.
- 4. Explain the relationships between structure and function at all levels of the biological hierarchy.
- 5. Read, interpret and critically respond to scientific information.
- 6. Demonstrate ethical conduct in scientific activities.
- Apply foundational knowledge to interact with organic, biological specimens in order to develop laboratory and observational skills, and to enhance understanding of the relationships between form and function.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements

Business (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Business Associate of Science Degree requires completion of three areas: the General Education Requirements (GEM courses), the Business Core requirements, and the required courses listed under one of the following three pathways: Business Administration, Business Teacher Education, or General Business.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate's degree. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in the selected Business pathway. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Business Administration Pathway

The study of Business Administration leads to career opportunities in accounting, economics, information systems, finance, human resources management, marketing, production management, and other business-related fields.

Business Teacher Education Pathway

Business teacher education majors learn how to teach business in career technical programs for students at various grade levels. Classes cover such topics as accounting, economics, computer systems, and career guidance. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Business Teacher Education.

General Business Pathway

The study of General Business leads to career opportunities in several business-related fields.

Consult with your NIC business faculty advisor and refer to the college catalog of your intended transfer institution for more information.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/business/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General E	ducation Requirements	
GEM 1 - W	ritten Communication	6
GEM 2 - 0	ral Communication	3
GEM 3 - M	athematical Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3-5
GEM 4 - So	cientific Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - H	umanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - So	ocial and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 2	3
GEM 7W -	Wellness	1-3
Select one	of the following:	3

Total Credits		60-67	
General Busine	255		
Business Teacl	ner Education		
Business Admi	nistration		
Select one of the three following areas of emphasis (see below for details):			
ECON-201	Principles of Macroeconomics 🕸 🔤	3	
BUSA-101	Introduction to Business	3	
ACCT-202	Managerial Accounting	3	
ACCT-201	Principles of Accounting	3	
Program Requi	rements		
GEM 7I - Institu	itionally Designated		
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience		

¹ Consult with your business faculty advisor to determine the appropriate math course(s).

² This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Areas of Emphasis Business Administration

Code	Title	Credits
BUSA-251	Business Statistics	3
BUSA-265	Legal Environment of Business	3
ECON-202	Principles of Microeconomics @ 🔤	3
Select two of the	following:	6
BUSA-100	Digital Literacy in Business	
BUSA-211	Principles of Management	
BUSA-221	Principles of Marketing	
Total Credits		15

Business Teacher Education

Code	Title	Credits
BUSA-211	Principles of Management	3
BUSA-221	Principles of Marketing	3
BUSA-265	Legal Environment of Business	3
ECON-202	Principles of Microeconomics 🕸 🔤	3
EDUC-201	Introduction to Teaching	3
ENGL-272	Business Writing	3
Total Credits		18

General Business

Code	Title	Credits
Select five of the fo	llowing:	15
BUSA-100	Digital Literacy in Business	
BUSA-211	Principles of Management	
BUSA-221	Principles of Marketing	
BUSA-251	Business Statistics	
BUSA-265	Legal Environment of Business	
ECON-202	Principles of Microeconomics 🕸 🔤	
ENGL-202	Technical Writing	





or ENGL-2	05 Interdiscipli	Interdisciplinary Writing		
or ENGL-2	72 Business W	riting		
Total Credits			15	
Course Key				
$\langle \rangle$	AAS	0	~	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone	

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Effectively communicate in both oral and written formats.
- 2. Identify and explain the major functional areas of the business organizations including management, marketing, finance, and accounting.
- 3. Apply accounting and mathematical concepts and principles in making decisions about business operations.
- 4. Assess the relationships and inter-dependencies of economic, social, legal, and global environments in which businesses operate.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

Business Management (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Business Management program provides students with an associate of applied science degree to fit educational and professional goals geared towards business leadership and management. The components of the A.A.S. degree consist of three areas: 1) completion of General Business Core, 2) completion of three Basic Technical Certificates for a rich mix of Career and Technical Areas of Competence (CTAC), and 3) completion of the General Education requirements for a total of 60-62 credits.

Successful completion of each of the Basic Technical Certificates will enable students to specialize in specific areas of interest for entry-level positions that meet their individual career goals. Placement in some of the courses in the CTAC may be determined by college assessment tests or prior to completion of prerequisites.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/businessmanagement/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I Φ	3
ECON-201	Principles of Macroeconomics 🛇 🔤	3
GEM 2 - Oral Com	munication	3
GEM 3 - Mathema	tical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 6 - Social and	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
General Busines	s Core	9
BLDR-105	Customer Service	
BUSA-101	Introduction to Business	
BUSA-211	Principles of Management	
Entrepreneurshi	ip	12
BUSA-221	Principles of Marketing	
ENTP-105	Entrepreneurship Skills	
ENTP-125	Small Business Financial Managemen	t
ENTP-135	Business Development and Planning	
Human Resource	e Management	12
BLDR-132	Employee Benefits Compensation	
BMGT-260	Human Resource Management	
BUSA-265	Legal Environment of Business	
HRA-210	Recruiting, Selection, and Retention	
Supervision		12
BLDR-110	Supervisory Management	
BLDR-122	Leadership	

BMGT-256	Problem Solvii Dynamics	ng Through Tean	٦
BUSA-234	Ethical Condu	ct in Business	
Total Credits			60-62
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	jæ
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Use basic management, problem solving, interpersonal, and collaborative skills to complete work independently or in a team as would generally be expected in an entry-level management position in a business.
- 2. Demonstrate an understanding of and competency in basic time, cost, quality, personnel and risk management principles in business.
- 3. Develop key business skills and knowledge needed to be successful when launching and/or operating a business.
- 4. Apply basic theories and best practices of business managers and leaders in a business setting.
- Develop and refine business idea(s) from concept through a complete business plan for a new business venture or for a new service or product line for an existing business.
- Confidently demonstrate written and verbal communication professionally to subordinates, peers, superiors, potential customers and stakeholders.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements





Business Management – Entrepreneurship (BTC)

Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Business Management program provides students with an associate of applied science degree to fit educational and professional goals geared towards business leadership and management. The components of the A.A.S. degree consist of three areas: 1) completion of General Business Core, 2) completion of three Basic Technical Certificates for a rich mix of Career and Technical Areas of Competence (CTAC), and 3) completion of the General Education requirements for a total of 60-62 credits.

Successful completion of each of the Basic Technical Certificates will enable students to specialize in specific areas of interest for entry-level positions that meet their individual career goals. Placement in some of the courses in the CTAC may be determined by college assessment tests or prior to completion of prerequisites.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/businessmanagement/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title 0	Credits
BUSA-221	Principles of Marketing	3
ENTP-105	Entrepreneurship Skills	3
ENTP-125	Small Business Financial Management	3
ENTP-135	Business Development and Planning	3
Total Credits		12

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Identify key business skills and knowledge needed to be successful when opening/operating a small business.
- 2. Identify and analyze innovative business opportunities, assessing feasibility/viability of concepts.
- 3. Develop and refine business idea(s) from concept through a complete business plan.

- 4. Develop the ability to pitch a new venture concept to potential customers and investors.
- 5. Launch a business venture of one's own, OR apply concepts gained through the program to foster innovation and growth within an existing company.



Business Management – General Business Core (BTC)

Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Business Management program provides students with an associate of applied science degree to fit educational and professional goals geared towards business leadership and management. The components of the A.A.S. degree consist of three areas: 1) completion of General Business Core, 2) completion of three Basic Technical Certificates for a rich mix of Career and Technical Areas of Competence (CTAC), and 3) completion of the General Education requirements for a total of 60-62 credits.

Successful completion of each of the Basic Technical Certificates will enable students to specialize in specific areas of interest for entry-level positions that meet their individual career goals. Placement in some of the courses in the CTAC may be determined by college assessment tests or prior to completion of prerequisites.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/businessmanagement/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
BLDR-105	Customer Service	3
BUSA-101	Introduction to Business	3
BUSA-211	Principles of Management	3
Total Credits		9

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	Q	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Demonstrate time management techniques.
- 2. Encourage customer loyalty.
- 3. Read and interpret the information contained in a company's financial statement.
- Understand the role and primary goal of different fields of business (production, human resources, marketing, research and development, information systems).

- 5. Become proficient with an entry-level business vocabulary.
- 6. Explain why management controls are necessary and be able to discuss the basic requirements of the control process.
- 7. Identify and explain the ethical components and philosophical approaches used in the business environment.

Business Management – Human Resource Management (BTC)

Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Business Management program provides students with an associate of applied science degree to fit educational and professional goals geared towards business leadership and management. The components of the A.A.S. degree consist of three areas: 1) completion of General Business Core, 2) completion of three Basic Technical Certificates for a rich mix of Career and Technical Areas of Competence (CTAC), and 3) completion of the General Education requirements for a total of 60-62 credits.

Successful completion of each of the Basic Technical Certificates will enable students to specialize in specific areas of interest for entry-level positions that meet their individual career goals. Placement in some of the courses in the CTAC may be determined by college assessment tests or prior to completion of prerequisites.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/businessmanagement/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
BLDR-132	Employee Benefits Compensation	3
BMGT-260	Human Resource Management	3
BUSA-265	Legal Environment of Business	3
HRA-210	Recruiting, Selection, and Retention	3
Total Credits		12

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Analyze compensation plan components.
- 2. Acquire and retain employees who match position requirements and fulfill organizational objectives.
- 3. Discuss HR planning strategies and system implementations.
- 4. Identify and evaluate quality and performance improvement strategies.

- 5. Demonstrate the ability to recognize and identify legal issues in the business environment.
- 6. Develop the ability to analyze legal issues and increase critical thinking skills.
- 7. Recognize the importance of respecting laws and working within the framework of our existing legal system.

🔌 North Idaho College

Business Management – Supervision (BTC)

Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Business Management program provides students with an associate of applied science degree to fit educational and professional goals geared towards business leadership and management. The components of the A.A.S. degree consist of three areas: 1) completion of General Business Core, 2) completion of three Basic Technical Certificates for a rich mix of Career and Technical Areas of Competence (CTAC), and 3) completion of the General Education requirements for a total of 60-62 credits.

Successful completion of each of the Basic Technical Certificates will enable students to specialize in specific areas of interest for entry-level positions that meet their individual career goals. Placement in some of the courses in the CTAC may be determined by college assessment tests or prior to completion of prerequisites.

Contact Information:

Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101

Phone: (208) 769-3226

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/businessmanagement/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
BLDR-110	Supervisory Management	3
BLDR-122	Leadership	3
BMGT-256	Problem Solving Through Team Dynamics	3
BUSA-234	Ethical Conduct in Business	3
Total Credits		12

Course Key

¢	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Analyze the role of a supervisor.
- 2. Examine key supervisory management principles.
- Identify and explain the decision criteria, moral creativity and ethical reasoning in fostering social responsibility in the workplace.

- 4. Demonstrate an understanding of the stakeholders approach to business ethics and ethical reasoning.
- 5. Employ coaching techniques.
- 6. Develop personal leadership statement.
- 7. Understand and explain the basic functions, roles, duties and environments associated with team dynamics.
- 8. Understand and explain the basic functions, roles, duties and environments associated with problem solving techniques, both formally and informally.



Chemistry (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

Chemistry is a science that deals with the composition, structure, and properties of substances and their transformations. A solid math and science background is important preparation for a college chemistry program. Completion of the following courses results in an associate of science degree with an area of emphasis in Chemistry. The required coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Chemistry. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/chemistry/)

Program Requirements

Code	• Title	Credits
General Educa	ation Requirements	
GEM 1 - Writter	n Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Co	ommunication	3
GEM 3 - Mather	matical Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 4 - Scienti	fic Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 5 - Human	istic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social a	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 7W - Wellr	ness	1-3
Select one of th	ne following:	3
GEM 7F - Firs	st Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Inst	itutionally Designated	
Program Requ	uirements	
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🏵 🔤	5
CHEM-112	Principles of General College	5
	Chemistry II 🏵 🔤	
CHEM-253	Quantitative Analysis	5
CHEM-277	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM-278	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM-287	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM-288	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🔤	4
MATH-175	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
MATH-275	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4
PHYS-211	Engineering Physics I 🕀 🔤	5
PHYS-212	Engineering Physics II	5
Total Credits		70-72

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

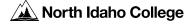
\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Describe basic chemical concepts.
- 2. Demonstrate the ability to solve qualitative and quantitative problems in chemistry.
- 3. Apply the fundamental principles of chemistry to explain the physical and chemical properties of matter.
- 4. Demonstrate competence in laboratory skills, including:lab safety,
 - · recording and evaluating data, and
 - the use of balances, glassware, and instrumentation in analyzing chemical samples
- 5. Compose a written or oral report to communicate the results of laboratory experiments.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



Child Development (AC) Academic Certificate

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Academic Certificate in Child Development is designed to prepare students to work in a variety of early care and education settings at a mid-entry level with children from infancy through age eight. The curriculum consists of a core of 21 credit hours directly related to early childhood education. The certificate also allows students to apply earned credits toward an AS in Child Development.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/childdevelopment/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
CHD-110	Child Health, Safety and Nutrition \diamondsuit 🔤	3
CHD-134	Infancy Through Middle Childhood 🕸 🛽	^{AS} 3
CHD-150	Professional Partnerships - Families, Schools, and Community	3
CHD-171	Early Childhood Curriculum	3
CHD-254	Child Guidance Theory	3
CHD-198	Child Development Practicum I	3
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I Φ	3
Total Credits		21

Course Key

\odot	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		



Child Development (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Child Development program provides three options for students wishing to pursue a career working with young children from birth to age 8. Students can complete courses for an associate degree to prepare for transfer to a four-year college or university and entry-level career opportunities. Students who do not intend to transfer or who may be taking courses parttime, may opt to pursue courses for either a 10-credit Academic Certificate in the Child Development Associate (CDA) Credential Preparation program (covers all the coursework for the National CDA Credential) or the 21-credit Academic Certificate in Child Development.

The first Academic Certificate program prepares students to apply for a Child Development Associate Credential, a nondegree national credential. The second Academic Certificate is a state-approved certificate in Child Development and is recognized by both IdahoSTARS Professional Development System and Head Start as a credential when applying for entrylevel employment in the field of Child Development. Nine of the 10 credits from the first Academic Certificate apply directly to the 21 credits needed for the second Academic Certificate in Child Development. All 21 of the credits of this Academic Certificate apply to the associate degree in Child Development.

The Child Development associate degree transfer program is designed to meet requirements for students transferring to four-year institutions in Child Development or Early Childhood Education. Students who earn an associate degree in Child Development are qualified to seek career opportunities in early care and education, preschool, Head Start, and teaching in private education programs serving all children and families from birth to age 8. Further study leading to a baccalaureate degree, especially those programs offering the Blended Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education component, affords career options in elementary education (K-3), special education, and other child-related fields. An associate degree meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements as defined by transfer institutions. To ensure appropriate courses are taken, those students intending to pursue the Blended Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education at Idaho transfer institutions should meet with an NIC Child Development advisor upon acceptance in the college.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/childdevelopment/)

Program Requirements

Code	• Title	Credits
General Educat	tion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Cor	nmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathem	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scientifi	c Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humanis	stic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social a	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing ¹	3
GEM 7W - Wellne	ess ²	0
Select one of the	e following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Instit	utionally Designated	
Program Requi	irements	
CHD-110	Child Health, Safety and Nutrition 🗇 🛛	s 3
CHD-134	Infancy Through Middle Childhood 🗞	^{MS} 3
CHD-150	Professional Partnerships - Families, Schools, and Community	3
CHD-171	Early Childhood Curriculum	3
CHD-198	Child Development Practicum I	3
CHD-235	Observation and Assessment	3
CHD-243	Early Childhood Education	3
CHD-254	Child Guidance Theory	3
CHD-298	Child Development Practicum II	4
Total Credits		60-62

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

² This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

۵	AAS	Ŷ	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Apply knowledge of typical and a-typical development in the physical, cognitive, language and psychosocial domains from conception through early childhood.
- Integrate developmentally appropriate strategies, techniques and curriculum which incorporates anti-bias principles through practical application.
- Assess both early childhood physical, social and learning environments and children using research-based assessment tools, plans and implementation for learning and guiding behavior.
- Exhibit knowledge of the cultural factors and roles of the family in young children's lives through personal, social and community supports and advocacy.
- Apply principles of early childhood professional and ethical standards of behavior in the college classroom and early

74 | Child Development (AS)



childhood workplace, with children, families, colleagues and coworkers.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



Child Development Associate Credential Program (AC)

Academic Certificate

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Child Development Associate (CDA) credential program is intended for individuals preparing to work in early care and education settings who wish to gain further knowledge and expertise in the field. The CDA Credential is the minimum educational standard required for employment in Head Start/ Early Head Start and accredited early childhood programs. Ten credits of coursework provides the theoretical and practical framework for establishing appropriate program practices for young children and families.

NIC's Child Development Associate (CDA) Certificate of Completion verifies that the student has completed the specified 120 hours of required coursework for the CDA Credential. After completing these courses students who are at least 18 years of age, have a high school diploma or equivalent, and with at least 480 documented hours of direct work with young children in an early childhood program, will be ready to apply for their Child Development Associate Credential from the Council for Professional Recognition. Credits earned for college coursework completed while pursuing a Child Development Associate Academic Certificate articulate directly into the NIC Child Development Academic Certificate and the Associate of Science degree.

The Child Development Associate (CDA) Credential is the most widely recognized credential in early childhood education (ECE) and is a key stepping stone on the path of career advancement in ECE. The CDA Credential is based on a core set of competency standards, which guide early care professionals as they work toward becoming qualified teachers of young children.

The Council for Professional Recognition works to ensure that the nationally-transferable CDA is a credible and valid credential, recognized by the early childhood profession as a vital part of professional development. The CDA credential is a recognized professional level of the Idaho Early Childhood Pathway of Professional Development.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/childdevelopment/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit	s
CHD-110	Child Health, Safety and Nutrition \otimes	AAS	3
CHD-134	Infancy Through Middle Childhood ©	AAS	3

2023-2024 Catalog | 75

CHD-150	Professional Partnerships - Families, Schools, and Community		
CHD-165	CDA Professio Development	nal Portfolio	1
Total Credits			10
Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone

Designated

Communication (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

Communication is a discipline that teaches vital skills for success in today's society and provides professional preparation in communication fields. Communication provides the link for using all other technical skills and knowledge acquired in one's lifetime. Few assets are more valuable to career or community than a basic understanding of the dynamics of communication.

Communication is an area of study that is not limited to public speaking. Communication includes the study of how people interact in relationships and groups, as well as public presentation situations. The course of study offered at NIC gives students the opportunity to explore a variety of areas in communication. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Communication. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements of the intended transfer institution.

Contact Information: Communication & Fine Arts Division Boswell Hall, Room 144 Phone: (208) 769-3276

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/ communication/)

Program Requirements

Code	Credits			
General Educat	ion Requirements			
GEM 1 - Written C	Communication	6		
GEM 2 - Oral Com	imunication	3		
GEM 3 - Mathema	itical Ways of Knowing	3-5		
GEM 4 - Scientific	Ways of Knowing	7-8		
GEM 5 - Humanis	tic and Artistic Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3		
GEM 6 - Social an	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing ²	0		
GEM 7W - Wellne	SS	1-3		
Select one of the	following:	3		
GEM 7F - First `	Year Experience			
GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated				
Program Requirements				
COMJ-140	Mass Media in a Free Society 🕸 🛤	3		
COMM-209	Argumentation	3		
COMM-220	Introduction to Intercultural Communication & 📾	3		
COMM-233	Interpersonal Communication 🕸 🔤	3		
COMM-236	Small Group Communication	3		
Select one of the	2-3			
COMM-103	Oral Interpretation			
COMM-111	Interview Techniques			

🚵 North Idaho College

Total Credits		60-65	
Courses 100-level or higher		13-16	
Elective Requirements			
COMM-212	Nonverbal Communication		
COMM-207	Dynamics of Social Media		

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

² This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Recommended Electives

Code	Title		Credits
COMM-103	Oral Interpreta	ation	3
COMM-111	Interview Tech	nniques	2
COMM-207	Dynamics of S	ocial Media	3
COMM-212	Nonverbal Cor	Nonverbal Communication	
Course Key			
$\langle \rangle$	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Organize, develop, and deliver audience-centered presentations that clearly articulate their ideas.
- 2. Analyze, construct, and critique arguments grounded in logical reasoning.
- Identify and evaluate how interpersonal and intercultural communication principles influence communication and understand strategies for developing communication competence.
- 4. Identify foundational communication theories.
- Identify the fundamentals of small group communication through experiential learning and critically evaluate their own and others' behaviors.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



Communication (AC) Academic Certificate

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

Communication skills, both verbal and nonverbal, are essential to success, sustainability, and upward progression in the workplace. Beyond the workplace, competence in communication is an integral component of relationships as well as positive local and global community citizenship. Good communication skills are unfailingly ranked as one of the most important attributes sought after by the business community.

This program offers students an opportunity to develop and refine communication skills in a variety of professional and personal contexts which are critical to success in the job market. The flexibility of the communication certificate. as well as the range of classes offered, will allow students to hone their communication abilities in areas specific to their needs and desired career path. Few assets are more valuable to career or community than a basic understanding of the dynamics of communication. This program applies toward the requirements for an associate degree in Communication.

Contact Information:

Communication & Fine Arts Division Boswell Hall, Room 144

Phone: (208) 769-3276

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/ communication/)

Program Requirements

Code	- Title	Credits
Select four of the f	ollowing:	12
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral	
	Communication 🗇	
COMM-103	Oral Interpretation	
COMM-111	Interview Techniques	
COMM-207	Dynamics of Social Media	
COMM-209	Argumentation	
COMM-212	Nonverbal Communication	
COMM-220	Introduction to Intercultural	
	Communication 🕸 🔤	
COMM-233	Interpersonal Communication 🗞 🔤	
COMM-236	Small Group Communication	
COMJ-140	Mass Media in a Free Society 🗞 🔤	
Total Credits		12

Total Credits

\bigcirc	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Identify and explain foundational communication theories and processes.
- 2. Select, demonstrate, and adapt appropriate forms of verbal, nonverbal, and mediated expression that support and enhance the meaning of messages across a variety of contexts.
- 3. Monitor and present oneself to others across a variety of contexts.



Computer Applications (BTC) *Basic Technical Certificate*

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Computer Applications certificate program provides comprehensive training in the latest Microsoft Office software. This certificate is designed for anyone who desires to work with computers and/or advance their computer software skills. The coursework prepares students for Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) industry certification testing. Students are strongly encouraged to pursue MOS (Microsoft Office Specialist) Certification as part of this program.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/ca/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
Select eight credits	from the following:	8
CAOT-115	Outlook	
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	
CAOT-122	Word Processing/Word III	
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Excel II	
CAOT-132	Spreadsheets/Excel III	
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	
CAOT-150	PowerPoint	
CAOT-164	Computer Fundamentals for Technical Programs	
CAOT-166	Living Online for Technical Programs	
	Credits	8
	Total Credits	8

Course Key

\Diamond	AAS	9	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Use a variety of computer applications to produce multiple documents required in a variety of office settings.
- 2. Conduct internet searches to locate business information; analyze and evaluate its useful in given business scenarios.



Computer Control Automation Technology (ITC)

Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program prepares students for entry-level employment in the Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machining and computerized manufacturing industries. Emphasis is placed on CNC, CAD/CAM systems, and geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GDT). The coursework includes blueprint reading, GDT, machine tool controls and code (G-Code) required to manipulate them, precision measuring equipment, and multi-axis machine tools.

Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester. Prospective students should have solid math skill and demonstrate mechanical aptitude. Computer and keyboarding skills are recommended. Placement in specific English and math classes are determined by college assessment tests.

Current industry professions may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/machining-andcnc-technology/)

Program Requirements

Course	- Title	Credits
Semester 1		
MACH-230	Tools in Manufacturing	1
MACH-234	Computers in Machining	2
MACH-253L	Computer Numerical Control Lab	5
MACH-273	Blueprints in Manufacturing	3
MACH-283	Computer Numerical Control	5
MCTE-105	Technical Mathematics for Machining and Computer Aided Design Technologies	3
	Credits	19
Semester 2		
MACH-254L	Advanced Computer Numerical Control Lab	5
MACH-274	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	3
MACH-284	Advanced Numerical Control	5
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	18
	Total Credits	37

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Illustrate shop terms, language, and vocabulary to describe processes and methods as well as the machinery, their accessories and use.
- 2. Interpret various views, lines, symbols, terms, and abbreviations routinely used on blueprints in the manufacturing industry.
- 3. Demonstrate capable navigation of CNC machine controls as well as compose and employ machine code (G-Code) to dictate and manipulate CNC machine tool motion.
- Analyze and interpret admissible feature tolerances provided on geometric dimension and tolerancing (GD&T) blueprints to Y14.5 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Standards.
- 5. Produce 3D models and develop practical NC code applying CAD/CAM software to CNC lathe and CNC mill toolpaths.
- 6. Compare and employ complex CNC machine tools such as EDM, screw machines, 5-axis and mill-turn machines.

Computer Information Technology (AAS)

Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Computer Information Technology (CITE) program prepares students for careers in information technology by offering a oneyear intermediate technical certificate, a two-year advanced technical certificate, and an associate of applied science degree. The A.A.S. degree in CITE is a two-year program that will prepare students for working with sophisticated networking hardware and operating system software and will lead to industry recognized certifications. It also includes all related coursework to complete A.A.S. degree requirements.

The CITE one-year intermediate technical certificate teaches the foundation of information technology job skills and the twoyear advanced technical certificate includes all the technical coursework of the A.A.S. degree, but with reduced general education requirements.

The CITE program is designed to provide students with essential skills to plan, implement, administer, support, and secure networked computer systems and associated users, as well as install and configure routers and switches in multiprotocol internetworks using LAN and WAN interfaces. North Idaho College operates a Cisco Networking Academy. NIC is a Microsoft IT Academy member institution and maintains academic partnerships with industry leaders such as CompTIA and VMware.

Continued advances in network technology have created an increased need for professionals trained in the information technology field. Students will gain essential technical instruction that enables them to perform tasks such as network design, installation, maintenance, and management as well as fill network administration and systems administration job roles.

This is a selective enrollment program. Successful completion of the each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Successful completion of the technical certificate or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in third and fourth semester courses.

Contact the Career-Technical Programs advisor for the information on selective enrollment criteria.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/computerinformation-technology/)



Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CITE-116	Desktop Operating System Support	3
CITE-118	Computer Information Technology Essentials	2
CITE-119	Computer Information Technology Essentials Projects	2
CITE-127	Desktop Commodity Operating System Support Projects	2
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathema	tical Ways of Knowing	3-5
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	15-17
Semester 2		
CITE-104	Systems Administration I	3
CITE-105	Systems Administration I Projects	3
CITE-121	Network Support I	3
CITE-122	Network Support I Projects	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
	Credits	15
Semester 3		
CITE-206	Systems Administration II	3
CITE-207	Systems Administration II Projects	3
CITE-213	Network Support II	3
CITE-215	Network Support II Projects	3
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social and	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
	Credits	15
Semester 4		
CITE-208	Systems Administration III	3
CITE-209	Systems Administration III Projects	3
CITE-217	Network Support III	3
CITE-219	Network Support III Projects	3
CITE-295	Computer Information Technology Internship	2-4
or ATEC-117	or Occupational Relations and Job Search	
A.A.S. Institutionally Des		3
	Credits	17-19
	Total Credits	62-66
Course Key		
\bigcirc	AAS Q I	
GEM	AAS Gateway Milest	one
I	nstitutionally	

Designated

Program Outcomes

- 1. Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in entrylevel computer information technology positions.
- 2. Work with sophisticated networking hardware and operating system software, leading to industry-recognized certifications.
- 3. Use essential skills to plan, implement, administer, support, and secure network computer systems and associated users.
- 4. Install and configure routers and switches in multiprotocol internetworks using LAN and WAN interfaces.
- 5. Complete network design, installation, maintenance, and management as well as fill network administration and systems administration job duties.



In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Computer Information Technology (ATC)

Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Computer Information Technology (CITE) program prepares students for careers in information technology by offering a oneyear intermediate technical certificate, a two-year advanced technical certificate, and an associate of applied science degree. The A.A.S. degree in CITE is a two-year program that will prepare students for working with sophisticated networking hardware and operating system software and will lead to industry recognized certifications. It also includes all related coursework to complete A.A.S. degree requirements.

The CITE one-year intermediate technical certificate teaches the foundation of information technology job skills and the twoyear advanced technical certificate includes all the technical coursework of the A.A.S. degree, but with reduced general education requirements.

The CITE program is designed to provide students with essential skills to plan, implement, administer, support, and secure networked computer systems and associated users, as well as install and configure routers and switches in multiprotocol internetworks using LAN and WAN interfaces. North Idaho College operates a Cisco Networking Academy. NIC is a Microsoft IT Academy member institution and maintains academic partnerships with industry leaders such as CompTIA and VMware.

Continued advances in network technology have created an increased need for professionals trained in the information technology field. Students will gain essential technical instruction that enables them to perform tasks such as network design, installation, maintenance, and management as well as fill network administration and systems administration job roles.

This is a selective enrollment program. Successful completion of the each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Successful completion of the technical certificate or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in third and fourth semester courses.

Contact the Career-Technical Programs advisor for the information on selective enrollment criteria.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/computerinformation-technology/)

Program Requirements

Course	- Title		Credits	
Semester 1				
CITE-116	Desktop Operat	ing System Support	3	
CITE-118		Computer Information Technology Essentials		
CITE-119	•	nation Technology Esse		
0.12 110	Projects	indion reenhology 2000	2	
CITE-127	Desktop Commo Projects	odity Operating System	Support 2	
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhe	toric I	3	
Select one of the follow	-		3-5	
MCTE-101	Technical Mathe	ematics		
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mat	hematical Ways of K	nowing		
	Credits	- 5	15-17	
Semester 2				
CITE-104	Systems Admini	istration I	3	
CITE-105		istration I Projects	3	
CITE-121	Network Suppor		3	
CITE-122	Network Suppor		3	
COMM-101		f Oral Communication	3	
000000	Credits			
Semester 3	creats		15	
CITE-206	Systems Admini	stration II	3	
CITE-207		stration II Projects	3	
CITE-213	Network Suppor	•	3	
CITE-215	Network Suppor		3	
	Credits		12	
Semester 4				
CITE-208	Systems Admini	stration III	3	
CITE-209		stration III Projects	3	
CITE-217	Network Suppor		3	
CITE-219	Network Suppor	t III Projects	3	
CITE-295	Computer Inforr	mation Technology Inter	nship 2-4	
or ATEC-117		nal Relations and Job Se		
	Credits		14-16	
	Total Credits		56-60	
Course Kou				
Course Key		•		
$\langle \rangle$	AAS	Ŷ		
GEM	AAS	AAS Gateway Milesto		
	Institutionally	-		
	Designated			

Designated

Program Outcomes

- 1. Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in entry-level computer information technology positions.
- 2. Work with sophisticated networking hardware and operating system software, leading to industry-recognized certifications.
- 3. Use essential skills to plan, implement, administer, support, and secure network computer systems and associated users.
- 4. Install and configure routers and switches in multiprotocol internetworks using LAN and WAN interfaces.
- 5. Complete network design, installation, maintenance, and management as well as fill network administration and systems administration job duties.



Computer Information Technology (ITC)

Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Computer Information Technology (CITE) program prepares students for careers in information technology by offering a oneyear intermediate technical certificate, a two-year advanced technical certificate, and an associate of applied science degree. The A.A.S. degree in CITE is a two-year program that will prepare students for working with sophisticated networking hardware and operating system software and will lead to industry recognized certifications. It also includes all related coursework to complete A.A.S. degree requirements.

The CITE one-year intermediate technical certificate teaches the foundation of information technology job skills and the twoyear advanced technical certificate includes all the technical coursework of the A.A.S. degree, but with reduced general education requirements.

The CITE program is designed to provide students with essential skills to plan, implement, administer, support, and secure networked computer systems and associated users, as well as install and configure routers and switches in multiprotocol internetworks using LAN and WAN interfaces. North Idaho College operates a Cisco Networking Academy. NIC is a Microsoft IT Academy member institution and maintains academic partnerships with industry leaders such as CompTIA and VMware.

Continued advances in network technology have created an increased need for professionals trained in the information technology field. Students will gain essential technical instruction that enables them to perform tasks such as network design, installation, maintenance, and management as well as fill network administration and systems administration job roles.

This is a selective enrollment program. Successful completion of the each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Successful completion of the technical certificate or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in third and fourth semester courses.

Contact the Career-Technical Programs advisor for the information on selective enrollment criteria.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/computerinformation-technology/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title		Credits
Semester 1			
CITE-116	Desktop Operating	g System Support	3
CITE-118	Computer Informa	tion Technology Essenti	als 2
CITE-119	Computer Informa Projects	tion Technology Essenti	als 2
CITE-127	Desktop Commodi Projects	ity Operating System Su	pport 2
ENGL-101	Writing and Rheto	ric I	3
Select one of the foll	owing:		3-5
MCTE-101	Technical Mathem	atics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Ma	athematical Ways of Kno	owing	
	Credits		15-17
Semester 2			
CITE-104	Systems Administ	ration I	3
CITE-105	Systems Administ	ration I Projects	3
CITE-121	Network Support I		3
CITE-122	Network Support I	Projects	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of C	Dral Communication	3
	Credits		15
	Total Credits		30-32
Course Key			
\odot	AAS	Ŷ	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in entrylevel computer information technology positions.
- 2. Work with sophisticated networking hardware and operating system software, leading to industry-recognized certifications.
- 3. Use essential skills to plan, implement, administer, support, and secure network computer systems and associated users.

Computer Science (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

This program leads to career opportunities in a wide variety of computer science areas such as operating systems, expert systems, graphics, databases, software engineering, compilers, numerical analysis, etc. This program requires strong math skills.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of a baccalaureate degree requirements in Computer Science. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Math, Computer Science and Engineering Division Seiter Hall, Room 214 Phone: (208) 665-4521 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/cs/)

Program Requirements

Title Code Credits **General Education Requirements GEM 1** - Written Communication 6 GEM 2 - Oral Communication 3 GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing ¹ 0 GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing ¹ 0 GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 6 GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 6 GEM 7W - Wellness 1-3 Select one of the following: 3 GEM 7F - First Year Experience GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated **Program Requirements** CS-150 Computer Science I 4 CS-151 Computer Science II 4 3 CS-155 Computer Organization and Assembly Language 3 CS-210 Programming Languages 3 CS-241 Computer Operating Systems 3 CS-270 System Software 4 MATH-170 Calculus I 🕸 🔤 MATH-175 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II 4 **Discrete Mathematics MATH-187** Δ Select one of the following: 8-10 BACT-250 General Microbiology 🕀 🔤 BIOL-115 Introduction to Life Sciences 🕸 🔤 BIOL-227 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 🕸 🔤

Total Credits		65-69
ZOOL-202	General Zoology 🕸 🔤	
PHYS-211	Engineering Physics I 🕀 🔤	
GEOL-102	Historical Geology 🕀 🔤	
GEOL-101	Physical Geology 🕀 🔤	
GEOG-100	Physical Geography 🕀 🔤	
ENSI-119	Introduction to Environmental Science �	
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II �	
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🏵 🔤	
BTNY-241	Systematic Botany 🏵 🔤	
BTNY-203	General Botany 🕁 🔤	

Total Credits

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

¢	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate the ability to use current techniques, skills, and tools necessary for computing practice.
- 2. Demonstrate the ability to analyze the local and global impact of computing on individuals, organizations, and society.
- 3. Demonstrate an understanding of professional, ethical, legal, security, and social issues and responsibilities.
- 4. Design, implement, and evaluate a computer-based system, process, component, or program to meet desired needs.
- 5. Apply knowledge of computing and mathematics appropriate to the discipline.
- 6. Analyze a problem, and identify and define the computing requirements appropriate to its solution.
- 7. Communicate effectively with a range of audiences and function effectively on a team to accomplish a common goal.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

🚵 North Idaho College



Criminal Justice (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Criminal Justice program provides an overview of the criminal justice system, including law enforcement, the court system, criminal law, corrections, police-community relations, ethics, probation, and parole, learning the fundamentals of research design and analysis. This program serves those who might find an entry level position with an associate's degree and fulfills the first two years of a program for students interested in pursuing a career in the criminal justice field where earning a Bachelor's or higher degree is either an advantage or required. Positions available to graduates of a criminal justice program may be found in the areas of local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies, various other governmental agencies, corrections, probation, and parole systems, private security agencies, advocacy, careers dealing with policy and planning, and insurance companies.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Criminal Justice. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements of the intended transfer institution.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/criminaljustice/)

Program Requirements

Code	Credits	
General Educat	ion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written O	Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Com	nmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathema	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scientific	Ways of Knowing	7-8
	tic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 7W - Wellne	ss ¹	0
Select one of the	following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Institu	itionally Designated	
Program Requi	rements	
CJ-103	Introduction to Criminal Justice 🗞 🔤	3
CJ-202	Corrections in America	3
CJ-203	Drugs and Society 🗇 🔤	3
CJ-205	Criminal Procedures	3
CJ-245	Introduction to Criminology	3

POLS-101	American National Government 🗞 🔤	3
SOC-101	Introduction to Sociology 🗞 🔤	3
or SOC-102	Social Problems 🕸 🛤	
Elective Requirements		
Courses 100-level or higher		10-12
Total Credits		60-62

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Recommended Elective Courses

Code	Title		Credit	s
PSYC-101	Introduction to	Psychology 🗞 🔤		3
PSYC-205	Developmental	Psychology		3
PSYC-211	Abnormal Psych	nology		3
SOC-220	Marriage and Fa	amily 🗇 🔤		3
SOC-251	Race and Ethnic Relations 🕸 🔤			3
POLS-275	State and Local Government			3
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	i ~	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone	

Institutionally Designated

Program Outcomes

(

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Effectively delineate and explain the major organizations of the American Criminal Justice System, particularly the roles and responsibilities of each.
- Evaluate various theoretical models that have been developed to explain both individual and group criminal behavior.
- 3. Identify and apply major discipline specific concepts, procedures, and practices.
- 4. Locate, manage and use legal, technological and other professional resources in the criminal justice field.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

Culinary Arts (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Culinary Arts program provides students with entry-level skills in the food service industry. Students receive instruction in cooking and baking, as well as theoretical knowledge that underlines competency in the field. Additional training involves table service, menus, cost controls, storeroom, entrepreneurship, marketing, supervision/management, and stewarding. Students will have the opportunity to:

- Learn and effectively practice basic and advanced technical skills in food preparation and service.
- Understand the principles of food identification, nutrition, and food and beverage composition.
- Gain experience in the proper use and maintenance of professional food service equipment.
- Become familiar with the layout and workflow of professional kitchens and bakeshops.
- Gain an appreciation for the history, evolution, and international diversity of the culinary arts.
- Develop a sense of professionalism necessary for working successfully in the food service industry.

Students get real-world experience in the kitchen, dining room, and deli operating Emery's Restaurant located on the second floor of the Hedlund Building as well as operating the Beachside Bistro during summer months.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/culinary/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CULA-111	Food Safety and Sanitation	3
CULA-120	Professional Kitchen I	2
CULA-120L	Professional Kitchen Lab I	4
CULA-123	Food Science	2
CULA-165	Introduction to Customer Service	3
CULA-165L	Introduction to Customer Service Lab	0
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathema	tical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	17-19
Semester 2	Credits	17-19
Semester 2 CULA-121	Credits Professional Kitchen 2	17-19 4
CULA-121	Professional Kitchen 2	4
CULA-121 CULA-121L	Professional Kitchen 2 Professional Kitchen Lab 2	4
CULA-121 CULA-121L CULA-130	Professional Kitchen 2 Professional Kitchen Lab 2 Menu Planning and Procurement	4 4 2
CULA-121 CULA-121L CULA-130 CULA-166	Professional Kitchen 2 Professional Kitchen Lab 2 Menu Planning and Procurement Restaurant Customer Service Operations	4 4 2 3

ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	19
Semester 3		
CULA-222	Professional Kitchen 3	2
CULA-222L	Professional Kitchen Lab 3	3
CULA-266	Restaurant Entrepreneurship	3
CULA-267	Purchasing/Cost Controls	3
	Credits	11
Semester 4		
CULA-211	Culinary Nutrition	2
CULA-223	Professional Kitchen 4	2
CULA-223L	Professional Kitchen Lab 4	3
CULA-265	Restaurant Supervision	2
CULA-268	Introduction to Wine, Beer and Spirits	2
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
A.A.S. Institutionally	Designated	3
	Credits	17
	Total Credits	64-66

Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	j e
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Apply fundamentals and advanced skills in charcuterie, curing, classical sauce, soups and stocks, farinaceous foods, classical cookery techniques in international cuisine, American regional cuisines, define product specifications, and food and beverage service.
- Plan, prepare, and cooks foods ala carte and buffet style consistently in a visually appealing manner while maintaining taste, nutritive value, flavor, and texture in classical and contemporary cooking methods.
- 3. Correctly prepare a variety a classical breads, artisan breads, classical pastry items, and desserts with the ability to correctly evaluate finished products for proper texture, color, palatability, shape, and doneness.
- Demonstrate knowledge of laws, rules, regulations, and procedures governing food and beverage operations.
- Analyze food cost and implement necessary controls to maintain costs and ensure profitability within a food service operation.
- Demonstrate a general business knowledge and skills base necessary to compete in the business world including familiarity with management principles concepts and styles; marketing, public and customer relations; supervisory skills and entrepreneurial skills.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.





Culinary Arts (ATC) Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Culinary Arts program provides students with entry-level skills in the food service industry. Students receive instruction in cooking and baking, as well as theoretical knowledge that underlines competency in the field. Additional training involves table service, menus, cost controls, storeroom, entrepreneurship, marketing, supervision/management, and stewarding. Students will have the opportunity to:

- Learn and effectively practice basic and advanced technical skills in food preparation and service.
- Understand the principles of food identification, nutrition, and food and beverage composition.
- Gain experience in the proper use and maintenance of professional food service equipment.
- Become familiar with the layout and workflow of professional kitchens and bakeshops.
- Gain an appreciation for the history, evolution, and international diversity of the culinary arts.
- Develop a sense of professionalism necessary for working successfully in the food service industry.

Students get real-world experience in the kitchen, dining room, and deli operating Emery's Restaurant located on the second floor of the Hedlund Building as well as operating the Beachside Bistro during summer months.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/culinary/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CULA-111	Food Safety and Sanitation	3
CULA-120	Professional Kitchen I	2
CULA-120L	Professional Kitchen Lab I	4
CULA-123	Food Science	2
CULA-165	Introduction to Customer Service	3
CULA-165L	Introduction to Customer Service Lab	0
Select one of the following	ng:	3-5
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing	
	Credits	17-19
Semester 2		
CULA-121	Professional Kitchen 2	4
CULA-121L	Professional Kitchen Lab 2	4
CULA-130	Menu Planning and Procurement	2
CULA-166	Restaurant Customer Service Operations	3
CULA-166L	Restaurant Customer Service Operations Lab	0

	Total Credits	54-56
	Credits	7
CULA-265	Restaurant Supervision	2
CULA-223L	Professional Kitchen Lab 4	3
CULA-223	Professional Kitchen 4	2
Semester 4		
	Credits	11
CULA-267	Purchasing/Cost Controls	3
CULA-266	Restaurant Entrepreneurship	3
CULA-222L	Professional Kitchen Lab 3	3
CULA-222	Professional Kitchen 3	2
Semester 3		
	Credits	19
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
COMM-101 or HOSP-117	Fundamentals of Oral Communication or Careers in Hospitality	3

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	♥	i
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- Apply fundamentals and advanced skills to charcuterie, curing, classical sauce, soups and stocks, farinaceous foods, classical cookery techniques in international cuisine, American regional cuisines, define product specifications, and food and beverage service.
- Plan, prepare, and cook foods ala carte and buffet style consistently in a visually appealing manner while maintaining taste, nutritive value, flavor, and texture in classical and contemporary cooking methods.
- Correctly prepare a variety of classical breads, artisan breads, classical pastry items, and desserts with the ability to correctly evaluate finished products for proper texture, color, palatability, shape, and doneness.
- 4. Demonstrate knowledge of laws, rules, regulations, and procedures governing food and beverage operations.
- Analyze food cost and implement necessary controls to maintain costs and ensure profitability within a food service operation.
- 6. Demonstrate a general business knowledge and skills base necessary to compete in the business world including familiarity with management principles concepts and styles; marketing, public and customer relations; supervisory skills and entrepreneurial skills.

Culinary Arts (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Culinary Arts program provides students with entry-level skills in the food service industry. Students receive instruction in cooking and baking, as well as theoretical knowledge that underlines competency in the field. Additional training involves table service, menus, cost controls, storeroom, and stewarding. Students will have the opportunity to:

- Learn and effectively practice basic and advanced technical skills in food preparation and service.
- Understand the principles of food identification, nutrition, and food and beverage composition.
- Gain experience in the proper use and maintenance of professional food service equipment.
- Become familiar with the layout and workflow of professional kitchens and bakeshops.
- Gain an appreciation for the history, evolution, and international diversity of the culinary arts.
- Develop a sense of professionalism necessary for working successfully in the food service industry.

Students get real-world experience in the kitchen, dining room, and deli operating Emery's Restaurant located on the second floor of the Hedlund Building.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/culinary/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CULA-111	Food Safety and Sanitation	3
CULA-120	Professional Kitchen I	2
CULA-120L	Professional Kitchen Lab I	4
CULA-123	Food Science	2
CULA-165	Introduction to Customer Service	3
CULA-165L	Introduction to Customer Service Lab	0
Select one of the following	ng:	3-5
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing Credits	17-19
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	, ,	17-19
	, ,	17-19
Semester 2	Credits	
Semester 2 CULA-121	Credits Professional Kitchen 2	4
Semester 2 CULA-121 CULA-121L	Credits Professional Kitchen 2 Professional Kitchen Lab 2	4
Semester 2 CULA-121 CULA-121L CULA-130	Credits Professional Kitchen 2 Professional Kitchen Lab 2 Menu Planning and Procurement	4

ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I		3
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and	Rhetoric I	
	Credits		19
	Total Credits		36-38
Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	♥	j eu
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in the culinary arts industry.
- 2. Effectively practice basic and advanced technical skills in food preparation and service.
- 3. Understand the principles of food identification, nutrition, and food and beverage composition.
- 4. Properly use and maintain professional food service equipment.
- 5. Be familiar with the layout and workflow of professional kitchens and bakeshops.
- 6. Gain an appreciation for the history, evolution, and international diversity of the culinary arts.
- 7. Develop a sense of professionalism necessary for working successfully in the food service industry.



Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (AAS)

Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

This Cybersecurity Information Security (INFOSEC) Administration Associate of Applied Science program will prepare students for a career in the cybersecurity industry. The technical courses in this A.A.S degree program combine both networking concepts and security fundamentals with a focus on best practices required to implement and administer secure network environments. The program integrates knowledge from communication, social sciences, and math with the theory and practice of information technology to prepare students for employment in the industry. It will also provide opportunities for those employed in the information technology field to enhance their knowledge and credentials and advance in their careers.

During the program students are encouraged to work toward a variety of industry certifications in addition to the degree. Students will graduate with a Cybersecurity Information Security (INFOSEC) Administration Associate of Applied Science Degree upon successful completion of this program. Entry-level position responsibilities in cybersecurity include, but are not limited to: maintaining computer network infrastructure and security; securing computer assets connected to the Internet; installing, configuring and securing PC systems and mobile devices; configuring and securing remote access networks; providing technical support and configuring and repairing endpoint devices.

Career opportunities for Cyber Security professionals are varied and immediate. The National Initiative for Cyber Security Education (NICE) has identified dozens of job titles that require security skills. See www.nist.gov (https://www.nist.gov/) and search for Cybersecurity Workforce Framework Resource Center for more information on cybersecurity skills needed today. Additionally, projections are that by the end of the decade, all or nearly all intermediate level computer technical, developmental or implementation careers will require some level of security training.

This is a selective enrollment program. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Successful completion of the technical certificate or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the third and fourth semester courses.

For requirements and admission procedures, go to the program website below or contact the Career and Technical Education Advisor at (208) 769-3371.

2023-2024 Catalog | 89

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/cybersecurityand-networking/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title		Credits	
Semester 1	intic		cicuits	
CITE-118	Computer Inform	ation Technology Essentia	als 2	
CITE-140		Introduction to Cybersecurity		
CITE-145	Cybersecurity Lav		3	
CITE-152	Networking Esser		3	
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhete		3	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathema	-		3-5	
GEM 5 - A.A.S. Mathema	Credits	ilg	17-19	
Semester 2	creats		17-15	
CITE-121	Network Support	1	3	
CITE-121 CITE-122	Network Support		3	
CITE-122				
	Linux Essentials	rity Fundamentals	3	
CITE-155		Oral Communication	3	
COMM-101		Oral Communication	3	
	Credits		15	
Semester 3			2	
CITE-165	Linux System Adr		3	
CITE-235	Network Security		3	
CITE-243		nd Scripting Fundamental		
CITE-275	Intrusion Detection Fundamentals	on/Prevention Systems	3	
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social and	d Behavioral Ways o	of Knowing	3	
	Credits		15	
Semester 4				
CITE-104	Systems Adminis	tration I	3	
CITE-105	Systems Adminis	tration I Projects	3	
CITE-237	Ethical Hacking a	Ethical Hacking and Systems Defense		
CITE-258	Cyber Operations	i	3	
A.A.S. Institutionally Des	ignated		3-5	
Select one of the followi	ng:		2-3	
ATEC-117	Occupational Rela	ations and Job Search		
CITE-289	Cyber Competitio	ns		
CITE-296	Cybersecurity Int	ernship		
	Credits		17-20	
	Total Credits		64-69	
Course Key				
<u>^</u>		0	in	
\forall	AAS	•	r -	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone	
I	nstitutionally			
	Designated			

Program Outcomes

- 1. Evaluate various network devices and media and how best to secure them.
- 2. Determine the factors involved in developing a secure information technology strategy.
- 3. Describe and identify common security threats and attacks and describe how to safeguard against them.

90 | Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (AAS)



- 4. Perform vulnerability assessment on a network.
- 5. Monitor and analyze multiple sources of data to identify changes in circumstances or events.
- Access a computer system's security vulnerabilities using appropriate resources.
- 7. Apply software patches to operating systems and applications.
- 8. Explain how to use current forensic tools.
- 9. Use standard software tools to detect attempted security breaches of computer systems. Implement computer network security defenses.
- Demonstrate sensitivity to and sound judgment on ethical issues as they arise in information security and cyber defense.
- 11. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitudes, organization and time management skills, and attire.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (ATC)

Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

This Cybersecurity Information Security (INFOSEC) Administration Advanced Technical Certificate program will prepare students for a career in the cybersecurity industry. The technical courses in this certificate program combine both networking concepts and security fundamentals with a focus on best practices required to implement and administer secure network environments. The program integrates knowledge from communication, social sciences, and math with the theory and practice of information technology to prepare students for employment in the industry. It will also provide opportunities for those employed in the information technology field to enhance their knowledge and credentials and advance in their careers.

During the program students are encouraged to work toward a varieinstitutional certificate. Students will graduate with a Cybersecurity Information Security (INFOSEC) Administration Advanced Technical Certificate upon successful completion of this program. Entry-level position responsibilities in cybersecurity include, but are not limited to: maintaining computer network infrastructure and security; securing computer assets connected to the Internet; installing, configuring and securing PC systems and mobile devices; configuring and securing remote access networks; providing technical support and configuring and repairing endpoint devices.

Career opportunities for Cyber Security professionals are varied and immediate. The National Initiative for Cyber Security Education (NICE) has identified dozens of job titles that require security skills. See www.nist.gov (https://www.nist.gov/) and search for Cybersecurity Workforce Framework Resource Center for more information on cybersecurity skills needed today. Additionally, projections are that by the end of the decade, all or nearly all intermediate level computer technical, developmental or implementation careers will require some level of security training.

This is a selective enrollment program. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Successful completion of the technical certificate or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the third and fourth semester courses.

For requirements and admission procedures, go to the program website below or contact the Career and Technical Education Advisor at (208) 769-3371.

2023-2024 Catalog | 91

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/cybersecurityand-networking/)

Program Requirements

Course	- Title		Credits	
Semester 1				
CITE-118	Computer Informa	ation Technology Esser	tials 2	
CITE-140		Introduction to Cybersecurity		
CITE-145	Cybersecurity Lav		3	
CITE-152	Networking Essen		3	
ENGL-101	Writing and Rheto		3	
Select one of the fo	-		3-5	
MCTE-101	Technical Mathem	natics	5.5	
	Mathematical Ways of Kno			
	Credits	5	17-19	
Semester 2				
CITE-121	Network Support	I	3	
CITE-122	Network Support		3	
CITE-142	Information Secur		3	
CITE-155	Linux Essentials		3	
COMM-101	Fundamentals of	Oral Communication	3	
	Credits		15	
Semester 3				
CITE-165	Linux System Adn	ninistration	3	
CITE-235	Network Security	Fundamentals	3	
CITE-243	Command Line ar	Command Line and Scripting Fundamentals		
CITE-275	Intrusion Detectio	n/Prevention Systems	3	
	Fundamentals			
	Credits		12	
Semester 4				
CITE-104	Systems Administ	ration I	3	
CITE-105	Systems Administ	ration I Projects	3	
CITE-237	Ethical Hacking ar	nd Systems Defense	3	
CITE-258	Cyber Operations		3	
Select one of the fo	ollowing:		2-3	
ATEC-117	Occupational Rela	tions and Job Search		
CITE-289	Cyber Competition	ns		
CITE-296	Cybersecurity Inte	ernship		
	Credits		14-15	
	Total Credits		58-61	
Course Key				
\bigcirc	AAS	Ŷ		
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone	
	Institutionally	-		
	Designated			
	5			

Program Outcomes

- 1. Evaluate various network devices and media and how best to secure them.
- 2. Determine the factors involved in developing a secure information technology strategy.
- 3. Describe and identify common security threats and attacks and describe how to safeguard against them.

92 | Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (ATC)



- 4. Perform vulnerability assessment on a network.
- 5. Monitor and analyze multiple sources of data to identify changes in circumstances or events.
- 6. Access a computer system's security vulnerabilities using appropriate resources.
- 7. Apply software patches to operating systems and applications.
- 8. Explain how to use current forensic tools.
- 9. Use standard software tools to detect attempted security breaches of computer systems. Implement computer network security defenses.
- 10. Demonstrate sensitivity to and sound judgment on ethical issues as they arise in information security and cyber defense.
- 11. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitudes, organization and time management skills, and attire.



Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (ITC)

Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

This Cybersecurity Information Security (INFOSEC) Administration Intermediate Technical Certificate program will prepare students for a career in the cybersecurity industry. The technical courses in this certificate program combine both networking concepts and security fundamentals with a focus on best practices required to implement and administer secure network environments. The program integrates knowledge from communication, social sciences, and math with the theory and practice of information technology to prepare students for employment in the industry. It will also provide opportunities for those employed in the information technology field to enhance their knowledge and credentials and advance in their careers.

During the program students are encouraged to work toward a varieinstitutional certificate. Students will graduate with a Cybersecurity Information Security (INFOSEC) Administration Intermediate Technical Certificate upon successful completion of this program. Entry-level position responsibilities in cybersecurity include, but are not limited to: maintaining computer network infrastructure and security; securing computer assets connected to the Internet; installing, configuring and securing PC systems and mobile devices; configuring and securing remote access networks; providing technical support and configuring and repairing endpoint devices.

Career opportunities for Cyber Security professionals are varied and immediate. The National Initiative for Cyber Security Education (NICE) has identified dozens of job titles that require security skills. See www.nist.gov (https://www.nist.gov/) and search for Cybersecurity Workforce Framework Resource Center for more information on cybersecurity skills needed today. Additionally, projections are that by the end of the decade, all or nearly all intermediate level computer technical, developmental or implementation careers will require some level of security training.

This is a selective enrollment program. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Successful completion of the technical certificate or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the third and fourth semester courses.

For requirements and admission procedures, go to the program website below or contact the Career and Technical Education Advisor at (208) 769-3371.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/cybersecurityand-networking/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title		Credits
Semester 1			
CITE-118	Computer Inform	ation Technology Essenti	als 2
CITE-140	Introduction to C	ybersecurity	3
CITE-145	Cybersecurity La	w Ethics	3
CITE-152	Networking Esse	ntials	3
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhet	oric I	3
Select one of the follo	wing:		3-5
MCTE-101	Technical Mather	matics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mat	hematical Ways of Kr	nowing	
	Credits		17-19
Semester 2			
CITE-121	Network Support	1	3
CITE-122	Network Support	l Projects	3
CITE-142	Information Secu	rity Fundamentals	3
CITE-155	Linux Essentials		3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of	Oral Communication	3
	Credits		15
	Total Credits		32-34
Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	Ŷ	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

Designated

- 1. Evaluate various network devices and media and how best to secure them.
- 2. Determine the factors involved in developing a secure information technology strategy.
- 3. Describe and identify common security threats and attacks and describe how to safeguard against them.
- 4. Perform vulnerability assessment on a network.
- 5. Monitor and analyze multiple sources of data to identify changes in circumstances or events.
- 6. Access a computer system's security vulnerabilities using appropriate resources.
- 7. Apply software patches to operating systems and applications.
- 8. Explain how to use current forensic tools.
- 9. Use standard software tools to detect attempted security breaches of computer systems. Implement computer network security defenses.
- Demonstrate sensitivity to and sound judgment on ethical issues as they arise in information security and cyber defense.

94 | Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (ITC)

 Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitudes, organization and time management skills, and attire.





Cybersecurity and Networking (BTC) Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Cybersecurity and Networking Basic Technical Certificate will teach students proficiency in basic personal computer and small network implementation. It will provide students with knowledge that will allow them to work with computer networks and build their basic cybersecurity skills. Jobs appropriate for this certification include, but are not limited to, cabling technician, computer network support specialist, customer service and technical support, and computer user support. This certificate prepares students for industry-recognized certification exams. Students can also apply credits towards a Network Security Administration or Computer Information Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/cybersecurity-

Program Requirements

and-networking/)

i iograini ii	equilemento	
Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CITE-118	Computer Information Technology Essentials	2
CITE-140	Introduction to Cybersecurity	3
CITE-145	Cybersecurity Law Ethics	3
CITE-152	Networking Essentials	3
	Credits	11
Semester 2		
CITE-121	Network Support I	3
CITE-122	Network Support I Projects	3
CITE-142	Information Security Fundamentals	3
	Credits	9
	Total Credits	20

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Describe devices and services used to support communications and data networks and the Internet.
- 2. Evaluate various network devices and media and how best to secure them.
- 3. Analyze captured network/application traffic.

- 4. Describe why information security is essential in today's IT environment.
- 5. Describe common security threats and their ramifications.
- 6. Use a packet sniffer to capture traffic on a network.
- 7. Determine the factors involved in developing a secure information security strategy.
- 8. Describe the basics of cryptography.
- 9. Differentiate between physical security, disaster recover, and business continuity.
- 10. Demonstrate appropriate and ethical behavior and good work habits.

Dental Hygiene (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

The Dental Hygiene program prepares students for entry into the dental hygiene profession as licensed clinicians (Registered Dental Hygienist-RDH). Dental Hygienists provide preventive, therapeutic, restorative, and procedures to control oral disease and promote optimal oral health. The Dental Hygiene program includes instruction in dental anatomy, microbiology, and pathology; dental hygiene theory and techniques; dental materials; radiology; patient education and counseling; and office management and professional standards. Clinical education experiences are integrated throughout the curriculum and offer students the opportunity to gain competency through practice each semester.

Upon completion of this program, graduates will be eligible to take the National Dental Hygiene Board Examination (NBDHE), and the regional and/or state clinical and local anesthesia examinations. Applicants are encouraged to contact the State Board of Dentistry in the states in which they wish to practice for individual licensing requirements.

Dental Hygiene is a competitive entry program. Students are admitted to the program every other year. The prerequisite course requirements are open to all students. The AAS degree may be obtained in a 24-month course of study following acceptance to the program. A minimum grade point average of B or 3.0 is required in all DENT courses, which includes BIOL-207 and PHAR-150.

Contact Information: Health Professions Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 257 Phone: (208) 676-7132 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/dental-hygiene/)

Program Requirements

Note: A minimum grade of C+ / 2.3 is required in all prerequisite courses. A minimum grade of B / 3.0 is required in all DENT courses, BIOL-207 and PHAR-150.

Course	Title	Credits
Prerequisites		
BACT-250	General Microbiology	4
BIOL-227	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
CHEM-102	Essentials of Organic and Biochemistry	4
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology	3
SOC-101	Introduction to Sociology	3
GEM 3 - Mathematical \	Nays of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	27-29
Semester 1		
DENT-100	Dental Hygiene Pre-Clinic	3

DENT 110	Lload Neek Oral	and Dontal Anatarri	4	
DENT-110		Head, Neck, Oral, and Dental Anatomy		
DENT-115		Oral Health Education		
DENT-120	Oral Radiography		3	
	Credits		12	
Semester 2				
DENT-125	Embryology, Histo	logy, and Morphology	2	
DENT-130	Periodontology I		2	
DENT-150	Dental Hygiene Cl	inic I	3	
DENT-151	Dental Hygiene Th	neory I	3	
PHAR-150	Introduction to Pha	armacology	3	
	Credits		13	
Semester 3				
DENT-200	Dental Hygiene Cl	inic II	4	
DENT-201	Dental Hygiene Th	neory II	1	
DENT-215	Oral Pathology/Im	munology	2	
DENT-230	Periodontology II		2	
DENT-235	Pain Management		3	
BIOL-207	Concepts in Huma	Concepts in Human Nutrition		
	Credits		15	
Semester 4				
DENT-240	Community Denta	l Health	3	
DENT-245	Advanced Instrum	entation	1	
DENT-250	Dental Hygiene Cl	inic III	4	
DENT-260	Dental Materials		3	
DENT-270	Dental Hygiene Re	eview/Ethics and Law	2	
	Credits		13	
	Total Credits		80-82	
• · ·				
Course Key				
\odot	AAS	Q		
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone	
	Institutionally	,		
	Designated			

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Apply principles of ethical reasoning, decision-making and professional responsibility in the provision and support of evidence-based oral health care services, research, patient care and practice management.
- Demonstrate critical thinking, problem solving and selfevaluation in the provision of comprehensive care, patient management strategies, and professional competence development.
- Plan educational strategies and clinical services for individuals with periodontal diseases using appropriate interpersonal communication, comprehensive data collection, and knowledge of periodontal conditions and therapies.
- 4. Access, critically appraise, apply and communicate evidencebased practices for all periodontal classifications within diverse patient populations.
- Demonstrate interpersonal communication and collaborative skills to effectively interact with diverse population groups, health care providers, dental professionals, and community groups.
- 6. Apply refined instrumentation skills for periodontal, restorative and therapeutic interventions for individuals at all stages of life.

🚵 North Idaho College

🔌 North Idaho College

2023-2024 Catalog | 97

- 7. Apply behavioral sciences and patient centered approaches to promote, improve and maintain oral health.
- 8. Use assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation for the provision of dental hygiene services and disease prevention strategies within diverse, multicultural and special needs populations, and community groups.
- 9. Demonstrate use of mathematical and statistical concepts in the application of clinical and preventative dental care strategies.
- 10. Use appropriate library and information resources to research professional issues, develop community health program planning and to support lifelong learning.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

Diesel Technology (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level truck/heavy equipment technicians. The Diesel Technology program emphasizes extensive shop work using actual customer projects, as well as mock-up units and assemblies similar to those found in industry. Instruction includes theory and troubleshooting of problems involved in the repair and maintenance of engines, transmissions, differentials, brakes, steering, suspension, cooling, as well as hydraulics, undercarriages, fuel and air systems, and introduction to vehicle/ equipment operation. Integrated in the program is a course in safety and basic welding procedures. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester. Placement in specific English and math courses is determined by the college assessment test.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/dieseltechnology/)

Program Requirements

Course	- Title	Credits
Semester 1		
DSLT-104	Safety and Introduction to Shop Practices	2
DSLT-123L	Diesel Engines/Electrical Systems Lab	6
DSLT-125	Diesel Engines	2
DSLT-126	Electrical Systems	3
DSLT-133	Introduction to Electrical	1
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathemat	ical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	17-19
Semester 2		
DSLT-124	Powertrain/Brake Systems	5
DSLT-124L	Powertrain/Brake Systems Lab	6
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	14
Summer 1		
DSLT-117L	Diesel Lab	2
DSLT-137	Suspension/Steering and A/C	2
	Credits	4
Semester 3		
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
DSLT-223	Advanced Tune-Up/Computerized Engines	4
DSLT-223L	Advanced Tune-Up/Computerized Engines Lab	6



GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing		3
	Credits	16
Semester 4		
DSLT-203	Basic Hydraulic Systems	2
DSLT-224	Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics	4
DSLT-224L	Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics Lab	6
A.A.S. Institutionally	Designated	3
	Credits	15
	Total Credits	66-68
Course Key		
\bigcirc	(AAS)	i

~			
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Explain proper safety procedures in regard to overall shop safety practices with emphasis on equipment and maintenance/repair of diesel components.
- 2. Troubleshoot, repair, and rebuild a diesel engine.
- 3. Understand and apply electrical principles as they relate to starting and charging.
- 4. Recognize, troubleshoot and repair powertrain systems including transmissions, differentials, brake systems and drive trains.
- 5. Demonstrate good work habits, communication practices and computation skills when performing both technical and general functions required of a diesel technician.
- 6. Troubleshoot, repair, and rebuild a variety of diesel engines and their respective systems commonly found in the industry.
- 7. Understand and apply electrical principles as they relate to starting, charging and electronic systems.
- Explain and apply hydraulic concepts, formulas and repair procedures to a variety of diesel vehicles found in the industry.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Diesel Technology (ATC) Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level truck/heavy equipment technicians. The Diesel Technology program emphasizes extensive shop work using actual customer projects, as well as mock-up units and assemblies similar to those found in industry. Instruction includes theory and troubleshooting of problems involved in the repair and maintenance of engines, transmissions, differentials, brakes, steering, suspension, cooling, as well as hydraulics, undercarriages, fuel and air systems, and introduction to vehicle/ equipment operation. Integrated in the program is a course in safety and basic welding procedures. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester. Placement in specific English and math courses is determined by the college assessment test.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/dieseltechnology/)

Program Requirements

	•	
Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
DSLT-104	Safety and Introduction to Shop Practices	2
DSLT-123L	Diesel Engines/Electrical Systems Lab	6
DSLT-125	Diesel Engines	2
DSLT-126	Electrical Systems	3
DSLT-133	Introduction to Electrical	1
MCTE-104	Technical Mathematics for Automotive Technology and Diesel	3
	Credits	17
Semester 2		
DSLT-124	Powertrain/Brake Systems	5
DSLT-124L	Powertrain/Brake Systems Lab	6
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	14
Summer 1		
DSLT-117L	Diesel Lab	2
DSLT-137	Suspension/Steering and A/C	2
	Credits	4
Semester 3		
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2

Total Credits		59
Credits		12
Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics Lab		6
Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics		4
Basic Hydraulic Systems		2
Credits		12
Advanced Tune-Up/Computerized Engines Lab		6
Advanced Tune-Up/Computerized Engines		4
	Advanced Tune-Up/Computerized Engines Lab Credits Basic Hydraulic Systems Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics Lab Credits	Advanced Tune-Up/Computerized Engines Lab Credits Basic Hydraulic Systems Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics Lab Credits

~			
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- Explain proper safety procedures in regard to overall shop safety practices with emphasis on equipment and maintenance/repair of diesel components.
- 2. Troubleshoot, repair, and rebuild a diesel engine.
- 3. Understand and apply electrical principles as they relate to starting and charging.
- 4. Recognize, troubleshoot and repair powertrain systems including transmissions, differentials, brake systems and drive trains.
- 5. Demonstrate good work habits, communication practices and computation skills when performing both technical and general functions required of a diesel technician.
- 6. Troubleshoot, repair, and rebuild a variety of diesel engines and their respective systems commonly found in the industry.
- 7. Understand and apply electrical principles as they relate to starting, charging and electronic systems.
- Explain and apply hydraulic concepts, formulas and repair procedures to a variety of diesel vehicles found in the industry.

Diesel Technology (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level truck/heavy equipment technicians. The Diesel Technology program emphasizes extensive shop work using actual customer projects, as well as mock-up units and assemblies similar to those found in industry. Instruction includes theory and troubleshooting of problems involved in the repair and maintenance of engines, transmissions, differentials, brakes, steering, suspension, cooling, as well as hydraulics, undercarriages, fuel and air systems, and introduction to vehicle/ equipment operation. Integrated in the program is a course in safety and basic welding procedures. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester. Placement in specific English and math courses is determined by the college assessment test.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/dieseltechnology/)

Program Requirements

Course	- Title	Credits
Semester 1		
DSLT-104	Safety and Introduction to Shop Practices	2
DSLT-123L	Diesel Engines/Electrical Systems Lab	6
DSLT-125	Diesel Engines	2
DSLT-126	Electrical Systems	3
DSLT-133	Introduction to Electrical	1
MCTE-104	Technical Mathematics for Automotive Technology and Diesel	3
	Credits	17
Semester 2		
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
DSLT-124	Powertrain/Brake Systems	5
DSLT-124L	Powertrain/Brake Systems Lab	6
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	16
Summer 1		
DSLT-117L	Diesel Lab	2
DSLT-137	Suspension/Steering and A/C	2
	Credits	4
	Total Credits	37

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	i ≈
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Explain proper safety procedures in regard to overall shop safety practices with emphasis on equipment and maintenance/repair of diesel components.
- 2. Troubleshoot, repair, and rebuild a diesel engine.
- 3. Understand and apply electrical principles as they relate to starting and charging.
- 4. Recognize, troubleshoot and repair powertrain systems including transmissions, differentials, brake systems and drive trains.
- 5. Demonstrate good work habits, communication practices and computation skills when performing both technical and general functions required of a diesel technician.

🔌 North Idaho College



Diversity (AC) Academic Certificate

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The academic certificate in diversity provides an interdisciplinary exploration of cultural difference. Through the varied courses that comprise the certificate, students will develop an informed perspective on critical and social matters such as equality, ethical responsibility, and social justice. The awareness and appreciation for cultural diversity will prepare students, including working professionals from a wide array of fields (education, law enforcement, government, social services, health care, etc.), with the ability to engage more consciously and productively in a variety of activities in their work, community, and family lives. The interdisciplinary certificate in cultural diversity will afford students with the opportunities to learn outside the classroom setting to include research, participation in projects, dialog at forums, and contributions to existing groups and organizations. In addition, students intending to transfer for further study can integrate the courses for the certificate toward their GEM requirements, and apply what they have learned to a wide range of fields and careers in their future.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/diversity/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
ANTH-102	Cultural Anthropology 🕸 🔤	3
COMM-220	Introduction to Intercultural Communication 🗞 🔤	3
INTR-250P	Common Read 🗇 🔤	3
PHIL-111	World Religions 🕸 🔤	3
SOC-102	Social Problems 🗞 🔤	3
or SOC-251	Race and Ethnic Relations 🕸 🔤	
or SOC-296	Introduction to Sociology of Gender	
Total Credits		15

Course Kev

\odot	AAS	Q	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

1. Describe diverse cultural practices and beliefs at local, regional, national, and global levels.

- 2023-2024 Catalog | 101
- 2. Explain how culture and social context shapes individual experiences and perspectives.
- 3. Explain how the behavior of individuals, groups, and/or nations impacts social relations.
- Implement appropriate research methodologies, qualitative, quantitative or both to analyze diversity and social justice issues.
- 5. Document a successful personal and/or professional interaction with others in a diverse environment or situation.



Education – Elementary or Middle School Teacher Education (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Education program is intended for students who wish to teach in an elementary or middle school education setting. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to teach kindergarten through grade eight in an elementary or middle school contact their transfer institution as soon as possible regarding specific coursework needed for the transfer institution's core curriculum, college of education requirements, and/or state certification requirements. Delay in contacting the transfer institution may result in taking unnecessary courses. The following courses have a high probability for transfer and meet core requirements for an associate's degree from North Idaho College.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/education/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Educat	ion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written O	Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Com	nmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathema	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humanis	tic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 2	3
GEM 6 - Social an	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	0
GEM 7W - Wellne	SS	1-3
Select one of the	following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Institu	itionally Designated	
Program Requi	rements	
EDUC-120	Foundations of Education 🗞 🔤	3
EDUC-201	Introduction to Teaching	3
EDUC-202	Educational Technology	3
ENGL-175	Literature and Ideas 🕸 🔤	3
MATH-157	Mathematics for Elementary Teacher I	rs 3
MATH-257	Mathematics for Elementary Teacher II	rs 3
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology 🗞 🔤	3
PSYC-205	Developmental Psychology	3
HIST-111	United States History I 🗞 🔤	3
or HIST-112	United States History II 🕸 🔤	

Total Credits		60-64
THEA-101	Introduction to the Theatre \otimes 📾	
POLS-101	American National Government 🕸 🔤	
MUSI-100	Introduction to Music 🛇 🔤	
HUMS-101	Montage: Introduction to the Humanities & 🗠	
HIST-102	World History II 🕸 🔤	
HIST-101	World History I 🗞 🔤	
ENGL-292	Creative Writing: Fiction	
ENGL-291	Creative Writing: Poetry	
ENGL-272	Business Writing	
ENGL-205	Interdisciplinary Writing	
ENGL-202	Technical Writing	
ART-100	Introduction to Art 🕸 🔤	
ANTH-102	Cultural Anthropology 🗞 🔤	
Select two of the	following:	6

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

 ² This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

\Diamond	AAS	Q	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Design and implement developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences in the K-12 classroom environment.
- 2. Utilize multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and the learner's decision making.
- 3. Pursue their educational and professional goals through transfer or transition to a different field.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

Education – Secondary Education (AA)

Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Education program is intended for students who wish to teach in a middle school, or high school setting. Most transfer institutions and state teacher certification standards require high school teachers to complete a major area of study such as English, History, Art, or Biology. In preparation for transfer, NIC students may enroll in courses which have a high probability for transfer and courses that support their major area of study. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to teach in a high school setting contact their transfer institution as soon as possible regarding specific coursework needed for the transfer institution's core curriculum, college of education requirements, and/or state certification requirements. Delay in contacting the transfer institution may result in taking unnecessary courses. Students wishing to pursue a career as a middle school teacher have two options. They can complete secondary requirements for high school teachers and be certified to teach grades 6-12 in their area. The second option would be to seek an elementary certification and seek an endorsement in their content area. Students who are uncertain about becoming a teacher may enroll in EDUC-201 as a sophomore. This course is designed to assist students in making an educated decision about teaching as a career choice.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/education/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits	
General Education	on Requirements		
GEM 1 - Written Co	ommunication	6	
GEM 2 - Oral Comr	nunication	3	
GEM 3 - Mathemat	ical Ways of Knowing ¹	0	
GEM 4 - Scientific	Ways of Knowing	7-8	
GEM 5 - Humanisti	c and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6	
GEM 6 - Social and	GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$		
GEM 7W - Wellnes	1-3		
Select one of the f	3		
GEM 7F - First Y	ear Experience		
GEM 7I - Institut	ionally Designated		
Program Require	ements		
EDUC-120	Foundations of Education \otimes 🛤	3	
EDUC-201	Introduction to Teaching	3	
EDUC-202	Educational Technology	3	
MATH-143	College Algebra 🕸 🔤	3	

PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology 🗞 🔤	3
Electives Req	uirements	
Courses 100-level or higher		18-19
Total Credits		60-63

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

\Diamond	AAS	Q	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Design and implement developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences in the K-12 classroom environment.
- 2. Utilize multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and the learner's decision making.
- 3. Pursue their educational and professional goals through transfer or transition to a different field.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

🔌 North Idaho College

Electrical Apprenticeship (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is offered in partnership with NIC's Workforce Development and Career and Technical Education division. It is specifically designed for students who have completed a state or federally approved Electrical Apprenticeship program consisting of 8,000 hours of on-the-job training and 576 hours of classroom instruction.

Upon completion of the full apprenticeship program, transcription of credits must be initiated by contacting NIC's Workforce Training Center. Students will be required to pay \$10 per credit (\$480 total) to transcript the electrical courses to their academic record. Completion of general education requirements may occur prior to, at the same times, or after completion of the apprenticeship courses.

Contact Information:

Apprenticeship Coursework: NIC Workforce Training Center Phone: (208) 769-3333 Website (https://northidaho.augusoft.net/)

General Education Coursework: Office of Instruction Phone: (208) 769-3400 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/ viewprogram.aspx?program_id=32)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
GEM 1 - A.A.S. Wr	itten Communication	3
GEM 2 - A.A.S. Or	al Communication	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Ma	thematical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 6 - A.A.S. So	cial and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
A.A.S. Institutiona	lly Designated	3-5
Program Requir	ements	
ELAP-101	Electrical Apprenticeship - 1st Year	12
ELAP-102	Electrical Apprenticeship 2nd Year	12
ELAP-104	Electrical Apprenticeship 4th Year	12
ELAP-103	Electrical Apprenticeship 3rd Year	12
Total Credits		63-67

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Identify and perform tasks in accordance with local and national regulations.
- 2. Effectively communicate with management in their chosen field to advance their career and demonstrate technical communication.
- 3. Translate comprehensive principles, skills, and applications of their chosen trade to work safely and efficiently in the industry.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Engineering (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

A full range of engineering and related courses are offered to satisfy freshman and sophomore requirements for students planning to transfer to institutions offering baccalaureate degrees in engineering or engineering technology. A solid foundation is laid for further studies in civil, mechanical, chemical, and electrical engineering. This program provides the flexibility needed by students interested in emerging fields like computer science, robotics, bioengineering, geological engineering, environmental engineering, and many others. The advantages of small class size, individual attention, a knowledgeable professional staff, and state-of-the-art instructional equipment incorporating modern CAD (computer aided design) are well suited to meeting the lower division requirements for degrees in engineering. A solid math and science background is important preparation for a college engineering program. Completion of the following courses normally fulfills half of bachelor's degree requirements in Engineering. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements of the intended transfer institution.

Contact Information: Math, Computer Science and Engineering Division Seiter Hall, Room 214 Phone: (208) 665-4521 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/engineering/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Educ	ation Requirements	
GEM 1 - Writte	n Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral C	ommunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 4 - Scient	ific Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 5 - Humar	nistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing ²	3
GEM 6 - Social	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing ²	3
GEM 7W - Well	ness	1-3
Select one of the following:		
GEM 7F - First	st Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Inst	titutionally Designated	
Program Req	uirements	
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🏵 🔤	5
ENGR-123	Introduction to Engineering	2
ENGR-210	Statics	3
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🔤	4
MATH-175	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
MATH-370	Introductions to Ordinary Differential Equations	3

Total Credits		64-71
PHYS-212	Engineering Physics II	
MATH-335	Linear Algebra	
MATH-275	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	
ENGR-295	Strength of Materials	
ENGR-241	Circuits II	
ENGR-240	Circuits I	
ENGR-223	Engineering Analysis	
ENGR-220	Dynamics of Rigid Bodies	
ENGR-105	Engineering Graphics	
ENGL-202	Technical Writing	
CS-240	Digital Logic	
CS-150	Computer Science I	
CHEM-288	Organic Chemistry II Lab	
CHEM-287	Organic Chemistry II	
CHEM-278	Organic Chemistry I Lab	
CHEM-277	Organic Chemistry I	
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II &	
Select a minimum	of 13 credits from the following: 3	13-18
Program Elective	e Requirements	
or ECON-202	Principles of Microeconomics 🕸 🔤	
ECON-201	Principles of Macroeconomics 🕸 🛤	3
PHYS-211	Engineering Physics I 🏵 🔤	5
PHIL-103	Introduction to Ethics 🕸 🔤	3

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

- ² This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.
- ³ Choose courses based on major chosen at your transfer institution.

ts Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	♥	j re
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Students completing coursework in Engineering at North Idaho College will be given the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.

- 1. Recognize the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
- 2. Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering to identify, formulate, and solve basic engineering problems.
- Function on multidisciplinary teams, communicate effectively, and use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

106 | Engineering (AS)



 Develop an understanding of professional and ethical responsibilities for engineers, a knowledge of contemporary issues, and a recognition of the need for, and ability to engage in life-long learning.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



English (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

The study of literature and composition helps students to acquire valuable interdisciplinary communication skills for a wide range of professions. Classes focus on the pleasures and challenges of reading and writing. Students learn to read critically, to think logically, to analyze and organize a wide variety of concepts, to research and evaluate sources, and to communicate clearly and effectively. Studying literature, creative writing, and professional writing provides students with strong reading comprehension abilities and inspires cultural, social, philosophical, and historical inquiry. Regular practice of writing teaches students to express their ideas artfully and to integrate diverse perspectives into convincing essays. English majors can apply these skills to a range of professional fields, such as business, advertising, media, law, health professions, and education.

Completion of the following courses normally fulfills the first half of bachelor's degree requirements in English. Students can choose a special focus in literature, creative writing, or professional writing. Students who wish to choose a special focus for their English A.A. (literature, creative writing, or professional writing) must meet with their English advisors to discuss specific course recommendations. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements of the intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: English & Humanities Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 204C Phone: (208) 769-3394 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/english/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits		
General Education Requirements				
GEM 1 - Written (6			
GEM 2 - Oral Con	3			
GEM 3 - Mathema	3-5			
GEM 4 - Scientific	7-8			
GEM 5 - Humanis	0			
GEM 6 - Social ar	6			
GEM 7W - Wellne	1-3			
Select one of the	3			
GEM 7F - First Year Experience				
GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated				
Program Requirements				
ENGL-195	Introduction to English Studies	3		
ENGL-210	Literary Analysis	3		
ENGL-271	Introduction to Shakespeare 🕸 🔤	3		
or ENGL-296	Major Figures			

Select 12-15 credit	ts of the following: ²	12-15
ENGL-202	Technical Writing	12 13
ENGL-205	Interdisciplinary Writing	
ENGL-207	Trestle Creek Review	
ENGL-216	Mythology 🗞	
ENGL-257	Literature of Western Civilization 🗞 🔤	
ENGL-258	Literature of Western Civilization &	
ENGL-267	Survey of English Literature 🗞 🔤	
ENGL-268	Survey of English Literature & 🔤	
ENGL-271	Introduction to Shakespeare 🗞 📟	
ENGL-272	Business Writing	
ENGL-272	Great American Writers I: Contact to	
LINGL-277	Civil War 🗞 🔤	
ENGL-278	Great American Writers II: Civil War to Contemporary 🗞 🔤	
ENGL-285	American Indian Literature 🕸 🔤	
ENGL-291	Creative Writing: Poetry	
ENGL-292	Creative Writing: Fiction	
ENGL-293	Creative Writing: Literary Nonfiction	
ENGL-295	Contemporary US Multicultural Literature	
ENGL-296	Major Figures	
Modern Languag	je Requirement ³	
Select 5-18 credits of the following:		
American Sign L	anguage (ASL)	
French (FREN)		
German (GERM))	
Italian (ITAL)		
Spanish (SPAN)		
Electives Requir	ements	
Courses 100-level or higher		
Total Credits		60-80
1		

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

² Advising is critical to ensure course selections are appropriate for seamless transfer. The minimum credits for an A.A. degree is 60, but students may need to complete up to 78 credits. The maximum credits for transfer depends on the institution. Check with your advisor before selecting English and/or general electives.

³ Students may need to take two years of a Modern Language for transfer. Check with your advisor and transfer institution.

Course Key

Ŵ	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

1. Recognize and describe literary works within problems and patterns of the human experience.

108 | English (AA)



- Distinguish, demonstrate competency, and apply terminologies, methodologies, processes, epistemologies, and traditions specific to literature, creative writing, and/or professional writing.
- 3. Analyze, evaluate, and interpret tests, objects, events, or ideas in their cultural, intellectual, linguistic, or historical contexts.
- 4. Develop critical perspectives or arguments about the subject matter, grounded in evidence-based analysis.
- 5. Demonstrate self-reflection, intellectual elasticity, widened perspective, and respect for diverse viewpoints.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



Entrepreneurship (AC) Academic Certificate

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Entrepreneurship program prepares students to obtain employment by launching a business venture or by working in a variety of industries. Students are able to enroll in as many classes as their schedule can support, allowing for the 15-credit certificate to be completed in one semester or over the course of several semesters.

Note: For students who wish to complete this program option as part of a career technical AAS degree financial aid-eligible program, refer to the Business Management AAS degree program.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/entrepreneurship/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
BUSA-221	Principles of Marketing	3
ENTP-105	Entrepreneurship Skills	3
ENTP-125	Small Business Financial Managemer	nt 3
ENTP-135	Business Development and Planning	3
Select one of the fo	bllowing:	3
ACCT-113	Payroll Accounting	
BMGT-256	Problem Solving Through Team Dynamics	
BUSA-211	Principles of Management	
BUSA-234	Ethical Conduct in Business	
BUSA-265	Legal Environment of Business	
ENGL-272	Business Writing	
HRA-210	Recruiting, Selection, and Retention	
Total Credits		15

Total Credits

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	j eu
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Identify key business skills and knowledge needed to be successful when opening/operating a small business.
- 2. Identify and analyze innovative business opportunities, assessing feasibility/viability of concepts.

- 2023-2024 Catalog 109 Т
- 3. Develop and refine business idea(s) from concept through a complete business plan.
- 4. Develop the ability to pitch a new venture concept to potential customers and investors.
- 5. Launch a business venture of one's own, and/or apply concepts gained through the program to foster innovation and growth within an existing company.

Environmental Science (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

Environmental science is an interdisciplinary field that utilizes physical, chemical, and biological sciences to study both natural and anthropogenic impacts on the environment. Communication, data management, and problem solving skills are stressed throughout the program and applied to a variety of complex environmental issues including biodiversity loss, water resources, and global climate change. Students enrolled in this program will receive a diverse background in the sciences, including biology, chemistry, and geology as wells as exposure to international environmental issues. This program provides a solid scientific foundation as well as the flexibility students need to specialize in one of the branches of environmental science. Specialization in a select area is encouraged to progress toward a suitable transfer program or career goal.

Completion of the following courses results in an Associate of Science Degree with an area of emphasis in Environmental Science. This program normally fulfills the first two years of baccalaureate study in Environmental Science. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institution.

Contact Information: Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/environmentalscience/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits	
General Educati	on Requirements		
GEM 1 - Written C	ommunication	6	
GEM 2 - Oral Com	munication	3	
GEM 3 - Mathema	tical Ways of Knowing 1	0	
GEM 4 - Scientific	Ways of Knowing 1	0	
GEM 5 - Humanist	ic and Artistic Ways of Knowing ²	3	
GEM 6 - Social and	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing ²	3	
GEM 7W - Wellnes	S	1-3	
Select one of the f	3		
GEM 7F - First Year Experience			
GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated			
Program Requir	ements		
ANTH-102	Cultural Anthropology 🗞 🔤	3	
BIOL-115	Introduction to Life Sciences 🕀 🔤	4	
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🕀 🔤	5	
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II �	5	



COMM-220	Introduction to Intercultural Communication 🕸 🔤	3
ENSI-119	Introduction to Environmental Science �	4
ENSI-225	International Environmental Issues	3
GEOL-101	Physical Geology �	4
MATH-160	Survey of Calculus 🛇 🔤	4
or MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🛤	
Program Elective	95	
Select two courses	from the following:	6-8
AIST-250	American Indian Sovereignty and Federal Policy	
BACT-250	General Microbiology 🏵 🛤	
BIOL-231	General Ecology	
BTNY-203	General Botany 🏵 🛤	
GIST-271	Introduction to Geographic Information Science and Technology Using GIS (Geographic Information Systems) &	
PHYS-111	General Physics I 🏵 🔤	
MATH-253	Statistical Methods 🕸 🔤	
ZOOL-202	General Zoology 🕸 🔤	
Total Credits		60-64

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

² This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- Apply foundational knowledge of environmental science including biodiversity, human population growth, water resource use, toxicology, climate impacts and sustainable development to environmental problems on a regional and global scale.
- 2. Describe and differentiate the major systems of the Earth (atmosphere, biosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere).
- 3. Apply the concepts of deep time and biological evolution to biodiversity loss and extinction.
- 4. Employ scientific methods and reasoning to critically evaluate assertions and identify environmental impacts, communicate the scientific basis of various environmental issues, and identify potential solutions to those problems.
- 5. Recognize that humans significantly alter the environment and illustrate how humans depend on Earth for limited natural resources and ecosystem services which may affect the human experience.



In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



Fire Fighter 1 (BTC) Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

This program is designed to prepare students for the written and practical skills examinations for Idaho Fire Fighter 1 certification accredited by the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC). Instruction includes basic firefighting skills, hazardous materials and infection control for emergency responders. The academy offers students the opportunity to learn from and network with instructors from Coeur d'Alene Fire Department, Kootenai County Fire and Rescue, and Northern Lakes Fire District.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/fire-fighter-1/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title		Credits
FST-101	Fire Fighter 1		12
Total Credits			12
Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	♥	j e
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Be prepared to pass both the written and practical skills International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) Fire Fighter 1 Certification examination.
- 2. Demonstrate knowledge of current tactical practices and national standards in the field of firefighting.
- 3. Demonstrate knowledge as to how one fits into the paramilitary organization of a fire department.
- 4. Demonstrate how to follow as a new fire fighter and grow into leadership positions.
- 5. Demonstrate how to successfully fit into the diverse culture of the fire service.
- 6. Use problem solving skills to identify numerous ways to complete tasks with resources available.
- 7. Demonstrate the ability to contribute effectively to systems and team outcomes.
- 8. Demonstrate ethical reasoning skills and moral behavior associated with firefighting.



Fire Service Technology (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Fire Service Technology curriculum is designed to develop and upgrade the firefighting skills and knowledge of volunteer and paid firefighters, and covers all phases of firefighting. The intent is to provide firefighters with the skills needed to save lives and protect property in a safe and efficient manner. Participants must be members of a paid or volunteer fire department. Technical skills courses are developed through the Idaho Division of Career and Technical Education, Emergency Services Training program, and are offered through fire departments under the coordination of NIC's Workforce Training Center. Fire service curricula is developed to the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards. Upon completion of the technical classes, students may choose to complete the NIC general education core classes and apply for an A.A.S. degree in Fire Service Technology. Upon completing the A.A.S. degree, students may transfer to Lewis-Clark State College to complete a Bachelor of Applied Science in Fire Service Technology.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.pic.edu/

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/fire-service-technology/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Educatio	on Requirements	
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I \oplus	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication �	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mat	hematical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Soci	ial and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
A.A.S. Institutionall	y Designated	3
Additional Cours	es	
FST-100	Fire Service Technology	33
FST-101	Fire Fighter 1	12
Note: FST-100 is used to transcript Fire Service related training courses such as the courses listed below. Each course submitted will be evaluated as follows: For every 15 hours of theory/lecture training 1 credit will be awarded and for every 30 hours of skills-based/lab training 1 credit will be awarded.		
Fire Fighter II		
Technical Rescu	e	
Hazmat		
Rescue		

Extrication

Fire Investigati	Fire Investigation			
Paramedic	Paramedic			
Wildland	Wildland			
Emergency Me	dical Technicia	an		
Building Const	ruction			
Incident Comm	Incident Command System			
Driver Operato	Driver Operator			
Fire Officer I				
Instructor I				
Total Credits 60-62				
Course Key				
\odot	AAS	Q	 	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone	

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

Institutionally

Designated

- Be prepared to take the written and practical skills International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) Certifications examinations.
- 2. Demonstrate current tactical practices and national standards in the field of firefighting.
- 3. Demonstrate how they fit into the para-military organization of a fire department, how to successfully fit into the diverse culture of fire service, and understand their value to the organization.
- 4. Demonstrate how to follow the chain of command as a new firefighter and grow into leadership positions.
- 5. Demonstrate how to approach the diversity of the work that a firefighter faces: applying problem solving skills to identify numerous ways to complete tasks with resources available, reflecting on outcomes and suggesting improvement plans, and taking on challenging tasks to create effective systems and programs.
- 6. Demonstrate ethical reasoning skills and moral behavior associated with firefighting.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

🚵 North Idaho College

Forestry/Wildlife/Range Management (AS)

Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

This program provides required coursework for students interested in pursuing a career in natural resource management. The program acquaints students with the physical, biological, and social sciences, as well as the humanities. The curriculum provides a basis of general education and scientific-professional courses addressing the use of forests, rangelands, and related natural resources.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate's degree with an area of emphasis In Forestry/Wildlife/Range Management. The required coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in natural resource management for a variety of disciplines, including Forestry, Wildlife, Fisheries, Range Management, etc. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by the intended transfer institution.

Contact Information:

Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/ forestrywildliferange-management/)

Program Requirements

Code	- Title	Credits	
General Education	on Requirements		
GEM 1 - Written Co	ommunication	6	
GEM 2 - Oral Comr	munication	3	
GEM 3 - Mathemat	ical Ways of Knowing ¹	0	
GEM 4 - Scientific	Ways of Knowing ¹	0	
GEM 5 - Humanisti	c and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6	
GEM 6 - Social and	l Behavioral Ways of Knowing ²	3	
GEM 7W - Wellnes	S	1-3	
Select one of the f	3		
GEM 7F - First Year Experience			
GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated			
Program Requirements			
BIOL-101	Forestry Orientation	1	
BIOL-115	Introduction to Life Sciences \oplus 🔤	4	
BIOL-221	Forest Ecology	4	
CHEM-101	Introduction to Chemistry ${igodymbol{\Phi}}$ 🔤	4	
ECON-202	Principles of Microeconomics ${oldsymbol{\otimes}}$ 🛤	3	
MATH-253	Statistical Methods 🕸 🔤	3	
Select one of the f	4-5		

Total Credits		60-63
ZOOL-202	General Zoology 🏵 🔤	
PHYS-111	General Physics I 🕀 🔤	
PHYS-101	Fundamentals of Physical Science 🕀 🔤	
GEOL-101	Physical Geology 🏵 🔤	
CHEM-275	Carbon Compounds	
BTNY-241	Systematic Botany 🏵 🔤	
BTNY-203	General Botany 🕁 🔤	
BIOL-290	Principles of Wildlife Biology	
BIOL-251	Principles of Range Resources Management	
BACT-250	General Microbiology 🕀 🔤	
Select 15 credits f	rom the following:	15
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🔤	
MATH-160	Survey of Calculus 🕸 🔤	
MATH-147	College Algebra and Trigonometry \Im 🛤	
MATH-143 & MATH-144	College Algebra � and Analytic Trigonometry	

Total Credits

This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

² This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Describe ecological processes that influence organisms and ecosystem change and how these impact the future sustainability of natural resources.
- 2. Describe how the use, management, and allocation of natural resources are impacted by legislation, economic, biological, and societal factors.
- 3. Communicate effectively, orally, and in writing with audiences of diverse backgrounds the management of natural resources.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements. <u> North</u> Idaho College

General Studies (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities Business Admin. and Management Healthcare Science, Tech., Engr. and Math Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

This program provides students with a highly adaptable framework for completion of a transfer degree to serve their diverse educational and career interests, including the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. Course selection made with the support of advisors can be tailored to prepare students for successful transfer to a wide variety of bachelor degree programs and institutions, as well as prepare for further study or various career pursuits. This program is also well-suited for students interested in a degree that explores multiple fields of learning.

Contact Information: Office of Instruction Molstead Library, Room 252 Phone: (208) 769-3400

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/generalstudies/)

Program Requirements

Code Title	Credits
General Education Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Communication	3
GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways o	f Knowing 6
GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of	Knowing 6
GEM 7W - Wellness	1-3
Select one of the following:	3
GEM 7F - First Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated	
Electives Requirements	
Courses 100-level or higher	22-24
Total Credits	60-64

Course Key

$\langle \rangle$	AAS	♥	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 2023-2024 Catalog | 115
- 1. Express themselves effectively, in both written and oral forms, to varied audiences to serve diverse purposes.
- 2. Use appropriate mathematical principles and practices to interpret mathematical concepts, execute and explain appropriate strategies, and draw conclusions.
- 3. Apply scientific reasoning to various discipline-related questions and use laboratory practices appropriately for study, analysis, and replication of key principles.
- Use social science reasoning to inquire, collect relevant information, and develop insights on individual, social, community, regional, national, and/or global issues.
- 5. Describe and interpret how a variety of humanistic and artistic forms, reflect, shape, and influence the human condition.
- 6. Demonstrate self-awareness, apply integrative learning, and develop commitment toward educational and life goals.
- 7. Design program coursework to achieve their intended future educational or career goal.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

General Studies (AC) Academic Certificate

Transfer Program

The General Education Certificate is central to all transfer degrees offered at NIC, as it encompasses the 36-credit GEM 1-7 competencies that were collaboratively developed and adopted by all public higher education institutions in Idaho. The established General Education Matriculation or GEM requirements are found in State Board of Education policy III. N.

The General Education Certificate represents an intentionally designed foundation of knowledge, skills, and abilities to serve the diverse needs of students interested in a variety of fields of study and careers. Completion of the certificate is a valuable indication of student achievement. The certificate is awarded at completion and no application is required.

Contact Information: Office of Instruction Molstead Library, Room 252 Phone: (208) 769-3400 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/generalstudies/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Edu	cation Requirements	
GEM 1 - Writte	en Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral (Communication	3
GEM 3 - Mathe	ematical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scien	tific Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Huma	anistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Socia	l and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 7W - We	llness	1-3
Select one of	the following:	3
GEM 7F - Fi	rst Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Ins	stitutionally Designated	
Total Credits	5	36-40
o 1/		

Course Kev

course key			
\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Express themselves effectively, in both written and oral forms, to varied audiences to serve diverse purposes.
- 2. Use appropriate mathematical principles and practices to interpret mathematical concepts, execute and explain appropriate strategies, and draw conclusions.

- 3. Apply scientific reasoning to various discipline-related questions and use laboratory practices appropriately for study, analysis, and replication of key principles.
- 4. Use social science reasoning to inquire, collect relevant information, and develop insights on individual, social, community, regional, national, and/or global issues.
- 5. Describe and interpret how a variety of humanistic and artistic forms, reflect, shape, and influence the human condition.
- 6. Demonstrate self-awareness, apply integrative learning, and develop commitment toward educational and life goals.





Geology (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in Geology. Geology is the science that deals with the history of the earth and its life, especially as recorded in rocks. Small classes, excellent laboratories, and close proximity to classical geological field environs are especially well suited to providing the lower-division requirements for geology majors. A strong background in science and mathematics is important preparation for a college geology program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate's degree with an area of emphasis in Geology. The required coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Geology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/geology/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Educa	tion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Co	mmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathen	natical Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 4 - Scientif	ïc Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 5 - Human	istic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social a	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 7W - Welln	ess	1-3
Select one of th	e following:	3
GEM 7F - Firs	t Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Insti	tutionally Designated	
Program Requ	irements	
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🕀 🔤	5
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II �	5
GEOL-101	Physical Geology � 🔤	4
GEOL-102	Historical Geology 🕀 🔤	4
GEOL-255	Systematic Mineralogy	4
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🔤	4
MATH-175	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
PHYS-111	General Physics I 🕀 🔤	4
PHYS-112	General Physics II	4
Total Credits		63-65

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

\Diamond	AAS	♥	j eu
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Apply foundational knowledge of geologic/geographic science including plate tectonics, geologic time, and the rock cycle to analyze or predict phenomena.
- Employ scientific methods and reasoning to critically evaluate assertions and identify Earth materials.
- Interpret and communicate geological or geographical information via written, spoken and/or visual representations such as geologic, meteorological, and topographic maps.
- Illustrate the interdependence between the human experience and deep time, geologic hazards, and lithospheric processes.
- Collect, analyze and interpret geologic/geographic data to form and test a hypothesis in the laboratory, classroom, or field using discipline-specific tools and techniques.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

Graphic and Web Design (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities Business Admin. and Management

The Graphic and Web Design program is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in the graphic and web design markets. The program emphasizes the basic skills, knowledge, and abilities typically encountered in the graphic design professions as well as the knowledge of how to design, prototype, and create compelling business, informational, educational and self-promotional websites. Instruction includes theories and methodologies used to implement creative, technical, and esthetic solutions into print advertising, packaging, web design, user interactivity, usability/accessibility, digital video, and new media applications.

This is a selective enrollment program. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Successful completion of the technical certificate or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in third and fourth semester courses.

Contact Information:

Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/gdes/)

Program Requirements

Course	- Title	Credits
Semester 1		
GDES-102	Survey of Graphic Design	3
GDES-130	Introduction to Apple Operating System (Mac OS)	1
GDES-131	Adobe Illustrator - Vector Graphics	3
GDES-141	Web Design I	3
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathemat	ical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	16-18
Semester 2		
GDES-120	Typography	2
GDES-132	Adobe Photoshop - Raster Graphics	3
GDES-221	Graphic Design I	3
GDES-247	Social Media Design Strategies	2
GDES-255	Web Design II	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
	Credits	16
Semester 3		
GDES-222	Graphic Design II	3
GDES-227	Digital Video and Computer Animation	3
GDES-235	Adobe InDesign Layout, Composition, and Pre-Press	3
GDES-245	User Experience Design and Usability	3
GDES-252	Web Design III	3
GDES-271	Design Projects	3
	Credits	18



Semester 4		
GDES-223	Graphic Design III	3
GDES-261	Applied Web Development	3
GDES-283	Portfolio Development	3
GDES-290	Graphic Design Internship	3
COMM-233	Interpersonal Communication	3
A.A.S. Institutionall	y Designated	3
	Credits	18
	Total Credits	68-70
Course Key	_	

\odot	AAS	v	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Apply professional design principles and practices to digital images, graphics, animations, videos, and webpages.
- 2. Plan, design, develop, and edit digital images, graphics, animations, and videos.
- 3. Plan, design, develop, and edit digital time-based media.
- 4. Plan, design, develop, and edit interactive webpages.
- 5. Work effectively as part of a design team.
- 6. Complete a design portfolio representing necessary industry skills.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Graphic and Web Design (ATC) Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

The Graphic and Web Design program is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in the graphic and web design markets. The program emphasizes the basic skills, knowledge, and abilities typically encountered in the graphic design professions as well as the knowledge of how to design, prototype, and create compelling business, informational, educational and self-promotional websites. Instruction includes theories and methodologies used to implement creative, technical, and esthetic solutions into print advertising, packaging, web design, user interactivity, usability/accessibility, digital video, and new media applications.

This is a selective enrollment program. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Successful completion of the technical certificate or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in third and fourth semester courses.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/gdes/)

Program Requirements

- Title	Credits
Survey of Graphic Design	3
Introduction to Apple Operating System (Mac OS)	1
Adobe Illustrator - Vector Graphics	3
Web Design I	3
Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
g:	3-5
Financial Business Applications	
Technical Mathematics	
natical Ways of Knowing	
Credits	16-18
Typography	2
Adobe Photoshop - Raster Graphics	3
Graphic Design I	3
Social Media Design Strategies	2
Web Design II	3
Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
Credits	16
Graphic Design II	3
Digital Video and Computer Animation	3
Adobe InDesign Layout, Composition, and Pre-Press	3
User Experience Design and Usability	3
Web Design III	3
	Survey of Graphic Design Introduction to Apple Operating System (Mac OS) Adobe IIIustrator - Vector Graphics Web Design I Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I g: Financial Business Applications Technical Mathematics natical Ways of Knowing Credits Typography Adobe Photoshop - Raster Graphics Graphic Design I Social Media Design Strategies Web Design II Fundamentals of Oral Communication Credits Graphic Design II Digital Video and Computer Animation Adobe InDesign Layout, Composition, and Pre-Press User Experience Design and Usability

	Total Credits	62-64
	Credits	12
GDES-290	Graphic Design Internship	3
GDES-283	Portfolio Development	3
GDES-261	Applied Web Development	3
GDES-223	Graphic Design III	3
Semester 4		
	Credits	18
GDES-271	Design Projects	3

course key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	I
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Apply professional design principles and practices to digital images, graphics, animations, videos, and webpages.
- 2. Plan, design, develop, and edit digital images, graphics, animations, and videos.
- 3. Plan, design, develop, and edit digital time-based media.
- 4. Plan, design, develop, and edit interactive webpages.
- 5. Work effectively as part of a design team.
- 6. Complete a design portfolio representing necessary industry skills.

🔌 North Idaho College

Graphic and Web Design (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

The Graphic and Web Design program is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in the graphic and web design markets. The program emphasizes the basic skills, knowledge, and abilities typically encountered in the graphic design professions as well as the knowledge of how to design, prototype, and create compelling business, informational, educational and self-promotional websites. Instruction includes theories and methodologies used to implement creative, technical, and esthetic solutions into print advertising, packaging, web design, user interactivity, usability/accessibility, digital video, and new media applications.

This is a selective enrollment program. Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Successful completion of the technical certificate or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in third and fourth semester courses.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/gdes/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
GDES-102	Survey of Graphic Design	3
GDES-130	Introduction to Apple Operating System (Mac OS)	1
GDES-131	Adobe Illustrator - Vector Graphics	3
GDES-141	Web Design I	3
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
Select one of the following	ng:	3-5
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications	
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing	
	Credits	16-18
Semester 2		
GDES-120	Typography	2
GDES-132	Adobe Photoshop - Raster Graphics	3
GDES-221	Graphic Design I	3
GDES-247	Social Media Design Strategies	2
GDES-255	Web Design II	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
	Credits	16
	Total Credits	32-34

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	♥	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Apply professional design principles and practices to digital images, graphics, animations, videos, and webpages.
- 2. Plan, design, develop, and edit interactive webpages.
- 3. Work effectively as part of a design team.



Health Information Fundamentals (ITC)

Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Health Information Fundamentals certificate program is designed for those who wish to continue their education with Idaho State University (ISU) and earn an associate of applied science degree in Health Information Technology. ISU courses required to complete the A.A.S. degree are offered through distance education so students can complete the degree without moving to ISU's campus. Upon completion of ISU's Health Information Technology A.A.S. degree, graduates are eligible to take the national certification examination through the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA). Successful completion of the examination results in earning the Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) credential.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/healthinformation-fundamental/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
BIOL-175	Human Biology	4
CAOT-168	Integrated Medical Office Software	3
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
HCIT-180	Medical Law and Ethics	3
PHAR-150	Introduction to Pharmacology	3
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	18
Semester 2		
BUSA-100	Digital Literacy in Business	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
MAST-180	Introduction to Human Disease	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathem	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social a	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
	Credits	15-17
	Total Credits	33-35

Health Information Technology through Idaho State University

Idaho State University (ISU) offers the required courses for the completion of the A.A.S. degree in Health Information Technology. NIC students can transfer their credits from the above technical certificate program to ISU and take the 38 credits from ISU to receive an A.A.S. degree in Health Information Technology from Idaho State University.

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	I
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- Apply an integrated practice management/electronic health records medical office software program to perform a variety of tasks including appointment scheduling, patient account creation, posting transactions, and electronically billing thirdparty payers.
- 2. Apply computer office software to create, analyze, and process business information.
- 3. Protect patients' health information for confidentiality, authorized access for treatment, and data security.
- 4. Communicate effectively (in verbal and written forms) including use of medical terms for anatomy, disease, and diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.
- 5. State the major therapeutic drug classifications and identify the following about each classification:
 - a. basic mechanism of action
 - b. common indications
 - c. important abbreviations and vocabulary terms



Healthcare Document Management (BTC)

Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

This certificate program is designed for individuals who desire to update or attain new medical office skills by completing a combination of healthcare operations, revenue cycle, document management, spreadsheets, and law and ethics courses. The curriculum provides students with the updated knowledge and skills necessary to work in various healthcare settings.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/healthcare-documentmanagement/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Excel II	1
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	1
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
	Credits	5
Semester 2		
CAOT-168	Integrated Medical Office Software	3
CAOT-184	Records Systems Management	3
HCIT-180	Medical Law and Ethics	3
	Credits	9
	Total Credits	14

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Apply legal and ethical concepts to real-life dilemmas faced in medical careers.
- Apply an integrated practice management/electronic health records medical office software program to perform a variety of tasks including appointment scheduling, patient account creation, posting transactions, and electronically billing thirdparty payers.
- 3. Apply knowledge of database and spreadsheet software reallife scenarios.
- 4. Protect patients' health information for confidentiality, authorized access for treatment, and data security.

5. Communicate effectively (in verbal and written forms) including the use of medical terms for anatomy, disease, and diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.



Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Apprenticeship (AAS)

Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is offered in partnership with NIC's Workforce Development and Career and Technical Education division. It is specifically designed for students who have completed a state or federally approved HVAC Apprenticeship program consisting of 8,000 hours of on-the-job training and 576 hours of classroom instruction.

Upon completion of the full apprenticeship program, transcription of credits must be initiated by contacting NIC's Workforce Training Center. Students will be required to pay \$10 per credit (\$480 total) to transcript the electrical courses to their academic record. Completion of general education requirements may occur prior to, at the same times, or after completion of the apprenticeship courses.

Contact Information:

Apprenticeship Coursework: NIC Workforce Training Center Phone: (208) 769-3333 Website (https://northidaho.augusoft.net/)

General Education Coursework: Office of Instruction Phone: (208)769-3400 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/ viewprogram.aspx?program_id=32)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
GEM 1 - A.A.S. W	ritten Communication	3
GEM 2 - A.A.S. Or	al Communication	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Ma	athematical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Sc	cial and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
A.A.S. Institutiona	ally Designated	3-5
Program Requi	rements	
HLAP-101	HVAC Apprenticeship 1st year	12
HLAP-102	HVAC Apprenticeship 2nd year	12
HLAP-103	HVAC Apprenticeship 3rd year	12
HLAP-104	HVAC Apprenticeship 4th year	12
Total Credits		63-67

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Identify and perform tasks in accordance with local and national regulations.
- 2. Effectively communicate with management in their chosen field to advance their career and demonstrate technical communication.
- 3. Translate comprehensive principles, skills, and applications of their chosen trade to work safely and efficiently in the industry.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

🚵 North Idaho College

Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This nine-month certificate program in Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration prepares students for entrylevel positions in this challenging occupation. Entry-level HVACR technicians typically work on residential and light commercial HVACR systems performing equipment installations, preventative maintenance and service, and repair tasks.

Students will study basic HVACR systems, electricity, heating systems, local fuel codes, applied thermodynamics, refrigeration cycle, psychometrics, duct system design, and system diagnosis. These skills are taught in classroom theory and learned in handson lab exercises and cooperative work experiences. Successful completion of the first semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the second semester.

Successful completion of this program satisfies the fouryear related training requirement for the Idaho State HVAC apprenticeship program.

Current industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/hvac/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
HVAC-161	HVACR Principles	3
HVAC-161L	HVACR Lab I	5
HVAC-165	HVACR Electrical	4
HVAC-167	HVACR Heating	4
Select one of the follow	ing:	3-5
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	ematical Ways of Knowing	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	ematical Ways of Knowing Credits	19-21
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe Semester 2	, ,	19-21
	, ,	19-21 2
Semester 2	Credits	
Semester 2 ATEC-117	Credits Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
Semester 2 ATEC-117 HVAC-171L	Credits Occupational Relations and Job Search HVACR Lab II	2

ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I		3
	Credits		21
	Total Credits		40-42
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	 #4
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Recognize and apply proper safety techniques and procedures for troubleshooting and servicing HVACR systems.
- Describe the sequence of operation and properly install and repair fossil fuel combustion systems found in residential and light commercial applications.
- 3. Describe the sequence of operation and properly install and repair oil combustion and electric furnace operations.
- 4. Demonstrate proficiency in safe refrigerant handling and recovery.
- Troubleshoot and apply service knowledge to various refrigeration processes, including heat pumps, walk-in coolers and chillers.
- 6. Exhibit HVACR work and safety industry competencies by modeling teamwork, and clean and safe shop practices.
- Demonstrate good work habits, communication practices and computation skills used in the HVACR industry.
- 8. Read and interpret electrical schematics and building blue prints.
- 9. Eligible to obtain a Universal Refrigerant Handling Card allowing work on any size refrigeration system.



2023-2024 Catalog | 125

History (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The history major is designed for students desiring a broad liberal arts background either as preparation for a profession or for personal enrichment. Careers in history include teaching (primary, secondary, or college level), museum work, historical research and writing, and preserving and interpreting history for the general public through a variety of local, state, and federal agencies. The history major is also highly recommended preparation for law, politics, the ministry, and public service. Because it develops breadth of knowledge as well as critical thinking and problem-solving skills, a history degree is widely considered an excellent foundation for many managerial and executive careers. For this reason, it is a fine choice for the general studies student.

Completion of the following courses normally fulfills the first half of bachelor degree requirements in history. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements of the intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information:

Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/history/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits		
General Educa	tion Requirements			
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6		
GEM 2 - Oral Co	mmunication	3		
GEM 3 - Mathem	natical Ways of Knowing	3-5		
GEM 4 - Scientif	ic Ways of Knowing	7-8		
GEM 5 - Humani	istic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6		
GEM 6 - Social a	ind Behavioral Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3		
GEM 7W - Welln	ess	1-3		
Select one of th	e following:	3		
GEM 7F - First	t Year Experience			
GEM 7I - Insti	tutionally Designated			
Program Requ	irements			
HIST-101	World History I 🕸 🔤	3		
HIST-102	World History II 🕸 🔤	3		
HIST-111	United States History I 🗞 🔤	3		
HIST-112	United States History II 🗞 🔤	3		
HIST-290	The Historian's Craft	3		
Elective Requi	Elective Requirements			
Courses 100-lev	el or higher	10-12		
Total Credits		60-64		

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Recommended Courses

Code	Title		Credits
POLS-101	American Na	tional Governmen	t 🗞 🔤 🛛 3
Select 4-18 cred	its from the follo	wing subjects:	4-18
CDA Coeur d'A	Alene Language		
FREN French L	anguage		
GERM Germar	n Language		
ITAL Italian La	nguage		
JAPA Japanese	Language		
SPAN Spanish	Language		
Course Key		0	
Φ	AAS	•	P
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

Designated

- 1. Demonstrate broad historical knowledge and understanding of the diversity of human experience that spans geography, time, cultures, and ideologies.
- Demonstrate an awareness and understanding of the role both large-scale and local forces of change play over time in World/United States civilizations.
- Demonstrate the basic skills of historical understanding and be able to apply historical methods, including the use and analysis of various types of primary and secondary sources.
- 4. Pursue their educational and professional goals through transfer or transition to a different field.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

🚵 North Idaho College

Hospitality Management (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Hospitality Management program prepares students for entry-level management in the hospitality industry. Hospitality Management blends classroom instruction with hands-on learning in the areas of management, human resources, accounting, food and beverage operations, and lodging operations. An internship provides students with an opportunity to work in the field and be well prepared for future employment in restaurant, catering, hotels, and other segments of the hospitality industry.

Contact Information:

Physical Education, Dance, and Resort/Recreation Management Division Winton Hall, Room 132 Phone: (208) 769-3409

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/hospitality/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-165	Productivity Software for Technical Programs	1
HOSP-100	Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism	3
HOSP-110	Front Office Procedures	3
HOSP-111	Food Safety and Sanitation	3
HOSP-117	Careers in Hospitality	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mather	natical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	16-18
Semester 2		
HOSP-102	Guest Focused Service	3
HOSP-215	Bar Beverage Management	3
HOSP-225	Event Planning and Management	3
HOSP-235	Food Appreciation	4
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	16
Semester 3		
BUSA-221	Principles of Marketing	3
BUSA-265	Legal Environment of Business	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
HOSP-140	Leadership Principles	3
HOSP-250	Risk Management	3
	Credits	15
Semester 4		
ACCT-110	Small Business Accounting	3
or ACCT-201	or Principles of Accounting	
HOSP-230	Financial Management	3
HOSP-290	Hospitality Field Experience	3
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
A.A.S. Institutionally D	Designated	3
	Credits	15
	Total Credits	62-64

Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	j m
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Identify the skills necessary to work in various entry-level positions, industry specific terminology, guest services standards, conflict resolution methods and the distinctive characteristics of the hospitality industry.
- 2. Demonstrate the ability to use current technology and various computer applications relevant to hospitality industry.
- Discuss and compare tools common to the food service industry, cooking principles, various beverage and the methods of serving them.
- 4. Plan and organize an event or meeting.
- 5. Describe how functional areas within hotels are classified and how the departments interact and rely on each other.
- Demonstrate effective communication skills by meeting deadlines and following instructions individually and cooperatively within team structures on various projects and assignments.
- 7. Recognize the risks and responsibilities associated with serving alcohol and food safety.
- Discuss and implement basic management skills, problem solving techniques, hospitality rules regulations and procedures governing establishments and their impact on operations requirements, risks and revenue.
- 9. Explain the importance of financial reporting, accounting, ethics, marketing and sales principles as they relate to hospitality.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Hospitality Management (ATC) Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Hospitality Management program prepares students for entry-level management in the hospitality industry. Hospitality Management blends classroom instruction with hands-on learning in the areas of management, human resources, accounting, food and beverage operations, and lodging operations. An internship provides students with an opportunity to work in the field and be well prepared for future employment in restaurant, catering, hotels, and other segments of the hospitality industry.

Contact Information:

Physical Education, Dance, and Resort/Recreation Management Division Winton Hall, Room 132 Phone: (208) 769-3409

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/hospitality/)

Program Requirements

-		
Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-165	Productivity Software for Technical Programs	1
HOSP-100	Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism	3
HOSP-110	Front Office Procedures	3
HOSP-111	Food Safety and Sanitation	3
HOSP-117	Careers in Hospitality	3
Select one of the follow	/ing:	3-5
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Math	ematical Ways of Knowing	
	Credits	16-18
Semester 2		
HOSP-102	Guest Focused Service	3
HOSP-215	Bar Beverage Management	3
HOSP-225	Event Planning and Management	3
HOSP-235	Food Appreciation	4
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
	Credits	16
Semester 3		
BUSA-265	Legal Environment of Business	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
HOSP-140	Leadership Principles	3
HOSP-250	Risk Management	3
	Credits	12
Semester 4		
ACCT-110	Small Business Accounting	3
or ACCT-201	or Principles of Accounting	
BUSA-221	Principles of Marketing	3
HOSP-230	Financial Management	3
HOSP-290	Hospitality Field Experience	3
	Credits	12
	Total Credits	56-58

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Identify the skills necessary to work in various entry-level positions, industry specific terminology, guest services standards, conflict resolution methods and the distinctive characteristics of the hospitality industry.
- 2. Demonstrate the ability to use current technology and various computer applications relevant to hospitality industry.
- Discuss and compare tools common to the food service industry, cooking principles, various beverage and the methods of serving them.
- 4. Plan and organize an event or meeting.
- 5. Describe how functional areas within hotels are classified and how the departments interact and rely on each other.
- Demonstrate effective communication skills by meeting deadlines and following instructions individually and cooperatively within team structures on various projects and assignments.
- 7. Recognize the risks and responsibilities associated with serving alcohol and food safety.
- 8. Discuss and implement basic management skills, problem solving techniques, hospitality rules regulations and procedures governing establishments and their impact on operations requirements, risks and revenue.
- 9. Explain the importance of financial reporting, accounting, ethics, marketing and sales principles as they relate to hospitality.



Hospitality Management (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

Hospitality Management provides an overview of the various departmental functions within the hospitality and tourism industry. Students will learn skills in general management, customer service, front office and rooms operations, event planning, safety and sanitation, food appreciation, and bar and beverage management and controls. Business ethics and effective communication skills are also emphasized. This one year certificate program offers the basic skills needed to start a career as a Hospitality Manager. Most graduates will enter the field as trainees or supervisors.

Contact Information:

Physical Education, Dance, and Resort/Recreation Management Division Winton Hall, Room 132 Phone: (208) 769-3409 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/hospitality/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-165	Productivity Software for Technical Programs	1
HOSP-100	Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism	3
HOSP-110	Front Office Procedures	3
HOSP-111	Food Safety and Sanitation	3
HOSP-117	Careers in Hospitality	3
Select one of the follow	ving:	3-5
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Math	nematical Ways of Knowing	
	Credits	16-18
Semester 2		
HOSP-102	Guest Focused Service	3
HOSP-215	Bar Beverage Management	3
HOSP-225	Event Planning and Management	3
HOSP-235	Food Appreciation	4
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
	Credits	16
	Total Credits	32-34

Course Key

$\langle \rangle$	AAS	♥	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

1. Identify the skills necessary to work in various entry-level positions, industry specific terminology, guest services

standards, conflict resolution methods and the distinctive characteristics of the hospitality industry.

- 2. Demonstrate the ability to use current technology and various computer applications relevant to hospitality industry.
- Discuss and compare tools common to the food service industry, cooking principles, various beverage and the methods of serving them.
- 4. Plan and organize an event or meeting.
- 5. Describe how functional areas within hotels are classified and how the departments interact and rely on each other.
- Demonstrate effective communication skills by meeting deadlines and following instructions individually and cooperatively within team structures on various projects and assignments.
- 7. Recognize the risks and responsibilities associated with serving alcohol and food safety.



Humanities (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

The Humanities program at NIC is grounded in an interdisciplinary approach to the liberal arts, including the fine arts of music, visual art, and theater; English literature and composition; history; philosophy; communication; and interdisciplinary studies. Courses in the humanities are excellent preparation for careers in the arts, business, law, and education. A degree in the humanities develops critical thinking skills that prepare students to succeed in an interconnected world. Courses require students to synthesize ideas from a range of disciplines and to think creatively when approaching complex problems. Students study and interact with a range of texts from diverse perspectives while working cooperatively, thinking, reading, speaking, writing, and engaging actively in experiential learning.

Completion of the required courses result in an associate of arts degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: English & Humanities Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 204C Phone: (208) 769-3394 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/humanities/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Educat	ion	
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Con	nmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathema	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scientifie	c Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humanis	stic and Artistic Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 6 - Social ar	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 7W - Wellne	ess	1-3
Select one of the	following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Instit	utionally Designated	
Program Requi	rements	
HUMS-101	Montage: Introduction to the Humanities 🕸 🖂	3
INTR-200	Interdisciplinary Seminar 🗇 🔤	3
Select one course from the following:		3
ENGL-205	Interdisciplinary Writing	
HUMS-205	Visual Texts and Culture	
HUMS-126	Film and Culture 🛇 🔤	

2023-2024 Catalog		129
-------------------	--	-----

or CINA-126	Film and Culture 🛇 🔤	
HUMS-295	Themes in Humanities	
Select 12 credits fr	rom the following subjects:	12
ART Art		
COMM Commun	ication - Speech	
ENGL English		
FLAN Foreign La	nguage	
HIST History		
HUMS Humanitie	es	
INTR Interdiscip	inary Studies	
MUSA Music - Ap	oplied	
MUSC Music - Co	omposition	
MUSH Music - H	umanities	
MUSP Music Per	formance	
PHIL Philosophy		
THEA Theatre		
Elective Require	ments	
Courses 100-level	or higher	7-9
Total Credits		60-64

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Use critical thinking to determine how specific works in the humanities reveal and/or reflect human values.
- 2. Demonstrate an understanding of elements and terminology connected to genres and disciplines in the humanities.
- 3. Use inquiry processes--including analysis, synthesis, and evaluation--to interpret specific works in the humanities.
- 4. Communicate interpretations of artifacts and texts in the humanities with supporting evidence both in conversation and in writing.
- Demonstrate self-reflection and open-mindedness, showing respect for diverse perspectives when responding to the humanities' wide range of works, genres, and disciplines.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

Industrial Mechanic/Millwright (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This 11-month program prepares students for employment as industrial plant maintenance mechanics or millwrights. Students learn the basics of maintenance, fabrication, installation and alignment of equipment used in modern industrial and manufacturing plants.

Theory classes provide technical information pertaining to welding, hydraulics, electricity, rigging, pipe fitting, mechanical drive/transmission systems, pumps and equipment installation and alignment.

Laboratory classes teach students to skillfully perform welding and fabrication tasks as well as the maintenance of hydraulic, electro/mechanical systems. The well-equipped lab includes the latest technology in laser alignment of rotating equipment. Blueprint reading and shop math are taught and used in all areas of training. A general education component of English, occupational relations and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester or instructor permission is required to continue into the second semester and summer session.

Interested students should possess basic math skills (knowledge of basic Algebra and Geometry), Reading skills, and have a keen interest in mechanics. Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/industrialmechanicmillwright/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
MM-150	Industrial Mechanics I	8
MM-151L	Industrial Mechanics Lab I	5
MM-155	Industrial Blueprints	2
MCTE-106	Technical Mathematics for Industrial Mechanic/ Millwright; HVAC; Welding	3
	Credits	18
Semester 2		18
Semester 2 ATEC-117		18 2
	Credits	
ATEC-117	Credits Occupational Relations and Job Search	2

	North Idaho College	
NGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	20
ummer 1		
M-153	Industrial Mechanics III	2
M-153L	Industrial Mechanics Lab III	4

9

Gateway

maintenance mechanic. 3. Identify and select appropriate fasteners used in common assembly and disassembly of mechanical devices. 4. Analyze, select, and demonstrate the use of proper rigging to safely lift and move heavy equipment.

1. Demonstrate safe work habits based on industry standards.

precision measuring tools common to the industrial plant

Credits

Total Credits

AAS

AAS

Institutionally

Designated

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

2. Recognize, maintain, and safely use hand, power, and

- 5. Install, level, and align equipment and machinery according to industry standards.
- 6. Identify pipes and associated fittings and valves, and demonstrate the ability to thread, fit, and repair piping systems.
- 7. Install, maintain, and troubleshoot belt-, chain-, and geardriven equipment.
- 8. Identify, install, and precision align couplings and shafts.
- 9. Identify, fit, and maintain bearings.

ENGL-101

Summer 1 MM-153

MM-153L

Course Key

☽

GEM

Program Outcomes

- 10. Install, maintain, and troubleshoot centrifugal pumps.
- 11. Understand general maintenance and repair of compressors.
- 12. Demonstrate the ability to safely maintain and troubleshoot simple electric motor and control circuits.
- 13. Demonstrate competent skills using cutting and welding processes to repair and maintain industry equipment.
- 14. Install, maintain, and troubleshoot hydraulic systems.
- 15. Visualize and interpret industry blueprints.
- 16. Demonstrate the ability to solve problems using basic math, algebra, geometry, and trigonometry concepts.
- 17. Identify and demonstrate basic skills needed to function effectively in the workplace.
- 18. Develop interactive workplace communications and apply to relationships appropriate to procedures in an industrial plant work environment.



6

44

Milestone



Interdisciplinary Studies (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

NIC's interdisciplinary associate's degree program helps students to develop critical and creative thinking skills that will prepare them to succeed in a complex, interconnected world and in a variety of professions. Students choose two areas of focus from two different departments. In interdisciplinary classes and other courses taught by faculty participating in the program, students are encouraged to recognize and make connections among disciplines and reflect on integrated themes. Experiential learning, writing and speaking across the curriculum, collaborative learning, and individualized advising unite faculty and students in the program.

Completion of the following required courses result in an associate of arts degree and meets the general core requirements defined by intended transfer institutions. Collaboration among NIC and Coeur d'Alene campuses of the University of Idaho and Lewis-Clark State College make a local baccalaureate degree in Interdisciplinary Studies accessible.

Contact Information:

English & Humanities Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 204C Phone: (208) 769-3394 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/ interdisciplinary-studies/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits	
General Ed	ucation Requirements		
GEM 1 - Writ	ten Communication	6	
GEM 2 - Oral	Communication	3	
GEM 3 - Mat	hematical Ways of Knowing	3-5	
GEM 4 - Scie	ntific Ways of Knowing	7-8	
GEM 5 - Hum	nanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing ¹	0	
GEM 6 - Soci	al and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6	
GEM 7W - W	ellness	1-3	
Select one of the following:		3	
GEM 7F - I	First Year Experience		
GEM 71 - II	nstitutionally Designated		
Program Re	equirements		
HUMS-101	Montage: Introduction to the Humanities 🗞 🔤	3	
INTR-200	Interdisciplinary Seminar 🕸 🔤	3	
Elective Requirements			
Minimum Ge	neral Electives in first area of focus	9	
Minimum Ge	neral Electives in second area of focus	9	

Courses 100-level or higher	4-6
Total Credits	60-64

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key	_	•	1
$\langle D \rangle$	AAS	Ŷ	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Explain the broad field of interdisciplinary studies using vocabulary and skills involved in integrative, interdisciplinary thinking and problem-solving.
- 2. Apply interdisciplinary methods and concepts to the study of academic and community themes.
- 3. View academic and community themes from the perspective of multiple disciplines.
- Perceive connections among disciplines, integrating conflicting disciplinary viewpoints to produce a more comprehensive understanding of themes.
- 5. Synthesize interdisciplinary concepts and communicate an integrated perspective through writing and speaking in individual and group assignments.
- Apply interdisciplinary concepts and methods to the integration of two specific disciplines chosen for a career or college transfer pathway.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

Journalism (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

This program improves writing skills while preparing students for careers in journalism or communication. COMJ courses focus on improving the skills needed to disseminate engaging content on multiple platforms. Students mix theoretical training with practical experience by working as staff on the national awardwinning NIC publication, The Sentinel, its multimedia website, and social media accounts.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Journalism. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Communication & Fine Arts Division Boswell Hall, Room 144 Phone: (208) 769-3276 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/journalism/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Educat	ion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written C	Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Com	nmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathema	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Ways of Knowing	7-8
	tic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 1	3
GEM 6 - Social an	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing ²	0
GEM 7W - Wellne	SS	1-3
Select one of the	following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Institu	itionally Designated	
Program Requi	rements	
COMJ-100	The Sentinel	1-2
COMJ-121	Introduction to Media Writing	3
COMJ-140	Mass Media in a Free Society 🕸 🔤	3
COMJ-222	Modern Reporting and Podcasting	3
COMM-111	Interview Techniques	2
PHTO-183	Introduction to Digital Photography	3
PHTO-289	Photojournalism	3
PHIL-103	Introduction to Ethics 🛇 🔤	3
or PHIL-201	Logic and Critical Thinking 🛇 🔤	
POLS-101	American National Government 🗞 🔤	3
or PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology 🕸 🔤	
Elective Require	ements	

🔌 North Idaho College

rses 100-leve	higher	6-9
al Credits		60-65
	ition Requirement is p ents. ition Requirement is r	
ommended Ele		
	itla	C

Code	Title		Credits
ENGL-293	Creative Writing	ng: Literary Nor	nfiction 3
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Compose and edit content in an industry-approved format on a variety of platforms for the modern newsroom.
- 2. Report information with balanced and objective treatment by avoiding personal bias and using proper grammar and punctuation.
- 3. Identify and explain fundamental issues, concepts and events concerning media history, law and ethics.
- Demonstrate the ability to think critically by gathering and researching relevant facts, choosing and interviewing appropriate sources, analyzing data, and evaluating information for accuracy and newsworthiness.
- Identify the traits of a media literate consumer and develop strategies for critically analyzing and discussing media messages.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



2023-2024 Catalog | 133

Law Enforcement (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The term "police" has been defined as a governmental entity, whether city, county, state, or national that is relied upon to maintain order, keep the peace, detect and prevent crime, respond to and provide emergency services, and enforce criminal law. The North Idaho College (NIC) Law Enforcement program provides professionalism through training to newly hired officers of law enforcement agencies and students seeking employment in law enforcement. The Basic Patrol Academy is designed in a police academy format, accredited by the Idaho Peace Officers Standards and Training (P.O.S.T) Council. The academy meets five days per week, approximately eight hours per day for one semester. Approximately 45 local law enforcement experts teach more than 60 law enforcement topics, sharing a wide array of experience and knowledge with students in the classroom, in the mat room, in the field skills training, and through scenario-based training.

North Idaho College offers three levels of certification in Law Enforcement from which the student may choose: the Basic Technical Certificate, which is awarded upon completion of the Basic Patrol Academy, the Intermediate Technical Certificate, or the Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree.

Please see the specific program requirements for each certificate or the AAS degree. To successfully complete the Basic Patrol Academy, students will be required to pass all P.O.S.T. requirements for physical fitness, marksmanship, and P.O.S.T. written, field skills, and certification tests. Upon successful completion of the Basic Patrol Academy, students are eligible to take the P.O.S.T. Challenge Exam for Peace Officer Certification in Idaho.

The North Idaho College Basic Patrol Academy is accredited by the Idaho Peace Officer Standards and Training Council (P.O.S.T.) . Therefore, as a selective admissions program, there are several admission requirements, which include an oral interview, entrance assessment, background check (to include fingerprint submittal, polygraph examination, psychological evaluation), and medical, vision, and hearing examinations. Fees for these tests are the student's responsibility. In addition to the NIC Basic Patrol Academy application, P.O.S.T. also requires an application which is submitted online for P.O.S.T. approval to attend. Upon acceptance into the Basic Patrol Academy, students will be required to purchase and wear NIC Basic Patrol Academy and physical fitness uniforms while in class.

This is a selective-entry program. For program specific requirements, please refer to the program website.

CERTIFIED LAW ENFORCEMENT PROFESSIONALS Students

who successfully complete the Basic Patrol Academy will be given credit for LAWE-161, LAWE-162, AND LAWE-163.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/lawenforcement/)

Program Requirements

· · · · · · · · ·				
Course	Title		Credits	
Semester 1				
CJ-103	Introduction to	Introduction to Criminal Justice		
POLS-101	American Natio	nal Government	3	
PSYC-101	Introduction to	Psychology	3	
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhe		3	
or ENGL-101P	or Writing ar	nd Rhetoric I		
	Credits		12	
Semester 2				
COMM-101	Fundamentals of	of Oral Communication	3	
ENGL-202	Technical Writir	ıg	3	
PE-288	First Aid		3	
POLS-275	State and Local	Government	3	
A.A.S. Institutionally	Designated		3	
	Credits		15	
Semester 3				
PHIL-103	Introduction to	Ethics	3	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Math	ematical Ways of Know	wing	3-5	
Select one of the fol	lowing:		3	
PSYC-205	Developmental	Developmental Psychology		
PSYC-211	Abnormal Psych	ology		
PE-226	Stress Manager	Stress Management		
Select one of the fol	lowing:		3	
SOC-102	Social Problems			
SOC-220	Marriage and Fa	amily		
SOC-251	Race and Ethnio	Relations		
INTR-250A	Death and Dyin	g: A Sociocultural, Histo	rical, and	
	Biological Persp	ective		
	Credits		12-14	
Semester 4				
LAWE-161	Basic Police Lav	v and Professional Orien	tation 7	
LAWE-162	Police Procedur	es and Investigations	8	
LAWE-163	Enforcement ar	d Field Skills for Patrol (Officers 7	
	Credits		22	
	Total Credits		61-63	
	i o tai o cano		01 00	
Course Key				
<u>^</u>	AAS	Q	i n	
~		·		
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone	
	Institutionally			

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

Designated

 Analyze and understand the history, development, philosophy, and ethics of the American criminal justice system.

134 | Law Enforcement (AAS)



- 2. Demonstrate an understand of the national and state constitutional guidelines and terminology of the criminal justice system.
- 3. Identify and describe the structure and functions of the main components of the criminal justice system: law enforcement, courts, corrections, and juvenile justice.
- Exhibit an understanding of how human elements can affect causes of crime, treatment, and response to the criminal justice system.
- 5. Communicate effectively, in both written and oral forms, to varied audiences to serve diverse purposes as part of their studies at NIC and beyond.
- 6. Think quantitatively, evaluate data, and draw conclusions using sound mathematical principles and practices.
- 7. Use social science reasoning to inquire, critically consume relevant information, and develop insights on individual, social, community and world problems and questions.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Law Enforcement (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

This program is designed to train newly-hired law enforcement officers, as well as to prepare students who wish to be employed in law enforcement. Students may elect to complete the Basic Technical Certificate, the Intermediate Technical Certificate, or the Associate of Applied Science Degree requirements. This program consists of approximately 15 weeks of Peace Office Standards and Training (P.O.S.T.) approved Basic Patrol Academy curriculum. To successfully complete the Basic Patrol Academy, students will be required to pass all P.O.S.T. requirements for physical fitness, marksmanship, and P.O.S.T. written, practical exercises, and certification tests.

This is a selective admissions program and applicants will be required to undergo a complete background check, including fingerprinting, a polygraph examination, a psychological evaluation, and an oral interview. Applicants must also pass P.O.S.T. required medical, vision, and hearing exams, and will be required to pass the P.O.S.T. Physical Readiness Test. Fees for these tests will be the student's responsibility.

Upon acceptance into the Basic Patrol Academy, students will be required to purchase and wear Academy and physical fitness uniforms while in class.

This is a selective-entry program. For program specific requirements please refer to the program website.

CERTIFIED LAW ENFORCEMENT PROFESSIONALS Students

who successfully complete the Basic Patrol Academy will be given credit for LAWE-161, LAWE-162, and LAWE-163.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/law-

enforcement/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
PE-288	First Aid	3
PHIL-103 or PSYC-101	Introduction to Ethics or Introduction to Psychology	3
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
Select one of the followin	g:	3-5
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mather	natical Ways of Knowing	
	Credits	12-14
Semester 2		
LAWE-161	Basic Police Law and Professional Orientation	7

2023-2024	Catalog	135
-----------	---------	-----

LAWE-162	Police Procedures and Investigations			
LAWE-163	Enforcement and F	Enforcement and Field Skills for Patrol Officers 7		
	Credits		22	
	Total Credits		34-36	
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	j e r	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone	

Program Outcomes

- 1. Describe the social influence of local communities and how to best deliver police services.
- 2. Describe the criminal justice system and criminal procedures.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the importance of ethics, community relations, crime prevention, professionalism, and other components necessary to build a strong working relationship between police personnel and the community.
- 4. Demonstrate a level of physical conditioning that is appropriate for the performance of a law enforcement officer.
- 5. Demonstrate proper discipline and personal accountability expected in the law enforcement profession.
- 6. Understand and apply principles and procedures for effective communication and human relations with people from varied backgrounds.
- 7. Conduct research and correctly gather, analyze, preserve, and interpret information, artifacts and evidence.
- Through written and physical skills exams, demonstrate knowledge in core competencies and defensive and control skills as mandated by P.O.S.T for entry-level Idaho peace officers.
- Through scenario testing monitored by experienced police officers, demonstrate proficiency in investigative and human relations skills and core competencies as mandated by P.O.S.T for entry-level Idaho peace officers.
- 10. Effectively communicate verbally and in writing in law enforcement and public safety-related contexts.
- 11. Employ computation skills appropriate to the law enforcement profession.
- 12. Recognize and demonstrate first aid skills in a variety of emergency situations.
- 13. Use social science reasoning to inquire, critically consume relevant information, and develop insights on individual, social, community and world problems and questions.

Law Enforcement (BTC) Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

This program is designed to train newly-hired law enforcement officers, as well as to prepare students who wish to be employed in law enforcement. Students may elect to complete the Basic Technical Certificate, the Intermediate Technical Certificate, or the Associate of Applied Science Degree requirements. This program consists of approximately 15 weeks of Peace Office Standards and Training (P.O.S.T.) approved Basic Patrol Academy curriculum. To successfully complete the Basic Patrol Academy, students will be required to pass all P.O.S.T. requirements for physical fitness, marksmanship, and P.O.S.T. written, practical exercises, and certification tests.

This is a selective admissions program and applicants will be required to undergo a complete background check, including fingerprinting, a polygraph examination, a psychological evaluation, and an oral interview. Applicants must also pass P.O.S.T. required medical, vision, and hearing exams, and will be required to pass the P.O.S.T. Physical Readiness Test. Fees for these tests will be the student's responsibility.

Upon acceptance into the Basic Patrol Academy, students will be required to purchase and wear Academy and physical fitness uniforms while in class.

This is a selective-entry program. For program specific requirements please refer to the program website.

CERTIFIED LAW ENFORCEMENT PROFESSIONALS Students

who successfully complete the Basic Patrol Academy will be given credit for LAWE-161, LAWE-162, and LAWE-163.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/lawenforcement/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
LAWE-161	Basic Police Law and Professional Orientation	7
LAWE-162	Police Procedures and Investigations	8
LAWE-163	Enforcement and Field Skills for Patro Officers	ol 7
Total Credits		22

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- 1. Describe the social influence of local communities and how to best deliver police services.
- 2. Describe the criminal justice system and criminal procedures.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the importance of ethics, community relations, crime prevention, professionalism, and other components necessary to build a strong working relationship between police personnel and the community.
- 4. Demonstrate a level of physical conditioning that is appropriate for the performance of a law enforcement officer.
- Demonstrate proper discipline and personal accountability expected in the law enforcement profession.
- Understand and apply principles and procedures for effective communication and human relations with people from varied backgrounds.
- 7. Conduct research and correctly gather, analyze, preserve, and interpret information, artifacts and evidence.
- Through written and physical skills exams, demonstrate knowledge in core competencies and defensive and control skills as mandated by P.O.S.T for entry-level Idaho peace officers.
- Through scenario testing monitored by experienced police officers, demonstrate proficiency in investigative and human relations skills and core competencies as mandated by P.O.S.T for entry-level Idaho peace officers.





Law Enforcement Detention Academy (BTC)

Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Detention Academy program is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions as a Corrections Officer. Topics covered in the curriculum include Cell Searches, Ground Control, Hostage Survival, Idaho Jail Standards, Report Writing, and more. Detention Academy training takes place in the classroom, mat room, Kootenai County Sheriff's Office jail facilities, and other off-site locations. At the end of the academy, cadets will take a cumulative exam which makes them eligible to site for the State of Idaho's detention deputy's exam.

This is a credited, 9-week Basic Technical Certificate program offered twice a year during the fall and spring semesters. It begins and runs alongside the Basic Patrol Academy and is likewise accredited by Idaho POST. The instructor pool consists of current and former detention deputies as well as other professionals within the criminal justice field.

This is a selective admissions program where applicants will be required to undergo a complete background check, which includes finger printing, a polygraph examination, psychological evaluations, and oral interview. Applicants must also pass POST required medical, vision, and hearing exams, and will be required to pass the POST physical readiness test.

For program specific requirements please refer to the program website.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/lawenforcement/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
LAWE-164	Basic Detention Law and Professional Orientation	6
LAWE-165	Enforcement and Field Skills for Detention Deputies	8
	Credits	14
	Total Credits	14

Course Key

¢	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Supervise inmate behavior during operation of the detention center.
- 2. Communicate effectively and coherently with other staff and inmates.
- 3. Demonstrate proper procedure for performing searches of inmates, vehicles, and mail items.
- 4. Safely transport and escort inmates using handcuffs and other approved restraints.
- 5. Demonstrate comprehension of legal and non-legal documents.
- 6. Maintain weapons, equipment, and uniforms in functional condition as prescribed by departmental policy.
- College and resolve inmate complaints, grievances, and requests or report them to the appropriate individual or division.
- 8. Prepare investigative and other reports or documentation with appropriate grammar, symbols, and mathematical computations such as filing, alphabetizing, and labeling.
- Exhibit proficiency at processing and releasing inmates, including taking photographs and legible sets of inked fingerprints or palm prints.
- 10. Observe and control visitors and inmates prior to, during, and after visits.

Machining and CNC Technology (AAS)

Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

This program prepares students for entry-level employment in the machining and manufacturing industries. The curriculum features basic to advanced machining concepts involving various machine tools such as conventional lathes, mills, grinders, and their Computer Numerical Control (CNC) counterparts. Coursework also involves blueprint reading, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, shop math, and statistical and mechanical measurements. The second year of the program places emphasis in CNC and CAD/CAM systems as well as geometric dimensioning and tolerancing in preparation for employment in the computerized manufacturing environment.

Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester. Prospective students should have solid math skills and demonstrate mechanical aptitude. Computer and keyboarding skills are recommended. Placement in specific English and Math classes is determined by the college assessment test.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/lawenforcement/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
MACH-150	Machining Technology Theory I	6
MACH-151L	Machining Technology Lab I	6
MACH-171	Blueprint Reading	2
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	17-19
Semester 2		
MACH-152L	Machining Technology Lab II	5
MACH-160	Manufacturing Processes	4
MACH-172	Blueprint Reading II	2
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
	Credits	17
Semester 3		
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3

	Total Credits	68-72
	Credits	16-18
A.A.S. Institutionally	y Designated	3-5
MACH-284	Advanced Numerical Control	5
MACH-274	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	3
MACH-254L	Advanced Computer Numerical Control Lab	5
Semester 4		
	Credits	18
MACH-283	Computer Numerical Control	5
MACH-273	Blueprints in Manufacturing	3
MACH-253L	Computer Numerical Control Lab	5
MACH-234	Computers in Machining	2

Course Key

Jourse ney			
\Diamond	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Illustrate shop terms, language, and vocabulary to describe processes and methods as well as the machinery, their accessories and use.
- Interpret various views, lines, symbols, terms, and abbreviations routinely used on blueprints in the manufacturing industry.
- 3. Strategize and develop detailed and effective manufacturing processes from a blueprint, engineering sketch, related documents, or verbal instructions and executing these processes on conventional and computerized machine tools.
- 4. Perform basic and advanced mechanical measurements using proper technique and equipment, and develop process corrections based upon measured observations.
- 5. Demonstrate capable navigation of CNC machine controls as well as compose and employ machine code (G-Code) to dictate and manipulate CNC machine tool motion.
- Analyze and interpret admissible feature tolerances provided on geometric dimension and tolerancing (GD&T) blueprints to Y14.5 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Standards.
- 7. Produce 3D models and develop practical NC code applying CAD/CAM software to CNC lathe and CNC mill toolpaths.
- 8. Compare and employ complex CNC machine tools such as EDM, screw machines, 5-axis and mill-turn machines.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

🚵 North Idaho College



Machining and CNC Technology (ATC) Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program prepares students for entry-level employment in the machining and manufacturing industries. The curriculum features basic to advanced machining concepts involving various machine tools such as conventional lathes, mills, grinders, and their Computer Numerical Control (CNC) counterparts. Coursework also involves blueprint reading, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, shop math, and statistical and mechanical measurements. The second year of the program places emphasis in CNC and CAD/CAM systems as well as geometric dimensioning and tolerancing in preparation for employment in the computerized manufacturing environment.

Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester. Prospective students should have solid math skills and demonstrate mechanical aptitude. Computer and keyboarding skills are recommended. Placement in specific English and Math classes is determined by the college assessment test.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/lawenforcement/)

Program Requirements

•	-	
Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
MACH-150	Machining Technology Theory I	6
MACH-151L	Machining Technology Lab I	6
MACH-171	Blueprint Reading	2
MCTE-105	Technical Mathematics for Machining and Computer Aided Design Technologies	3
	Credits	17
Semester 2		
MACH-152L	Machining Technology Lab II	5
MACH-160	Manufacturing Processes	4
MACH-172	Blueprint Reading II	2
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	16
Semester 3		
MACH-234	Computers in Machining	2
MACH-253L	Computer Numerical Control Lab	5

	Total Credits	61
	Credits	13
MACH-284	Advanced Numerical Control	5
MACH-274	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	3
MACH-254L	Advanced Computer Numerical Control Lab	5
Semester 4		
	Credits	15
MACH-283	Computer Numerical Control	5
MACH-273	Blueprints in Manufacturing	3

Program Outcomes

- 1. Illustrate shop terms, language, and vocabulary to describe processes and methods as well as the machinery, their accessories and use.
- Interpret various views, lines, symbols, terms, and abbreviations routinely used on blueprints in the manufacturing industry.
- 3. Strategize and develop detailed and effective manufacturing processes from a blueprint, engineering sketch, related documents, or verbal instructions and executing these processes on conventional and computerized machine tools.
- Perform basic and advanced mechanical measurements using proper technique and equipment, and develop process corrections based upon measured observations.
- Demonstrate capable navigation of CNC machine controls as well as compose and employ machine code (G-Code) to dictate and manipulate CNC machine tool motion.
- Analyze and interpret admissible feature tolerances provided on geometric dimension and tolerancing (GD&T) blueprints to Y14.5 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Standards.
- 7. Produce 3D models and develop practical NC code applying CAD/CAM software to CNC lathe and CNC mill toolpaths.
- 8. Compare and employ complex CNC machine tools such as EDM, screw machines, 5-axis and mill-turn machines.

Mathematics (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

This program leads to careers in teaching, industry, government, actuarial work, or as support for many science disciplines. The mathematics background assumed for entry is four years of high school mathematics through pre-calculus and trigonometry. These entry-level courses, if needed, are also available through the college. Completion of the following courses normally fulfills the first half of bachelor degree requirements in Math. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Math, Computer Science and Engineering Division Seiter Hall, Room 214 Phone: (208) 665-4521 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/math/)

Program Requirements

Code	- Title	Credits
General Educa	tion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Co	mmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathem	natical Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 4 - Scientif	ic Ways of Knowing ²	3-4
GEM 5 - Human	istic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social a	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 7W - Welln	ess	1-3
Select one of th	e following:	3
GEM 7F - First	t Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Insti	tutionally Designated	
Program Requ	irements	
CS-150	Computer Science I	4
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🔤	4
MATH-175	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
MATH-187	Discrete Mathematics	4
MATH-275	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4
MATH-335	Linear Algebra	3
MATH-370	Introductions to Ordinary Differential Equations	3
PHYS-211	Engineering Physics I 🏵 🔤	5
PHYS-212	Engineering Physics II	5
Total Credits		64-67

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

² This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	j e
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate fundamental manipulative skills in algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and calculus.
- 2. Formulate, solve, and interpret mathematical problems using appropriate mathematical language and notation.
- 3. Investigate and apply mathematical problems and solutions in a variety of contexts related to science, technology, business and industry, and illustrate these solutions using symbolic, numeric, or graphical methods.
- 4. Communicate mathematical ideas in oral, written, and symbolic forms.
- Assess and interpret complex situations, choose among several potentially appropriate mathematical methods of solution, and present full and clear solutions that include appropriate justification for their reasoning.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.





Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (AAS)

Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

The Mechanical Design Engineering Technology program offers students the opportunity to learn skills required by today's industries. Students can pursue a two-semester Intermediate Technical Certificate, a four-semester Advanced Technical Certificate, or a four-semester Associate of Applied Science Degree. Mechanical Design Engineering Technology places heavy emphasis on design and manufacturing principles with computer aided design applications. Portions of the Associate of Applied Science Degree options may transfer to various four-year institutions.

Current industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space-available basis with instructor permission.

Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/cadt-mechanical/)

Program Requirements

Course	- Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-165	Productivity Software for Technical Programs	1
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
MACH-150	Machining Technology Theory I	6
MCTE-105	Technical Mathematics for Machining and Computer Aided Design Technologies	3
MDET-110	SolidWorks Basic	4
	Credits	17
Semester 2		
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
MACH-201	Design for Manufacturing	1
MATH-143	College Algebra (or higher)	3
MDET-115	Basic Mechanical Design	4
MDET-120	Intermediate SolidWorks	3
	Credits	14
Semester 3		
MDET-210	Advanced SolidWorks Techniques	3
MDET-215	Industrial Process	3
MDET-220	Geometric Dimension and Tolerancing	3
WELD-112	Safety and Leadership	2
A.A.S. Institutionally Desi	gnated	3
	Credits	14
Semester 4		
ENGL-202	Technical Writing	3
MDET-225	Machines and Mechanisms	3

MDET-230	Advanced Mechan	Advanced Mechanical Design		
MDET-235	Statics and Streng	th of Materials	3	
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Soc	ial and Behavioral Ways of	f Knowing	3	
	Credits		16	
	Total Credits		61	
Course Key				
\Diamond	AAS	•	i m	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone	

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate basic three-dimensional (3D) Computer Aided Design (CAD) software commands, in a related pedagogical sequence to generate geometric constructs to create parametric feature-based geometry methodology for parts, assemblies, and drawings.
- 2. Use Microsoft Office for Word, Excel, and PowerPoint as well as the internet.
- 3. Apply mathematical skills to plan, calculate and execute precision measuring techniques to validate design and manufacturing applications for parts and assemblies.
- Interpret and apply American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards to produce detailed working drawings used in contemporary manufacturing industries.
- 5. Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication and computational skills used in contemporary technical industries.
- 6. Demonstrate form, fit, and functional requirements with parametric feature-based modeling methodology.
- 7. Create, evaluate, and validate 3-D part functionality by utilizing CAD/CAM software and additive manufacturing technology.
- Interpret, calculate and demonstrate the application of Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing in accordance with AMSE Y14.5 standards.
- 9. Use Technical mathematical skills to calculate and predict statics and strength of materials and/or Kinematic analysis for mechanisms.
- Apply basics and intermediate design principles for mechanical design in accordance with manufacturing processes.
- 11. Demonstrate product cycle methodology, incorporating accumulated curriculum skill sets to plan, design, construct, for final design project.
- 12. Demonstrate ability to think quantitatively, evaluate data, and draw conclusions using sound mathematical principles and practices.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (ATC)

Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

The Mechanical Design Engineering Technology program offers students the opportunity to learn skills required by today's industries. Students can pursue a two-semester Intermediate Technical Certificate, a four-semester Advanced Technical Certificate, or a four-semester Associate of Applied Science Degree. Mechanical Design Engineering Technology places heavy emphasis on design and manufacturing principles with computer aided design applications. Portions of the Associate of Applied Science Degree options may transfer to various four-year institutions.

Current industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space-available basis with instructor permission.

Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/cadt-mechanical/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-165	Productivity Software for Technical Programs	1
MACH-150	Machining Technology Theory I	6
MCTE-105	Technical Mathematics for Machining and Computer Aided Design Technologies	3
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
MDET-110	SolidWorks Basic	4
	Credits	17
Semester 2		
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
ENTP-105	Entrepreneurship Skills	3
MACH-201	Design for Manufacturing	1
MDET-115	Basic Mechanical Design	4
MDET-120	Intermediate SolidWorks	3
	Credits	13
Semester 3		
MDET-210	Advanced SolidWorks Techniques	3
MDET-215	Industrial Process	3
MDET-220	Geometric Dimension and Tolerancing	3
WELD-112	Safety and Leadership	2
	Credits	11
Semester 4		
ENGL-202	Technical Writing	3
MDET-225	Machines and Mechanisms	3

	Total Credits	54
	Credits	13
MDET-235	Statics and Strength of Materials	3
MDET-230	Advanced Mechanical Design	4

Program Outcomes

- Demonstrate basic three-dimensional (3D) Computer Aided Design (CAD) software commands, in a related pedagogical sequence to generate geometric constructs to create parametric feature-based geometry methodology for parts, assemblies, and drawings.
- 2. Use Microsoft Office for Word, Excel, and PowerPoint as well as access the internet.
- 3. Apply mathematical skills to plan, calculate, and execute precision measuring techniques to validate design and manufacturing applications for parts and assemblies.
- Interpret and apply American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards to produce detailed working drawings used in contemporary manufacturing industries.
- 5. Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication and computational skills used in contemporary technical industries.
- 6. Demonstrate form, fit, and functional requirements with parametric feature-based modeling methodology.
- Create, evaluate, and validate 3-D part functionality by utilizing CAD/CAM software and additive manufacturing technology.
- Interpret, calculate, and demonstrate the application of Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing in accordance with AMSE Y4.5 standards.
- 9. Use technical mathematical skills to calculate and predict statics and strength of materials and/or Kinematic analysis for mechanisms.
- 10. Apply basic and intermediate design principles for mechanical design in accordance with manufacturing processes.
- 11. Demonstrate product cycle methodology, incorporating accumulated curriculum skill sets to plan, design, construct, for final design project.
- 12. Demonstrate ability to think quantitatively, evaluate data, and draw conclusions using sound mathematical principles and practices.





Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (ITC)

Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

The Mechanical Design Engineering Technology program offers students the opportunity to learn skills required by today's industries. Students can pursue a two-semester Intermediate Technical Certificate, a four-semester Advanced Technical Certificate, or a four-semester Associate of Applied Science Degree. Mechanical Design Engineering Technology places heavy emphasis on design and manufacturing principles with computer aided design applications. Portions of the Associate of Applied Science Degree options may transfer to various four-year institutions.

Current industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space-available basis with instructor permission.

Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/cadt-mechanical/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-165	Productivity Software for Technical Programs	1
MACH-150	Machining Technology Theory I	6
MCTE-105	Technical Mathematics for Machining and Computer Aided Design Technologies	3
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
MDET-110	SolidWorks Basic	4
	Credits	17
Semester 2		
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
ENTP-105	Entrepreneurship Skills	3
MACH-201	Design for Manufacturing	1
MDET-115	Basic Mechanical Design	4
MDET-120	Intermediate SolidWorks	3
	Credits	13

Course Key



Milestone

0

Program Outcomes

- 1. Demonstrate basic three-dimensional (3D) Computer Aided Design (CAD) software commands, in a related pedagogical sequence to generate geometric constructs to create parametric feature-based geometry methodology for parts, assemblies, and drawings.
- 2. Use Microsoft Office for Word, Excel, and PowerPoint as well as access the internet.
- 3. Utilize mathematical skills to plan, calculate and execute precision measuring techniques to validate design and manufacturing applications for parts and assemblies.
- 4. Interpret and apply American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards to produce detailed working drawings used in contemporary manufacturing industries.
- 5. Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication, and computational skills used in contemporary technical industries.

Mechatronics (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

Mechatronics is a multifaceted field that utilizes many areas of mechanics including electronics, automation, computers, hydraulics, programmable logic controllers, electrical systems, and mechanical systems. The Mechatronics program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians, and emphasizes extensive practical experience in both theory and laboratory settings using mock-up equipment and assemblies similar to those found in industry. Instruction includes theory, troubleshooting, and hands-on application in mechatronic concepts and principles, programmable logic controllers, pneumatics, AC and DC electical systems, and motor controls. Successful completion of both the Mechatronics Program and Industrial Mechanic/Millwright Program and associated general education coursework will lead to an Advanced Technical Certificate or A.A.S. Degree in Mechatronics.

Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into successive semesters. Placement in specific English and Math courses is determined by the college assessment test. Prospective students who do not meet the initial eligibility requirements will need to take selected courses to receive necessary skill-building prior to entering the program.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/mechatronics/)

Program Requirements

Note: Students can begin the course sequence for this program with either the Industrial Mechanic/Millwright courses or the Mechatronics courses.

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
MM-150	Industrial Mechanics I	8
MM-151L	Industrial Mechanics Lab I	5
MM-155	Industrial Blueprints	2
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathemat	ical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	18-20
Semester 2		
MM-152	Industrial Mechanics II	7
MM-152L		_
MM-132L	Industrial Mechanics Lab II	5

ENGL-101	Writing and Rhe	etoric I	3	
	Credits		18	
Semester 3				
MECH-210	Mechatronics I		5	
MECH-210L	Mechatronics La	ab I	4	
MECH-211	Industrial Auton	nation Control Systems	3	
COMM-101	Fundamentals of	of Oral Communication	3	
	Credits		15	
Semester 4				
MECH-220	Advanced Mech	atronics II	4	
MECH-220L	Advanced Mech	atronics Lab II	4	
MECH-221	Advanced Progr	Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers II		
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Socia	al and Behavioral Ways	s of Knowing	3	
A.A.S. Institutionally	Designated		3	
	Credits		17	
	Total Credits		68-70	
Course Key				
\Diamond	AAS	Q	I	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone	

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Adhere to safety, health and environmental rules and regulations.
- 2. Selection and safe use of hand and power tools.

Institutionally

Designated

- 3. Accurately use precision measurement tools.
- 4. Install and test components in a basic hydraulic circuit.
- 5. Troubleshoot industrial hydraulic circuits.
- 6. Interpret fluid power schematics.
- 7. Troubleshoot industrial pneumatic circuits.
- 8. Install and test components on industrial pneumatic circuits.
- 9. Perform machine maintenance procedures.
- 10. Perform preventative maintenance.
- 11. Perform predictive maintenance.
- 12. Perform systems troubleshooting methodologies.
- 13. Install and test AC and DC electrical motors.
- 14. Interpret electrical control power schematics.
- 15. Install and test electro-fluid power components and circuits.
- 16. Perform power transmission troubleshooting.
- 17. Perform troubleshooting and maintenance on PLC's.
- 18. Create a basic PLC ladder style program.
- 19. Install and test basic PLC components.
- 20. Perform SMAW, GTAW, and GMAW welding procedures.
- 21. Perform oxy-acetylene cutting procedures.
- 22. Perform mechanical drive system repair procedures.
- 23. Perform equipment installation and alignment.
- 24. Interpret industrial blueprints.
- 25. Perform maintenance on seals and pumps.
- 26. Perform maintenance on bearings and packings.
- 27. Adhere and perform safe rigging practices.





- 28. Perform advanced electrical motor control troubleshooting procedures.
- 29. Perform service and maintenance on conveyer systems.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

Mechatronics (ATC) Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

Mechatronics is a multifaceted field that utilizes many areas of mechanics including electronics, automation, computers, hydraulics, programmable logic controllers, electrical systems, and mechanical systems. The Mechatronics program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians, and emphasizes extensive practical experience in both theory and laboratory settings using mock-up equipment and assemblies similar to those found in industry. Instruction includes theory, troubleshooting, and hands-on application in mechatronic concepts and principles, programmable logic controllers, pneumatics, AC and DC electrical systems, and motor controls. Successful completion of both the Mechatronics Program and Industrial Mechanic/Millwright Program and associated general education coursework will lead to an Advanced Technical Certificate in Mechatronics.

Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into successive semesters. Placement in specific English and Math courses is determined by the college placement assessments. Prospective students who do not meet the initial eligibility requirements will need to take selected courses to receive necessary skill-building prior to entering the program.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/mechatronics/)

Program Requirements

Note: Students can begin the course sequence for this program with either the Industrial Mechanic/Millwright courses or the Mechatronics courses.

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
MM-150	Industrial Mechanics I	8
MM-151L	Industrial Mechanics Lab I	5
MM-155	Industrial Blueprints	2
MCTE-106	Technical Mathematics for Industrial Mechanic/ Millwright; HVAC; Welding	3
	Credits	18
Semester 2		
MM-152	Industrial Mechanics II	7
MM-152L	Industrial Mechanics Lab II	5
MM-156	Industrial Hydraulics	3

Semester 4 ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
Semester 4		
Somester 4	Credits	12
	Credits	12
MECH-211	Industrial Automation Control Systems	3
MECH-210L	Mechatronics Lab I	4
MECH-210	Mechatronics I	5
Semester 3		
	Credits	18
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Adhere to safety, health and environmental rules and regulations.
- 2. Selection and safe use of hand and power tools.
- 3. Accurately use precision measurement tools.
- 4. Install and test components in a basic hydraulic circuit.
- 5. Troubleshoot industrial hydraulic circuits.
- 6. Interpret fluid power schematics.
- 7. Troubleshoot industrial pneumatic circuits.
- 8. Install and test components on industrial pneumatic circuits.
- 9. Perform machine maintenance procedures.
- 10. Perform preventative maintenance.
- 11. Perform predictive maintenance.
- 12. Perform systems troubleshooting methodologies.
- 13. Install and test AC and DC electrical motors.
- 14. Interpret electrical control power schematics.
- 15. Install and test electro-fluid power components and circuits.
- 16. Perform power transmission troubleshooting.
- 17. Perform troubleshooting and maintenance on PLC's.
- 18. Create a basic PLC ladder style program.
- 19. Install and test basic PLC components.
- 20. Perform SMAW, GTAW, and GMAW welding procedures.
- 21. Perform oxy-acetylene cutting procedures.
- 22. Perform mechanical drive system repair procedures.
- 23. Equipment installation and alignment.
- 24. Interpret industrial blueprints.
- 25. Perform maintenance on seals and pumps.
- 26. Perform maintenance on bearings and packings.
- 27. Adhere and perform safe rigging practices.





- 28. Perform advanced electrical motor control troubleshooting procedures.
- 29. Perform service and maintenance on conveyer systems.

Mechatronics (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

Mechatronics is a multifaceted field that utilizes many areas of mechanics including electronics, automation, computers, hydraulics, programmable logic controllers, electrical systems, and mechanical systems. The Mechatronics program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians, and emphasizes extensive practical experience in both theory and laboratory settings using mock-up equipment and assemblies similar to those found in industry. Instruction includes theory, troubleshooting, and hands-on application in mechatronic concepts and principles, programmable logic controllers, pneumatics, AC and DC electrical systems, and motor controls. Successful completion of both the Mechatronics Program and Industrial Mechanic/Millwright Program and associated general education coursework will lead to an Advanced Technical Certificate in Mechatronics.

Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into successive semesters. Placement in specific English and Math courses is determined by the college placement assessments. Prospective students who do not meet the initial eligibility requirements will need to take selected courses to receive necessary skill-building prior to entering the program.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/mechatronics/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
MECH-210	Mechatronics I	5
MECH-210L	Mechatronics Lab I	4
MECH-211	Industrial Automation Control Systems	3
MCTE-106	Technical Mathematics for Industrial Mechanic/ Millwright; HVAC; Welding	3
	3, 2, 2, 2, 3	
	Credits	15
Semester 2	5	15
Semester 2 MECH-220	5	15 4
	Credits	
MECH-220	Credits Advanced Mechatronics II	4

ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rheto or Writing and		3
	Credits		16
	Total Credits		31
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	i #
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Adhere to safety, health, and environmental rules and regulations.
- 2. Select and safely use of hand and power tools.
- 3. Accurately use precision measurement tools.
- 4. Install and test components in a basic hydraulic circuit.
- 5. Interpret fluid power schematics.
- 6. Troubleshoot industrial pneumatic circuits.
- 7. Install and test AC and DC electrical motors.
- 8. Interpret electrical control pwers schematics.
- 9. Install and test electro-fluid power components and circuits.
- 10. Perform troubleshooting and maintenance on PLC's.
- 11. Create a basic PLC ladder style program.
- 12. Install and test basic PLC components.
- 13. Interpret industrial blueprints.
- 14. Perform advanced electrical motor control troubleshooting procedures.





Medical Administrative Assistant (AAS)

Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

For those who have always been interested in the medical field but find their strengths lie in clerical administration, a career as a medical administrative assistant could be the perfect choice. Medical administrative assistants combine clerical skills and word processing with specialization in medical terminology, anatomy, and medical coding.

Physicians rely on medical administrative assistants to help them in the documentation of patient care. The medical administrative assistant's job, using the latest technology, may include transcribing business documents, composing and processing correspondence, coding of diagnoses and procedures, completing insurance forms, maintaining financial records, greeting and scheduling patients, and other related duties. Strong human relation skills are a must in this field.

The student will be provided the opportunity to develop skills to gain employment in clinics, private medical practices, hospitals, nursing homes, medical insurance and billing companies and a variety of other health care facilities. With experience, the graduate may advance to office manager or department supervisor.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/medicaladministrative-assistant/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	1
CAOT-164	Computer Fundamentals for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-166	Living Online for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
CAOT-183	Business Editing and Proofreading	3
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social an	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
	Credits	15
Semester 2		
CAOT 115	Outlook	1

CAOT-115	Outlook	1
CAOT-122	Word Processing/Word III	1
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	1
CAOT-168	Integrated Medical Office Software	3
CAOT-205	Business Document Formatting/Transcription	2
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3

Course Key		
	Total Credits	60-62
	Credits	17
PE-288	First Aid	
BUSA-211	Principles of Management	
BLDR-110	Supervisory Management	
Select one of the foll	lowing:	3
CAOT-250	Office Skills Capstone	1
CAOT-224	Medical Administrative Assistant Internship	3
CAOT-210	Office Procedures	3
CAOT-186	Medical Coding	3
BIOL-175	Human Biology	4
Semester 4	Credits	14
HCI1-160		د 14
HCIT-180	Medical Law and Ethics	3
CAOT-184	Records Systems Management Career Leadership	1
CAOT-130		3
CAOT-132	Spreadsheets/Excel III PowerPoint	1
CAOT-131 CAOT-132	Spreadsheets/Excel II	1
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
ACCT-110 or ACCT-201	Small Business Accounting or Principles of Accounting	3
Semester 3		
	Credits	14-16
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathematical Ways of Knowing		3-5

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	♥	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Perform health care office procedures that include scheduling, bookkeeping, billing and payment collection by utilizing a working knowledge of medical terminology, body systems, common medications, electronic health records and insurance.
- Compose, edit, proofread, and accurately produce health care and other business documents using appropriate software and equipment within specified timelines.
- 3. Assign and understand diagnostic and procedure codes using ICD and HCPCS/CPT coding systems as used in a variety of health care settings.
- 4. Apply legal and ethical standards and adhere to principles of patient confidentiality within the health care and community environment as defined by HIPAA.
- 5. Apply specialized computer programs including practice management/electronic health record (PM/EHR) and the Microsoft Office Suite.
- 6. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitude, organization and time management skills, and attire.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an

150 | Medical Administrative Assistant (AAS)



additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.





Medical Assistant (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

The Medical Assistant program prepares students to work as entry-level healthcare providers in settings such as physician's offices, health care clinics, and hospitals. The role of the medical assistant is to assist the physician and other professionals in managing the care of clients. Medical assistants are responsible for performing duties in the areas of office management, patient care, and collecting and processing laboratory specimens. Medical assistants work under the direct supervision of a physician or other designated professional.

The Medical Assistant program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org (https://caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB).

Successful completion of the Medical Assistant Intermediate Technical Certificate program will result in eligibility to take the national (CMA) certification exam for medical assisting. Students are encouraged to continue their education by completing the Medical Assistant AAS degree.

This is an open entry program. In order to progress in this program, a student must earn a "C" grade or better in each program course. For program specific requirements please refer to the program website.

Contact Information: Health Professions Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 257 Phone: (208) 676-7132 Program Website (https://www.pic.edu/progr

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/medical-assistant/)

Program Requirements

Note: All MAST courses will be offered in 8-week blocks.

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
BIOL-175	Human Biology	4
or BIOL-227 and	or Human Anatomy and Physiology I and	

or BIOL-227 and BIOL-228	or Human Anatomy and Physiology I and Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	1
CAOT-122	Word Processing/Word III	1
GEM 3 - Mathematical W	/ays of Knowing	3-5
GEM 3 - Mathematical W	/ays of Knowing Credits	3-5 12-14
GEM 3 - Mathematical W	, .	
	, .	
Semester 2	Credits	12-14

Semester 3Image: Control of the second s	PSYC-101	Introduction to	3		
Semester 3 MAST-100 Phlebotomy 2 MAST-102 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants I 1 MAST-103 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 MAST-104 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 MAST-112 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 MAST-113 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II 2 MAST-114 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants III 1 MAST-180 Introduction to Human Disease 3 HCIT-180 Medical Law and Ethics 3 Credits 15 5 Semester 4 MAST-202 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV 1 MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-205 Administration of Medication I 2 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Profess	or SOC-101	or Introducti	or Introduction to Sociology		
MAST-100 Phlebotomy 2 MAST-102 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants I 1 MAST-103 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 MAST-104 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants III 1 MAST-112 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 MAST-113 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II 2 MAST-114 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants III 1 MAST-180 Introduction to Human Disease 3 HCIT-180 Medical Law and Ethics 3 Credits 15 Semester 4 MAST-202 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV 1 MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-205 Administration of Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI 1 ALTH-107 Communication for He		Credits		12	
MAST-102Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants I1MAST-103Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants III1MAST-104Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants III1MAST-112Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II2MAST-113Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II1MAST-114Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants III1MAST-180Introduction to Human Disease3CreditsSemester 4MAST-202Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV1MAST-203Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V1MAST-204Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants VI1MAST-205Administration of Medication I2MAST-206Administration of Medication I2MAST-212Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI1MAST-213Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI2MAST-214Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI1ALTH-107Communication for Health Professionals1CAOT-186Medical Coding3CreditsMAST-230Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review3MAST-290Medical Assistant Externship5Credits8GEMAASGatewayMAST-290Medical Assistant Externship5	Semester 3				
MAST-103 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 MAST-104 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants III 1 MAST-112 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 MAST-113 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II 2 MAST-114 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants III 1 MAST-180 Introduction to Human Disease 3 HCIT-180 Medical Law and Ethics 3 Credits 15 Semester 4 MAST-202 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV 1 MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-205 Administration of Medication I 2 MAST-206 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CADT-186	MAST-100	Phlebotomy		2	
MAST-104 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 MAST-112 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants I 1 MAST-113 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants I 1 MAST-114 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 MAST-180 Introduction to Human Disease 3 HCIT-180 Medical Law and Ethics 3 Credits 3 Credits 1 MAST-202 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV 1 MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-205 Administration of Medication I 2 MAST-207 Administration of Medication I 1 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 3 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Credits 62-64 Course Key AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-102	Clinical Skills fo	r Medical Assistants I	1	
MAST-112Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants I1MAST-113Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II2MAST-114Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants III1MAST-180Introduction to Human Disease3HCIT-180Medical Law and Ethics3CreditsSemester 4MAST-202Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV1MAST-203Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V1MAST-204Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants VI1MAST-205Administration of Medication I2MAST-212Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV2MAST-213Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V2MAST-214Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V2MAST-230Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review3MAST-230Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review3MAST-290Medical Assistant Exam Review3MASQ	MAST-103	Clinical Skills fo	r Medical Assistants II	1	
MAST-113 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II 2 MAST-114 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants III 1 MAST-180 Introduction to Human Disease 3 HCIT-180 Medical Law and Ethics 3 Credits 15 Semester 4 MAST-202 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV 1 MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-206 Administration of Medication I MAST-207 Administration of Medication I MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-215 Kalls for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-216 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 62-64 MASS Gateway Milestone	MAST-104	Clinical Skills fo	r Medical Assistants III	1	
MAST-114Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants III1MAST-180Introduction to Human Disease3HCIT-180Medical Law and Ethics3Credits15Semester 4MAST-202MAST-203Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV1MAST-204Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants VI1MAST-207Administration of Medication I2MAST-212Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV2MAST-213Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI1MAST-214Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI1ALTH-107Communication for Health Professionals1CAOT-186Medical Coding3MAST-230Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review3MAST-290Medical Assistant Externship5Credits8Credits8Course KeyAASGatewayGEMAASGatewayMASTAASGEMAASAASGateway	MAST-112	Administrative S	Skills for Medical Assista	nts I 1	
MAST-180 Introduction to Human Disease 3 HCIT-180 Medical Law and Ethics 3 Credits 15 Semester 4 MAST-202 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV 1 MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-206 Administration of Medication I 2 MAST-207 Administration of Medication II 1 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-215 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 62-64 Course Key AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-113	Administrative S	Skills for Medical Assista	nts II 2	
HCIT-180Medical Law and Ethics3Credits15Semester 41MAST-202Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV1MAST-203Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V1MAST-204Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants VI1MAST-206Administration of Medication I2MAST-207Administration of Medication II1MAST-212Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV2MAST-213Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI1ALTH-107Communication for Health Professionals1CAOT-186Medical Coding3MAST-230Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review3MAST-290Medical Assistant Externship5Credits8Course KeyIASQMASGatewayMilestone	MAST-114	Administrative S	Skills for Medical Assista	nts III 1	
Credits15Semester 4IMAST-202Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV1MAST-203Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V1MAST-204Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants VI1MAST-206Administration of Medication I2MAST-207Administration of Medication II1MAST-212Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV2MAST-213Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V2MAST-214Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI1ALTH-107Communication for Health Professionals1CAOT-186Medical Coding3MAST-230Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review3MAST-290Medical Assistant Externship5Credits8Course KeyIIGEMAASGatewayMilestone	MAST-180	Introduction to	Human Disease	3	
Semester 4 MAST-202 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV 1 MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-206 Administration of Medication I 2 MAST-207 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Credits 62-64 Course Key QAAS Qateway Milestone	HCIT-180	Medical Law and	d Ethics	3	
MAST-202 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV 1 MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-206 Administration of Medication I 2 MAST-207 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone		Credits		15	
MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 MAST-206 Administration of Medication I 2 MAST-207 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	Semester 4				
MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants VI 1 MAST-206 Administration of Medication I 2 MAST-207 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-230 Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-202	Clinical Skills fo	r Medical Assistants IV	1	
MAST-206 Administration of Medication I 2 MAST-207 Administration of Medication II 1 MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-230 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-203	Clinical Skills fo	r Medical Assistants V	1	
MAST-207Administration of Medication II1MAST-212Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV2MAST-213Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V2MAST-214Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI1ALTH-107Communication for Health Professionals1CAOT-186Medical Coding3CreditsSemester 5CreditsCreditsCreditsSomester 5CreditsCreditsSomester 5CreditsCourse Key(AAS)Q(AAS)Q MASSQ(AAS)Q MASSQ(AAS)Q Medical Assistant Externship5CreditsBCourse Key(AAS)Q AASGEMAASGatewayMASS colspan="2">Course Key(AAS)Q Matematication of the addition	MAST-204	Clinical Skills fo	r Medical Assistants VI	1	
MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-206	Administration of	of Medication I	2	
MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Credits 8 Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-207	Administration of	Administration of Medication II		
MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI 1 ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-212	Administrative S	Skills for Medical Assista	nts IV 2	
ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-213	Administrative S	Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V		
CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-214	Administrative S	Skills for Medical Assista	nts VI 1	
Credits 15 Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key AAS Q GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	ALTH-107	Communication	for Health Professionals	s 1	
Semester 5 MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	CAOT-186	Medical Coding		3	
MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone		Credits		15	
MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	Semester 5				
Credits 8 Total Credits 62-64 Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone	MAST-230	Certified Medica	al Assistant Exam Review	w 3	
Total Credits 62-64 Course Key Import O Import GEM AAS Gateway	MAST-290	Medical Assista	nt Externship	5	
Course Key GEM AAS Gateway Milestone		Credits		8	
Image: Constraint of the second sec		Total Credits		62-64	
Image: Constraint of the second sec	Course Kev				
		AAS	Q	i	
	GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone	
		Institutionally	,		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

Designated

- 1. Recognize physical, physiological, psychological and emotional development, and common disease processes throughout the lifespan.
- 2. Demonstrate professional behaviors of an entry level Medical Assistant.
- 3. Perform the administrative duties of an entry level Medical Assistant.
- 4. Perform the clinical duties of an entry level Medical Assistant.

In additional to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

Medical Assistant (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

The Medical Assistant program prepares students to work as entry-level healthcare providers in settings such as physician's offices, health care clinics, and hospitals. The role of the medical assistant is to assist the physician and other professionals in managing the care of clients. Medical assistants are responsible for performing duties in the areas of office management, patient care, and collecting and processing laboratory specimens. Medical assistants work under the direct supervision of a physician or other designated professional.

The Medical Assistant program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org (https://caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB).

Successful completion of the Medical Assistant Intermediate Technical Certificate program will result in eligibility to take the national (CMA) certification exam for medical assisting. Students are encouraged to continue their education by completing the Medical Assistant AAS degree.

This is an open entry program. In order to progress in this program, a student must earn a "C" grade or better in each program course. For program specific requirements please refer to the program website.

Contact Information: Health Professions Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 257 Phone: (208) 676-7132 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/medical-

assistant/)

Program Requirements

Note: All MAST courses will be offered in 8-week blocks.

Course	Title	Credits
Prerequisites		
BIOL-175 or BIOL-227 and BIOL-228	Human Biology or Human Anatomy and Physiology I and Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4-8
	Credits	4-8
Semester 1		
MAST-100	Phlebotomy	2
MAST-102	Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants I	1
MAST-103	Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants II	1
MAST-104	Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants III	1
MAST-112	Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants I	1
MAST-113	Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II	2
MAST-114	Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants III	1
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2

MCTE-102	Computational Ski	3	
	Credits		14
Semester 2			
MAST-202	Clinical Skills for M	edical Assistants IV	1
MAST-203	Clinical Skills for M	edical Assistants V	1
MAST-204	Clinical Skills for M	edical Assistants VI	1
MAST-206	Administration of M	Aedication I	2
MAST-207	Administration of N	Aedication II	1
MAST-212	Administrative Skil	Is for Medical Assista	ants IV 2
MAST-213	Administrative Skil	ls for Medical Assista	ants V 2
MAST-214	Administrative Skil	Is for Medical Assista	ants VI 1
ALTH-107	Communication for	r Health Professional	s 1
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetor	ric I	3
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and	Rhetoric I	
	Credits		15
Semester 3			
MAST-230	Certified Medical A	ssistant Exam Revie	w 3
MAST-290	Medical Assistant I	Externship	5
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psy	rchology	3
or SOC-101	or Introduction	to Sociology	
	Credits		11
	Total Credits		44-48
Course Key			
¢	AAS	•	I
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Recognize physical, physiological, psychological and emotional development, and common disease processes throughout the lifespan.
- 2. Demonstrate professional behaviors of an entry level Medical Assistant.
- 3. Perform the administrative duties of an entry level Medical Assistant.
- 4. Perform the clinical duties of an entry level Medical Assistant.

🚵 North Idaho College



Medical Billing Specialist (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management Healthcare

Medical billing specialists are in demand, particularly if they possess ICD and CPT coding skills. The medical billing specialist program is designed to prepare individuals for entry-level positions processing and managing third-party reimbursement and managing patient accounts receivables in a variety of health care settings. Physician practices, clinics, health maintenance organizations, and other health care entities including private billing services are all employment options. The associate in applied science degree in Medical Billing Specialist includes both theoretical and practical laboratory instruction.

Students will complete general education courses and courses in medical terminology, coding, insurance reimbursement, medicolegal issues, manual and computerized accounting, and credit and collections. In the final semester of the program, the student has the opportunity to take and earn the National Healthcare Association (NHA) Certified Billing and Coding Specialist (CBCS) credential exam. With a variety of career experiences, a professional medical billing specialist may pursue a Certified Coding Associate (CCA) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) or the Certified Professional Coder (CPC) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Academy of Professional Coders (AAPC). The medical billing specialist pursues a lifelong program of continuing education.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/medical-billing-specialist/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
ACCT-110	Small Business Accounting	3
ACCT-150	10-Key Skill Building	1
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
CAOT-164	Computer Fundamentals for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathemat	ical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	15-17
Semester 2		
ACCT-111	Small Business Accounting II	3
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	1
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Excel II	1
CAOT-132	Spreadsheets/Excel III	1

Course Key		
	Total Credits	60-62
	Credits	15
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Soc	ial and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
CAOT-250	Office Skills Capstone	1
CAOT-226	Medical Billing Specialist Internship II	4
CAOT-184	Records Systems Management	3
BIOL-175	Human Biology	4
Semester 4		
	Credits	15
HCIT-180	Medical Law and Ethics	3
CAOT-225	Medical Billing Specialist Internship I	4
CAOT-210	Office Procedures	3
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	1
CAOT-122	Word Processing/Word III	1
ACCT-244	Credit and Collections	3
Semester 3	Credits	15
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
CAOT-186	Medical Coding	3
CAOT-168	Integrated Medical Office Software	3

ourse ney			
\Diamond	AAS	•	I
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Perform health care office procedures that include scheduling, bookkeeping, billing and payment collection by utilizing a working knowledge of medical terminology, body systems, common medications, electronic health records and insurance.
- Assign and understand diagnostic and procedure codes using ICD and HCPCS/CPT coding systems as used in a variety of health care settings.
- 3. Apply legal and ethical standards and adhere to principles of patient confidentiality within the health care and community environment as defined by HIPAA.
- 4. Use specialized computer programs including practice management/electronic health record (PM/EHR) and the Microsoft Office Suite.
- 5. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitude, organization and time management skills, and attire.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

Medical Laboratory Technology (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

The Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT) program prepares graduates to work as medical lab technicians qualified to perform various laboratory procedures, including low-, medium-, and high-complexity testing. The MLT program includes instruction in the laboratory disciplines of microbiology, hematology, medical chemistry, transfusion medicine, urinalysis, and lab operations. Coursework is closely connected to student laboratory opportunities. After completing the theory for the discipline, clinical internship experiences are arranged offering students opportunities to practice in real-world laboratory environments.

Upon completion of the program, students are eligible to sit for a national certification examination. The certification of choice for most employers is through the American Society of Clinical Pathology (ASCP) Board of Certification. An individual must pass this examination to be eligible for most employment opportunities in medical labs in Idaho and Washington.

The Medical Laboratory Technology program is a competitive admissions program. Ten (10) students are admitted to the Professional Component of the program each spring semester. Program requirements other than the Professional Component are open to all students who meet the specific course prerequisites. An AAS degree can be obtained in a 24month course of study following completion of the Program Requirements. A minimum grade point average of C+/2.3 is required in all MLT courses.

Contact Information: Health Professions Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 257 Phone: (208) 676-7132 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/mlt/)

_...

Program Requirements

Note: A minimum grade of C+/2.3 is required in all MLT courses.

Course	Title	Credits
Prerequisites		
BACT-250	General Microbiology	4
BIOL-175 or BIOL-227	Human Biology or Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
CHEM-101 or CHEM-111	Introduction to Chemistry or General Chemistry I	4-5
CHEM-275 or CHEM-112	Carbon Compounds or Principles of General College Chemistry II	3-5
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
MATH-143	College Algebra	3
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology	3
	Credits	27-30



Φ	AAS	
Course Key		
	Total Credits	72-75
	Credits	13
MLT-292	Internship II	4
MLT-291	Internship I	4
MLT-250	Capstone Seminar and Exam Review	5
Semester 4		
	Credits	13
MLT-226	Immunology and Laboratory Operations	4
MLT-224	Advanced Medical Laboratory Technology Student Lab Practice	3
MLT-221	Medical Laboratory Microbiology	4
MLT-112	Urinalysis and Other Body Fluids	2
Semester 3		
	Credits	6
MLT-225	Parasitology, Mycology and Virology	2
MLT-218	Medical Lab Chemistry	4
Semester 2	creats	15
MLT-222	Basic Concepts in Transfusion Medicine Credits	4 13
MLT-214	Hematology and Hemostasis	4
MLT-124	Medical Lab Fundamentals	3
MLT-100	Phlebotomy	2
Semester 1		-

GEM AAS Gateway Milestone Institutionally Designated

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Be clinically competent.
 - a. Students will demonstrate the skills necessary to perform entry level competencies as a medical lab technician with routine medical laboratory tests in areas such as Chemistry, Hematology and Hemostasis, Immunology, Blood Banking, Microbiology, Urine and Body Fluid Analysis, and Laboratory Operations.
- 2. Have appropriate critical decision skills.
 - a. Students will correlate the data used in all types of simple to complex laboratory testing.
 - b. Students will recognize routine and non-routine issues in pre-analytical, analytical, post-analytical lab processes.
- 3. Exhibit professionalism.

-

- a. Students will demonstrate professional and ethical behavior by membership and active participation in laboratory or related professional organizations.
- b. Students will model professional conduct by: respecting the feelings and needs of others, protecting the confidence of patient information, and not allowing personal concerns and biases to interfere with the welfare of patients
- 4. Utilize appropriate communication and interpersonal skills.
 a. Students will demonstrate effective communication skills to ensure accurate and appropriate information transfer.



 b. Students will professionally and accurately report laboratory results, adapt communication to their audience and work with all members of the healthcare team.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

🚵 North Idaho College

Medical Receptionist (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management Healthcare

A medical receptionist holds a key position in the medical office in greeting patients, scheduling appointments, processing patient information, managing the reception desk, and assisting with other administrative responsibilities.

In today's modern medical office environment, the medical receptionist requires skills in human relations, data and word processing, records management, release of information, and respect for the confidential nature of patient information.

Job opportunities are found in physician offices, hospitals, clinics, and government medical facilities. Characteristics for success as a medical receptionist include an interest in medicine; a desire to work with physicians and other health care professionals; the ability to multi-task and prioritize work; a positive, caring personality; high energy; and a desire to help people.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/medicalreceptionist/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications	3
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-164	Computer Fundamentals for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
CAOT-183	Business Editing and Proofreading	3
COMM-101 or COMM-233	Fundamentals of Oral Communication or Interpersonal Communication	3
	Credits	13
Semester 2		
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	1
CAOT-122	Word Processing/Word III	1
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	1
CAOT-168	Integrated Medical Office Software	3
CAOT-205	Business Document Formatting/Transcription	2
CAOT-210	Office Procedures	3
	Credits	12
Semester 3		
CAOT-184	Records Systems Management	3
CAOT-191	Medical Receptionist Internship	3
CAOT-250	Office Skills Capstone	1
HCIT-180	Medical Law and Ethics	3

PE-288	First Aid		3
	Credits		13
	Total Credits		38
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	jæ
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in an entrylevel medical office position.
- Perform health care office procedures that include scheduling, bookkeeping, billing and payment collection by utilizing a working knowledge of medical terminology, body systems, common medications, electronic health records and insurance.
- Compose, edit, proofread, and accurately produce health care and other business documents using appropriate software and equipment within specified timelines.
- Uphold legal and ethical standards and adhere to principles of patient confidentiality within the health care and community environment as defined by HIPAA.



Music (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

This program is designed for students who wish to pursue a professional career in music by providing the necessary background in music theory, history, and performance. Students also may pursue their musical interests as an avocation through the program. Music courses promote skills which prepare students for fields outside of music, emphasizing communication, literary, physical, technical, and business skills.

There are no program prerequisites. Previous experience in high school or community music programs is helpful. Students interested in scholarships must audition and selection is based on performance, grades, and letters of recommendation.

Contact Information: Communication & Fine Arts Division Boswell Hall, Room 144 Phone: (208) 769-3276 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/music/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title		
General Educat	tion Requirements		
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6	
GEM 2 - Oral Cor	nmunication	3	
GEM 3 - Mathem	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5	
	c Ways of Knowing	7-8	
GEM 5 - Humanis	stic and Artistic Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3	
GEM 6 - Social a	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6	
GEM 7W - Wellne	ess ²	0	
Select one of the	e following:	3	
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience		
GEM 7I - Instit	utionally Designated		
Program Requi	rements		
MUSA-145	Piano Class I 🗇 🔤	1	
MUSA-146	Piano Class II	1	
MUSA-245	Piano Class III	1	
MUSA-246	Piano Class IV	1	
MUSC-117	Music Convocation	0	
MUSC-141	Harmony and Theory I	3	
MUSC-141L	Harmony and Theory I Lab	1	
MUSC-142	Harmony and Theory II	3	
MUSC-142L	Harmony and Theory II Lab	1	
MUSC-241	Harmony and Theory III	3	
MUSC-241L	Harmony and Theory III Lab	1	
MUSC-242	Harmony and Theory IV	3	
MUSC-242L	Harmony and Theory IV Lab	1	
MUSI-100	Introduction to Music 🗞 🔤	3	

Select one musical ensemble course each semester from 4-6 the following: MUSP-102 Cardinal Voices - Commercial Music Ensemble 🗇 📟 North Idaho College Cardinal MUSP-103 Chorale 🗇 🔤 North Idaho College Wind MUSP-106 Symphony 🗇 🔤 MUSP-107 Cardinal Pep Band 🗇 🔤 MUSP-110M Chamber Singers 🗇 🔤 MUSP-111C Chamber Ensemble 🗇 🔤 MUSP-1110 Cardinal Chamber Orchestra 🗇 🔤 MUSP-113 North Idaho College Jazz Ensemble 🗇 🔤 Select eight credits from the following: 8 MUSA-124A Individual Instruction: Voice MUSA-124B Individual Instruction: Piano MUSA-124C Individual Instruction: Jazz Piano MUSA-124D Individual Instruction: General Guitar Individual Instruction: Classical Guitar MUSA-124E MUSA-124F Individual Instruction: Flute Individual Instruction: Oboe MUSA-124G MUSA-124H Individual Instruction: Clarinet MUSA-124I Individual Instruction: Saxophone MUSA-124J Individual Instruction: Bassoon MUSA-124K Individual Instruction: Trumpet MUSA-124L Individual Instruction: Horn Individual Instruction: Trombone MUSA-124M MUSA-124N Individual Instruction: Euphonium MUSA-1240 Individual Instruction: Tuba MUSA-124P Individual Instruction: Violin MUSA-124Q Individual Instruction: Viola MUSA-124R Individual Instruction: Cello MUSA-124S Individual Instruction: String Bass Individual Instruction: Electric Bass MUSA-124T MUSA-124U Individual Instruction: Percussion MUSA-124V Individual Instruction: Harp MUSA-124Z Individual Instruction: Composition **Total Credits** 67-71 ¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements. ² This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	Ì
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

158 | Music (AA)



- 1. Demonstrate a mastery of a primary instrument or voice at a minimum of an intermediate level.
- 2. Demonstrate competence in basic piano playing skills and an ability to transfer music theory concepts to the keyboard.
- Demonstrate a knowledge of harmonic and melodic structures of music in the common practice period and the 20th century, as well as basic music sight reading and dictation skills.
- 4. Demonstrate a basic knowledge of the history and literature of western music.
- Demonstrate the ability to perform music literature from a wide variety of historical periods, cultures, languages, and stylistic periods through performance in various musical ensembles.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



2023-2024 Catalog | 159

Nursing: Practical Nursing (P.N.) (ITC)

Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

This 11-month program prepares students for entry-level employment as practical nurses (PN) in hospitals, urgent care clinics, physician offices, home health care and long-term facilities.

The curriculum includes basic and clinical foundations of nursing, including medical and surgical nursing, maternal, care of infants and children, psychiatric nursing, pharmacology, and geriatrics.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN) to obtain their PN license. Students who wish to continue to the RN level should consult with their advisor for those program requirements. This program has a competitive admission process. See the NIC PN website for application information. This program is offered in cooperation with clinical facilities in Idaho and Washington and the Idaho and Washington Boards of Nursing.

Contact Information: Nursing Division Meyer Health and Science Building, Room 282 Phone: (208) 769-3481 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/practicalnursing/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
MCTE-102	Computational Skills for Allied Health	3
PHAR-150	Introduction to Pharmacology	3
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology	3
BIOL-175 or BIOL-227 and BIOL-228	Human Biology or Human Anatomy and Physiology I and Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4-8
	Credits	18-22
Semester 2		
ALTH-107	Communication for Health Professionals	1
PN-110	Practical Nursing Theory I	6
PN-110L	Practical Nursing Lab 1	5
	Credits	12
Semester 3		
PN-111	Practical Nursing Theory II	7
PN-111L	Practical Nursing Lab II	5
	Credits	12
Semester 4		
PN-112	Practical Nursing Theory III	2

PN-112L	Practical Nursing L	ab III	4
	Credits		6
	Total Credits		48-52
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	j m
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Recognize people as unique individuals with rights and viewpoints, reflective of their culture and developmental level.
- 2. Integrate theoretical knowledge with clinical practice.
- 3. Utilize the nursing process to provide care for people experiencing problems resulting from illness, injury, or commonly occurring health problems.
- 4. Integrate the nursing roles of organizer, coordinator, advocate, and educator under supervision.
- 5. Demonstrate accountability for learning and growth.
- 6. Utilize effective interpersonal communication skills.

🔌 North Idaho College

Nursing: Registered Nursing (R.N.) (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

The faculty of the Associate's Degree Nursing program uphold the mission of North Idaho College in its commitment to student success, educational excellence, community engagement, and lifelong learning. The Associate's Degree Nursing program at North Idaho College commits to excellence in nursing education by developing distinguished graduate nurses who are prepared to meet the health care needs of the community and seeks to advance the profession. The curriculum includes general education courses in the arts and sciences and nursing courses, which provide nursing theory in the classroom and clinical experience in health care agencies.

Program Educational Outcomes

The graduate competencies of the Associate's Degree Nursing program are derived from the Quality and Safety for Nurses (QSEN) competencies. The intent of these principles is to arm the graduate nurse with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes (KSAs) necessary to provide optimal patient care. Upon completion of the program, the graduate will have demonstrated the ability to:

- Recognize the patient or designee as the source of control and full partner in providing compassionate and coordinated care based on respect for patient's preference, values, and needs.
- 2. Function effectively within nursing and inter-professional teams, fostering open communication, mutual respect, and shared decision-making to achieve quality patient care.
- Integrate best current evidence with clinical expertise and patient/family preferences and values for delivery of optimal health care.
- Use data to monitor the outcomes of care processes and use improvement methods to design and test changes to continuously improve the quality and safety of health care systems.
- 5. Minimize risk of harm to patients and providers through both system effectiveness and individual performance.
- 6. Use information and technology to communicate, manage knowledge, mitigate error, and support decision-making.

Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Passing the examination qualifies the individual to apply for licensure as a registered nurse in any state. The program prepares the graduate for employment in entry-level positions in a variety of health care settings and areas of nursing practice. The program is designed as a transfer degree and will satisfy core requirements at Idaho public colleges and universities which offer RN to BSN programs. The Associate's Degree Nursing program is approved by the Idaho Board of Nursing and is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. Inquiries can be made by contacting the above agencies at: Idaho Board of Nursing, P.O. Box 83702, Boise, ID 83720-0061, (208) 334-3110, *www2.state.id.us/ibn/ibnhome.htm*, and/or Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc., 3390 Peachtree Road N.E. Suite 1400, Atlanta, GA, 30326 or *www.acenursing.org*.

The Associate's Degree Nursing program has a competitive-entry process requiring specific prerequisite courses. See below for details regarding specific requirements. It is highly recommended that potential applicants meet with an advisor as they begin planning their pre-nursing coursework. Licensed Practical Nurses (LPNs) are eligible to apply for advanced placement. LPNs must meet the same admission criteria as other program applicants. In order to be eligible for advanced placement into the ADN Program, students will need to successfully complete the LPN summer transition course (NURS-196).

Admission Procedures

For application deadlines, please refer to the Registered Nursing program website.

In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying for the Registered Nursing program need to complete a Nursing program application, which consists of:

- Application for admission to NIC (if not already complete). New and former students must complete the formal admissions process as listed for Degree Seeking (Matriculating) students.
- 2. Associate's Degree Nursing program application.
- 3. Official college transcripts.
- 4. Results from the entrance exam (see application packet for information on scheduling the exam).
- 5. Applicants who have attended any other nursing program must submit a recommendation from an instructor or administrator of that program.

Application forms may be obtained from the Admissions Office and on the NIC website two months prior to the application deadline.

Admission Requirements

- If HS program or GED is in progress, then completion of 12 or more college level credits is required. Final HS transcript or GED must be received prior to starting the Nursing Program.
- 2. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 on degree requirements.
- 3. Meet the Associate's Degree Nursing Program Essential Abilities Policy 7.01.01.
- 4. TEAS adjusted individual score \geq 58.7%.
- 5. If degree requirements are not completed, must be eligible to enroll in ENGL-101 or higher.
- 6. If degree requirements are not completed, must be eligible to enroll in a GEM 3 Math.
- 7. ENGL-101, GEM 3 MATH (a math course that meets the current AA or AS degree requirements), BIOL-227, PSYC-101,

<u> North Idaho College</u>

and COMM-101 must be completed with a C/2.0 or higher prior to starting the NURS courses.

Additional Information

Enrollment in the Nursing program is limited. Because of the number of applicants, completion of all admission requirements does not ensure acceptance into the program. Candidates for admission are selected from the pool of qualified applicants using a point-based process. Students with the highest point total will be accepted until the designated enrollment limit is reached. An alternate list will be developed using the same process.

Specific information on the selection process and point system are available two months prior to the application deadline and can be obtained from the NIC Admissions Office, (208) 769-3311, or from the Nursing (RN) homepage at *www.nic.edu* and clicking on Instructional Programs.

- The additional coursework required to meet the A.S. degree requirements that are not completed at the time of admission to the Nursing program, must be completed no later than the sequence identified in the nursing curriculum in order to meet prerequisites for nursing courses. All required courses must be completed by the end of the program.
- 2. The Admissions Office will determine transferability of courses from other colleges.
- 3. The Nursing Department will determine if previous nursing credits will be acceptable for transfer.
- 4. Advanced placement is available for Licensed Practical Nurses. Applicants must meet the same criteria and deadlines as other program applicants. For further information, view the Nursing (RN) homepage by going to the college website at *www.nic.edu* and clicking on Instructional Programs or contact the NIC Division of Nursing at (208) 769-3329 for specific guidelines and further information.
- A criminal background check will be required upon acceptance into the nursing program. Violations which appear on the criminal background check may result in denied access to clinical sites and therefore inability to complete the program.
- 6. Students with visible body art may be denied access to clinical sites, which could result in the inability to complete the program.

Contact Information: Nursing Division Meyer Health and Science Building, Room 282 Phone: (208) 769-3481 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/nursing-rn/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Ed	ucation Requirements	
GEM 1 - Writ	ten Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral	Communication	3
GEM 3 - Math	nematical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scie	ntific Ways of Knowing 1	0
GEM 5 - Hum	anistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Soci	al and Behavioral Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	0

SOC-101	Introduction to Sociology 🏵 🔤	3
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology 🛇 📟	3
NURS-275	Transition to Nursing Practice Lab	3
NURS-270	Transition to Nursing Practice	1
NURS-265	Medical Surgical Nursing Lab II	4
NURS-260	Medical Surgical Nursing II	4
NURS-255	Medical Surgical Nursing Lab I	3
NURS-250	Medical Surgical Nursing I	3
NURS-245	Community Health Nursing	1
NURS-240	Nursing Care of Child-Bearing Families with Lab	2
NURS-235	Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing with Lab	1
NURS-225	Pharmacology in Nursing Practice	1
NURS-215	Physical Assessment with Lab	1
NURS-210	Fundamentals of Nursing Lab	2
NURS-201	Fundamentals of Nursing	2
NURS-115	Wellness for Care Providers 🗇 🔤	1
INTR-2500	Leadership in Interprofessional Healthcare 🕈 🔤	3
BIOL-228	Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4
BIOL-227	Human Anatomy and Physiology I 🕀 🔤	4
BACT-250	General Microbiology 🕀 🔤	4
Program Requi	rements	
	nally Designated ¹	0

1

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Recommended Electives

Code	Title	Credits
NURS-198	Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum	1

A grade of C/2.0 or better is required in each nursing course and general education course that is part of the nursing curriculum. General education courses must be completed with the required grade in the sequence listed to meet prerequisites and progress to the next nursing course.

For students who wish to continue their education in nursing, BSN completion programs are available through colleges in Idaho, Eastern Washington, and throughout the country.

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

The graduate competencies of the Associates Degree Nursing Program are derived from the Quality and Safety for Nurses (QSEN) competencies. The intent of these principles is to arm

162 | Nursing: Registered Nursing (R.N.) (AS)

the graduate nurse with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes (KSAs) necessary to provide optimal patient care.

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Recognize the patient or designee as the source of control and full partner in providing compassionate and coordinated care based on respect for patient's preferences, values and needs.
- 2. Function effectively within nursing and inter-professional teams, fostering open communication, mutual respect, and shared decision-making to achieve quality patient care.
- Integrate best current evidence with clinical expertise and patient/family preferences and values for delivery of optimal healthcare.
- Use data to monitor the outcomes of care processes and use improvement methods to design and test changes to continuously improve the quality and safety of healthcare systems.
- 5. Minimize risk of harm to patients and providers through both system effectiveness and individual performance.
- 6. Use information and technology to communicate, manage knowledge, mitigate error, and support decision-making.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.





2023-2024 Catalog | 163

Office Specialist/Receptionist (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Office Specialist/Receptionist program provides coursework required for an intermediate technical certificate that prepares students for entry-level career positions in today's offices. Students who complete this program earn an intermediate technical certificate and will have the foundation to earn an advanced certificate. Students develop skills to enhance their opportunities for employment, including interpersonal skills, telephone skills, and customer relations skills. Students also become proficient using up-to-date computer applications, including word processing, spreadsheets, database, and presentation software.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/officespecialistreceptionist/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
ACCT-150	10-Key Skill Building	1
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications	3
CAOT-115	Outlook	1
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	1
CAOT-122	Word Processing/Word III	1
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	1
CAOT-150	PowerPoint	1
CAOT-164	Computer Fundamentals for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-183	Business Editing and Proofreading	3
CAOT-204	Career Leadership	1
	Credits	15
Semester 2		
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Excel II	1
CAOT-132	Spreadsheets/Excel III	1
CAOT-166	Living Online for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-184	Records Systems Management	3
CAOT-205	Business Document Formatting/Transcription	2
CAOT-210	Office Procedures	3
CAOT-220	Administrative Support Internship I	3
	Credits	15
	Total Credits	30

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in an entrylevel front office position.
- 2. Use a variety of computer applications to produce multiple documents required in a variety of office settings.
- 3. Conduct internet searches to locate business information; analyze and evaluate its useful in given business scenarios.
- 4. Examine planning and leadership skills and characteristics and evaluate the role they play in organizational success.
- 5. Use problem solving, interpersonal, and collaborative skills to complete work independently or in a team in an ethical and professional manner.
- Utilize business terminology and vocabulary to communicate in both written and oral forms following rules of confidentiality.
- 7. Develop, edit, format, and proofread, correspondence that meet acceptable business standards.
- 8. Demonstrate the ability to use innovative technologies (such as teleconferences, webinars, blogs, social media, web pages, cloud-based platforms, etc.) in an office environment.
- 9. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitude, organization and time management skills, and attire.

Office Technology (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Office Technology program allows students to design an Office Technology intermediate technical certificate by completing courses from the Accounting, Business Administration, Computer Applications and Office Technology, and Paralegal programs. It is designed for students seeking entry-level employment or who want to upgrade their office technology skills as required for an office-related position.

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/office-

Program Requirements

technology/)

Code	Title	Credits
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication �	3
or COMM-233	Interpersonal Communication 🕸 🛤	
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I Φ	3
or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I Φ	
Select one of the f	ollowing:	3-5
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications	
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. M	lathematical Ways of Knowing	
Select one of the f	ollowing:	3-4
ACCT-248	Accounting Internship	
CAOT-191	Medical Receptionist Internship	
CAOT-220	Administrative Support Internship I	
CAOT-224	Medical Administrative Assistant Internship	
CAOT-225	Medical Billing Specialist Internship I	
PLEG-290	Paralegal Internship I	
Select 18 credits fi	rom the following subjects: 1	18
ACCT Accountin	g	
BUSA Business /	Administration	
CAOT Computer	Applications and Offce Technology	
PLEG Paralegal		
Total Credits		30-33

¹ Excluding internship courses.

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in an entrylevel front office position.
- 2. Use a variety of computer applications to produce multiple documents required in a variety of office settings.
- 3. Conduct internet searches to locate business information; analyze and evaluate its useful in given business scenarios.
- 4. Examine planning and leadership skills and characteristics and evaluate the role they play in organizational success.
- 5. Use problem solving, interpersonal, and collaborative skills to complete work independently or in a team in an ethical and professional manner.
- Utilize business terminology and vocabulary to communicate in both written and oral forms following rules of confidentiality.
- 7. Develop, edit, format, and proofread correspondence that meet acceptable business standards.
- 8. Demonstrate ability to use innovative technologies (such as teleconferences, webinars, blogs, social media, web pages, cloud-based platforms, etc.) in an office environment.
- 9. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitude, organization and time management skills, and attires





Outdoor Recreation Leadership (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management Healthcare Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

This program gives students the necessary skills and certificates needed to obtain employment in the outdoor recreation field. The coursework in this curriculum is primarily field based and leadership development centered. Graduates will have confidence to excel in this growing industry.

This is a limited-enrollment program. See the catalog for special admission procedures or contact a Career and Technical Education advisor for more information.

Contact Information:

Physical Education, Dance, and Resort/Recreation Management Division Winton Hall, Room 132

Phone: (208) 769-3409

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/outdoor-recreation-leadership/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
RRM-110	Wilderness First Responder	3
RRM-234	Team Dynamics	3
RRM-237E	Outdoor Programming and Leadership	3
RRM-237F	Outdoor Navigation	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathema	tical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	15-17
Semester 2		
RRM-125	Wilderness Ethics and Interpretation	3
RRM-195	Backcountry Winter Skills	3
RRM-237C	Whitewater Guiding	3
RRM-237H	Introduction to Outdoor Cooking	3
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
	Credits	15
Semester 3		
RRM-225	Event Planning and Management	3
RRM-237J	Swift Water Rescue	3
RRM-250	Risk Management in the Resort Industry	3
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Social and	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
	Credits	15
Semester 4		
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
PE-110W	Mountain Biking	1
RRM-235	Outdoor Gear Maintenance	3
RRM-237D	Mountaineering	3
RRM-237G	Avalanche Level I	1
RRM-237G RRM-290	-	1 3

A.A.S. Institutionally Designated			3	
	Credits		15	
	Total Credits		60-62	
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	 	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone	

Program Outcomes

- 1. Apply the skills and knowledge necessary to work in various entry-level positions in the Outdoor Recreation industry.
- 2. Earn industry certifications in the following : Wilderness First Responder, Leave No Trace Trainer, Swift Water Rescue, and Avalanche Level 1
- Demonstrate proficiency in the following: Outdoor Navigation, Team Building, Challenge Course Facilitation, Wilderness Interpretation, and Outdoor Food Safely.
- 4. Function effectively individually and within team structures on various projects and assignments.
- 5. Utilize and prepare risk management plans.
- 6. Plan and organize outdoor programs, trips and events.
 - In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

<u> North Idaho</u> College

Outdoor Recreation Leadership (ATC) Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management Healthcare Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

This program gives students the necessary skills and certificates needed to obtain employment in the outdoor recreation field. The coursework in this curriculum is primarily field based and leadership development centered. Graduates will have confidence to excel in this growing industry.

This is a limited-enrollment program. See the catalog for special admission procedures or contact a Career and Technical Education advisor for more information.

Contact Information:

Physical Education, Dance, and Resort/Recreation Management Division Winton Hall, Room 132

Phone: (208) 769-3409

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/outdoor-recreation-leadership/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
RRM-110	Wilderness First Responder	3
RRM-234	Team Dynamics	3
RRM-237E	Outdoor Programming and Leadership	3
RRM-237F	Outdoor Navigation	3
Select one of the follow	ing:	3-5
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathe	ematical Ways of Knowing	
	Credits	15-17
Semester 2		
RRM-125	Wilderness Ethics and Interpretation	3
RRM-195	Backcountry Winter Skills	3
RRM-237C	Whitewater Guiding	3
RRM-237H	Introduction to Outdoor Cooking	3
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	15
Semester 3		
RRM-225	Event Planning and Management	3
RRM-237A	Wilderness Backpacking	3
RRM-237J	Swift Water Rescue	3
RRM-250	Risk Management in the Resort Industry	3
	Credits	12
Semester 4		
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
PE-110W	Mountain Biking	1
RRM-235	Outdoor Gear Maintenance	3
RRM-237B	Wilderness Survival	3
RRM-237D	Mountaineering	3
RRM-237G	Avalanche Level I	1

RRM-290	Resort Recreation Management Internship		hip 3
	Credits		15
	Total Credits		57-59
Course Key	AAS	Ŷ	j e r
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Apply the skills and knowledge necessary to work in various entry-level positions in the Outdoor Recreation industry.
- 2. Earn industry certifications in the following: Wilderness First Responder, Leave No Trace Trainer, Swift Water Rescue, and Avalanche Level 1.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the following: Outdoor Navigation, Team Building, Challenge Course Facilitation, Wilderness Interpretation, and Outdoor Food Safely.
- 4. Function effectively individually and within team structures on various projects and assignments.
- 5. Utilize and prepare risk management plans.
- 6. Plan and organize outdoor programs, trips and events.



Outdoor Recreation Leadership (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management Healthcare Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

This program gives the student the necessary skills and certificates needed to obtain employment in the outdoor recreation field. The course work in this curriculum is primarily field based and leadership development centered. Graduates will have the confidence to excel in this growing industry.

This is a limited-enrollment program. See the catalog for special admission procedures or contact a Career and Technical Education advisor for more information.

Contact Information:

Physical Education, Dance, and Resort/Recreation Management Division Winton Hall, Room 132 Phone: (208) 769-3409

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/outdoorrecreation-leadership/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
RRM-110	Wilderness First Responder	3
RRM-234	Team Dynamics	3
RRM-237E	Outdoor Programming and Leadership	3
RRM-237F	Outdoor Navigation	3
Select one of the follo	wing:	3-5
MCTE-101	Technical Mathematics	
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mat	hematical Ways of Knowing	
	Credits	15-17
Semester 2		
RRM-125	Wilderness Ethics and Interpretation	3
RRM-195	Backcountry Winter Skills	3
RRM-237C	Whitewater Guiding	3
RRM-237H	Introduction to Outdoor Cooking	3
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
	Credits	15
	Total Credits	30-32

Course Key

¢	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

- 1. Apply the skills and knowledge necessary to work in various entry-level positions in the Outdoor Recreation industry.
- 2. Earn industry certifications in the following : Wilderness First Responder, and Leave No Trace Trainer.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the following: Outdoor Navigation, Team Building, Challenge Course Facilitation, Wilderness Interpretation, and Outdoor Food Safely.
- 4. Function effectively individually and within team structures on various projects and assignments.

Paralegal (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

This program provides coursework required for an Associate of Applied Science Degree that leads to positions in legal environments. A paralegal, under the supervision of an attorney, applies knowledge of law and legal procedures in rendering direct assistance to attorneys, clients, and courts. They may conduct initial client interviews and follow up on investigation of factual information. Paralegals design, develop and modify procedures, techniques, services and processes; prepare and interpret legal documents; and detail procedures for practicing in certain fields of law. Paralegals research, select, assess, compile, and use information from the law library and other references, and analyze and handle procedures and problems that involve independent decisions.

Employment and internships in the legal field will often require a background check. Violations which appear on the applicant's criminal background check may result in denied approval for required internships and the inability to complete the program

Contact Information: Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/pleg/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CAOT-115	Outlook	1
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	1
CAOT-183	Business Editing and Proofreading	3
PLEG-110	Introduction to Law	2
PLEG-115	Legal Terminology	1
PLEG-210	Legal Research and Writing I	4
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	16
Semester 2		
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	1
CAOT-210	Office Procedures	3
PLEG-105	Civil Procedure and Litigation	3
PLEG-220	Legal Research and Writing II	4
PLEG-250	Family Law	3
	Credits	15
Semester 3		
CAOT-184	Records Systems Management	3
PLEG-201	Legal Ethics	1
PLEG-230	Evidence	3
PLEG-260	Criminal Law and Procedure	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathema	3-5	



A.A.S. Institutionally Designated		3
	Credits	16-18
Semester 4		
CAOT-205	Business Document Formatting/Transcription	2
CAOT-250	Office Skills Capstone	1
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
PLEG-280	Torts and Contracts	3
PLEG-290	Paralegal Internship I	3
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Soc	ial and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
	Credits	15
	Total Credits	62-64

Course Key

ourse key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Recognize, analyze, and solve fundamental tasks and issues applicable to the legal services environment.
- 2. Communicate clearly, effectively, and with reason in both verbal and written forms.
- 3. Demonstrate substantive and procedural laws in a variety of practice areas.
- 4. Adhere to professional and ethical standards appropriate to the legal profession.
- 5. Prepare legal documents, including legal correspondence, pleadings, court briefs, and contracts.
- 6. File pleadings with the court.
- 7. Analyze relevant laws, regulations, and legal articles.
- 8. Demonstrate excellent legal research, writing, interview, analytical, and problem solving skills.
- 9. Apply information technology tools and organizational skills to perform daily tasks, prioritize assignments, and utilize time efficiently (e.g., manage workflow, adhere to procedural deadlines, use resources and time efficiently).
- 10. Assist lawyers in trial preparation and trial.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Philosophy (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

This program helps students appreciate the role of ideas in shaping and evaluating the broad range of human experience from ancient to modern times. Classes focus on how great thinkers considered issues concerning ethics, human nature, politics, religion, economics, social change, knowledge, reality, and sound reasoning. Students learn to read critically, to think logically, to analyze and organize a wide variety of concepts, to research and evaluate sources, and to communicate clearly and effectively. Philosophy majors can apply their knowledge and skills to a wide range of professional fields such as business, advertising, media, law, health professions, and education.

Completion of the following courses normally fulfills the first half of bachelor degree requirements in Philosophy. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements of the intended transfer institution.

Contact Information: English & Humanities Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 204C Phone: (208) 769-3394 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/philosophy/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits	
General Educ	ation Requirements		
GEM 1 - Writte	n Communication	6	
GEM 2 - Oral C	ommunication	3	
GEM 3 - Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing	3-5	
GEM 4 - Scient	ific Ways of Knowing	7-8	
GEM 5 - Huma	nistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3	
GEM 6 - Social	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6	
GEM 7W - Well	GEM 7W - Wellness		
Select one of t	3		
GEM 7F - Fir			
GEM 7I - Ins			
Program Req	uirements		
PHIL-101	Introduction to Philosophy 🕸 🔤	3	
PHIL-103	Introduction to Ethics 🗇 🔤	3	
PHIL-201	PHIL-201 Logic and Critical Thinking 🕸 🔤		
Elective Requ	uirements		
Courses 100-le	14-18		
Total Credits		60-64	

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.



Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Distinguish among philosophical problems and patterns and examine their historical, intellectual, and cultural contexts.
- Create arguments that utilize sound reasoning processes, are grounded in evidenced-based analysis, and incorporate the appraisal of opposing views.
- Appraise critical perspectives in philosophical subject matter and demonstrate the components of sound reasoning and argumentation.
- 4. Explain how philosophy has affected the growth and change of institutions, society, and conceptions of ethics and justice.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

Photography (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

The photographic image plays a vital role in contemporary society. The Photography program focuses on the constantly evolving knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to create visual images that communicate and stand on their own as an art form. The course of study offered at NIC gives students the opportunity to explore their role as photographers capturing images, creating art, and communicating their vision.

Contact Information:

Communication & Fine Arts Division

Boswell Hall, Room 144

Phone: (208) 769-3276

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/photography/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
	ation Requirements	ercuits
GEM 1 - Writter	n Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Co	ommunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathe	matical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scienti	ific Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humar	histic and Artistic Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3
GEM 6 - Social	and Behavioral Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3
GEM 7W - Well	ness	1-3
Select one of the	ne following:	3
GEM 7F - Firs	st Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Inst	itutionally Designated	
Program Req	uirements	
ART-121	2-D/Design Foundations	3
COMJ-140	Mass Media in a Free Society 🗞 🔤	3
PHTO-183	Introduction to Digital Photography	3
PHTO-185	Adobe Photoshop and Lightroom	3
PHTO-288	Intermediate Digital Photography	3
PHTO-289	Photojournalism	3
THEA-101	Introduction to the Theatre 🕸 🔤	3
Elective Requ	lirements	
Courses 100-level or higher		
Total Credits		60-64

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

🚵 North Idaho College

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	Ì
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Translate the vocabulary and demonstrate an understanding of the elements of art and principles of design to art making and critical evaluation.
- Demonstrate knowledge and skills utilizing traditional and contemporary practices in a range of two-dimensional media, using media specific materials, tools, and processes.
- 3. Apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills towards the development of self-awareness, individual expression, and communication in the visual arts.
- Recognize the main movements, patterns, and changes in the visual arts throughout history; formulate an understanding of how the values of a culture and civilization are expressed in its artwork and artifacts.
- 5. Create, prepare, and present artwork, demonstrating a basic understanding of professional practices in the field.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

North Idaho College

Physical Education (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Healthcare Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

NIC's Physical Education Department provides students with the competence, confidence and motivation necessary to ensure health, fitness, and life-long learning. This program is for students interested in pursuing careers in teaching, coaching, athletic training, recreation, fitness, and health promotion fields. Areas of instruction include: human movement studies. motivation studies, rules and practice of specific sports, exercise/ fitness principles and techniques, basic athletic injury prevention/ treatment, and organizing/leading fitness and recreation programs. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements for physical education.

Contact Information:

Physical Education, Dance, and Resort/Recreation Management Division Winton Hall, Room 132 Phone: (208) 769-3409

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/physicaleducation/)

Program Requirements

Code	• Title	Credits
	lucation Requiremen	
	tten Communication	6
	I Communication	3
	thematical Ways of Kno	
GEM 4 - Scie	entific Ways of Knowin	g ¹ 3-4
GEM 5 - Hur	manistic and Artistic W	ays of Knowing 6
GEM 6 - Soc	ial and Behavioral Way	ys of Knowing 6
GEM 7W - W	/ellness ²	0
Select one of	of the following:	3
GEM 7F -	First Year Experience	
GEM 71 -	Institutionally Designal	ted
Program R	equirements	
BIOL-207	Concepts in Hu	uman Nutrition () 🚳 3
or PE-224	Nutrition for H	ealth, Fitness, and Exercise
BIOL-175	Human Biology	y �
or BIOL-2	27 Human Anator	my and Physiology I 🕀 🔤
Select 15 cr	edits from the followin	ig: 15
PE-160	Foundations of	f Physical Education
PE-222	Wellness Lifes	tyles 🗇 🔤
PE-228	Fitness Activiti	ies and Concepts
PE-230	Sports Ethics	
PE-223	Exercise Physi	ology
PE-225	Sports Psychol	logy
PE-227	Legal Aspects	of Sport and Recreation

Total Credits	i	60-62
Courses 100-le	evel or higher ³	5-7
Elective Requ	uirements	
PE-288	First Aid 🗇 🔤	

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

2 This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

³ Recommend choosing courses from the Areas of Emphasis according to transfer institution requirements.

Recommended Elective Courses by Areas of Emphasis Athletic Training/Exercise Science

-	/Exercise Science	
Code	Title	Credits
BIOL-228	Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
CHEM-101	Introduction to Chemistry ${igodymbol{\Phi}}$ 🛤	4
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🕁 🔤	5
PE-248	Athletic Injuries-Sports Medicine	3
PE-250	Clinical Athletic Training	3
PE-253	ACE Group Fitness Instructor Certification	2
Coaching Code	Title	Credits
PE-241C	Coaching Methods: Soccer	2
PE-241D	Coaching Methods: Softball/Baseball	2
PE-241E	Coaching Methods: Basketball	2
PE-241F	Coaching Methods: Wrestling	2
PE-242	Sports Officiating	2
PE-248	Athletic Injuries-Sports Medicine	3
PE-253	ACE Group Fitness Instructor Certification	2
K-12 Education		
Code	Title	Credits
EDUC-201	Introduction to Teaching	3
PE-232	Play and Game Theory	3
PE-253	ACE Group Fitness Instructor Certification	2
PE-110/PE-111	Physical Activity Courses	1-7
Outdoor Recreat	ion	
Code	Title	Credits
PE-237A	Wilderness Backpacking	3
PE-237B	Wilderness Survival	3
PE-237C	Whitewater Guiding	3
PE-237D	Mountaineering	3
PE-237E	Outdoor Programming and Leadershi	
PE-237F	Outdoor Navigation	3
PE-237H	Introduction to Outdoor Cooking	3
PE-237J	Swift Water Rescue	3



Course Key



Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Articulate and apply the foundational principles of comprehensive health, nutrition and fitness promotion and manage wellness for yourself and others.
- 2. Explain and apply the fundamental principles of human body, movement and performance.
- 3. Analyze and interpret professional ethical standards for individual practice, conduct, and citizenship, especially as related to the discipline and profession.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.



Physical Therapist Assistant (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

The Physical Therapist Assistant Consortium Program prepares students for employment as physical therapist assistants (PTA). The PTA functions through the direction of a physical therapist (PT) to implement the PT's plan of care. The ultimate goal of physical therapy is to aid patients and clients in their return to maximal function. PTA students are instructed in thinking processes and skills such as therapeutic exercise, orthopedic and neurological interventions, therapeutic modalities, and the art of patient care. In addition to patient treatment courses, students study the basic sciences of anatomy, physiology, clinical pathology, and kinesiology. Clinical education experiences are integrated throughout the curriculum and offer students the opportunity to practice the techniques learned and practiced each semester. The program is designed to be completed in two years.

The Idaho Consortium for Physical Therapist Assistant Education at the College of Southern Idaho, the College of Western Idaho, Lewis-Clark State College, and North Idaho College *is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE)*, 1111 North Fairfax Street, Alexandria, VA, 22314; telephone: 703-706-3245; email: accreditation@apta.org; website: www.catpeonline.org.

This is a competitive entry program. For admission requirements and program specific information, please refer to the program website.

Contact Information: Health Professions Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 257 Phone: (208) 676-7132 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/pta/)

Program Requirements

Note: A minimum grade of C/2.0 is required in all prerequisite and program courses.

Course	Title	Credits
Prerequisites		
BIOL-227	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathematical Ways of Knowing 3		
	Credits	15-17
Semester 1	Credits	15-17
Semester 1 PTAE-101	Credits Physical Therapy in Health Care	15-17 2
PTAE-101	Physical Therapy in Health Care	2
PTAE-101 PTAE-107	Physical Therapy in Health Care Kinesiology	2

2023-2024 Catalog		173
-------------------	--	-----

Course Key	AAS 🔮 🍋	
	Total Credits	70-72
	Credits	12
PTAE-241	Clinical Affiliation II	7
PTAE-221	Seminar	2
PTAE-215L	Special Populations Lab	0
PTAE-215	Special Populations	3
Semester 4	Credits	12
PTAE-240	Clinical Affiliation 1	7
PTAE-204L	Therapeutic Modalities Lab	0
PTAE-204	Therapeutic Modalities	3
PTAE-113	Clinical Pathology	2
Semester 3		
	Credits	15
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
PTAE-217L	Neurological Rahabilitation Lab	0
PTAE-217	Neurological Rehabilitation	4
PTAE-208L	Orthopedic Rehabilitation Lab	0
PTAE-208	Orthopedic Rehabilitation	4
PTAE-207	Therapeutic Exercise Lab	4
Semester 2 PTAE-207	Therapeutic Exercise	4
	Credits	16
BIOL-228	Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4
PTAE-211L	Data Collections Lab	0
PTAE-211	Data Collections	3

$\langle \rangle$	AAS	v	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

Student Learning Goals and Outcomes

- 1. Graduates will demonstrate competent entry-level PT interventions, working under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist.
 - a. Within the context of patient care, distinguish between the role of the physical therapist and the role of the physical therapist assistant. Demonstrated by examinations, practicals and clinical rotations.
 - b. Under the direction of a physical therapist, implement safe and effective physical therapy interventions based on the PT plan of care. Demonstrated through practical exams and clinical rotations.
 - c. Under the direction of a physical therapist, perform entrylevel interventions following standards of ethical practice. Demonstrated during clinical experiences.
- Graduates will show respect for diverse human life and advocate for physical therapy care that works to restore optimal human dignity and function.
 - a. Effectively communicate with other health care providers, patients, and families about selected treatment procedures and functional activities. Demonstrated in the didactic and clinical components of the program.



- b. Provide and document patient/client care in a respectful and culturally sensitive manner to all individuals.
 Demonstrated in lab scenarios and clinical experiences.
- c. Exhibit good moral and ethical judgment in health care practice and uphold confidentiality of all persons at all times. Demonstrated in lab scenarios and clinical experiences.
- 3. Graduates will be lifelong learners and continually pursue developmental opportunities within the physical therapy profession.
 - a. Provide education to peers, patients/clients, and others through professional organization, employment, and other avenues of collaboration.

Program Goals and Outcomes

- 1. The program will deliver competent physical therapist assistants to serve the regional communities.
 - a. The graduation rate for each class will be 85% higher.
 - Eighty-five percent of the PTA graduates will pass the National Physical Therapy Examination (NPTE) overall, average over two years.
 - c. Of those who seek employment, 95% of graduates will be employed within one year of passing the NPTW, averaged over two years.
 - d. Eighty-five percent of the PTA graduates will receive an above average rating on employer surveys.

Faculty Goals and Outcomes

- 1. Maintain a contemporary and comprehensive curriculum in accordance with CAPTE standards and the ICPTAE Mission.
 - a. Core faculty will engage in a minimum of two appropriate professional development activities annually.
 - b. Core faculty will engage in annual curriculum review and document improvements or changes.
 - c. Adjunct faculty will engage in a minimum of one appropriate professional development activity annually.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements. North Idaho College

Physics/Astronomy (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

Physics is the science that deals with matter and energy and their interactions in selected fields such as mechanics, acoustics, and electricity. A strong background in science and mathematics is important preparation for a college physics program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate's degree with an area of emphasis in Physics. The required coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Physics. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/ physicsastronomy/)

Program Requirements

Code	• Title	Credits
General Educa	tion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written	•	6
GEM 2 - Oral Co	mmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathem	natical Ways of Knowing 1	0
	ic Ways of Knowing ¹	0
	stic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social a	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 7W - Welln	ess	1-3
Select one of the	e following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Instit	tutionally Designated	
Program Requ	irements	
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🏵 🔤	5
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II �	5
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 📖	4
MATH-175	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
MATH-275	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4
MATH-335	Linear Algebra	3
MATH-370	Introductions to Ordinary Differential Equations	3
PHYS-211	Engineering Physics I 🕀 🔤	5
PHYS-212	Engineering Physics II	5
Total Credits		63-65

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	0	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Apply foundational knowledge and models of a natural or physical science to analyze and/or predict phenomena.
- 2. Interpret and communicate scientific information via written, spoken and/or visual representations.
- 3. Describe the relevance of specific science principles to the human experience.
- Form and test a hypothesis in the laboratory, classroom or field using discipline specific tools and techniques for data collection and/or analysis.
- 5. Demonstrate the ability to explain observations and relate these to scientific theory.
- 6. Create a coherent narrative utilizing physics/science principles to describe basic physical processes.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

🔌 North Idaho College

Plumbing Apprenticeship (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is offered in partnership with NIC's Workforce Development and Career and Technical Education division. It is specifically designed for students who have completed a state or federally approved Plumbing Apprenticeship program consisting of 8,000 hours of on-the-job training and 576 hours of classroom instruction.

Upon completion of the full apprenticeship program, transcription of credits must be initiated by contacting NIC's Workforce Training Center. Students will be required to pay \$10 per credit (\$480 total) to transcript the electrical courses to their academic record. Completion of general education requirements may occur prior to, at the same times, or after completion of the apprenticeship courses.

Contact Information:

Apprenticeship Coursework: NIC Workforce Training Center Phone: (208) 769-3333 Website (https://northidaho.augusoft.net/)

General Education Coursework: Office of Instruction Phone: (208) 769-3400 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/ viewprogram.aspx?program_id=32)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
GEM 1 - A.A.S. W	ritten Communication	3
GEM 2 - A.A.S. Or	al Communication	3
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Ma	athematical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Sc	cial and Behavioral Ways of Knowing	3
A.A.S. Institution	ally Designated	3-5
Program Requi	rements	
PLAP-101	Plumbing Apprenticeship 1st Yr	12
PLAP-102	Plumbing Apprenticeship 2nd Yr	12
PLAP-103	Plumbing Apprenticeship 3rd Year	12
PLAP-104	Plumbing Apprenticeship 4th Year	12
Total Credits		63-67

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Identify and perform tasks in accordance with the local and national regulations.
- 2. Effectively communicate with management in their chosen field to advance their career and demonstrate technical communication.
- 3. Translate comprehensive principles, skills, and applications of their chosen trade to work safely and efficiently in the industry.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communications; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Political Science and Pre-Law (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Associate of Science in Political Science and Pre-Law provides the equivalence of the first two years of study in for a Bachelor of Science in Political Science. Students are introduced to many of the various subfields of political science and the scope of the discipline. The Associate of Science program also serves as a foundation for further professional or academic study in pre-law, business and secondary teaching with an emphasis in social studies, public administration, international studies and other related social sciences. Undergraduate degrees in Political Science are often the path chosen by many seeking entrance into law school, though it should be noted that other disciplines can be equally successful. Please contact the Political Science Department for a list of potential careers in political science. Students are strongly encouraged to check with their undergraduate transfer institution for specific degree and coursework requirements. Completion of an Associate of Science degree meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/politicalscience-and-pre-law/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General	Education Requirements	
GEM 1 - V	Iritten Communication	6
GEM 2 - C	ral Communication	3
GEM 3 - M	lathematical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - S	cientific Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - H	umanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - S	ocial and Behavioral Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3
GEM 7W -	Wellness	1-3
Select on	e of the following:	3
GEM 7F	- First Year Experience	
GEM 7I	- Institutionally Designated	
Program	Requirements	
POLS-101	American National Government 🕸 🔤	3
POLS-237	International Politics and Problems 🕸 🔤	s 3
Choose or POLS-298	ne additional Political Science course other than	3
Elective	Requirements	
Courses 1	00-level or higher	16-18
Total Cre	dits	60-64

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	Ì
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Explain the basics of the duties, powers and the institutions of American Government.
- 2. Analyze and describe some of the power dimensions of politics; "who gets what, when and how."
- 3. Describe key concepts, theories and ideas utilized in basic political science, political philosophy and law.
- 4. Explain key issues, concepts and the theories within international relations.
- 5. Analyze the attributes of individual public policies and their consequences on society.
- 6. Summarize scholarly articles, write a literature review and understand the basics of how political science research is carried out.
- 7. Explain how to become more involved in their communities and understand why participation in politics is important.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

🔌 North Idaho College

Precision Manufacturing and CNC (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program prepares students for entry-level employment in the machining and manufacturing industries. The curriculum features basic to advanced machining concepts involving machine tools such as conventional lathes, mills, grinders, and their Computer Numerical Control (CNC) counterparts. Coursework also involves blueprint reading, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, shop math, and mechanical measurements. This program places emphasis in CNC, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, reading and writing G-Code in preparation for employment in computerized manufacturing trades.

Successful completion of each semester or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester. Prospective students should have solid math skills and demonstrate mechanical aptitude. Computer and keyboarding skills are recommended. Placement om specific English and math classes are determined by college assessment tests.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/machining-andcnc-technology/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
MACH-150	Machining Technology Theory I	6
MACH-151L	Machining Technology Lab I	6
MACH-171	Blueprint Reading	2
MCTE-105	Technical Mathematics for Machining and Computer Aided Design Technologies	. 3
	Credits	17
Semester 2		
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
MACH-152L	Machining Technology Lab II	
MACH-160	Manufacturing Processes	
MACH-172	Blueprint Reading II	
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
or ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
	Credits	16
	Total Credits	33

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

- Describe and execute basic and advanced machine setups and required operations on conventional lathes, mills, grinders, saws and CNC machines.
- 2. Demonstrate basic and advanced mechanical measurements using correct technique and equipment.
- 3. Develop and write G-Code program from a blueprint by hand in preparation to run it on a CNC machine.
- 4. Read and interpret blueprints including Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.



Pre-Medical Related Fields (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math Healthcare

The pre-medical field has a wide variety of options, including Pre-Dental Hygiene, Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Studies, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Pharmacy, Radiologic Technology, Respiratory Therapy, Radiographic Science, Speech Pathology and Audiology, and Sports Medicine. Most professional school admission requirements will be satisfied with a baccalaureate degree in biology or chemistry with substantial coursework in other disciplines. Professional schools are extremely competitive. It is important to contact an advisor at your transfer institution.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate's degree with an area of emphasis in Pre-Medical Related Fields. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements of the transfer institution.

Contact Information:

Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/pre-medicalrelated-fields/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits		
General Education Requirements				
GEM 1 - Written C	6			
GEM 2 - Oral Com	3			
GEM 3 - Mathemat	0			
GEM 4 - Scientific	0			
GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing				
GEM 6 - Social and	6			
GEM 7W - Wellnes	1-3			
Select one of the following:		3		
GEM 7F - First Y	'ear Experience			
GEM 7I - Institut	tionally Designated			
Program Requirements				
BACT-250	General Microbiology 🕀 🔤	4		
BIOL-115	Introduction to Life Sciences \oplus 🔤	4		
BIOL-227	Human Anatomy and Physiology I \oplus	4 AAS		
BIOL-228	Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4		
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🕀 🔤	5		
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II �	5		
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🛤	4		
PHYS-111	General Physics I 🕁 🔤	4		

PHYS-112	General Physics II	4
Total Credits		63-65

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

Ф GEM

AAS

i~

AAS Institutionally Designated Gateway Milestone

9

<u> North</u> Idaho College

Pre-Microbiology/Medical Technology (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

The Pre-Microbiology/Medical Technology program is designed for students who desire professional careers in applications of control and diagnosis of diseases, agriculture, food technology, genetic engineering, environmental/pollution control, clinical lab work in hospitals, public health and research labs, and in industrial and pharmaceutical laboratories.

Completion of the following coursework results in an associate degree with an area of emphasis in Pre-Microbiology/Medical Technology. The required coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Microbiology/ Medical Technology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements of intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information:

Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/premicrobiologymedical-technology/)

Program Requirements

Code	• Title	Credits
General Educat	ion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written (Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Con	nmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathema	atical Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 4 - Scientific	: Ways of Knowing 1	0
GEM 5 - Humanis	tic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social ar	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 7W - Wellne	SS	1-3
Select one of the	following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Institu	utionally Designated	
Program Requi	rements	
BACT-250	General Microbiology 🏵 🛤	4
BIOL-115	Introduction to Life Sciences 🕀 🔤	4
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🕀 🔤	5
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II �	5
CHEM-277	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM-278	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM-287	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM-288	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1
MATH-170	Calculus I 🕸 🛤	4
PHYS-111	General Physics I 🕁 🔤	4

PHYS-112	General Physics II	4
Total Credits		63-65
¹ This General Ec	lucation Requirement is met by t	he Program

This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

Ф GEM

AAS

N

AAS Institutionally Designated Gateway Milestone

9





Pre-Nutrition (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Healthcare Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

This program is for students who love science, think critically, and want to help others live healthier lives. The required coursework is designed specifically for students who plan on transferring to the University of Idaho - Coeur d'Alene to complete a bachelor's degree in Food and Nutrition.

Completion of the following courses results in an Associate of Science Degree with an area of emphasis in Pre-Nutrition. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institution.

Contact Information: Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/pre-nutrition/)

Program Requirements

Code		- Title	Credits
	Educatio	on Requirements	ercuito
		ommunication	6
		nunication	3
		ical Ways of Knowing ¹	0
		Ways of Knowing ¹	0
		c and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
		Behavioral Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 7W -		, ,	1-3
Select one	e of the f	ollowina:	3
		ear Experience	
		ionally Designated	
Program		, ,	
BACT-250	•	General Microbiology � 🔤	4
BIOL-170		Introductory Foods	3
BIOL-170L	_	Introductory Foods Lab	1
BIOL-207		Concepts in Human Nutrition � 🔤	3
BIOL-227		Human Anatomy and Physiology I 🗇 🛙	us 4
BIOL-228		Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4
CHEM-101	L	Introduction to Chemistry ${oldsymbol{\Phi}}$ 🔤	4
CHEM-275	5	Carbon Compounds	3
MATH-143	3	College Algebra 🕸 🔤	3
MATH-253	3	Statistical Methods 🕸 🔤	3
PSYC-101		Introduction to Psychology 🏵 🛤	3
PSYC-205		Developmental Psychology	3

SOC-101	Introduction to Sociology 🗞 🔤	3
Total Credits		60-62
-		

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

9

Course Key

() GEM

AAS

i

AAS Institutionally Designated Gateway Milestone

Pre-Physical Therapy (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Healthcare Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

This program is designed for students planning to transfer to a major suitable for entry into a physical therapy program. Physical therapy programs are very competitive and typically require an overall GPA of 2.75 or better and a 3.00 GPA in all prerequisite work (i.e., biology, zoology, chemistry, and physics). In addition, 75-80 hours (minimum) of work/observation under the direction of a licensed physical therapist are required for entry into physical therapy programs (may vary with transfer institution).

Completion of the following courses results In an associate's degree with an area of emphasis In Pre-Physical Therapy. The required coursework normally fulfills the prerequisite requirements for most physical therapy programs. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information:

Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/pre-physical-therapy/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Educati	on Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written C	ommunication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Com	munication	3
GEM 3 - Mathema	tical Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 4 - Scientific	Ways of Knowing ¹	0
GEM 5 - Humanist	ic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social and	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	0
GEM 7W - Wellnes	S	1-3
Select one of the	following:	3
GEM 7F - First Y	'ear Experience	
GEM 7I - Institu	tionally Designated	
Program Requir	ements	
BIOL-227	Human Anatomy and Physiology I \oplus	AAS 4
BIOL-228	Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🕀 🔤	5
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II �	5
MATH-253	Statistical Methods 🕸 🔤	3
PHYS-111	General Physics I 🕁 🔤	4

🚵 North Idaho College

PHYS-112	General Physics II	4
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology 🕸 🔤	3
SOC-101	Introduction to Sociology 🗞 🔤	3
Elective Requir		
Courses 100-leve	6	
Total Credits		60-62

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

Ŵ	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone



Pre-Veterinary Medicine (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Healthcare Science, Tech., Engr. and Math

The states of Idaho and Washington have an agreement which guarantees a certain number of places in the Washington State University College of Veterinary Medicine to qualified Idaho residents. Normally, students must maintain an overall undergraduate GPA of at least 3.50 in their studies prior to admission to the program. Candidates with greater depth and breadth of academic background are given preference by WSU.

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores must be received by October 1 of the year of application. While students may enter the program following completion of an associate degree program, acceptance is normally not gained until a baccalaureate program is completed.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate's degree with an area of emphasis in Pre-Veterinary Medicine. The required coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Pre-Veterinary Medicine. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Natural Sciences Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 250 Phone: (208) 769-3495 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/pre-veterinarymedicine/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits	
General Educat	tion Requirements		
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6	
GEM 2 - Oral Cor	nmunication	3	
GEM 3 - Mathem	atical Ways of Knowing ¹	0	
GEM 4 - Scientifi	c Ways of Knowing ¹	0	
GEM 5 - Humanis	stic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6	
GEM 6 - Social ar	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6	
GEM 7W - Wellne	255	1-3	
Select one of the	3		
GEM 7F - First			
GEM 7I - Instit	utionally Designated		
Program Requirements			
BIOL-115	Introduction to Life Sciences ${igodoldsymbol{\Theta}}$ 🛤	4	
CHEM-111	General Chemistry I 🕀 🔤	5	
CHEM-112	Principles of General College Chemistry II �	5	
CHEM-277	Organic Chemistry I	3	
CHEM-278	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1	

PHYS-112 General Physics II ZOOL-202 General Zoology & III MATH-160 Survey of Calculus & III or MATH-170 Calculus I & III Elective Requirements Courses 100-level or higher	60-62
PHYS-112General Physics IIZOOL-202General Zoology & IMATH-160Survey of Calculus & Ior MATH-170Calculus I & I	1
PHYS-112General Physics IIZOOL-202General Zoology & IMATH-160Survey of Calculus & II	
PHYS-112General Physics IIZOOL-202General Zoology & Image	
PHYS-112 General Physics II	4
-	4
	4
PHYS-111 General Physics I 🕸 🔤	4

1 This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

¢	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Psychology (AS) Associate of Science

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

A baccalaureate degree with a major in psychology provides a solid foundation for many careers that require knowledge of human behavior in areas such as business, industry, government, or the helping professions. Completion of a graduate degree (master's or doctorate) is generally necessary, however, for careers specific to psychology. Therefore, students seriously considering such a career option should maintain a grade point average of 3.00 or higher.

Completion of the following courses normally fulfills the first half of bachelor degree requirements in Psychology. Course selections should be tailored to match requirements of the intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/psychology/)

Program Requirements

Code

Title

General Education Requirements

GEM 1 - Written Communication6GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing0GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing7-8GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing6GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing3GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated7Program RequirementsMATH-253Statistical Methods ♦ PSYC-101Introduction to Psychology ♦ Select two of the following:6PSYC-218Introduction to Research in the Behavioral SciencesSelect two of the following:6PSYC-210Psychology of PersonalityPSYC-211Abnormal PsychologyPSYC-211Abnormal PsychologyElective Requirements14	Total Credits		60-62
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing7-8GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 23GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated3Program RequirementsMATH-253Statistical Methods ♦ PSYC-101Introduction to Psychology ♦ Select two of the following:6PSYC-218Introduction to Research in the Behavioral SciencesSelect two of the following:6PSYC-210Psychology of PersonalityPSYC-211Abnormal Psychology	Courses 100-leve	l or higher	14
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing 7-87-8GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 23GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated3Program Requirements3MATH-253Statistical Methods ◊ PSYC-101Introduction to Psychology ◊ Select two of the following:6PSYC-205Developmental PsychologyPSYC-210Psychology of Personality	Elective Requir	ements	
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing 10GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 26GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated7Program RequirementsMATH-253Statistical Methods ◊ 📟PSYC-101Introduction to Psychology ◊ 📟PSYC-218Introduction to Research in the Behavioral SciencesSelect two of the following:6PSYC-205Developmental Psychology	PSYC-211	Abnormal Psychology	
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing 10GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 27-8GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated3Program RequirementsMATH-253Statistical Methods ◊ PSYC-101Introduction to Psychology ◊ PSYC-218Introduction to Research in the Behavioral SciencesSelect two of the following:6	PSYC-210	Psychology of Personality	
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing 10GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 26GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 71 - Institutionally Designated3Program RequirementsMATH-253Statistical Methods ♦ PSYC-101Introduction to Psychology ♦ PSYC-218Introduction to Research in the Behavioral Sciences	PSYC-205	Developmental Psychology	
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing 10GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 26GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated7Program Requirements3MATH-253Statistical Methods Image 3PSYC-101Introduction to Psychology Image 3PSYC-218Introduction to Research in the4	Select two of the	following:	6
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing 10GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 27-8GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated7Program RequirementsMATH-253Statistical Methods Image AMATH-253Statistical Methods Image A	PSYC-218		4
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing 10GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 66GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 7I - Institutionally DesignatedProgram Requirements	PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology 🗞 🔤	3
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing7-8GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing6GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3GEM 7I - Institutionally Designated3	MATH-253	Statistical Methods 🕸 🔤	3
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing 17-8GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 26GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3GEM 7F - First Year Experience3	Program Requi	rements	
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing 17-8GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing 66GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3Select one of the following:3	GEM 7I - Institu	utionally Designated	
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing7-8GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing6GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23GEM 7W - Wellness1-3	GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing7-8GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing6GEM 6 - Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing 23	Select one of the	following:	3
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing7-8GEM 5 - Humanistic and Artistic Ways of Knowing6	GEM 7W - Wellne	SS	1-3
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10GEM 4 - Scientific Ways of Knowing7-8	GEM 6 - Social an	d Behavioral Ways of Knowing ²	3
GEM 2 - Oral Communication3GEM 3 - Mathematical Ways of Knowing 10	GEM 5 - Humanis	tic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 2 - Oral Communication 3	GEM 4 - Scientific	Ways of Knowing	7-8
	GEM 3 - Mathema	atical Ways of Knowing 1	0
GEM 1 - Written Communication 6	GEM 2 - Oral Com	nmunication	3
	GEM 1 - Written (Communication	6

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

² This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Recommended Elective Courses

Code	Title	Credits
BIOL-175	Human Biology 🏵 🔤	4
CHEM-100	Concepts of Chemistry 🏵 🔤	4
or CHEM-101	Introduction to Chemistry $igodot$ 🛤	
COMM-220	Introduction to Intercultural Communication �	3
COMM-233	Interpersonal Communication 🕸 🔤	3
INTR-250J	Psychology of Marketing 🗇 🔤	3
or PHIL-201	Logic and Critical Thinking 🛇 🔤	

Course Key

Credits

\Diamond	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon Completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a base of knowledge about representative theories, concepts, and empirical studies in the field of Psychology.
- 2. Implement critical thinking skills by evaluating the empirical basis of historical, theoretical, or conceptual constructs in psychology.
- Analyze cognitive, behavioral, and socioemotional domains from an ethical framework that underscores individual differences and collective tendencies.
- 4. Pursue their educational and professional goals through transfer or transition to a different field.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.





Radiography Technology (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

The Mission of the North Idaho College Radiography Program is to provide a comprehensive didactic and clinical education, which prepares graduates with the skills necessary to obtain entry-level employment as a radiographer. Upon successful completion of this program, students will graduate with an Associate of Applied Science Degree and be eligible to become certified by taking the registry examination of the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). The Radiography Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). Inquiries can be made by contacting JRCERT at 20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-3182 or (312) 704-5300 or mail@jrcert.org.

The Radiography Technology program is a competitive entry program. Ten students are admitted to the Professional Component of the program every other year. Applications are accepted and reviewed spring semester. A minimum grade point average of C+/2.3 is required in all prerequisite and program courses. For program-specific requirements, please refer to the program webpage.

Admission Procedures

For program specific requirements please refer to the Radiography Technology program website.

Contact Information: Health Professions Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 257 Phone: (208) 676-7132 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/radtech/)

Program Requirements

Note: A minimum grade of C+/2.3 is required in all prerequisite and RADT courses.

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
BIOL-227	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
GEM 3 - Mathematical Wa	ays of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	10-12
Semester 2		
BIOL-228	Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology	3
or SOC-101	or Introduction to Sociology	
	Credits	12
Semester 3		
RADT-111	Introduction to Radiography	5
& 111L	and Introduction to Radiology Lab	

RADT-112 & 112L	Radiographic Proce and Radiographic		4
RADT-113 & 113L	Principles of Radia	tion Biology and Prot adiation Biology and	
	Credits		12
Semester 4			
RADT-114 & 114L	Radiographic Proce and Radiographic		4
RADT-115 & 115L	Radiologic Physics and Radiologic Phy	Equipment /sics Equipment Lab	3
RADT-116	Clinical Radiograp	ny I	6
	Credits		13
Summer 2			
RADT-118 & 118L	Radiographic Proce and Radiographic		4
RADT-119	Clinical Radiograp	ny II	4
	Credits		8
Semester 5			
RADT-211	Radiographic Imag	-	4
& 211L	and Radiographic		
RADT-220	Clinical Radiograp	ny III	8
	Credits		12
Semester 6			
RADT-221	Clinical Radiograp	-	10
RADT-222	Radiologic Techno	logy Review	2
	Credits		12
	Total Credits		79-81
Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	₽	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. At least 80% of students from each cohort will complete the program.
- 2. Graduates will have a five-year average credentialing examination pass rate of not less than 75% at first attempt.
- 3. The average five-year job placement rate of graduates seeking employment will be 75% or more within twelve (12) months of graduation.
- 4. Seventy-five percent of graduates will indicate adequate preparation to perform as entry-level technologists.
- 5. Seventy-five percent of employers will indicate satisfaction with graduates' overall job training/preparation.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

Social Work (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

This program is for students planning to transfer to a bachelor's degree program in social work (BSW). Career opportunities in social work include social services at federal, state, and local levels; health care social work in nursing homes, hospitals, and outpatient care facilities; mental health facilities; children and youth services; aging services casework; rehabilitation counseling; juvenile detention; family services; pre-adoption investigation; drug and alcohol counseling; group home casework and counseling; and employee assistance counseling. Completion of the following courses results in an associate's degree and meets the general core requirements at Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in social work. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/social-work/)

Program Requirements

Code	- Title	Credits
General Educat	tion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Cor	nmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathem	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scientifi	c Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humanis	stic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social a	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3
GEM 7W - Wellne	255	1-3
Select one of the	e following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Instit	utionally Designated	
Program Requi	irements	
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology 🕸 🔤	3
SOWK-240	Introduction to Social Work	3
SOWK-241	Social Work Generalist Practice	3
Elective Requin	rements	
Courses 100-leve	el or higher	16-18
Total Credits		60-64

¹ This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

🚵 North Idaho College

Recommended Courses				
Code	Title		Credits	
ANTH-225	Native People	of North America	3	
COMM-220	Introduction to Communicatio		3	
PSYC-205	Developmenta	al Psychology	3	
PSYC-211	Abnormal Psy	chology	3	
SOC-101	Introduction to	o Sociology 🗞 🔤	3	
SOC-220	Marriage and	Family 🗇 🔤	3	
SOC-251	Race and Ethr	nic Relations 🗞 🔤	3	
Course Key				
\bigcirc	AAS	Q		
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone	

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Identify as professional social workers and conduct themselves accordingly by attending to professional roles and boundaries, practicing personal reflection and selfcorrection to assure continual professional development, and by demonstrating professional demeanor in behavior, appearance, and communication.
- Apply social work ethical principles to guide professional practice by recognizing and managing personal values in a way that allows professional values to guide practice.
- 3. Apply critical thinking to inform and communicate professional judgments by demonstrating effective oral and written communication in working with individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities, and colleagues, and by analyzing models of assessment, prevention, intervention, and evaluation.
- 4. Engage diversity and difference in practice and recognize the extent to which a culture's structures and values may oppress, marginalize, alienate, or create or enhance privilege and power. Students will recognize and communicate their understanding of the importance of differences in shaping life experiences, and view themselves as learners who engage those with whom they work as informants.
- 5. Advance human rights and social and economic justice by beginning to understand the forms and mechanisms of oppression and discrimination.
- 6. Apply knowledge of human behavior and social environment by utilizing conceptual frameworks to guide the process of assessment, intervention, and evaluation, and by critiquing and applying knowledge to understand person and environment.
- 7. Engage, assess, intervene, and evaluate with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities by: substantively and affectively prepare for action with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities; collecting, organizing and interpreting client data; assessing client strengths and limitations; developing mutually agreedon intervention goals and objectives.



In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

Sociology (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Soc. Sciences and Human Srvs.

The Sociology Department focuses on providing students with the tools necessary to analyze the complexities of human societies and to gain a greater understanding of themselves and others as members of social groups. Instructors expose students to the methodological, theoretical, and conceptual foundations of the discipline to cultivate critical inquiry skills. Using a social justice lens, courses in the department invite students to question and address social problems and inequalities while also broadening student's knowledge of the diversity of peoples and cultures in our world.

Contact Information: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 217 Phone: (208) 769-7782 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/sociology/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
General Educat	ion Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Con	nmunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathema	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scientifie	c Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humanis	tic and Artistic Ways of Knowing	6
GEM 6 - Social ar	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3
GEM 7W - Wellne	ess ²	0
Select one of the	following:	3
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience	
GEM 7I - Instit	utionally Designated	
Program Requi	rements	
SOC-101	Introduction to Sociology 🕸 🔤	3
SOC-102	Social Problems 🗞 🔤	3
SOC-220	Marriage and Family 🗇 🔤	3
SOC-251	Race and Ethnic Relations 🕸 🔤	3
or SOC-296	Introduction to Sociology of Gender	
Elective Requir	ements	
Courses 100-leve	el or higher	16
Total Credits		60-62

This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

² This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

🚵 North Idaho College

Recommended Elective Courses			
Code	Title	Credits	
AIST-101	American Indian Studies 🗞 🔤	3	
ANTH-100	Introduction to Anthropology 🕸 🔤	3	
ANTH-102	Cultural Anthropology 🕸 🔤	3	
POLS-101	American National Government 🛇 📟	3	
Course Key			

Course Key

¢	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Describe and explain the core methods, theories, and concepts of sociology.
- 2. Illustrate the interplay of social structure and agency in the lives of individuals.
- 3. Critically analyze relations of power, hierarchy, and inequality and their impact on society.
- 4. Utilize the sociological perspective to interpret social phenomenon.
- 5. Plan strategies to use sociological expertise to interact effectively with people from diverse backgrounds and/or to solve social problems.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

Sterile Processing (BTC) Basic Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

The Sterile Processing program provides students with the knowledge and skills required for entry-level work as a sterile processing technician in hospitals, surgery centers, and clinics. The program focuses on introductory sterile processing concepts and professional proficiencies. Students will gain skills in the decontamination and sterilization of medical instruments, supplies, equipment, and operating rooms. The program helps students develop the competencies needed to sit for the Certified Registered Central Service Technician (CRCST) exam through the International Association of Healthcare Central Service Material Management (IAHCSMM).

Students can complete the Sterile Processing Technician program in four months and, upon successful completion, are awarded a Basic Technical Certificate.

Contact Information: Health Professions Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 257 Phone: (208) 676-7132 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/surgtech/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
STER-103	Foundations of Sterile Processing	5
STER-104	Sterile Processing Clinical Experience	9
	Credits	14
	Total Credits	14

Course Key

\Diamond	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon complete of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Describe the fundamental practices and procedures of aseptic technique.
- 2. Recognize common pathogens found in the medical setting and the precautionary measures healthcare workers take to minimize the risk of contracting diseases.
- 3. Identify HIPPA privacy rules and regulations and patient information commonly maintained by a healthcare facility.
- 4. Recognize the duties and requirements of the sterile processing technician in the healthcare setting.

- Identify the basic concepts of anatomy, physiology, microbiology, microorganisms, and medical terminology related to the duties of sterile processing technicians.
- 6. Identify the organizations responsible for setting the regulations and standards in the sterile processing field.
- 7. Identify and practice industry regulations and best practice standards common in the sterile processing field.
- 8. Recognize common and complex surgical instruments and demonstrate industry practices for decontamination and sterilization of medical supplies and equipment, and the proper ways to transport equipment.
- 9. Uphold legal and ethical standards and adhere to principles of patient confidentiality within the health care community environment as defined by HIPAA.
- 10. Identify and practice procedures for effective inventory control and tracking of instruments, equipment, and supplies.
- 11. Recognize and apply quality assurance practices and workplace safety procedures.
- 12. Demonstrate proper teamwork, workplace communication, and customer relations in the sterile processing setting.

Surgical Technology (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Healthcare

The Surgical Technology program prepares students for entrylevel employment as surgical technologists in hospitals, surgery centers, and specialty clinics. The program combines didactic, laboratory, and clinical instruction, which provides students with the knowledge and skills required to enter the field of surgical technology in accordance with the American Medical Association and the Association of Surgical Technologist guidelines. A clinical externship begins in semester four of the Professional Component and provides students with the opportunity to work in real-life settings.

The Surgical Technology program is a selective admissions program. Ten students are admitted to the Professional Component of the program each fall semester. Program requirements other than the Professional Component are open to all students who meet specific course prerequisites. An Associate of Applied Science Degree is awarded upon successful completion of the program. All Professional Component courses must be passed with a minimum cumulative grade point average of C+/2.3 and must be passed consecutively before continuing to the next courses.

Contact Information: Health Professions Division Meyer Health and Sciences Building, Room 257 Phone: (208) 676-7132 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/surgtech/)

Program Requirements

Note: A minimum grade of C/2.0 is required in all prerequisite courses. A minimum grade of C+/2.3 is required in all SURG courses.

Course	Title	Credits
Prerequisites		
BIOL-175 or BIOL-228	Human Biology or Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver	4
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
SURG-101	Foundations of Surgical Technology	4
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathemat	ical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	14-16
Semester 1		
SURG-112	Disease Process and Pharmacology	4
SURG-120 & 120L	Fundamentals of Surgical Technology I and Fundamentals of Surgical Technology I Lab	6
SURG-130	Surgical Procedures I	4
CAOT-179	Medical Terminology	2
	Credits	16
Semester 2		
SURG-121 & 121L	Fundamentals of Surgical Technology II and Fundamentals of Surgical Technology II Lab	3
SURG-131	Surgical Procedures II	4

Course Kev		
	Total Credits	60-62
	Credits	14
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SURG-150	CST Exam Review/Leadership	3
SURG-141	Clinical Experience II	8
Semester 3		
	Credits	16
or SOC-101	or Introduction to Sociology	-
PSYC-101	Introduction to Psychology	3
SURG-140	Clinical Experience I	6

Jourse Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	Ì
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate practical skills required to work as a competent surgical technologist in the operating room including aseptic technique, instrument setup, assisting the surgeon, anticipating the surgeon's needs, and assisting with postoperative care.
- Correlate their knowledge of anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology, and microbiology concepts to the role as a Surgical Technologist.
- Understand and correlate the elements, action, and use of medications and anesthetic agents used during the perioperative experience.
- Implement safe practice techniques during perioperative routines, patient transportation, positioning, and emergency procedures.
- 5. Integrate principles of surgical asepsis as part of the perioperative experience.
- Apply knowledge and skills of a professional Surgical Technologist to address the biopsychosocial needs of the surgical patient.
- Display professionalism, continue educational growth, and value the professional attributes of the Surgical Technologist.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.





Theatre (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

This program is designed for students who want to emphasize the theatre arts in the planning of their undergraduate degree. Emphasis is placed on the theatre arts as a valuable study for a wide range of career choices. Theatre arts at NIC are not restricted to those who would like to make theatre a profession. Rather, through the study of communication; critical thinking; problem solving; literary, physical, technical, and psychological/ emotional skills, theatre prepares students for success in many different professions. There are no program prerequisites. Previous experience is helpful. Scholarships are available. Participation in theatre requires some evenings and weekends.

Contact Information: Communication & Fine Arts Division Boswell Hall, Room 144 Phone: (208) 769-3276 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/theatre/)

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credits	
General Educat	tion Requirements		
GEM 1 - Written	Communication	6	
GEM 2 - Oral Cor	nmunication	3	
GEM 3 - Mathem	atical Ways of Knowing	3-5	
GEM 4 - Scientifi	c Ways of Knowing	7-8	
GEM 5 - Humanis	stic and Artistic Ways of Knowing $^{ m 1}$	3	
GEM 6 - Social ar	nd Behavioral Ways of Knowing	6	
GEM 7W - Wellne	255	1-3	
Select one of the	e following:	3	
GEM 7F - First	Year Experience		
GEM 7I - Instit	utionally Designated		
Program Requirements			
THEA-101	Introduction to the Theatre 🛇 🔤	3	
THEA-102	Stage Makeup	3	
THEA-103	Theatre Technology: Scenery, Lighting, and Sound	3	
THEA-114	Theatre Technology: Costume Construction	3	
THEA-115	Basics of Performance I	3	
THEA-116	Basics of Performance II	3	
THEA-190	Theatre Practice	1	
THEA-201	Scene Design I	3	
THEA-271	Play Analysis	3	
Elective Requirements			

Courses 100-level or higher	
Total Credits	61-65
¹ This General Education Requirement is partially	met by the

This General Education Requirement is partially met by the Program Requirements.

Recommended Elective Course Code Title Credits COMM-103 **Oral Interpretation** 3 **Course Key** 9 ☽ AAS GEM AAS Milestone Gateway Institutionally Designated

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Define and apply theatre terminology in relation to script analysis, technical elements, and acting.
- Identify various processes involved in the creation of theatrical productions as well as the historical, cultural, and contemporary theatrical trends.
- 3. Demonstrate the skills of the discipline required to be a successful member of a theatrical team.
- Identify, communicate and assess the elements necessary for successful productions.
- 5. Participate in the theatrical arts and utilize creative, analytic, and critical processes to communicate ideas artistically.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

🔌 North Idaho College

Virtual Administrative Assistant (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Business Admin. and Management

The Virtual Administrative Assistant certificate is designed for students to develop administrative support skills that can be delivered virtually. These skills include in-depth computer applications, emerging office technology, transcription, and other general clerical skills. Graduates of this program have opportunities to work as employees who telecommute or are independent contractors providing much-needed administrative support skills to a wide variety of organizations.

Contact Information:

Business & Professional Programs Division Hedlund Building, Room 101 Phone: (208) 769-3226

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/virtualadministrative-assistant/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
BLDR-120	Financial Business Applications	3
BUSA-101	Introduction to Business	3
CAOT-115	Outlook	1
CAOT-120	Word Processing/Word I	1
CAOT-121	Word Processing/Word II	1
CAOT-122	Word Processing/Word III	1
CAOT-140	Database/Access I	1
CAOT-164	Computer Fundamentals for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-166	Living Online for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-183	Business Editing and Proofreading	3
	Credits	16
Semester 2		
CAOT-130	Spreadsheets/Excel I	1
CAOT-131	Spreadsheets/Excel II	1
CAOT-132	Spreadsheets/Excel III	1
CAOT-150	PowerPoint	1
CAOT-184	Records Systems Management	3
CAOT-205	Business Document Formatting/Transcription	2
CAOT-210	Office Procedures	3
CAOT-220	Administrative Support Internship I	3
	Credits	15
	Total Credits	31

Course Key

$\langle \rangle$	AAS	♥	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in an entrylevel virtual office position.
- 2. Use integrated computational skills to solve a variety of business applications such as inventory, payroll, calculating interest, and budget monitoring.
- 3. Describe the changing work environment and the skills needed by the Administrative Assistant to function in a changing work environment.
- 4. Organize and prioritize time and tasks within a business environment.
- 5. Examine planning and leadership skills and characteristics and evaluate the role they play in organizational success.
- 6. Use problem solving, interpersonal, and collaborative skills to complete work independently or in a team in an ethical and professional manner.
- Utilize business terminology and vocabulary to communicate in both written and oral forms following rules of confidentiality.
- 8. Develop, edit, format, and proofread, correspondence that meet acceptable business standards.
- Develop and apply project management, records management, and organizational skills to complete office tasks and projects.
- 10. Use a variety of computer applications to produce multiple documents required in a variety of office settings.
- 11. Conduct internet searches to locate business information; analyze and evaluate its useful in given business scenarios.
- 12. Demonstrate the ability to use innovative technologies (such as teleconferences, webinars, blogs, social media, web pages, cloud-based platforms, etc.) in an office environment.
- 13. Demonstrate professionalism through acceptable attitude, organization and time management skills, and attire.



Wastewater Treatment Plant Technology (AAS)

Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

The Wastewater Treatment Plant Technology Program is a multifaceted program that utilizes many areas of mechanics including electronics, automation, computers, hydraulics, programmable logic controllers, electrical systems, and mechanical systems. The program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level wastewater treatment plant technicians and emphasizes extensive practical experience in both theory and laboratory settings using mock-up equipment and assemblies similar to those found in the industry. Instruction advances many of the concepts learned in the Industrial Mechanics/Millwright and Mechatronics programs and includes theory, troubleshooting, and hands-on application in mechatronics, programmable logic controllers, pneumatics, AC and DC electrical systems, hydraulics, and motor control.

Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester. Placement in specific English and math courses is determined by the college assessment test.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www

Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/wastewater-treatment-plant-technology/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
MM-150	Industrial Mechanics I	8
WWTR-150L	Wastewater Treatment Lab I	2
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
MATH-123	Math in Modern Society	3
	Credits	16
Semester 2		
MM-152	Industrial Mechanics II	7
MM-156	Industrial Hydraulics	3
WWTR-152L	Wastewater Treatment Lab II	3
CHEM-101	Introduction to Chemistry	4
	Credits	17
Semester 3		
MECH-210	Mechatronics I	5
MECH-211	Industrial Automation Control Systems	3
WWTR-210L	Wastewater Treatment Lab III	2
CAOT-164	Computer Fundamentals for Technical Programs	1
CAOT-165	Productivity Software for Technical Programs	1

ENSI-119	Introduction to	4	
	Credits		16
Semester 4			
BACT-250	General Microb	iology	4
CHEM-275	Carbon Compou	3	
COMM-101	Fundamentals of	3	
COMM-233	Interpersonal Communication		3
	Credits		13
	Total Credits		62
Course Key			
\bigcirc	AAS	Q	j eu
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

1. Apply safety, health, and environmental rules and regulations.

Institutionally

Designated

- 2. Select and safely use hand/power tools and accurately use precision measurement tools.
- Install, troubleshoot, and test components in a basic hydraulic circuit, test AC/DC electrical motors and electro-fluid power components/circuits.
- Perform machine maintenance procedures, systems troubleshooting methodologies, and maintenance of seals, pumps, and bearings.
- 5. Perform installation, troubleshooting, and maintenance of PLC's, and advanced electrical motor control repair.
- Perform basic welding procedures, mechanical drive systems repair procedures, and equipment installation and alignment.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.

Welding Technology (AAS) Associate of Applied Science

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment as a welder. The program complies with national standards established by the American Welding Society (AWS). It combines theory and applied shop practice designed to develop welding skills. Students receive instruction on welding processes including OAC (oxy-acetylene cutting), SMAW (shielded metal arc welding), GMAW (gas metal arc welding), and GTAW (gas tungsten arc welding), as well as blueprint reading, layout procedures, metallurgy, and safety.

Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester. Placement in specific English and math courses is determined by the college assessment test.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/weldingtechnology/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
WELD-105	Welding Theory	2
WELD-112	Safety and Leadership	2
WELD-121	Blueprint Reading for Welders	2
WELD-187L	SMAW Practical	4
WELD-188L	Advanced SMAW Practical	1
WELD-197L	Oxy/Fuel Cutting Lab	1
GEM 3 - A.A.S. Mathemat	tical Ways of Knowing	3-5
	Credits	15-17
Semester 2		
WELD-106	Welding Theory II	2
WELD-131	Advanced Blueprint Reading	3
WELD-182L	Welding Lab II	6
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	14
Semester 3		
WELD-225	Advanced Welding Theory	3
WELD-226	Layout/Mechanical Drawing	2
WELD-281L	Shielded Metal Arc Welding	7
COMM-101	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3



A.A.S. Institutional	3			
	Credits		18	
Semester 4				
WELD-227	Advanced Welding	Theory II	3	
WELD-228	Advanced Mechani	ical Drawing	3	
WELD-291L	Gas Tungsten Arc	Gas Tungsten Arc Welding Lab		
GEM 6 - A.A.S. Soc	3			
	Credits		15	
	Total Credits		62-64	
Course Key				
\Diamond	AAS	♥	i m	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone	

Designated

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate and apply the proper safety requirements for set-up and operation of welding and fabrication equipment per industry standards and specifications.
- 2. Demonstrate proper welding techniques in SMAW, GMAW, FCAW, OFC, CAC-A and PAC processes on structural steel.
- Interpret and create welding blueprints and shop drawings that are used in the welding industry and in the lab environment.
- 4. Interpret and apply AWS welding symbols and non-destructive symbols that are standard to the welding industry.
- 5. Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in the welding industry.
- 6. Demonstrate the proper welding techniques in SMAW, FCAW, GMAW, GTAW, OFC, and CAC-A processes on pipe.
- 7. Apply common principles and practices of welding metallurgy and its effects in the welding, heating, and cooling of different metals.
- Describe the concept of quality, and be able to produce quality welds per industry standards per quality control documents and codes.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the following North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements: Written and Oral Communication; Mathematical Ways of Knowing; Social and Behavioral Ways of Knowing; and an additional program-designated or selected course from any of the GEM requirements.



Welding Technology (ATC) Advanced Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment as a welder. The program complies with national standards established by the American Welding Society (AWS). It combines theory and applied shop practice designed to develop welding skills. Students receive instruction on welding processes including OAC (oxy-acetylene cutting), SMAW (shielded metal arc welding), GMAW (gas metal arc welding), and GTAW (gas tungsten arc welding), as well as blueprint reading, layout procedures, metallurgy, and safety.

Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester. Placement in specific English and math courses is determined by the college assessment test.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/weldingtechnology/)

Program Requirements

	•	
Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
WELD-105	Welding Theory	2
WELD-112	Safety and Leadership	2
WELD-121	Blueprint Reading for Welders	2
WELD-187L	SMAW Practical	4
WELD-188L	Advanced SMAW Practical	1
WELD-197L	Oxy/Fuel Cutting Lab	1
MCTE-106	Technical Mathematics for Industrial Mechanic/ Millwright; HVAC; Welding	3
	Credits	15
Semester 2		
WELD-106	Welding Theory II	2
WELD-131	Advanced Blueprint Reading	3
WELD-182L	Welding Lab II	6
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
ENGL-101 or ENGL-101P	Writing and Rhetoric I or Writing and Rhetoric I	3
	Credits	16
Semester 3		
WELD-225	Advanced Welding Theory	3
WELD-226	Layout/Mechanical Drawing	2

WELD-281L	Shielded Metal Arc Welding	7
	Credits	12
Semester 4		
WELD-227	Advanced Welding Theory II	3
WELD-228	Advanced Mechanical Drawing	3
WELD-291L	Gas Tungsten Arc Welding Lab	6
	Credits	12
	Total Credits	55

Course Key

٩	AAS	Q	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate and apply the proper safety requirements for set-up and operation of welding and fabrication equipment per industry standards and specifications.
- 2. Demonstrate proper welding techniques in SMAW, GMAW, FCAW, OFC, CAC-A and PAC processes on structural steel.
- Interpret and create welding blueprints and shop drawings that are used in the welding industry and in the lab environment.
- 4. Interpret and apply AWS welding symbols and non-destructive symbols that are standard to the welding industry.
- Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in the welding industry.
- 6. Demonstrate the proper welding techniques in SMAW, FCAW, GMAW, GTAW, OFC, and CAC-A processes on pipe.
- Apply common principles and practices of welding metallurgy and its effects in the welding, heating, and cooling of different metals.
- 8. Describe the concept of quality, and be able to produce quality welds per industry standards per quality control documents and codes.

Welding Technology (ITC) Interm Technical Certificate

Career-Technical Program Interest Areas: Manufacturing and Trades

This program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment as a welder. The program complies with national standards established by the American Welding Society (AWS). It combines theory and applied shop practice designed to develop welding skills. Students receive instruction on welding processes including OAC (oxy-acetylene cutting), SMAW (shielded metal arc welding), GMAW (gas metal arc welding), and GTAW (gas tungsten arc welding), as well as blueprint reading, layout procedures, metallurgy, and safety.

Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester. Placement in specific English and math courses is determined by the college assessment test.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

Contact Information: Trades & Industry Division Parker Technical Education Center 7064 West Lancaster Road Rathdrum, ID 83858 Phone: (208) 769-3448 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/weldingtechnology/)

Program Requirements

Course	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
WELD-105	Welding Theory	2
WELD-112	Safety and Leadership	2
WELD-121	Blueprint Reading for Welders	2
WELD-187L	SMAW Practical	4
WELD-188L	Advanced SMAW Practical	1
WELD-197L	Oxy/Fuel Cutting Lab	1
MCTE-106	Technical Mathematics for Industrial Mechanic/ Millwright; HVAC; Welding	3
	Credits	15
Semester 2		
WELD-106	Welding Theory II	2
WELD-131	Advanced Blueprint Reading	3
WELD-182L	Welding Lab II	6
ATEC-117	Occupational Relations and Job Search	2
ENGL-101	Writing and Rhetoric I	3
or ENGL-101P		
OF ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I	
OF ENGL-101P	or Writing and Rhetoric I Credits	16

Course Key			
\Diamond	AAS	•	Ì
GEM	AAS	Gateway	Milestone
	Institutionally		
	Designated		

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate and apply the proper safety requirements for set-up and operation of welding and fabrication equipment per industry standards and specifications.
- 2. Demonstrate proper welding techniques in SMAW, GMAW, FCAW, OFC, CAC-A and PAC processes on structural steel.
- Interpret and create welding blueprints and shop drawings that are used in the welding industry and in the lab environment.
- 4. Interpret and apply AWS welding symbols and non-destructive symbols that are standard to the welding industry.
- 5. Demonstrate appropriate work relationships and habits, communication skills, and computation skills used in the welding industry.

🚵 North Idaho College



World Languages (AA) Associate of Arts

Transfer Program Interest Areas: Arts, Comm., and Humanities

The study of world cultures is an integral part of a well-rounded education. Learning another language provides a sense of shared humanity and offers insight into the human mind, this promoting multi-cultural understanding. It improves intellectual skills, helps the learner understand the customs, culture, and literature of others, and provides a wealth of material in other languages.

The knowledge of world languages is much needed and in demand in business and commerce, civil service, law, media, applied sciences, service occupations, tourism, social sciences, health professions, and engineering among others. Students wanting to major in a world language are urged to complete an Associate of Arts Degree.

Complete of the outlines courses results in an associate's degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in World Language. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

It is strongly suggested that students majoring in this program take courses in at least two world languages since many universities require such before issuing a Bachelor of Arts in World Languages.

Contact Information: English & Humanities Division Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 204C Phone: (208) 769-3394 Program Website (https://www.nic.edu/programs/worldlanguages--world-cultures/)

Program Requirements

Code	• Title	Credits
General Educatio	on Requirements	
GEM 1 - Written Co	ommunication	6
GEM 2 - Oral Comm	nunication	3
GEM 3 - Mathemat	ical Ways of Knowing	3-5
GEM 4 - Scientific \	Ways of Knowing	7-8
GEM 5 - Humanisti	c and Artistic Ways of Knowing 1	0
GEM 6 - Social and	6	
GEM 7W - Wellness	5	1-3
Select one of the fo	ollowing:	3
GEM 7F - First Ye	ear Experience	
GEM 7I - Institut	ionally Designated	
Program Require	ements	
Select one Modern	Language discipline:	18
American Sign L	anguage (p. 202)	

Total Credits		60-64
Courses 100-level or higher		2-6
Elective Require	ments	
COMM-220	Introduction to Intercultural Communication 🗞 🔤	3
or WOCU-207	Study Abroad 🛇 🔤	
WOCU-201	Contemporary World Cultures 🗞 🔤	3
Spanish (p. 304)		
German (p. 241)		
French (p. 240)		

¹ This General Education Requirement is met by the Program Requirements.

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	i
GEM	AAS Institutionally Designated	Gateway	Milestone

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will be able to:

- 1. Perform at the intermediate level of language proficiency based on the ACTFL Guidelines in all areas of communication: Reading, Writing, Speaking, and Listening.
- 2. Identify diverse cultures where the target language is spoken.

In addition to the program outcomes, students will meet the North Idaho College General Education (GEM) Requirements.

🔌 North Idaho College

COURSE OFFERINGS

Credit Information Definition of Credit

A credit, sometimes referred to as semester credit or semester hour, is related to time spent in class, study, preparation, laboratory, or field experience. One semester credit hour normally requires 45 hours of student work, or:

- 50 minutes in class each week for one semester (which assumes twice this amount of time studying and preparation outside the classroom), or
- 2. two to three hours in laboratory each week for a semester, or
- 3. the equivalent combinations of 1 and 2.

For workshops and short courses, credit is granted on the basis of one semester credit for 45 hours of scholarly activity.

Course Numbers

Course Numbers	Meaning
001 - 099	Courses are non-transferrable and do not apply toward academic degrees. They may be required for some A.A.S. degrees.
100 - 199	Lower division courses primarily for freshman.
200 - 299	Lower division courses primarily for sophomores.
300 - 399	Upper division courses in select disciplines for undergraduates.

Special Course Numbers

097- or 197- Special Topic

Semester length courses dealing with unique subject or timely topics conducted by qualified faculty or authorities in a particular field.

203 - Workshop

Certain courses that are of a short duration are typically called workshops. They are conducted by qualified NIC faculty members or other authorities in a particular field. Six credits maximum may be applied toward graduation. Instructor permission required.

290 - Internship

An off-campus experience directed by an on-site supervisor, but overseen by a faculty member designated to provide the student with an opportunity to observe and/or participate in a jobrelated activity that falls within the student's field of study. Six credits maximum may be applied toward graduation. Instructor permission required.

297 - Professional Development

Non-credit professional development courses for K-12 certified teachers offered at a set cost that may be taken by NIC faculty toward professional development workshop hours.

298 - Practicum

An out-of-classroom experience designed to give the student an opportunity to apply principles learned in academic course work to specific community-related or employment-related situations. Practicums are overseen by a faculty member. Eight credits maximum may be applied toward graduation. Instructor permission required.

299 - Independent Study

An individual study involving readying or a project that is offered on demand only. Six credit maximum may be applied toward graduation. Sophomore standing and instructor permission required.

Requisite Types

Co-requisite

A course that must be taken concurrently with another course or courses unless it was previously completed with a required minimum grade.

Pre-requisite

A requirement that must be met before a student can enroll in a course. This may include, but is not limited to: completion of other courses, sophomore standing, instructor permission, placement scores, or acceptance in certain programs.

Recommended

An identified course in which skill levels are established and will assure success completion. Recommendations should be carefully considered, but are not required.

Instructional Method Definitions

North Idaho College offers a variety of instructional methods for classes in order to meet our students needs. Below is a listing of the methods currently offered:

Method	Description
Lecture	Course sections taught face-to-face.
Lab	Course sections taught face-to-face with laboratory instruction.
Online	Course sections taught online with no set meeting times.
Online Flex	Course sections taught online with a combination of a set day and time per week for all students and the remaining content online with no set meeting time.
Online Plus	Course sections taught online with no set meeting times but will require proctored quizzes/exams.
Online Lecture	Course sections taught online at set days and times.
Online Lab	Course sections taught online with laboratory instruction at set days and times.
Hybrid	Course sections that combine face-to-face and online instruction.
Hybrid Flex	Course sections combining face-to-face instruction at set days and times with online instruction not at set days and times.

🔌 North Idaho College

Hybrid Set	Course sections combining rotating face-to-face instruction at set days and times with online instruction at the same set days and times.
Lecture/Lab	Course sections taught face-to-face in which lecture and lab instruction are delivered at the same time.
Activity	Course sections where the instructional time is based on a physical activity.
Orientation	In combination with another method, used to orient a student to the course. Primarily used for activity classes.
Internship	Course sections held at outside organizations in order for students to gain experience in chosen career.
Practicum	Course sections which provide supervised application of previous coursework learned.
Directed Study	Course currently offered by the institution and held on a case-by-case basis.
Independent Study	Courses not currently offered by the institution. Arrangements on content and instructional methods are decided between the student and faculty.

Directed and Independent Study Courses

Directed Studies

Courses in which the content is identical to courses outlined in the catalog. A student must demonstrate that the course is required for graduation or program purposes and that taking the course through directed study is the only option available to them. Directed study courses must be approved by the instructor, appropriate division chair, dean, and the Provost or their designee. Students may register for directed study classes during the add/drop period of the term or session.

Independent Studies

Courses, available in most academic disciplines, in which the course content, learning, and evaluative criteria are developed primarily by the student with the guidance of the instructor. Independent studies may include readings and a project and must be approved by the instructor, appropriate division chair, dean, and Provost or their designee. These courses are open to students who have a 3.0 cumulative GPA and have successfully completed 30 semester credits.

Students may not enroll in more than three credits of independent study per semester or six credits per year. Credits earned may not be used to fulfill associates degrees core requirements. Students may register for independent study classes during the add/drop period of the term or session.

For more information or to begin the enrollment process for a directed or independent study course, contact the appropriate division chair or senior administrative assistant.

Accounting (ACCT)

ACCT-110 Small Business Accounting 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to accounting procedures for individual proprietorship businesses. Emphasis is placed on the accounting cycle, double-entry accounting, payroll, and procedures for handling transactions associated with both service and merchandising businesses. Students will practice proper accounting procedures manually and/or on spreadsheet software. It is also helpful to those who want to upgrade business skills for improved employability. Students may not receive duplicate credit for ACCT-110 and ACCT-201.

ACCT-111 Small Business Accounting II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of ACCT-110 with an introduction to accounting procedures for partnerships and corporations. Emphasis will include asset valuation, inventory valuation, and financial statement analysis for small businesses. **Prerequisites:** ACCT-110 or ACCT-201

ACCT-113 Payroll Accounting 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an in-depth study of payroll procedures. Included are a discussion of employees and independent contractors, how to calculate gross wages for hourly and salaried employees, mandatory and voluntary withholdings, employer taxes, recording payroll, and state and federal record keeping requirements. Current tax rates and current tax forms will be used. Some emphasis will be placed on computerized payroll accounting. Completion of a payroll practice set is required. **Prerequisites:** ACCT-110 or ACCT-201

ACCT-140 QuickBooks 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to computerized accounting using QuickBooks. The course will focus on accounting for service and merchandising businesses with emphasis on sales and receivables, purchases and payables, general accounting, payroll accounting, and end-of-period procedures. A manual accounting system versus a computerized system will also be discussed. **Prerequisites:** ACCT-110 or ACCT-201

ACCT-142 QuickBooks Online Computerized Accounting 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course will introduce students to the concepts of computerized accounting using QuickBooks Online software. The course will review basic accounting principles used in accurate accounting records.

Pre/Corequisites: ACCT-110 or ACCT-201

ACCT-150 10-Key Skill Building 1 Credit

Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the methods used for 10-key data entry and calculators using a computer program and number key pad.

ACCT-201 Principles of Accounting 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course is an introduction to contemporary financial accounting. It emphasizes basic terminology and concepts, the theoretical framework of double entry accounting, and descriptions and derivation of the primary financial statements prepared by accountants. Upon completion of ACCT-201, students may not receive credit for ACCT-110 and/or ACCT-111.

ACCT-202 Managerial Accounting 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is a continuation of ACCT-201 with emphasis on accounting theory and procedures relating to corporations. Manufacturing accounting and accounting for managerial decision making, including analysis and interpretations of financial statements and introduction to cost behavior, is emphasized.

Prerequisites: ACCT-201

ACCT-242 Cost Accounting 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to meet the needs of students preparing for a career in financial or cost accounting. Upon completion of this course, students will apply cost concepts and will demonstrate an understanding of cost behavior and accounting cost techniques used in manufacturing, merchandising, and service businesses.

Prerequisites: ACCT-111 or ACCT-202

ACCT-243 Accounting Ethics Fraud Examination 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will introduce students to the concepts of ethical reasoning, integrity, objectivity, social responsibility, core philosophies, and professional issues in accounting. Students will apply the concepts and theories to accounting cases. Students will learn how and why accounting fraud is committed, how to assess where an organization is at the greatest risk for fraud, how fraudulent conduct can be deterred, and how allegations of fraud should be investigated and resolved.

Pre/Corequisites: ACCT-111 or ACCT-202





ACCT-244 Credit and Collections 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to credit and its role in the economy. Topics to be covered will include understanding consumer and business credit, management and analysis of consumer and business credit, international trade credit, and collection management and control. Focus will be on decision making in granting credit and collection policies and procedures including current laws affecting collections. **Pre/Corequisites:** ACCT-111 or ACCT-202

ACCT-246 Current Business Taxes 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

taxes.

This course provides necessary information to bookkeepers and business owners about local, state, and federal taxes that are currently paid by area businesses. The course will examine business licenses, property tax, sales and use tax, income tax on corporations, and payroll related taxes. Other federal compliance reports will also be discussed. Current tax rates and current tax forms will be used. Guest speakers will explain the history, current taxing environment, and benefits related to particular

Prerequisites: ACCT-111 or ACCT-202

ACCT-248 Accounting Internship 4 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Internship: 9 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is the capstone course for the Accounting Assistant program and should be taken after the completion of all required accounting courses. This course consists of on-campus meetings, as well as 135 hours of an off-campus internship which allows for the practical application of concepts learned throughout the program. Emphasis will be on accounting records of an existing business, records management, efficient telephone use, employee/employer relations, customer service, resumes, cover letters, interview techniques, and stress/time management. **Prerequisites:** ACCT-140, ACCT-244, ACCT-246 **Pre/Corequisites:** ACCT-113

Allied Health (ALTH)

ALTH-107 Communication for Health Professionals 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides allied health students the opportunity to develop communication skills necessary for effective helping and teamwork relationships.

ALTH-130 Nursing Assistant (CNA) 5 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

Nursing Assistant (CNA) serves as an introduction to health care as a provider. The course prepares students to provide basic physical and environmental care for individuals in a variety of health care and home care settings. The course is designed as competency-based education, meaning that students will be required to demonstrate the knowledge and skills they have acquired. At the completion of this course, the students will be eligible to take the state mandate written and clinical skills exams. Successful completion of the state exams meets all the requirements of P.L. 100-203, Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA), of 1987.

American Indian Studies (AIST)

AIST-101 (Anterican Indian Studies 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides a general overview of American Indian history, culture, philosophy, religious practices, music, art, literature, tribal law, government, and sovereignty. The course will focus on both traditional and contemporary cultures with an emphasis on issues in American Indian life. The course will also cover the origins and development of content and method in American Indian studies, focusing on patterns of persistence and change in American Indian communities, especially political, linguistic, social, legal, and cultural change.

AIST-225 Native People of North America 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course offers an examination of who the North American Indians are and who they were. Various facets of Indian culture are explored, including hunting, religion, art, living styles, foods, and relationships between the Native American tribes both now and in the past. AIST-225 is an interesting course for students curious about Native Americans and their relationship with the environment. This course is the same as ANTH-225. **Recommended Prerequisites:** ANTH-100

AIST-240 American Indian History

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a historical overview of post-contact Indian and non-Indian relations and their effect on Indian culture, including reactions, adaptations, and conflicts in social, political, and economic systems. Some emphasis will be placed on prominent Indian personages and geographical groups, their migrations and intertribal and U.S government relationships, including federal Indian policy. Students will gain a deeper sense of "nations" and an understanding of the importance of tribal heritage and identify from a historical perspective. This course is the same as HIST-240.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101

AIST-250 American Indian Sovereignty and Federal Policy 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a critical overview of American Indian Sovereignty as it relates to citizenry, history, governance, culture, ideology, tribal case law, practices, literature, tribal law, treaty rights, tribal gaming, and environmental (land and water) rights. The course will focus on the cultural and political relationship of indigenous communities and the United States by drawing upon decolonization methods and critical race theory with an emphasis on issues in American Indian experience. The course will also cover the contemporary case law affecting indigenous communities in the Pacific Northwest, specifically political, linguistic, social, legal, and cultural shifts. **Prerequisites:** AIST-101

AIST-285 (S) American Indian Literature 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course explores traditional American Indian world views and belief systems as reflected in myths and legends, as well as contemporary poetry, short stories, and novels by Native Americans. The difference between American Indian and Eurocentric world views and the implications of these differences will be considered, as illustrated in literature. The course will also explore political, sociological, and psychological effects on American Indians of U.S. governmental policies and actions taken in regard to various tribes. This course is the same as ENGL-285. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101

Recommended Prerequisites: ENGL-175

American Sign Language (ASL)

ASL-101 🕸 🔤 Elementary American Sign Language I 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to American Sign Language. It creates a visual-gestural environment that introduces ASL grammar and vocabulary without presenting English equivalents. This course includes interactive activities, cultural awareness education, and individual feedback. Emphasis is on appropriate language use in common communication settings. ASL-101 will prepare students for ASL-102.

ASL-102 🛇 🔤 Elementary American Sign Language II 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed for students continuing from ASL-101. It creates a visual-gestural environment that introduces ASL grammar and vocabulary without presenting English equivalents. This course includes interactive activities, cultural awareness education, and individual feedback. Emphasis is on appropriate language use in common communication settings. ASL-102 will prepare students for intermediate ASL classes at other colleges/ universities to satisfy cultural diversity and/or foreign language requirements (depending on the institution). **Prerequisites:** ASL-101

ASL-184 Open Door ASL I 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an 8-week, 2-credit class intended to be taken before ASL-185. This course focuses on the needs of those who are, or will be, working in the community in occupations where a basic knowledge of American Sign Language (ASL) and Deaf culture is needed. This course is ideal for non-degree seeking students and non-ASL Studies majors. The course is not designed as an alternative to the traditional ASL-101, 102, 201, 202 sequence, but will focus on the special vocabulary, basic grammatical structures, and cultural insights needed to effectively serve the ASL using community. Special emphasis is placed on sign proficiency as it related to various real-world applications. This one-semester course does not satisfy the prerequisite for ASL-102. It will be taught primarily in English.

ASL-185 Open Door ASL II 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of ASL-184. ASL-185 will continue to focus on the special vocabulary, basic grammatical structures, and cultural insights needed to effectively serve the ASL using community. Special emphasis is placed on sign proficiency as it related to various real-world applications. **Prerequisites:** ASL-184

ASL-201 Intermediate American Sign Language I 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed for students continuing from ASL-102. It continues the learning process in visual-gestural environment and enforces linguistic/grammatical principles in the use of the target language. The English Glossing and Transcription systems will be introduced to help accelerate vocabulary acquisition. This course includes interactive activities, cultural awareness education, and individual feedback. Emphasis is on appropriate language use in common and uncommon communication settings.

Prerequisites: ASL-102

ASL-202 Intermediate American Sign Language II 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of ASL-201. Prerequisites: ASL-201

ASL-205 Intermediate ASL Conversation 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course is for students who wish to further their conversational skills in American Sign Language (ASL) at the intermediate level. The emphasis is on the development of expressive and receptive discourse skills as well as the acquisition of cultural and linguistic knowledge related to specific ASL-using communities. This course is conducted entirely in ASL. **Prerequisites:** ASL-102





Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH-100 (Introduction to Anthropology *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides a basic understanding of the four subfields of anthropology: biological anthropology, archaeology, linguistics, and sociocultural anthropology. The course introduces foundational concepts, theories, and methods used by anthropologists to examine human cultural and biological variation through time and space. Emphasis is placed upon how the science of anthropology can be applied to help understand and solve contemporary problems.

ANTH-102 (Laber Cultural Anthropology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course provides a detailed overview of cultural anthropology. The course examines foundational concepts, methods, and theories used by anthropologists to examine the diversity of cultural practices and beliefs that exist throughout the world. Topics include: language, kinship, religion, magic, witchcraft, political systems, gender, and inequality among others. Emphasis is placed upon the comparative study of indigenous communities and how the science of cultural anthropology can be applied to help understand and solve contemporary problems.

ANTH-225 Native People of North America 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides a general overview of North American Indian cultures. The course includes foundational concepts and methods used by anthropologists to better understand the diversity of indigenous beliefs and practices historically and today. This includes the examination of language, religion, subsistence, political systems, kinship, political systems, and contemporary issues among others. Emphasis is placed upon understanding and solving contemporary issues. This course is the same as AIST-225.

Recommended Prerequisites: ANTH-100

ANTH-230 Introduction to Archaeology and World Prehistory

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a detailed overview of world prehistory through archaeology. The course introduces foundational concepts, methods, and theories used by archaeologists to examine human biological and cultural diversity in prehistory. This includes the examination of the origin of humans, evidence of first stone tools, artifact analysis, dating techniques, origins of agriculture, and the rise of early states. Emphasis is placed upon how knowledge gained from past human experiences can help us to understand and solve contemporary problems.

Recommended Prerequisites: ANTH-100

ANTH-251 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a detailed overview of biological anthropology. The course comprises foundational concepts, methods, and theories used by anthropologists to better understand human biological diversity across time and space. This includes the examination of evolutionary theory, genetics, comparative anatomy, primate studies, and key archaeological finds to evaluate where, when, how, and why humans have evolved to be the organisms that we are today. Emphasis is placed upon how the science of biological anthropology can be applied to help understand and solve contemporary problems. **Recommended Prerequisites:** ANTH-100

Applied Technology (ATEC)

ATEC-110 Successful Job Search 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course serves as an introduction to the fundamental techniques necessary to gain entry-level employment. Its underlying assumption is that it is better to teach someone how to find his or her own job, than to find one for that person. Techniques include identifying skills, resumes, interviewing, and conducting a successful job search.

ATEC-117 Occupational Relations and Job Search 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to expose students to a variety of skills for workplace success. Topics to be discussed include learning styles, change, communications, conflict, work teams, leadership, and attitude. Students will also explore the fundamental techniques necessary to get a job, such as matching skills to job requirements, writing resumes and cover letters, and learning strategies for successful interviewing.

Art (ART)

ART-100 (S) [ARS] Introduction to Art 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course is designed to create a greater aesthetic understanding and appreciation of the various visual arts. Emphasis will be on painting, sculpture, architecture, and related art forms. When appropriate, gallery tours, films, and visiting artists will be included. A basic understanding of visual art coordinates with the principles emphasized in studio art classes. This course is appropriate for both non-art students and art majors who wish to view art with greater awareness and respond to and evaluate art with approaches that are both objective and critically subjective.

ART-101 (S) [AS] Art History from Caves to Cathedrals 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers a historical survey of visual art from prehistoric societies to the 12th century. Through study of significant works of visual art, including architecture, sculpture, and painting, students develop aesthetic awareness along with an understanding of the societies and cultural contexts pivotal to the development of European and non-European art. This process enables the student to make connections to contemporary society and culture. No prior course or experience with art or history is required.

ART-102 (S) Art History from Da Vinci to Digital 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers a historical survey of visual art from the 1300s to the present. Through study of significant works of visual art, including architecture, sculpture, painting, and current digital arts, the course emphasizes the struggle to find a universal visual language for a world of changing values, new institutions, and unprecedented diversity. This course develops students' understanding of the interconnections of visual art within diverse societies and cultural contexts. Students learn how creative expression and visual communication relate to contemporary society and culture. No prior course or experience with art or history is required.

ART-111 Drawing I 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers beginning experiences in the concepts of composition, line, value, form, perspective and texture, introduced through the use of still life, nature, and the model. The media used include charcoal, conte, pencil, and dry pastels. This course is also fundamental for the Graphic Design program and for transfer programs in fine arts and architecture. The concepts covered in this course will help students develop a visual vocabulary as well as a heightened ability to "see" and respond creatively.

ART-112 Drawing II 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of ART-111 with an emphasis on personal artistic expression and imagery. Students will be exposed to a variety of drawing mediums and approaches to the picture plane. Traditional, as well as contemporary trends in drawing, will be explored.

Prerequisites: ART-111

ART-121 2-D/Design Foundations 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in the design process with consideration of abstract/concrete and intangible/tangible elements. These design elements are explored through various media in two-dimensional problems. ART-121 helps students to channel conceptual thinking and to organize and master skills of the basic elements of art. The course is necessary for the artist/ designer in all fields.

ART-122 3-D/Design Foundations I 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in the use of basic art fundamentals as applied to three-dimensional art work and the creative concepts evolving from these properties. This course helps students to channel conceptual thinking and organize and master skills of the basic elements of art as they relate to threedimensional expression. Design II is important for artists and designers in all fields.

ART-217 Life Drawing I

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers an exploration of various media to develop an artistic understanding of the human form. Emphasis will include both anatomical analysis and interpretive drawing of the undraped and draped model. ART-217 helps to develop eye/hand coordination that is important for careers in applied arts and fine arts.

Pre/Corequisites: ART-112

ART-218 Life Drawing II 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an exploration in the artistic expression of the draped and undraped human form. Included will be drawing in various media from the model with an emphasis on personal interpretation. ART-218 offers a basis for development in any of the visual arts. The course equally accommodates the gestural artist and the technical illustrator.

Prerequisites: ART-111, ART-112

ART-231 Beginning Painting I

3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course develops competence with the oil paint medium through specific assignments designed to emphasize composition and the fundamentals of painting and color. Attention is given to visual thinking, exploration, exposure to materials, and technical procedures. The course is structured around individual instruction and group critiques. ART-231 helps develop ideas and competence with a creative medium. It promotes the articulation of feelings and objectives through a descriptive visual vocabulary. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.





ART-232 Beginning Painting II 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers additional instruction in the knowledge and understanding of the paint medium with special emphasis on personal development. The course is structured around personal instruction and group critiques. Beginning Painting II encourages divergent thinking and different approaches with the medium through the presentation of abstract concepts. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.

ART-241 Sculpture I 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an introduction to ideas and materials designed to facilitate the student's response to three-dimensional forms. Emphasis is on concepts of modeling, carving, and constructing. This course promotes confidence for the threedimensional artist through technical fundamentals.

ART-242 Sculpture II

3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of Sculpture I. The course explores problems of greater complexity through both technical and personal involvement. The course further develops the necessary skills for three-dimensional work.

ART-245 Intermediate Painting I 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is structured to meet students' needs and interests with an emphasis on creative expression and exploration beyond the visual image. The course includes individual instruction and group critiques. It promotes an appreciation for the complexity of the medium and the range of possibilities associated with it. It is intended for the intermediate student who has a firm understanding of the properties and fundamentals of this studio discipline. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. **Prerequisites:** ART-231, ART-232

ART-246 Intermediate Painting II 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of ART-245. The course focuses on developing students' greater understanding of personal intent, continuing creative expression, and exploration beyond the visual image. The course offers individual instruction and group critiques. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. **Prerequisites:** ART-231, ART-232

ART-251 Printmaking I 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course explores the relief printmaking processes of woodcut, linocut, wood engraving, and collagraph. Emphasis is on developing compositional and design skills using the various methods, techniques, and exploration of materials. Additional focus will be placed on the historical influence of each medium and its relationship to other artistic expressions. The course is structured around individual instruction, group critiques, lectures/ slides, and studio time.

ART-252 Printmaking II 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides additional exploration of the relief printmaking process. While concentrating on linocuts and one other medium of choice, the course explores various techniques and methods of printmaking. Focus is on developing compositional and design skills, using color, and developing personal expression. The course is structured around individual instruction, group critiques, lectures/slides, and studio time.

ART-261 Ceramics I 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the student to wheel-thrown and handbuilt clay forming techniques, ceramic design concepts, and glaze experimentation. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills and understanding the creative potential of clay. This course helps develop sensitivity of design and aesthetics for the clay objects used daily. The course enhances an appreciation for the creative process and establishes the student as a designer/craftsperson. This may be repeated for a total of 6 credits.

ART-262 Ceramics II 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of Ceramics I and is structured to develop the creative potential of the student using the medium of clay as a vehicle of communication. The course focuses on continued development of fundamental skills and expressive use of materials. Additional emphasis is placed on establishing individual design criteria and expanding awareness of aesthetic qualities of ceramics as art forms or as utilitarian vessels. This may be repeated for a total of 12 credits.

Prerequisites: ART-261

ART-281 Watercolor I 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the student to a water-based medium that includes the application of visual and tactile elements and the functions of design. Emphasis will be on visual thinking, exploration, exposure to materials, and technical approaches. Individual instruction and group critiques are utilized. ART-281 helps to develop an appreciation for complexities and the potential for creative expression. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.

ART-282 Watercolor II 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers additional instruction in watercolor design to increase student awareness, knowledge, and understanding of the medium's potential. This course introduces mixed media for the purpose of combining with the watercolor medium. Individual approaches are encouraged and personal development is emphasized. This course helps to develop different approaches and divergent thinking through the presentation of abstract concepts. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.

ART-285 Professional Practices 3 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course provides instruction in the business of art, guides in the development of portfolios, and requires a final exhibition of students' work. Art students transferring to colleges and universities will prepare portfolios, artist statements, and resumes. Moreover, students will learn about the business of fine art and design and its career options. Each student is expected to conduct both traditional and field research, to select from among artwork completed in previous classes for a strong portfolio, to write an essay that articulates the artwork's focus, and to show selected work in a group exhibition.

Automotive Technology (AUTO)

AUTO-102 Automotive Technology Fundamentals and Safety

2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the automotive industry including safety practices, shop equipment and tools, vehicle subsystems, service publications, professional responsibilities and basic automotive maintenance.

Corequisites: AUTO-119L

AUTO-111 Manual Drive Trains and Axles 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course discusses the theory and operation of current, manually-shifted transmissions, transaxles and transfer cases, as well as the theory and operation of drive shafts, axles and differentials as used with passenger cars and light trucks and SUVs.

Corequisites: AUTO-119L

Recommended Corequisites: AUTO-118

AUTO-118 Electrical Systems 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will cover basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, diagnosis, repair, replacement of electrical components, including battery, starting, charging, and lighting systems. Upon successful completion, the student should be able to properly use wiring diagrams and test equipment to diagnose, test, and repair wiring and lighting in accordance with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards. **Corequisites:** AUTO-119L

Recommended Prerequisites: AUTO-111

AUTO-119L Automotive Lab I

7 Credits

Lab: 14 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to apply the theory and practices discussed in the corequisite lecture courses through handson tasks. Lab activities include, but are not limited to, demonstrations by instructor, assigned tasks utilizing tools, equipment on various mock up vehicles and components. Other lab activities may include familiarization of system operation, research of service information, service and repair procedures, as well as component and system diagnosis.

Corequisites: AUTO-111, AUTO-118

AUTO-124 Brakes, Suspension and Steering 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course discusses the theory, operation, diagnosis, adjustment and repair of current braking, steering, and suspension systems as used on current automobiles, light trucks and SUVs. Antilock braking systems, stability control systems, tire pressure monitoring systems, tire service and wheel alignment will also be covered.

Prerequisites: AUTO-111, AUTO-118, AUTO-119L Corequisites: AUTO-129L Recommended Corequisites: AUTO-127





AUTO-127 Engine Repair 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will cover the theory, construction, inspection, diagnosis, and repair of internal combustion engines and related systems. Topics include fundamental operating principles of engines and diagnosis, inspection, adjustment, and repair of automotive engines using appropriate service information. Upon successful completion, a student should be able to perform basic diagnosis, measurement and repair of automotive engines using appropriate tools, equipment, procedures and service information in accordance with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards.

Prerequisites: AUTO-111, AUTO-118, AUTO-119L Corequisites: AUTO-129L Recommended Corequisites: AUTO-124

AUTO-129L Automotive Lab II 7 Credits

Lab: 14 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to apply the theory and practices discussed in the corequisite lecture courses through handson tasks. Lab activities include, but are not limited to, demonstrations by instructor, assigned tasks utilizing tools, equipment on various mock up and live vehicles and components. Other lab activities may include familiarization of system operation, research of service information, service and repair procedures, as well as component and system diagnosis. **Prerequisites:** AUTO-111, AUTO-118, AUTO-119L **Corequisites:** AUTO-124, AUTO-127

AUTO-231 Engine Performance I 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course discusses the theory, operation, diagnosis and repair of the mechanical, electrical/electronic, fuel, induction, exhaust and emission systems of the modern internal combustion engine as related to current automobiles, light trucks and SUVs.

Prerequisites: AUTO-111, AUTO-118, AUTO-119L, AUTO-124, AUTO-127, AUTO-129L

Corequisites: AUTO-235L

Recommended Corequisites: AUTO-233

AUTO-233 Electrical Systems II and HVAC 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course discusses the theory, operation, diagnosis and repair of advanced electrical systems and electronic systems, as related to current automobiles, light trucks and SUVs. This course also includes the theory, diagnosis, service practices and repair of the current automotive air conditioning and automatic temperature control systems used with current automobiles, light trucks and SUVs.

Prerequisites: AUTO-111, AUTO-118, AUTO-119L, AUTO-124, AUTO-127, AUTO-129L

Corequisites: AUTO-235L

Recommended Corequisites: AUTO-231

AUTO-235L Advanced Automotive Lab III 7 Credits

Lab: 14 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to apply the theory and practices discussed in the corequisite lecture courses through handson tasks. Lab activities include, but are not limited to, demonstrations by instructor, assigned tasks utilizing tools, equipment on various mock up and live vehicles and components. Other lab activities may include familiarization of system operation, research of service information, service and repair procedures, as well as component and system diagnosis. **Prerequisites:** AUTO-111, AUTO-118, AUTO-119L, AUTO-124, AUTO-127, AUTO-129L

Corequisites: AUTO-231, AUTO-233

AUTO-241 Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course discusses the theory, operation, diagnosis and repair of current, electronically controlled automatic transmissions and transaxles.

Prerequisites: AUTO-231, AUTO-233, AUTO-235L

Corequisites: AUTO-243, AUTO-245L or AUTO-246L and AUTO-290

AUTO-243 Engine Performance II

2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course focuses on advanced drivability issues that affect engine performance. Emphasis will be on diagnostic strategies. Discussions will involve the function, diagnosis and repair of current automobile systems that affect engine performance and emissions utilizing the diagnostic equipment available. This course is designed for students to prepare for the ASE L1 -Advanced Level Engine Performance Certification test. **Prerequisites:** AUTO-231, AUTO-233, AUTO-235L **Corequisites:** AUTO-241, AUTO-245L or AUTO-246L and

AUTO-290

AUTO-245L Advanced Automotive Lab IV 7 Credits

Lab: 14 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to apply the theory and practices discussed in the corequisite lecture courses through handson tasks. Lab activities include, but are not limited to, demonstrations by instructor, assigned tasks utilizing tools, equipment on various mock up and live vehicles and components. Other lab activities may include familiarization of system operation, research of service information, service and repair procedures, as well as component and system diagnosis. **Prerequisites:** AUTO-111, AUTO-118, AUTO-119L, AUTO-124, AUTO-127, AUTO-129L, AUTO-231, AUTO-233, AUTO-235L **Corequisites:** AUTO-241, AUTO-243

AUTO-246L Advanced Automotive Lab V 6 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to apply the theory and practices discussed in the corequisite lecture courses through handson tasks. Lab activities include; demonstrations by instructor, assigned tasks utilizing tools and equipment on various vehicles and components. Other lab activities may include familiarization of system operation, research of service information, service and repair procedures, as well as component and system diagnosis. **Prerequisites:** AUTO-231, AUTO-233, AUTO-235L **Corequisites:** AUTO-241, AUTO-243, AUTO-290

AUTO-290 Advanced Automotive Internship 1 Credit

Internship: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to apply the theory and practices discussed in pre/corequisite lecture courses through work experience in an on-the-job setting. This course is developed as a contract agreement between the student intern and host organization. This course provides supervised training in automotive repair and automotive organizational operations. The student must demonstrate a minimum of entry-level competence for an automotive repair technician as determined by the internship supervisor and must document 45 hours at the internship site. Course will be graded as Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory.

Prerequisites: AUTO-231, AUTO-233, AUTO-235L Corequisites: AUTO-241, AUTO-243, AUTO-246L

Bacteriology (BACT)

BACT-250 (4) AMS General Microbiology 4 Credits

4 Credits Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course is a general microbiology course covering microorganisms emphasizing bacteria as examples of all microorganisms and as models for all living organisms/cells in regard to structure, physiology, and reproduction. This is a fairly rigorous lab course requiring attendance to cover various lab skills of media use, culturing, slide-staining, use of lab materials, and processes relating to microorganisms. This course has applications to programs in life sciences, the medical health field, health sciences, agriculture, food industries, pharmaceutical industries, environmental science, and laboratory research.

Corequisites: BACT-250L

Recommended Prerequisites: BIOL-100 or BIOL-115, CHEM-101

Biology (BIOL)

BIOL-100 O and Concepts of Biology 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course provides a general overview of evolution, the five kingdoms, DNA, cell structure, genetics, and human systems. BIOL-100 is designed to give non-biology majors a better understanding and appreciation of the living world. It is not intended as a preparation for BIOL-115 or BIOL-175. Corequisites: BIOL-100L

BIOL-101 Forestry Orientation 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to forestry and related natural resources management professions. Students will explore various career opportunities in natural resource management.

BIOL-115 $\textcircled{O}^{\text{AAS}}$ Introduction to Life Sciences 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the fundamental principles that govern living organisms, including molecular biology, cell biology, homeostasis, reproduction, genetics, and evolution. **Corequisites:** BIOL-115L

BIOL-170 Introductory Foods 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will cover the composition of food and the chemical and biological changes that occur in food preparation.

BIOL-170L Introductory Foods Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a lab setting to explore the composition of food and the chemical and biological properties that occur in food preparation.

BIOL-174 Human Biology Recitation 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction and practical study techniques essential for academic success in Human Biology (BIOL-175). This course emphasizes notetaking, scientific writing, vocabulary skills, and utilizing online and traditional resources to prepare for taking human biology exams. Activities and assignments will occur in class and online.

Corequisites: BIOL-175, BIOL-175L





BIOL-175 (And Human Biology 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides a general overview of the structure, function, healthy maintenance, and common diseases of the human body. BIOL-175 is designed to give the non-biology major a better understanding and appreciation of the human body. **Corequisites:** BIOL-175L

BIOL-207 (Concepts in Human Nutrition 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in basic nutrition concepts, current nutritional controversies, and food selection for individual needs. Topics covered include carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins, minerals, energy balance, vegetarian diets, product labels and additives, life cycle needs, and diets for athletes. Individual dietary habits will be closely examined through a self-evaluation of personal diet studies. BIOL-207 provides important basic knowledge in making personal dietary decisions.

BIOL-221 Forest Ecology 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the relationships among living and non-living components in the environment, including an examination of the processes which influence the distribution of plant and animal communities. This course exposes students to fundamental principles of ecology used in careers in natural resource management. This course is the same as BIOL-231. **Prerequisites:** BIOL-115

Corequisites: BIOL-221L

BIOL-227 O And Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers a homeostatic approach to the study of the human body from the level of the cell to organ systems with emphasis on normal structure and function, as well as selected physiological imbalances. Systems covered include integument, skeletal, muscular, and nervous. It is designed primarily for students enrolled in health-related fields. Human Anatomy and Physiology will give students a strong background in the fundamentals of structure and function of the body. Aspects of life processes will be covered for students wishing to take a science elective, as well as those in the health-related areas. The laboratory sessions require preserved specimen dissection. In addition, identification of anatomical structures on a prosected cadaver will be required.

Corequisites: BIOL-227L

Recommended Prerequisites: BIOL-100 or BIOL-175

BIOL-228 Human Anatomy and Physiology II With Cadaver

4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of BIOL-227. Systems covered include cardiovascular, digestive, urinary, respiratory, and reproductive, as well as the sense organs and metabolism. It is designed for students enrolled in health-related fields. This course gives students a strong background in the fundamentals of the structure and function of the body. Aspects of life processes will be covered for students wishing to take a science elective, as well as those in the health-related areas. The laboratory sessions require preserved specimen dissection. In addition, identification of anatomical structures on a prosected cadaver will be required.

Prerequisites: BIOL-227 Corequisites: BIOL-228L

BIOL-231 General Ecology 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course shows relationships between living and non-living components of the environment. It examines the processes which influence the distribution of plant and animal communities. It provides an exposure to the fundamental principles of ecology in natural resource management. This course is designed for forestry and biology majors with applications for pre-agriculture, zoology, environmental science, and botany disciplines. This course is the same as BIOL-221.

Prerequisites: BIOL-100 or BIOL-115 Corequisites: BIOL-231L

BIOL-251 Principles of Range Resources Management *2 Credits*

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course studies the development of range use, range resource management, rangeland vegetation types, current management issues, and the relationship of grazing use with other land uses and values.

Prerequisites: BIOL-100 or BIOL-115

BIOL-260 Human Cadaver Prosection I 2 Credits

Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course includes supervised cadaver dissections that will follow the sequence of gross anatomy studies observed in BIOL-227 and BIOL-228. Dissections for the semester will begin with a review of previous cadaver dissections. Cadaver dissection sequencing will follow this general outline: torso, upper extremity, lower extremity, ventral cavities, head and neck, and finish with the dorsal cavities. Fall semester students will present a review of the muscle anatomy to the BIOL-227 students. This course is designed to improve competency in human gross anatomy.

Prerequisites: BIOL-227 with a grade of C or better and permission of the instructor.

BIOL-261 Human Cadaver Prosection II 2 Credits

Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course includes supervised cadaver dissections that will follow the sequence of gross anatomy studies observed in BIOL-227 and BIOL-228. Dissections will begin with a review of previous cadaver dissections. Cadaver dissection sequencing will follow this general outline: torso, upper extremity, lower extremity, ventral cavities, head and neck, and finish with the dorsal cavities. Spring semester students will present a review of the vascular anatomy to the BIOL-228 students. This course is designed to improve competency in human gross anatomy. **Prerequisites:** BIOL-227 with a grade of C or better and permission of the instructor.

BIOL-290 Principles of Wildlife Biology 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Even Years This course introduces the principles of wildlife ecology including such topics as basic ecological laws, wildlife biology, and management of wildlife populations. Prerequisites: BIOL-100 or BIOL-115 Recommended Prerequisites: ZOOL-202 or BTNY-203

Botany (BTNY)

BTNY-203 (General Botany 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the plant kingdom starting with the bluegreen algae or cyanobacteria and progressing in an evolutionary fashion through gymnosperms and angiosperms. When possible, each group is related to the higher plants. The course is designed for individuals pursuing a degree in biology, botany, agriculture, or forestry, and for others interested in a survey of the plant kingdom.

Corequisites: BTNY-203L

Recommended Prerequisites: BIOL-100 or BIOL-115

BTNY-241 (Systematic Botany 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in plant identification focusing on local gymnosperms and spring angiosperms using a recognized botanical key. The course includes field trips and a plant collection. It is designed for students pursuing a degree in biology, botany, or forestry and for those interested in the identification of local plants.

Corequisites: BTNY-241L

Recommended Prerequisites: BIOL-100 or BIOL-115

🔌 North Idaho College

Business Administration (BUSA)

BUSA-100 Digital Literacy in Business 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course provides the tools required to use technology in the workplace. Students will gain proficiency in commonly used business programs such as databases and spreadsheets, as well as word processing and presentation software. Students will examine management information software (MIS) and its impact on organizational management. This course emphasizes business computer terminology, and the use of computer hardware, networking, and Internet concepts in business. The ethical implications of computing, such as security, privacy, identity theft, and the social implication of information sharing will be given particular consideration.

BUSA-101 Introduction to Business *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course is an introductory overview of the organization, functions, and activities of business in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on the terminology necessary to understanding business principles and practices. This course also includes an exploration of business environments, human resources, management, marketing management, finance, management information tools, and international marketing. Focus is on critical factors essential to understanding the interdependence between different facets of business operations. This course is useful for those who are considering a career in business or who want an overview of what the study of business encompasses.

Recommended Prerequisites: MATH-025

BUSA-180 Personal Finance 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to empower students to analyze and develop their own personal financial plan. Students will be challenged to develop solid financial management skills through effective tax and savings strategies. Various financing options for large purchases such as automobiles and housing will also be discussed, along with developing techniques for controlling consumer credit. Students will learn how to evaluate different insurance options including life, health, and disability insurance. This course will also include some basic stock market strategies, including the choice to invest in stocks, mutual funds, or bonds.



BUSA-211 Principles of Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is designed to provide an overview of theories and practices of management. Topic areas include the evolution and scope of management and the universal functions of management including planning, organizing, directing, staffing, controlling, coordinating, and delegating. Emphasis is also placed on the art of negotiating, leadership skills, team performance and productivity, and creative problem solving. This course fosters an awareness of the operational skills and administrative activities of managers, and it also helps in upgrading management skills.

BUSA-221 Principles of Marketing 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This is an introductory course designed to provide an overview of marketing segments and environments, and marketing mixes. Issues relating to product, promotion, pricing, and distribution are discussed. This course promotes an awareness of the operational and administrative activities of marketing managers; it also helps in upgrading marketing skills. This is a required course in the Resort/Recreation Management program. Prior completion of other courses is not required.

BUSA-234 Ethical Conduct in Business 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces basic business ethical concepts, principles, and examples. Topics focus on solving moral dilemmas and introduce the stakeholder and issues management methods as a strategic and practical way for applying ethical reasoning in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on establishing solid decision criteria, moral creativity, and responsibility in ethical reasoning. This course also fosters an awareness of corporate responsibility in advertising, product safety and liability, and the environment. Timely ethical issues such as globalization, discrimination, sexual harassment, and whistleblowing will be discussed as they relate to the workplace.

BUSA-240 Computer Systems Business Applications *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides applied instruction using computer systems and Microsoft Office suite application software within the business environment. The course includes both lecture and hands-on learning and emphasizes practical concepts of file management; the creation of documents using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentation software; use of the Internet to access and retrieve data; and how various software components work together efficiently and effectively. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system.

Prerequisites: MATH-025, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Recommended Prerequisites: BUSA-100 or CS-100

BUSA-251 Business Statistics 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces techniques used to describe and analyze data through the framework of business problems and applications. The course focuses on correct use of statistical terminology, descriptive statistics, basic sampling methods, probability and sampling distributions, interval estimates, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, correlation and regression analysis. Software is used to analyze business problems and emphasis is placed on the interpretation and critical evaluation of the output.

Prerequisites: GEM 3 MATH Course

BUSA-265 Legal Environment of Business 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course provides an introduction to the areas of law including contracts and torts which apply most closely to businesses.

Business Leadership (BLDR)

BLDR-105 Customer Service 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will give participants the foundations for the skills and knowledge necessary to work effectively with customers. Covered topics are customer behavior, use of technology, diversity in customers, managing stress and time, ways to encourage customer loyalty, and how to communicate effectively with customers.

BLDR-110 Supervisory Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides participants with an understanding of the management functions supervisors must perform at work. Participants will receive the knowledge and skills they will need to help their organization meet today's challenges and create value for their employees.

BLDR-120 Financial Business Applications *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will lead to the development of effective financial business concepts with emphasis on 10-key computations, banking concepts, payroll, retail computation, and time value of money.

Prerequisites: MATH-015 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

BLDR-122 Leadership

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will give students the skills and tools necessary to begin or enhance his or her role as an effective leader. Students will learn how to motivate staff, implement mission and core values, demonstrate ethical behavior, identify personal leadership style and examine ways to manage change. Students will also learn how to facilitate employee development, coach others and deal with conflict.

BLDR-132 Employee Benefits Compensation 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course focuses on the various components that make up a total employee compensation package. Base pay, merit pay, and variable pay programs are covered. Students examine benefits including government regulation, group welfare plans, pension plans, and flexible benefit plans. Students will also explore the impact of current trends.

Business Management (BMGT)

BMGT-256 Problem Solving Through Team Dynamics 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course explores the creation of teams and their utilization to solve problems. Team dynamics and strategies, brainstorming, information gathering methods, interpersonal communication, interdependence, and synergy are examined. Prior completion of other courses is not required.

BMGT-260 Human Resource Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to human resource management. It is designed to give students an overview of the challenges faced by an organization in using employees in a legal and ethical manner. Emphasis will be placed on the legal issues and ethical dilemmas faced by business on a daily basis. This course will be useful to any students contemplating a career in business, as well as others who are interested in managing human resources. **Pre/Corequisites:** BLDR-132, HRA-210

Cardinal Learning Commons (CLC)

CLC-101 🗇 🔤 Designing Your NIC Experience 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is designed to promote the academic success and personal development of all students by equipping them with strategies and life skills they will use throughout college and beyond. Through a holistic, student-centered approach, students will identify their strengths and weaknesses, adopt new learning strategies, and utilize resources available to them at NIC.

CLC-102 🗇 🖾 Designing Your Life and Career 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course employs a method called "design thinking" to help students from any program develop a constructive and effective approach to finding and designing their vocation after college. Through seminar-style discussions, role-playing, writing assignments, guest speakers, and individual mentoring and coaching, this course teaches students to use design thinking to explore many of life's major challenges, such as pursuing careers they love and finding personal fulfillment.

CLC-105 College Study Skills 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course provides instruction on how to use powerful study skills to consistently achieve academic goals and experience success. This course emphasizes learning styles and preferences, managing time, memory coding and recall, taking notes, reading textbooks efficiently, strengthening listening skills, and preparing for and taking exams.

CLC-120 ⁽²⁾ ^[AS] First Year Experience Seminar 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to provide first-year students a community in which they develop the habits and practices of effective college citizens and make meaningful connections to those habits and practices in appropriate disciplinary contexts. It will also provide students with an opportunity to cultivate intellectual curiosity in order to foster critical thinking skills, define academic pathways, and develop career readiness skills. Emphasis is on active engagement in learning processes through self-reflection, peer interaction, and engagement with the campus community and resources.

CLC-130 🗇 🔤 First Year Experience Learning Community Symposium

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course engages students in project-based learning using design thinking. Project topics will relate to content of the co-requisite course and will be co-constructed by students and the faculty. Outcomes and themes from CLC-120 including, collegiate citizenship, intellectual curiosity and career readiness will be developed through project activities.

Recommended Prerequisites: CLC-120





Chemistry (CHEM)

CHEM-100 (Concepts of Chemistry 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to chemistry as it relates to modern technological society. It is designed for non-science majors who would like to learn about chemistry in the context of their everyday lives. Upon completion of CHEM-101, CHEM-100 will count as elective science credits only and will not satisfy core lab science credits.

Corequisites: CHEM-100L

CHEM-101 (LAS Introduction to Chemistry 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is a survey of the basic concepts of inorganic chemistry that includes quantitative concepts and development of problem solving methods. This course is designed for general education majors. It can be used by students as preparation for CHEM-111. It also satisfies chemistry requirements for allied health majors.

Prerequisites: MATH-025, MATH-090 or an an appropriate score on a placement test.

Corequisites: CHEM-101L

CHEM-102 $\textcircled{P}^{\text{IAS}}$ Essentials of Organic and Biochemistry 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a general overview of inorganic, organic, and biological chemistry topics with a health care emphasis. CHEM-102 is designed to provide necessary chemistry background for subsequent courses in the health care field. **Prerequisites:** MATH-025, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Corequisites: CHEM-102L

CHEM-111 (General Chemistry I 5 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a study of matter and its interactions, including properties of matter, changes that it undergoes, and energy changes that accompany these processes. Emphasis is on concepts and problem solving, however many applications are examined. Students entering CHEM-111 are expected to have some chemistry background. This may be satisfied by completing CHEM-101, CHEM-102, achieving an AP-Chemistry score of 3 or higher, and MATH-108 or equivalent.

Prerequisites: CHEM-101 or CHEM-102, MATH-108 or an appropriate score on a placement test. **Corequisites:** CHEM-111L

CHEM-112 (AAS Principles of General College Chemistry II

5 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of a study of matter and its interactions, including properties of matter, changes that it undergoes, and energy changes that accompany these processes. Emphasis is on concepts and problem solving; however, many applications are examined.

Prerequisites: CHEM-111 Corequisites: CHEM-112L

CHEM-253 Quantitative Analysis

5 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course is the first course in the study of analytical chemistry for scientists. Students who are majoring in the physical or life sciences may take this course as an introduction to the basic concepts of quantitative analysis.

Prerequisites: CHEM-112 Corequisites: CHEM-253L

CHEM-275 Carbon Compounds 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to aspects of organic chemistry important to life sciences. The course covers the structure, nomenclature, and physical properties of organic compounds. **Prerequisites:** CHEM-101 or CHEM-111

CHEM-277 Organic Chemistry I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is the first course in a two-semester sequence of a comprehensive study of the principles and theories of organic chemistry emphasizing the properties, structure, synthesis and reactions of organic compounds.

Prerequisites: CHEM-112 Recommended Corequisites: CHEM-278

CHEM-278 Organic Chemistry I Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course is the laboratory that accompanies CHEM-277. It is an introduction to organic laboratory techniques and spectroscopy, including organic compound synthesis. Pre/Corequisites: CHEM-277

CHEM-287 Organic Chemistry II 3 Credits

Creats Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of CHEM-277 and includes an introduction to biological molecules. Prerequisites: CHEM-277

Recommended Corequisites: CHEM-288



CHEM-288 Organic Chemistry II Lab 1 Credit

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is the laboratory that accompanies CHEM-287. It is a continuation of organic synthesis and spectroscopy. Prerequisites: CHEM-278 Recommended Pre/Corequisites: CHEM-287

Child Development (CHD)

CHD-110 O AAS Child Health, Safety and Nutrition

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces students to best practices in nutrition, health, and safety for young children, prenatal through age eight. Students will explore equipment and environment safety, prevention of infectious diseases and injuries, nutrition planning and preparation, physical and mental health issues, and available community resources. Emphasis is placed on establishing and maintaining a healthy, safe early learning/home environment, planning nutritious meals and snacks for young children, and educating young children on a wide variety of health, safety, and nutrition topics.

CHD-134 ^(Charge) Infancy Through Middle Childhood 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides an introductory overview of human development from conception through middle childhood. Physical, cognitive, and social-emotional development of typically and atypically developing children will be examined in the context of biological, historical, cultural, and familial influences.

CHD-150 Professional Partnerships - Families, Schools, and Community

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course will cover the essentials for professionally managing an effective early care and education program or classroom by developing partnerships among staff, family, and community members. Topics include the design and implementation of contracts and policies, record keeping, communication strategies, family involvement, professional affiliations, and the importance of collaboration to supporting typically and atypically developing children and their families. Students will become aware of the impact personal attitudes and philosophies have on building partnerships, solving problems, and resolving conflicts. Students will become familiar with the NAEYC Code of Ethical Conduct and its practical application.

CHD-165 CDA Professional Portfolio Development 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is designed as the final step for individuals working in early childhood programs who are preparing to apply for their national Child Development Associate (CDA). Participants will be guided through the development of the final requirements for the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential, including: professional portfolio completion, collection of required resources, writing of six reflective statements of competence, administration/summary/reflection of parent questionnaires, and development of a professional philosophy statement as outlined by the CDA application requirements. Students will also prepare for their CDA verification visit, online exam and will finalize their application to the National Council for Professional Recognition. **Pre/Corequisites:** CHD-110, CHD-134, CHD-150

CHD-171 Early Childhood Curriculum 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will examine the critical role of curriculum in meeting the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive needs of all children from birth through age 8. Strategies for creating a child-centered approach to curriculum will be practiced including the use of space, materials, relationships, and routines. Self reflection and hands-on learning are vital components of this course. This course is required for the Academic Certificate in Child Development, as well as the A.S. in Child Development. **Prerequisites:** CHD-134

Corequisites: CHD-198

CHD-198 Child Development Practicum I 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers a supervised experience working with young children in the NIC Children's Center. It is required for the Academic Certificate in Child Development, and is the first of two practicum experiences for students in the A.S. Child Development program. Students gain practical experience working with mentor teachers, observing and assessing classroom environments, and learning how to meet the individual needs of children with varying abilities. Students will use information gained in the co-requisite course CHD-171: Early Childhood Curriculum to complete their guided experiences in this course.

Prerequisites: CHD-134 Corequisites: CHD-171



2023-2024 Catalog | 215

CHD-235 Observation and Assessment 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

Students will investigate the interrelatedness of all domains of development with current theory and practice in early childhood in order to understand the value of both formal and informal observations. Students will utilize the knowledge gained from class lecture to complete weekly observations of children, record and analyze their observations, then collect documentation, with the purpose of completing a child study portfolio that assesses the development and learning of a child. Students will spend time observing children in early childhood classrooms in order to complete assignments.

Prerequisites: CHD-134

CHD-243 Early Childhood Education 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the field of early childhood education. Developmentally appropriate practices for programs serving both typically and atypically developing children birth to age eight are examined. Topics include curriculum, play theory, literacy, behavior guidance, early care, education programs in the U.S. and internationally, primary grade education, and working with families.

CHD-254 Child Guidance Theory 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to brain-based social learning theories that build resilience in children, families, teachers and schools. Students will explore strategies and skills necessary for connecting child development to appropriate expectations, designing responsive and supportive learning environments, and promoting pro-social behavior by helping children gain important social skills such as self-regulation, problem-solving, negotiation, understanding conflict as learning opportunity, and building respectful relationships with self, peers, and adults. Additional focus on children with unique needs and chronic behavior issues will be explored as well as the importance of early intervention. Students will be required to participate in field experience assignments in an early childhood setting to gain practical application through direct participation with children. **Recommended Prerequisites:** CHD-134

CHD-298 Child Development Practicum II 4 Credits

Lecture: 1.5 hours per week, Lab: 5 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers students an opportunity to continue their child development practical experience working directly with young children in a supervised setting, such as in the NIC Children's Center, NIC Head Start program, or other approved setting. During practicum, lab students will continue to practice skills in team teaching, curriculum development, guidance techniques, and working with young children of varying abilities. Practicum 298 seminars will focus on professional roles and responsibilities in early childhood education as wells as local, national, and global issues facing early childhood education today. **Prerequisites:** CHD-134, CHD-171, CHD-198

Cinema Arts (CINA)

CINA-126 (S) AND Film and Culture 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course presents films as artifacts of culture and history, examines North American and foreign films, and evaluates selected critical readings to promote meaningful comparative analysis. It focuses on becoming more critically aware of the rich and diverse forms of cinematic expression, developing an appreciation for responses to visual imagery, and using basic concepts of film theory and cultural analysis to enrich the viewing experience. The concepts and methods introduced have applications to careers in broadcasting, graphic design, public relations, journalism, and corporate communications. This course is the same as HUMS-126.

Corequisites: CINA-126L

Coeur d'Alene Language (CDA)

CDA-101 Elementary Coeur d'Alene Language I 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to an American Indian language designed for students with no previous foreign language study. The course will include specialized methods of working with an unwritten language and emphasize pronunciation, beginning grammar, vocabulary-building, and an introduction to Coeur d'Alene Tribal culture.

CDA-102 Elementary Coeur d'Alene Language II 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is the second semester of an introduction to the native language of the Coeur d'Alene Tribe. It completes the outline of the major grammatical systems of the language. **Prerequisites:** CDA-101

CDA-201 Intermediate Coeur d'Alene Language 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides training in conversational proficiency in an American Indian language. It features detailed discussion of grammar knowledge gained in CDA-101 and CDA-102 and insights into Coeur d'Alene culture revealed in the traditional oral literature.

Prerequisites: CDA-102



Collision Repair Technology (ACRR)

ACRR-161 Exterior and Interior Renovation

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers classroom introduction to basic automotive refinishing and primarily covers automotive detailing. Automotive finishes, products used, and techniques will be covered.

Emphasis will be placed on prewash, exterior polish, and interior renovation of "live" customer vehicles. Health and safety issues will also be covered.

ACRR-162 Fundamentals of Collision Repair 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers classroom introduction and discussion related to the fundamentals of collision repair, welding, trim and hardware, and exterior panel repair for automobiles. Vehicle construction and terminology, collision energy management, automotive fasteners, and bolt-on replacement parts will also be covered. Health and safety issues will also be covered.

ACRR-163 Damage Analysis and Small Dent Repair 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers classroom introduction and discussion to automotive refinishing related to straightening and repairing steel, body fillers and application techniques, analysis of damage and appropriate repair strategies. Health and safety issues will also be covered.

ACRR-164 Introduction to Paint Refinishing 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers classroom introduction and discussion related to automotive corrosion protection and application, and introduction to automotive painting fundamentals. Surface preparation, masking, finish identification, primers, and fundamentals of paint chemistry will also be covered. Health and safety issues will also be covered.

ACRR-165L Collision Repair Lab I 6 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course features hands-on shop experience in all phases of auto refinishing, gas metal arc welding, basic body panel repair techniques, fiberglass and plastic parts repair. Mock-up vehicles as well as actual customer work will be utilized. Health and safety practices are promoted.

ACRR-166L Collision Repair Lab II 5 Credits

Lab: 10 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

Collision Repair Lab II is a continuation of the hands-on concepts covered in ACRR 165L which includes all phases of auto refinishing, gas metal arc welding, basic body panel repair techniques, fiberglass and plastic parts repair. Mock-up vehicles as well as actual customer work will be utilized.

ACRR-171 Paint Refinishing Fundamentals 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers classroom introduction and discussion related to safety and the environment, refinish equipment, and color theory, application, tinting, and blending. MSDS, environmental laws, and material mixing will also be covered. Health and safety issues will also be covered.

ACRR-172 Damage Analysis and Estimating 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers classroom introduction and discussion related to vehicle construction and vehicle identification numbers (VIN), collision repair estimates, crash manuals, damage analysis, and introduction to measuring. Damage reporting, cooling systems, air conditioning, and interior analysis will also be covered. Health and safety issues will also be covered.

ACRR-173 Measurement and Structural Analysis 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers classroom introduction and discussion related to damage conditions, point-to-point measuring and threedimensional measuring, and structural steel parts. Frame sectioning, and vehicle body assembly will also be covered. Health and safety issues will also be covered.

ACRR-174 Surface Prep and Adhesive Bonding 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers classroom introduction and discussion related to adhesive bonding, panel removal and installation will also be covered. Health and safety issues will also be covered.

ACRR-175L Collision Repair Lab III 5 Credits

Lab: 10 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course features hands-on shop experience in all phases of auto refinishing, gas metal arc welding, basic body panel repair techniques, fiberglass and plastic parts repair. Mock-up vehicles as well as actual customer work will be utilized. Health and safety practices are promoted.

ACRR-176L Collision Repair Lab IV 5 Credits

Lab: 10 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course features hands-on shop experience in all phases of auto refinishing, gas metal arc welding, basic body panel repair techniques, fiberglass and plastic parts repair. Mock-up vehicles as well as actual customer work will be utilized. Health and safety practices are promoted.



Communication - Journalism (COMJ)

COMJ-100 The Sentinel

1-2 Credits Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course provides a practical working

This course provides a practical working environment to apply journalism theory and techniques in a variety of disciplines for The Sentinel, NIC's national award-winning student news organization. Sentinel students distribute newsworthy content concerning the campus community across print, online and social media platforms. Students must contribute in one or more of the following areas: reporting, editing, design, photography, illustrations, comics, website maintenance, mobile applications, and/or advertising. The course may be repeated for a total of 10 credits. Previous or concurrent news writing, photo, design, art, business and/or web page experience advised in area(s) of interest. Leadership/travel opportunities available.

Recommended Prerequisites: COMJ-121

COMJ-121 Introduction to Media Writing 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an introduction to the principles of writing and organizing stories for publication in print and electronic mediums. Students will develop and compose news stories, learn and adhere to industry-standard style guidelines, conduct meaningful and appropriate research, and understand how the ethics, laws, and culture of journalism influence media coverage. Basic media-writing skills will enhance a student's ability to procure employment in print, broadcast, public relations, and corporate communication professions.

Pre/Corequisites: ENGL-101

COMJ-140 🞯 🔤 Mass Media in a Free Society 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course examines the development, successes and failures of today's American media. Students will learn to become media literate consumers of books, magazines, newspapers, film, television, the Internet and other modern formats. Media theories, public relations and advertising will also be discussed.

COMJ-222 Modern Reporting and Podcasting 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides practical experience learning and working with modern technologies to enhance news coverage and reporting skills on a variety of platforms. Students learn to create and post multimedia and print content that adheres to journalistic standards and practices. Students will build and maintain a blog, engage with multimedia platforms, and complete podcasting and video editing assignments. Students will gain skills that prepare them for advancement to upper division journalism coursework or careers in publishing content on a variety of platforms.

COMJ-298 Journalism Practicum 2 Credits

Practicum: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

Journalism Practicum provides on-the-job training and experience through averaging a four hour weekly internship in a media related workplace. Developed as a "contract" agreement between the student intern and a "host" organization with permission of the instructor, this practicum offers practical work experience supporting preparation for upper division college studies or career entry. Students seeking clarification of career direction or "real world" experience will benefit. This course may be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Communication - Speech (COMM)

COMM-101 Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces students to what communication is and how it affects human interaction. Emphasis is on public speaking with attention to audience analysis, organizational, and delivery skills. The controlled and supportive classroom environment is an ideal setting for students to practice and perfect those communication skills of effective speaking and critical listening valued in all professions, the community, and personal relations. It is, however, a complex discipline of reading, writing, research, and performance.

Prerequisites: An appropriate score on a placement test.

COMM-103 Oral Interpretation 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Even Years This course makes literature come alive through effective reading. Interpreting is the goal of this course. Students w

reading. Interpreting is the goal of this course. Students will learn to select, analyze, and perform literary pieces including stories, plays, poems, and famous orations.

COMM-111 Interview Techniques 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides practical experience in the development of interviewing techniques for a variety of settings and career applications. The process is analyzed and practiced, including setting up, conducting, and assessing the interview. Students learn to design and carry out effective interviews through study and practice of the practical "do's and don'ts" for several types of interviews. Skills gained are helpful to those pursuing careers in journalism, communications, law enforcement, psychology, oral history, and counseling.

COMM-207 Dynamics of Social Media 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course explores emerging and established social media communication platforms and their impact on human interaction. Topics discussed and explored include: social media history, structure, and functions; virality; and persuasion and marketing via new media.

COMM-209 Argumentation

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the principles and practices of argumentation as a form of communication. Analysis, reasoning, evidence, and refutation skills are stressed. It provides skills in reasoned argumentation and is useful for pre-law, business, and careers where logical analysis and structured reasoning is stressed.

Recommended Prerequisites: COMM-101 and strong collegelevel reading and writing skills

COMM-212 Nonverbal Communication 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts in the study of body language, symbols, and various means of communicating without using spoken language. The study of nonverbal communication will help students better understand how people communicate in relationships at work and at home, and may create an awareness of the students' own nonverbal communication style.

COMM-220 (S) AND Introduction to Intercultural Communication

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introduction to cultural differences and their effects on communication. The course attempts to help students become more sensitive to the needs of people from other cultures with whom we interact. With more diversity in our country, and to create and maintain positive relationships with minimal hostility and friction, an understanding of how to communicate across cultures will prove to be a considerable asset. Communication competence with people of other cultures calls for a repertoire of communication skills rarely taught in any other college course.

COMM-233 Communication 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introduction to the skills and concepts that impact how people deal on a one-to-one level within interpersonal relationships. Emphasis is on self-examination and understanding how "I communicate with others" and how that can be improved. Students will develop an understanding of how perception, identity and gender influence our communication. This is an excellent course for developing skills necessary for everyday life where relationships must be developed and maintained.

COMM-236 Small Group Communication 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to present the fundamentals of small group communication in such a way that the student actually experiences the small group process and evaluates his/her own and other's behaviors for success. The course will combine theory and practical application.

Computer Applications & Office Technology (CAOT)

CAOT-115 Outlook

1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will introduce the functions used in Microsoft Outlook including email messages, calendar, contacts, tasks, journals, and notes. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system.

CAOT-120 Word Processing/Word I 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course will lead to proficiency using word processing software to create and format documents according to current business standards. This course provides an introduction to word processing fundamentals in a hands-on environment with business-oriented examples. It includes creating, storing, retrieving, editing, printing, formatting paragraphs and documents, and tables. This is a valuable course for those who want to learn how to use word processing software. In addition, students will demonstrate keyboarding proficiency of 25 wpm/95% accuracy on a three-minute timing. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system.

CAOT-121 Word Processing/Word II 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will lead to proficiency using word processing software to create and format documents according to current business standards. This course is a continuation of CAOT-120. This course provides additional word processing functions, including graphics, themes and building blocks, merging, styles, templates, and developing multi-page documents. In addition, students will demonstrate keyboarding proficiency of 35 wpm/95% accuracy on a three-minute timing. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system.

Pre/Corequisites: CAOT-120





CAOT-122 Word Processing/Word III 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will lead to proficiency using word processing software to create and format documents according to current business standards. This course is a continuation of CAOT-121. This course provides instruction in advanced word processing functions including integrating Word with other programs, creating templates and macros, forms, master documents, collaboration, and customizing Word. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system. **Pre/Corequisites:** CAOT-120, CAOT-121

CAOT-130 Spreadsheets/Excel I 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introduction to spreadsheet fundamentals. This is a hands-on class that includes basic spreadsheet construction and formatting, formulas and functions, charts, and basic data analysis. Some computer knowledge and basic math skills are recommended. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system.

CAOT-131 Spreadsheets/Excel II 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of CAOT-130. This course provides additional spreadsheets functions including managing workbook data, using tables, analyzing table data, automating worksheet tasks, enhancing charts, sharing files, and incorporating web information. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system. Students may enroll and complete these courses during the same semester.

Pre/Corequisites: CAOT-130

CAOT-132 Spreadsheets/Excel III 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of CAOT-131. This course provides additional spreadsheets functions including using what-if analyses, pivot tables, importing and exporting data, advanced worksheet management, and macros. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system. Students may enroll and complete these courses during the same semester.

Pre/Corequisites: CAOT-130, CAOT-131

CAOT-140 Database/Access I 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introduction to database management fundamentals. This is a hands-on course that includes basic skills for designing and manipulating a database, building and using queries, sorting and editing records, using forms and reports, and introduces database relationships. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system.

CAOT-150 PowerPoint 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides an introduction to presentation software fundamentals using PowerPoint. A hands-on course that uses business-oriented examples, it includes planning, creating, storing, retrieving, editing, formatting, and viewing presentations. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system. Recommended: Some keyboarding proficiency.

CAOT-164 Computer Fundamentals for Technical Programs

1 Credit Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course covers basic computer concepts including computer hardware, computer software, and using an operating system. Emphasis will be placed on current industry-recognized business applications. Students will become familiar with the basic operations and performance of personal computers. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system.

CAOT-165 Productivity Software for Technical Programs 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course covers productivity software based on Microsoft Office including common program functions, word processing functions, spreadsheet functions, and presentation software functions. Emphasis will be placed on current industry-recognized business applications. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system.

CAOT-166 Living Online for Technical Programs 1 Credit

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course covers the basics of the Internet, including networks and the Internet, electronic mail, using the Internet, and the impact of computing and the Internet on society. Emphasis will be placed on current industry-recognized business applications. This course is based on hardware and software that uses the Windows operating system.

CAOT-168 Integrated Medical Office Software 3 Credits

Online: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course presents the use of an integrated medical practice management and electronic health record system (PM/ EHR) in a medical office setting. Students first learn the conceptual framework both for medical billing and for the use of electronic health records in medical documentation and patient management. By working through exercises of increasing difficulty that simulate use of a PM/EHR, students develop transferable skills needed to manage the required software tasks across the total patient encounter. Concepts learned in this course are general enough to cover most integrated medical software packages, and students who complete this course should be able to use other brands of software with minimum training.

CAOT-179 Medical Terminology 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is a comprehensive introduction to terminology used in the medical field. Taking a body systems approach, emphasis is placed on anatomy and physiology, abnormal conditions, diagnostic and surgical procedures, as well as medical roots, prefixes, and suffixes. Skill emphasis is placed on defining medical terms and abbreviations, understanding basic human anatomy, and spelling of medical terms.

CAOT-183 Business Editing and Proofreading 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course deals with the principles of English grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, and usage necessary for preparation of all business communications with an emphasis on proofreading, spelling, and editing documents. It is also useful for students who need to apply correct rules or the mechanics of our language to written communications.

CAOT-184 Records Systems Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in the management of manual and electronic records. The life cycle of records from creation through disposal or permanent retention is covered. Emphasis is placed on the classification of records, application of the ARMA filing rules, the organization and management of manual and electronic information, types of records storage facilities, the importance of records retention programs, and the necessity of providing for the safety and security of information. The use of manual, mechanical, and automated methods of information storage and retrieval including micrographic and optical disk storage is also discussed.

Prerequisites: CAOT-140

CAOT-186 Medical Coding 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to help learners master the complexity of medical coding. Using the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) and the International Classification of Diseases - Clinical Modification (ICD-CM) coding books, students will transform written descriptions of diseases, injuries, and procedures into numeric designations. Exercises will cover all medical specialties including dermatology, cardiology, primary care, and orthopedics and addresses the common coding problems encountered in the real world. Skill emphasis is placed on knowledge of coding theories and practical coding applications. **Prerequisites:** CAOT-179

CAOT-191 Medical Receptionist Internship 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides supervised training in medical receptionist skills through workplace experience in a medical-related office. It provides a practical application of medical receptionist skills as part of the learning process.

Prerequisites: CAOT-168, CAOT-179, CAOT-205

CAOT-204 Career Leadership

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to allow students to explore character traits and to discover the characteristics that are needed to become an effective leader. Students are given an opportunity to apply the knowledge they gain of character and leadership through the planning and implementation of a community service project. Students will be encouraged to participate in service learning and/or leadership activities. Students will demonstrate project management, teamwork, problem solving and time management.

CAOT-205 Business Document Formatting/Transcription 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to machine transcription and document formatting including formatting business documents such as letters, memos, reports, agendas, itineraries, and news releases. Students prepare documents by listening to recorded dictation and transcribing the dictation using word processing software. Development of good listening skills is stressed. Emphasis is placed on developing proofreading and editing skills to produce mailable documents.

Prerequisites: CAOT-120, CAOT-183

CAOT-210 Office Procedures 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to provide students with the information necessary to be successful in today's rapidly changing office environment. In addition to providing students with opportunities to practice and use previously learned skills and abilities, topics include office technology; the global economy; increased diversity in the workplace; career planning and preparation; the importance of interpersonal, oral, and written communication skills; teamwork; critical thinking skills; ethical issues in the work environment; learning and applying effective telephone techniques; handling office callers; scheduling appointments, meetings, and conferences; making travel arrangements; handling the office mail; and stress and time management. **Pre/Corequisites:** CAOT-120





CAOT-220 Administrative Support Internship I 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in a business office. It provides a practical application of administrative office skills as a part of the learning process and involves approximately nine hours per week of in-office work.

CAOT-221 Administrative Office Management Technology Internship

3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides practical application and supervised training in advanced administrative office management technology skills through workplace experience in an office setting. Instructor permission required.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

CAOT-224 Medical Administrative Assistant Internship 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides supervised training in administrative medical office skills through on-the-job experience in a medicalrelated office. It provides a practical application of administrative medical office skills as part of the learning process. The student must demonstrate a minimum of entry-level competence for a Medical Administrative Assistant as determined by the internship supervisor and must document 135 hours at the internship site. **Prerequisites:** CAOT-168

CAOT-225 Medical Billing Specialist Internship I 4 Credits

Internship: 11 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides supervised training in medical accounts receivables/insurance billing through on-the-job experience in a medical facility. It provides practical application of medical accounts receivables/insurance billing as part of the learning process. The student must demonstrate a minimum of entrylevel competence for a Medical Billing Specialist as determined by the internship supervisor and must document 176 hours at the internship site.

Prerequisites: ACCT-110, CAOT-186

CAOT-226 Medical Billing Specialist Internship II 4 Credits

Internship: 11 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is a continuation of CAOT-225 and provides supervised training in medical accounts receivables/insurance billing through on-the-job experience in a medical facility. It provides practical application of medical accounts receivables/ insurance billing as part of the learning process. The student must demonstrate a minimum of entry-level competence for a Medical Billing Specialist as determined by the internship supervisor and must document 176 hours at the internship site. **Prerequisites:** CAOT-225

CAOT-250 Office Skills Capstone 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an application-oriented capstone assessment of students' proficiency in Computer Application and Office Technology (CAOT), Paralegal (PLEG), or Accounting Assistant skills.

Computer Information Technology (CITE)

CITE-104 Systems Administration I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course covers the fundamentals of implementing, managing, maintaining, and provisioning services and infrastructure in an on-premise server-based network environment. This course covers the implementation and configuration of core networking services, such as IP networking, file storage, identity, user and group management, file and print services, remote access, and virtualization.

Corequisites: CITE-105

Recommended Pre/Corequisites: CITE-116, CITE-127

CITE-105 Systems Administration I Projects 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course utilizes projects in teaching the fundamentals of implementing, managing, maintaining, and provisioning services and infrastructure in an on-premise server-based network environment. This course covers the implementation and configuration of core networking services, such as IP networking, file storage, identity, user and group management, file and print services, remote access and virtualization.

Corequisites: CITE-104

Recommended Pre/Corequisites: CITE-116, CITE-127

CITE-116 Desktop Operating System Support 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course concentrates on supporting desktop and mobile operating systems in an enterprise computing environment. It examines installation, configuration, networking, remote access, resource access, secure wireless network access, security issues and their resolution.

CITE-118 Computer Information Technology Essentials 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course covers the fundamentals of computer hardware and software and advanced concepts such as security, networking, and the responsibilities of an IT professional. Additional topics include mobile operating systems, OS X, Linux, and clientside virtualization. Expanded topics include Microsoft Windows operating systems, cybersecurity concepts, networking, and troubleshooting.

CITE-119 Computer Information Technology Essentials Projects

2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course presents a comprehensive advanced exposure to computer operating systems and hardware. Students working through hands-on activities and labs gain skills in assembling components, install, configure and maintain devices, PCs and software, understand the basics of networking and security/ forensics, laptops, printers and properly diagnose, document, resolve common hardware and operating system software issues while applying troubleshooting skills. Students also gain understanding of appropriate customer support; understand the basics of virtualization, desktop imaging, and deployment. Additional topics include mobile operating systems, OS X, Linux, and client-side virtualization. Expanded topics include Microsoft Windows operating systems, cybersecurity concepts, networking, and troubleshooting.

Corequisites: CITE-118

Recommended Prerequisites: CITE-116 and CITE-127

CITE-121 Network Support I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides students with the knowledge of the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of LAN concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide a foundation for students.

Corequisites: CITE-122

Recommended Pre/Corequisites: CITE-118 and CITE-119

CITE-122 Network Support I Projects 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides students with the knowledge of the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of LAN concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide a foundation for the student to be able to build simple LANs, perform basic configurations for routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes and troubleshoot network issues. Corequisites: CITE-121

Recommended Prerequisites: CITE-118 and CITE-119

CITE-127 Desktop Commodity Operating System Support Projects

2 Credits

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 4.5 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course utilizes projects in supporting commodity desktop and mobile operating systems in an enterprise computing environment. It examines installation, configuration, maintenance, remote access, resource access, secure wireless network access, security issues and their resolution. In addition configuring backups and restoring data, installing patches and updates, and networking are examined.

Corequisites: CITE-116

CITE-140 Introduction to Cybersecurity 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to provide the fundamental concepts of cybersecurity. These concepts include cybersecurity theory and basic techniques for optimizing security on personal computers and small networks. Topics include the historical view of networking and security, security issues, trends, security resources, and the role of policy, people, and processes in information security.

Recommended Pre/Corequisites: CITE-118, CITE-121, CITE-122

CITE-142 Information Security Fundamentals 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to network security and overall security processes and offers in-depth coverage of the risks and threats to an organization's data, combined with a structured way of addressing the safeguarding critical assets. The course provides a foundation for those new to security practices as well as those responsible for protecting network services, devices, traffic, and data.

Recommended Prerequisites: CITE-213 and CITE-215

CITE-145 Cybersecurity Law Ethics

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course presents the student with issues of law and ethics in cyberspace. Cyber Ethics provides a framework for making ethical decisions that computer professionals are likely to encounter. This course examines ethical and legal issues as they apply to information systems.

CITE-152 Networking Essentials 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in the fundamentals of networking and allows a student to develop a foundational understanding of network's high-level architecture and operational capacity. Topics explore various ways to interface with networks, including how to build, configure, test, name, and troubleshoot them. Students will learn how devices communicate on a network, and the services they can provide.

CITE-155 Linux Essentials

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will provide students with the fundamental concepts of Linux operating systems. The course covers such topics as the Linux file system, commands, utilities, text editing, shell programming, and text processing utilities. Students will learn command line syntax and features of the popular Linux shells, including filename generation, redirection, pipes, and quoting mechanisms. The course is designed to help students prepare for professional careers in the information technology and cybersecurity fields. It also helps prepare individuals seeking to pass Linux-based industry certification.





CITE-165 Linux System Administration 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces the student to the intermediate level of system administration using Linux operating systems. Additionally, the course provides the broad-based knowledge necessary to prepare students for further study in other specialized security fields and will also appeal to Microsoft professionals seeking to gain Linux experience.

Recommended Prerequisites: CITE-155

CITE-206 Systems Administration II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course covers the administration tasks necessary in maintaining a Cloud hosted network infrastructure. Topics include, Cloud architecture and billing, deploying images, compute and storage resources, networking resources, managing users and groups, managing policies, securing data, remote access, monitoring, and update management. **Prerequisites:** CITE-104, CITE-105

Corequisites: CITE-207

CITE-207 Systems Administration II Projects 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course uses projects to teach the skills necessary to deploy and maintain a Cloud hosted network infrastructure. Projects include deploying images, network and compute resources, managing users and groups, management policies, managing storage, securing data, configuring remote access, estimating costs, monitoring, and configuring update management. **Prerequisites:** CITE-104, CITE-105

Corequisites: CITE-206

CITE-208 Systems Administration III 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course covers systems administration tasks necessary in supporting hybrid multi-vendor enterprise networks. Topics include deploying a hybrid network infrastructure, advanced user and group management, advanced networking services, cross vendor network integration, identity management, designing for fault tolerance, security, and disaster recovery.

Prerequisites: CITE-206, CITE-207 Corequisites: CITE-209

CITE-209 Systems Administration III Projects 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course uses projects to teach the skills necessary to support hybrid multi-vendor network infrastructures. Projects include deploying a hybrid network infrastructure, implementing advanced user and group management, implementing advanced networking services, supporting cross vendor network integration, supporting identity management, designing for fault tolerance, security, and disaster recovery.

Prerequisites: CITE-206, CITE-207 Corequisites: CITE-208

CITE-213 Network Support II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Students learn how to configure a router and a switch for basic functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with virtual LANs and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks.

Prerequisites: CITE-121 Corequisites: CITE-215

CITE-215 Network Support II Projects 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Students learn how to configure a router and a switch for basic functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with virtual LANs and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks.

Corequisites: CITE-213

CITE-217 Network Support III 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in larger and more complex networks. Students learn how to configure routers and switches for advanced functionality and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with routing and switching protocols in IP networks. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement remote access operations in a complex network.

Prerequisites: CITE-213

CITE-219 Network Support III Projects 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in larger and more complex networks. Students learn how to configure routers and switches for advanced functionality and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with routing and switching protocols in IP networks. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement remote access operations in a complex network.

Corequisites: CITE-217

CITE-235 Network Security Fundamentals 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course prepares students for entry-level security specialist careers by developing an in-depth understanding of network security principles and the tools and configurations needed to secure a network. Students will have hands-on experience with network implementation, network security, firewall implementation and maintenance and server hardening techniques.

Recommended Pre/Corequisites: CITE-142

CITE-237 Ethical Hacking and Systems Defense 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course combines an ethical hacking methodology with the hands-on application of security tools to better help students understand securing systems. Students are introduced to common countermeasures that effectively reduce and/or mitigate attacks. Students will also practice using structured knowledge bases to discover vulnerabilities and recommend solutions for tightening network security and protecting data from potential attackers. Focus is on penetration-testing tools and techniques to protect computer networks. **Prerequisites:** CITE-235

CITE-239 Network Forensics Incident Response 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course explores security incidents and intrusions, including identifying and categorizing incidents, responding to incidents, log analysis, network traffic analysis, various tools, and creating an incident response team.

Prerequisites: CITE-235

CITE-243 Command Line and Scripting Fundamentals 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course teaches the fundamental skills necessary for working in a command line environment of today's common operating systems such as Microsoft DOS and PowerShell and the Linux Bash environment. This course is intended for technical professionals wanting to advance their skills and for students preparing for a technology-related career. It also offers an introduction to scripting languages including basic data types, control structures, regular expressions, input/output, and textual analysis.

CITE-258 Cyber Operations 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course teaches knowledge and skills needed to successfully handle the tasks, duties, and responsibilities of an associatelevel Cybersecurity Analyst working in a Security Operations Center (SOC). Students are exposed to the knowledge required to detect, analyze, and escalate basic cybersecurity threats. Numerous opportunities are offered to a student to practice the necessary skills using common open-source tools.

CITE-275 Intrusion Detection/Prevention Systems Fundamentals

3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to allow students to gain a thorough foundation in the design, implementation, and administration of Intrusion Detection Systems and Intrusion Prevention Systems, as well as practical, hands-on experience working with these systems. In addition, students analyze various attack signatures and the network traffic these systems collect. **Corequisites:** CITE-235

CITE-289 Cyber Competitions 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares the student to participate in various cybersecurity competitions. It covers topics in the major areas of concentration for the competitions, and students will participate in practice competitions. Participating in a competition teaches students practical techniques for securing a network or personal data. This course provides an in-depth understanding of how to effectively protect computer networks. Students will learn the tools and penetration testing methodol0gies used by ethical hackers. In addition, the course provides a thorough discussion of what and who an ethical hack is and how important they are in protecting corporate and government data from cyber attacks. Students will learn updated computer security resources that describe new vulnerabilities and innovative methods to protect networks. Also covered is a thorough update of federal and state computer crime laws, as well as changes in penalties for illegal computer hacking.

CITE-295 Computer Information Technology Internship 4 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Internship: 9 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course involves a working partnership in which the sophomore students of the CITE program join with area employers in a structured, real-life relationship. Students will gain insight and on-the-job work experience doing projects that would normally be assigned to the employer's entry-level support staff. During this supervised experience, students will be evaluated on their performance of course competencies. Students are responsible for finding an appropriate internship site and permission of the instructor is required. This course may be used to substitute for ATEC-117.

Prerequisites: 26 credits (level 100 or higher)





CITE-296 Cybersecurity Internship 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course involves a working partnership in which the sophomore students of the Network Security Administration program join with area employers in a structured, real-life relationship. Students will gain insight and on-the-job work experience doing projects that would normally be assigned to the employer's entry-level support staff. During this supervised experience, students will be evaluated on their performance of course competencies. Students are responsible for finding an appropriate internship site and permission of the instructor is required. This course may be used to substitute for ATEC-117 or CITE-289 Cybersecurity Competitions in the Network Security Administration program. Students must be sophomore status or have instructor permission to enroll in CITE-296.

Computer Science (CS)

CS-115 Introduction to Problem Solving and Programming

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides an introduction to computational thinking and problem solving. Students will be able to apply elementary computing concepts including variables, loops, functions, lists, conditionals, concurrency, data types, simple object oriented concepts, I/O, events, syntax, and structured programming. Basic concepts of computer organization and editing, and the influence of computers in modern society will be explored. NOTE: CS-115 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of higher numbered computer science courses.

Prerequisites: MATH-108 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

CS-150 Computer Science I 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers an introduction to the field of computer science using a current programming language. Central themes of the class include an introduction to computer organization; algorithmic problem solving; structured and object oriented program design; and the societal and professional context in which computer science exists. Fundamental data types including arrays and structures will be explored and concepts such as complexity, invariants, abstract data types, pointers, and linked lists will be introduced.

Prerequisites: CS-115, MATH-144, MATH-147 or an appropriate score on a placement test. **Corequisites:** CS-150L

CS-151 Computer Science II 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides continuing experience in problem solving and software design methods. The exploration of recursion is continued and the entire software-design cycle is considered in greater depth. Introduction to abstract data types and fundamental data structures will cover topics: writing code to generate, use, and maintain complex dynamic structures, including linked lists, pointers, stacks, queues, sorts, searches, and trees. Other topics include a continued development of skills in the analysis of algorithms, dynamic memory use, and the use of external files.

Prerequisites: CS-150 Corequisites: CS-151L Pre/Corequisites: MATH-187

CS-155 Computer Organization and Assembly Language *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course covers topics including digital logic, machine-level representation of data, and processor architecture covering the ALU, control unit, assembly language, memory organization, addressing methods, I/O and interrupts.

Prerequisites: CS-150

Pre/Corequisites: MATH-187

CS-210 Programming Languages *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course develops fundamental concepts of major programming languages, with primary emphasis on language features and their role in designing code and software. Students will study the constructs of programming language design including a conceptual study of procedural, data-flow, functional,

and object-oriented languages.

Prerequisites: CS-151

CS-240 Digital Logic

4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course includes the following topics: digital logic concepts, logic design, Karnaugh maps, combinational and sequential networks, state tables, state machines, and programmable logic arrays. Laboratory activities use basic lab equipment, logic analyzers, and digital oscilloscopes.

Prerequisites: MATH-170 or MATH-187 Corequisites: CS-240L

CS-241 Computer Operating Systems 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an overview of operating systems and operating system principles. It includes sections on concurrency, scheduling and dispatch, memory management, net-centric computing, OS security, and process management. Concurrent programming using threads is also explored.

Prerequisites: CS-151, CS-155

Pre/Corequisites: CS-228 or CS-270



CS-270 System Software 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the UNIX operating system and variants (such as Linux) as well as system programming concepts. Programming productivity tools will be introduced such as making, debugging, linking, and loading tools. Shell programming and scripting languages will also be used. System programming tools include process management and interprocess communication, exception handling, network concepts, and network programming.

Prerequisites: CS-151

Construction Management (CMGT)

CMGT-110 Construction Materials and Methods 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to vocabulary and knowledge, identification of construction materials, elements, and systems. **Corequisites:** CMGT-111

CMGT-111 Construction Materials and Methods Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an introduction to construction safety. Hands-on applications in site layout, formwork and concrete; masonry; steel; wood; and other construction materials. **Corequisites:** CMGT-110

CMGT-220 Introduction to Construction Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course studies construction management in a global environment. Topics include organizational environments, contract delivery methods, the design and construction process, basic estimating, and basic scheduling.

CMGT-245 Drawings, Specifications, and Codes 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

Reading and interpretation of construction drawings. Introduction to and practice in how orthographic views and pictoral drawings are used to represent objects. Organization, vocabulary and meaning of construction specifications and building codes.

CMGT-250 Construction Communications 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

Preparation of effective oral presentations and written documents and correspondence related to common construction industry scenarios. Consideration of ethical, professional, and civil behavior in both written and oral communication for construction project administration and management.

Credit for Prior Learning (CPL)

CPL-121 Introduction to Credit for Prior Learning 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

This course is designed to introduce students to credit for prior learning. Students will summarize prior learning experiences, request and review outlines for applicable courses, develop goal statements, and write a detailed work history.

CPL-122 Credit for Prior Learning Portfolio Development 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

This course is designed to instruct students in methods utilized to summarize and document prior learning experiences. Students will describe skills, competencies and areas of knowledge that may have been attained outside of a traditional classroom environment. Students will write, edit and build a portfolio. **Prerequisites:** CPL-121

CPL-123 Portfolio Credit Assessment 1-15 Credits

Portfolio Review

A team comprised of a minimum of three people including program instructors, the Division Chair, and the Dean will evaluate portfolio requests for credit. It is the student's responsibility to provide sufficient information about previous learning experiences and how they have applied the learning in the specific profession.

Prerequisites: CPL-121, CPL-122

Criminal Justice (CJ)

CJ-103 ^(C) ^[AS] Introduction to Criminal Justice 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introduction to the American criminal justice system and is intended to provide an overview of the Criminal Justice field. Students examine each of the three primary components of the justice system: policing (law enforcement and its agencies), adjudication (the court system and its actors), and the corrections (theory and practice). Each component will examine the social and legal relationships between individual rights and societal rights.

CJ-201 Policing In America 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will examine the challenges of police and the community in American society. By integrating theory, research, and policy, this course will provide a foundation on the history of police and community relationships, police work, police culture/behavior, police discretion, and related topics such as law enforcement and social polarization.

Prerequisites: CJ-103



CJ-202 Corrections in America 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course includes a survey of the historical, philosophical, and legal bases of correctional procedures and institutions and an examination of current problems and innovations. **Prerequisites:** CJ-103

CJ-203 🗇 🔤 Drugs and Society 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course explores historical origins and trends of drug use, describes and evaluates the processes that produce policies in the United States, and explores the implications of those policies for the actors in the various systems regulating drugs. A variety of substances will be discussed, from caffeine to cocaine. Students will be able to evaluate the effects of drug use, the effects of policies regarding the regulation of drugs, and the impact of both of these on their own life and the lives of those living in communities that these policies impact.

Recommended Prerequisites: CJ-103, ENGL-101, PSYC-101

CJ-205 Criminal Procedures

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course includes an examination of the procedural aspects of criminal law. It will include specific applications of procedures by actors in the criminal justice process including police, prosecutors, defense attorneys, judges, and corrections officials. This examination will provide a basic understanding of state and local legal codes, as well as current applications of law in both arrest and search and seizure.

CJ-245 Introduction to Criminology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the study of criminology by exploring a broad range of issues related to crime and criminal behavior. The course reviews the theoretical foundations and relevant research for understanding the causes of crime, criminal behavior, and systems of punishment within society. **Recommended Prerequisites:** SOC-101 or SOC-102

CJ-290 Criminal Justice Internship 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides students with an opportunity to work in an agency related to their academic interest and early career goals. The Criminal Justice Internship Program is intended to reinforce academic concepts through practical work experience, to familiarize students with the rigor of the workplace, and to assist students in making future career choices complementary to their abilities. It involves 135 hours (approximately nine hours each week for 15 weeks) of on-the-job-training with a qualified supervisor. It is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. **Prerequisites:** CJ-103

Recommended Prerequisites: CJ-205, CJ-202, CJ-245 and POLS-101

Culinary Arts (CULA)

CULA-111 Food Safety and Sanitation 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides a clear understanding of daily procedures required to ensure that food is handled safely, avoiding contaminants that cause serious food-borne illnesses. Students will prepare for the ServSafe Managers Examination, earning a certification with a score of 75% or higher. This course is the same as HOSP-111.

CULA-120 Professional Kitchen I 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the professional kitchen. Students will explore the history of the professional kitchen and its organization. An overview of food safety and sanitation, nutrition, menu and recipes, kitchen staples and equipment identification, and kitchen equipment use will be presented. Skills development will include knife skills, basic cooking methods and techniques, and calculation of recipe conversions, total recipe cost, and cost per portion.

CULA-120L Professional Kitchen Lab I 4 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will apply the knowledge and skills taught in Professional Kitchen I theory while operating Emery's, the college restaurant. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences to enhance skills in food safety and sanitation; use of equipment; knife skills, basic cooking methods, and techniques; and recipe conversions, recipe costs, and costs per portion.

CULA-121 Professional Kitchen 2 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course integrates the fundamental culinary and baking principles learned in Professional Kitchen 1 with an emphasis on more advanced concepts, including poultry, seafood, and meat cookery; advanced garde manger; advanced custards; fruit desserts and garnishes; basic cake and icings; and churned/still frozen desserts.

CULA-121L Professional Kitchen Lab 2 4 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will provide students practical application of the skills learned from theory courses through the exploration of more advanced menu offerings while operating Emery's Restaurant. **Prerequisites:** CULA-120L

CULA-123 Food Science 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course covers the chemical and physical changes in foods that occur with cooking, handling, and processing. Topics include heat transfer and its effect on color/flavor/texture, emulsification, protein coagulation, leavening agents, viscosity, and gel formation. Upon completion, students should be prepared to demonstrate an understanding of these principles as they apply to food preparation in a lab setting.

CULA-130 Menu Planning and Procurement 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of menu construction. Emphasis is placed on the importance of the menu in creating a successful business. Students will examine and analyze various menu models and learn how changes to the menu can drastically increase/decrease sales, create interest, satisfy individual tastes and nutritional needs, and be used as an important sales and marketing tool. Principles of purchasing and the effect on profitability of hospitality operations will be explored.

Prerequisites: CULA-165

CULA-165 Introduction to Customer Service 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will focus on the basics of customer service. Quality customer service will be at the center of all discussions. Special attention will be placed on front-end restaurant and dining service procedures. Students will apply principles learned in class during the "on-the-job" lab in the college restaurant. A skills development log and completion of written assignments will be required.

CULA-165L Introduction to Customer Service Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an on-the-job training lab to be taken in conjunction with CULA-165. Principles taught in CULA-165 will be applied in this lab.

CULA-166 Restaurant Customer Service Operations 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will explore advanced customer service relations, dining room procedures, and internal customer service. Students will learn and experience a variety of front-end positions including service supervisor. Special service situations will be addressed as well as standards for industry communications. Students will apply principles learned in class during the "on-thejob" lab in the College restaurant. A skills development log and completion of written assignments will be required.

Prerequisites: CULA-120, CULA-165 **Corequisites:** CULA-121, CULA-130

CULA-166L Restaurant Customer Service Operations Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an on-the-job training lab to be taken in conjunction with CULA 166. Principles taught in CULA 166 will be applied in this lab.

CULA-176 Culinary Arts Internship 2 Credits

Internship: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides supervised training in culinary arts through "on-the-job" experience in a restaurant or related facility. It provides a practical application of culinary skills as part of the learning process.

Prerequisites: CULA-120, CULA-165

CULA-211 Culinary Nutrition 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the basic elements of nutrition. Nutritional menu planning, development of healthy recipes, and marketing nutrition in the food service industry will be discussed. The characteristics, functions, and food sources of the major nutrients and the procedures used to maximize nutrient retention in food preparation and storage will be examined. Students will learn the principles of nutrient needs throughout the life cycle as they apply to menu planning and food production.

Prerequisites: CULA-120, CULA-120L, CULA-121, CULA-121L

CULA-222 Professional Kitchen 3 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course will continue to build upon the fundamental techniques of culinary and baking/pastry skills, recipe/menu planning, culinary nutrition, and international and American regional cuisines.

Prerequisites: CULA-120, CULA-120L, CULA-121, CULA-121L

CULA-222L Professional Kitchen Lab 3 3 Credits

Lab: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will continue to build upon the fundamental techniques of culinary and baking/pastry learned throughout the first two rotations with an emphasis on advanced savory and baking pastry skills, recipe/menu planning, culinary nutrition, international and American regional cuisines. Students are required to synthesize information given during demonstration, lecture, and daily production to form classic and unique dishes involved in "a la carte" menu items.

Prerequisites: CULA-120, CULA-120L, CULA-121, CULA-121L





CULA-223 Professional Kitchen 4 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course focuses on professional development with an emphasis on marketing, accounting and cost controls, and supervision/personnel management. Previous management strategies discussed will be compiled into a working philosophy that students can apply to managing/running a food service operation (preparing students for management roles within food service).

Prerequisites: CULA-222, CULA-222L

CULA-223L Professional Kitchen Lab 4 3 Credits

Lab: 9 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is the capstone or culmination of all theory and skills learned throughout the previous three semesters of study. Students will apply managerial strategies as well as advanced culinary and baking/pastry techniques into daily production at Emery's Restaurant, the student-operated restaurant. Students will also serve as mentors, guiding first-year students through rotation in both front and back of the house operations. **Prerequisites:** CULA-222, CULA-222L

CULA-265 Restaurant Supervision 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course features comprehensive, applications-based coverage of all aspects of developing, opening, and running a restaurant. This includes topics such as staffing, legal and regulatory concerns, cost control and general financing, marketing and promotion, equipment and design, the menu, sanitation and concept.

Prerequisites: CULA-165, CULA-166

CULA-266 Restaurant Entrepreneurship 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course features comprehensive, applications-based coverage of all aspects of developing, opening, and running a food operation in the capacity of management and/or owner. **Prerequisites:** CULA-165, CULA-166

CULA-267 Purchasing/Cost Controls 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course addresses the fundamentals of selection, procurement, storage, receiving, and cost controls used by food service establishments. Principles of purchasing and management cost controls will be examined for their effect on profitability of food service operations.

Prerequisites: CULA-165, CULA-166

CULA-268 Introduction to Wine, Beer and Spirits 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an introduction to wine, beer and spirits. Along with a history of each type of beverage, this course also covers how these beverages are produced and manufactured, beverage varieties and styles, and food pairings. Cost, pricing, merchandising, marketing, storing, and table service are also reviewed.

Prerequisites: CULA-165, CULA-166

Dance (DANC)

DANC-111 Dance Forms and Styles 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will explore the many different forms of dance, from the Charleston to the waltz to jazz. It also covers different periods of history, styles, and rhythms. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

DANC-112 🗇 🔤 Social/Swing Dance

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will teach the East Coast Swing dance, a popular couple dance. Single, double, and triple rhythm will be covered, along with both 6-count and Lindy Hop 8-count step versions. Other related dances (West Coast Swing, Jive, Foxtrot) may be introduced depending on the students' interests and skill level. Students will get a moderate intensity workout that improves endurance, agility, coordination, balance, and posture. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. A special activity fee may be required.

DANC-113 Jazz Dance I 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the movements and styles of today's jazz dancer. It emphasizes exercises and combinations of steps and explores theatrical, lyrical, and "funk" styles set to popular music. This course is a fun alternative to sports and helps develop an appreciation for the art form, music, rhythm awareness, and coordination. It also provides physical conditioning through strength and flexibility. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

DANC-114 Jazz Dance II

1 Credit Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of DANC-113, exploring movements and styles of today's jazz dancer. It emphasizes exercise, combination steps, and explores theatrical, lyrical, and "funk" styles to popular music. This course provides an alternative to sports and helps develop an appreciation for the art form, music, rhythm awareness, and coordination. It also provides physical conditioning through strength and flexibility. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Recommended Prerequisites: DANC-113

DANC-115 Modern Dance: Beginning I 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a discovery of dance movement through the physical and mental discipline techniques of Graham and Cunningham. It includes an insight into how dances are created through improvisation, and by analyzing these movements, students will explore choreography. This course provides a creative outlet and physical conditioning of strength and flexibility. It also develops coordination and an appreciation of the art form. This is an excellent course for theatre and performing arts students. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

DANC-117 Ballet: Beginning I 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course focuses on basic technique, body alignment, and the development of step combinations. It includes related terminology and history of the art form. DANC-117 helps improve flexibility, muscle strength and control, and mental discipline over the body and promotes the aesthetic understanding and appreciation of classical ballet. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

DANC-118 Ballet: Beginning II 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of DANC-117 for beginners and concentrates on technique, alignment, and progressions. The student is introduced to more complex steps through faster-paced instruction. The course increases flexibility, muscle strength and control, and mental discipline over the body and enhances an appreciation of the art form as technique improves. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. **Prerequisites:** DANC-117

DANC-120 🗇 🔤 Latin Social Dance 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course will teach popular and exciting Latin couple dances, with an emphasis on Salsa and Cha Cha. Students will learn steps, techniques, and Latin motion style particular to these social dances. Other Latin dances may be introduced (Rumba, Samba, and Merengue) depending on the student's interest and skill level. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. A special activity fee may be required.

DANC-121 Tap Dance: Beginning I 1 Credit

Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is a basic class in standard tap dance technique. The course will focus on an introduction to the history of American tap dance. Students will be given exposure to fads and current styles which are popular in the tap technique syllabus. This includes classical tap, stomp, step dance and clogging, and rhythm tap. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Dental Hygiene (DENT)

DENT-100 Dental Hygiene Pre-Clinic

3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course is an introduction to the dental hygiene process of care with emphasis on professionalism, basic instrumentation skills and patient assessment processes.

Corequisites: DENT-110, DENT-115, DENT-120

DENT-110 Head, Neck, Oral, and Dental Anatomy 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course presents the anatomy of the human facial structures and comprehensive study of the anatomy of the head and neck as well as the surrounding hard and soft tissues. The dental hygiene student will develop a firm foundation in the anatomy of the head, neck, and oral structures. Topics presented include the formation of the face, development and growth of the jaws, and the origin and stages of tooth and root formation and development. This course presents an in-depth coverage of the anatomy of the teeth and surrounding soft tissues.

Corequisites: DENT-100, DENT-115, DENT-120

DENT-115 Oral Health Education 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course instructs dental hygiene students in the methods used to prevent oral disease, modify behaviors, and educate patients. Students will apply preventative oral health concepts and develop individualized oral health care plans in clinical dental hygiene and community health environments.

Corequisites: DENT-100, DENT-110, DENT-120

DENT-120 Oral Radiography 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course will cover historical background, terminology, concepts and principles of x-radiation, x-ray generation, radiologic health and safety measures, normal radiographic dental anatomy, and radiographic legalities. Film technique including critiquing, exposing, processing, and mounting will also be explored. Laboratory work provides skills in dental radiographic exposure on mannequins as well as processing techniques. Through combined lecture and laboratory sessions, students will gain experience in digital radiography, intraoral photography and extraoral radiography.

Corequisites: DENT-100, DENT-110, DENT-115





DENT-125 Embryology, Histology, and Morphology 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course will enable the dental hygiene student to develop a basic understanding of the microscopic structure of the primary and dental tissue groups of the human body. Gained knowledge enables the student to relate embryonic development to the normal and abnormal structures of the head and oral cavity, preparing the student to differentiate between normal and abnormal clinical manifestations in subsequent courses. Prerequisites: DENT-100, DENT-110, DENT-115, DENT-120 Corequisites: DENT-130, DENT-150, DENT-151

DENT-130 Periodontology I

2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course provides a detailed study of the various periodontal diseases, with emphasis on histological and clinical recognition as well as treatment of the diseases.

Prerequisites: DENT-100, DENT-110, DENT-115, DENT-120 Corequisites: DENT-125, DENT-150, DENT-151

DENT-150 Dental Hygiene Clinic I

3 Credits

Lab: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

In this course, the dental hygiene student acquires basic clinic competencies in patient assessments, radiographic techniques, patient education techniques, and delivery of preventative and therapeutic services. Additional topics include evaluation of the effectiveness of therapy and attainment of patients' goals. Prerequisites: DENT-100, DENT-110, DENT-115, DENT-120 Corequisites: DENT-125, DENT-130, DENT-151

DENT-151 Dental Hygiene Theory I

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course builds foundations for the dental hygiene preclinic/labs through focus on the elements of the complete process of care. Topics include risk assessments; patients with medical, physical and psychological conditions; and emphasizing treatment modifications for medically and physically compromised patients. A firm foundation in infection control procedures, client assessment, fluoride therapies, and disease prevention is highlighted. Students examine management of medical emergencies, OSHA regulations, the blood-born pathogen standard, the hazard communication standard, and CDC guidelines. Instrumentation principles, sharpening, ergonomic standards, the preparation for the delivery of educational and therapeutic patient services, preventive counseling, and ultrasonic instrumentation also are addressed. Prerequisites: DENT-100, DENT-110, DENT-115, DENT-120 Corequisites: DENT-125, DENT-130, DENT-150

DENT-200 Dental Hygiene Clinic II 4 Credits

Lecture: 12 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course continues to provide an application of the dental hygiene process of care with emphasis on comprehensive care planning, case presentation, clinical decision making, advanced instrumentation, and improved time utilization. Prerequisites: DENT-125, DENT-130, DENT-150, DENT-151

Corequisites: DENT-201, DENT-215, DENT-230, DENT-235

DENT-201 Dental Hygiene Theory II 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course builds foundations for the dental hygiene preclinic/labs through focus on the elements of the complete process of care. Topics include risk assessments; patients with medical, physical and psychological conditions; and emphasizing treatment modifications for medically and physically compromised patients. A firm foundation in infection control procedures, client assessment, fluoride therapies, and disease prevention is highlighted. Students examine management of medical emergencies, OHSA regulations, the blood-born pathogen standard, the hazard communication standard, and CDC guidelines. Instrumentation principles, sharpening, ergonomic standards, the preparation for the delivery of educational and therapeutic patient services, preventative counseling, and ultrasonic instrumentation are also addressed. Prerequisites: DENT-125, DENT-130, DENT-150, DENT-151 Corequisites: DENT-200, DENT-215, DENT-230, DENT-235

DENT-215 Oral Pathology/Immunology 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course presents processes of inflammation, wound healing, repair, regeneration, and immunological responses. Topics include oral manifestations of systemic diseases and developmental anomalies of the oral cavity. In addition, commonly encountered diseases and disorders of the head and neck will be covered. Emphasis will be placed on recognizing the differences between pathological and normal tissues, and the study of all aspects of the immune system.

Prerequisites: DENT-125, DENT-130, DENT-150, DENT-151 Corequisites: DENT-200, DENT-201, DENT-230, DENT-235

DENT-230 Periodontology II 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course provides continued study of the recognition and treatment of periodontal diseases with an emphasis on surgical components and advanced periodontal treatments related to dental hygiene practice.

Prerequisites: DENT-125, DENT-130, DENT-150, DENT-151 Corequisites: DENT-200, DENT-201, DENT-215, DENT-235



DENT-235 Pain Management

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course covers current science, theories, and implementation of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide/oxygen conscious sedation. A review of anatomy, physiology, pharmacology, and emergency procedures associated with local anesthesia and nitrous oxide conscious sedation will be addressed. Students will learn foundational skill development in the administration of infiltration and block anesthesia in dental hygiene procedures and will gain laboratory and clinical experience in administration of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide.

Prerequisites: DENT-125, DENT-130, DENT-150, DENT-151 Corequisites: DENT-200, DENT-201, DENT-215, DENT-230

DENT-240 Community Dental Health 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course introduces the history and principles of community dental health and healthcare delivery systems. Topics include the prevention of oral disease, development of public policy and implementation of community efforts to enlighten the public. Issues surrounding access to care, managed care, private practice, independent practice, as well as trends in dental insurance reimbursement are presented. In addition, students will gain insight into research design, statistical methods and evaluation by participating in a research project. Selected current topics in international healthcare are presented.

Prerequisites: DENT-200, DENT-201, DENT-215, DENT-230, DENT-235

Corequisites: DENT-245, DENT-250, DENT-260, DENT-270

DENT-245 Advanced Instrumentation 1 Credit

Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course is a continuation of learning experiences in advanced periodontal instrumentation and root instrumentation. The student will study the advanced techniques and technology used

to treat moderate to advanced periodontal disease. **Prerequisites:** DENT-200, DENT-201, DENT-215, DENT-230, DENT-235

Corequisites: DENT-240, DENT-250, DENT-260, DENT-270

DENT-250 Dental Hygiene Clinic III 4 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course provides application of the dental hygiene process of care with emphasis on diverse populations. Students prepare for clinical practice using self-assessment, evaluation, time management awareness, and critical thinking skills.

Prerequisites: DENT-200, DENT-201, DENT-215, DENT-230, DENT-235

Corequisites: DENT-240, DENT-245, DENT-260, DENT-270

DENT-260 Dental Materials 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This is the integrated lecture/laboratory course that introduces students to the dental laboratory environment. Students will learn to assist the dentist in restorative, fixed and removable prostheses. Included will be an introduction to restorative techniques with emphasis on posterior tooth anatomy, placement of amalgam restorations, rubber dam isolation, and matrix and wedge placement. Also included will be the etiology of the decay process, cavity classification, cavity preparation, properties of amalgam, and maintenance of proper occlusal relationships with restorative treatment.

Prerequisites: DENT-200, DENT-201, DENT-215, DENT-230, DENT-235

Corequisites: DENT-240, DENT-245, DENT-250, DENT-270

DENT-270 Dental Hygiene Review/Ethics and Law 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course will begin with a review of healthcare principles used in dental hygiene to help identify, clarify, and support choices when faced with an ethical problem or dilemma. This course will also provide students with marketable job search techniques and skills. Students will review the dental hygiene content and take a simulation of the written Dental Hygiene National Board Examination.

Prerequisites: DENT-200, DENT-201, DENT-215, DENT-230, DENT-235

Corequisites: DENT-240, DENT-245, DENT-250, DENT-260

Diesel Technology (DSLT)

DSLT-104 Safety and Introduction to Shop Practices 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course will cover the theory and application of shop safety, tool and equipment usage, precision measuring, basic welding, and oxyacetylene skills.

DSLT-117L Diesel Lab

2 Credits

Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course provides students with hands-on exposure in a shop setting on the subjects covered in the DSLT-137 theory class. Instruction utilizes a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work. Primary emphasis will be placed on suspension system and steering diagnostics and repair.

DSLT-123L Diesel Engines/Electrical Systems Lab 6 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in the DSLT-123 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.



DSLT-124 Powertrain/Brake Systems 5 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will teach students the operation, construction, service, and repair of heavy-duty clutch systems, manual transmissions, drivelines, universal joints, single and two-speed differentials, as well as axles and bearings. This course will also teach students the operation, construction, service, and repair of heavy truck and equipment air systems, foundation air brake systems, foundation hydraulic brake systems, as well as wheels and seals.

Corequisites: DSLT-124L

DSLT-124L Powertrain/Brake Systems Lab 6 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in the DSLT-124 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

Corequisites: DSLT-124

DSLT-125 Diesel Engines

2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will include instruction on the basics of how to identify, repair, rebuild, and/or replace diesel engines. Students will learn two-stroke and four-stroke combustion engine theory as well as engine performance criteria. Instruction will include the operation and basic principles of various diesel engine components and their respective systems.

DSLT-126 Electrical Systems

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will cover troubleshooting and repair procedures for heavy-duty electrical systems, including electrical principles as they relate to the components used in trucks and heavy equipment, writing schematics, and lighting along with the associated testing and repair procedures for each system. Topics include basic electricity fundamentals, starting, and charging systems, batteries, troubleshooting, and lighting systems.

DSLT-133 Introduction to Electrical

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course will cover fundamental electrical theory concepts and basic electrical system formulas.

DSLT-137 Suspension/Steering and A/C 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course teaches students the operation, components, and repair of various truck and heavy equipment suspension systems. Instruction will include spring, pad, and air components, adjustments, and alignment procedure for truck steering systems. Instruction also covers the theory, operation, components, and repair of mobile air conditioning systems. **Corequisites:** DSLT-117L

DSLT-203 Basic Hydraulic Systems 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course covers basic hydraulic system principles and concepts, plus hydraulic components. Exposure to simple hydraulic formulas will also be covered.

DSLT-223 Advanced Tune-Up/Computerized Engines 4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will teach students how to troubleshoot, adjust, repair, or replace components associated with tune-up procedures for diesel engines. Exhaust emissions and other environmental issues pertaining to diesel engines will also be discussed. Students will also learn the operation, construction, and repair techniques associated with diesel fuel systems and induction systems. The course will provide students with the opportunity to become aware of the principles of theory for control devices, governors, and other controls related to diesel engines. This course will also teach students how to test, troubleshoot, adjust, repair, or replace components associated with computerized engines. Students will also learn the operation, construction, and theory of computerized engine controls.

Corequisites: DSLT-223L

Recommended Prerequisites: DSLT-133

DSLT-223L Advanced Tune-Up/Computerized Engines Lab 6 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in DSLT-223 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

Corequisites: DSLT-223 Recommended Prerequisites: DSLT-123L, DSLT-133

DSLT-224 Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics

4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course teaches students the operation, construction, and repair of heavy equipment undercarriages and heavy-duty power-shift transmissions. Instruction covers construction and repair of various power-train components used in the heavy equipment industry. Students will also gain an understanding of the operation, construction, and theory of torque converters and final drives. This course will also teach students the theory of operation, construction, adjustment, maintenance, and repair of heavy equipment hydraulic systems. Students will also learn how to design hydraulic systems and implement changes to existing hydraulic systems.

Corequisites: DSLT-224L

DSLT-224L Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions And Hydraulics Lab

6 Credits Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course gives students hands-on experience in a shop setting. It is designed to provide opportunities for application of subjects covered in the DSLT-224 theory class. Instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aid, components, and limited live customer work.

Corequisites: DSLT-224

Economics (ECON)

ECON-201 ^(A) Principles of Macroeconomics 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introductory study of our national economy. This includes the tools of supply and demand, the measurement of inflation and employment, and discussion of the definition, role, and importance of national income and money and the banking system. The course also analyzes the role of government and the effects of international trade on the U.S. economy. Economic vocabulary and analysis of economic situations are emphasized.

ECON-202 AAS Principles of Microeconomics 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introductory study of the economic behavior of individual consumers and suppliers. It examines consumer response to price and income changes and levels of satisfaction, supplier response to costs, and business response to degree of competition. Economic vocabulary and analysis of economic situations are emphasized.

Recommended Prerequisites: ECON-201

Education (EDUC)

EDUC-120 🛞 🔤 Foundations of Education 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces various historical, social, and philosophical perspectives of education. Students will research and examine the teaching field, current trends, and cultural issues exploring where education has been and what shapes it today. Students will reflect on their own education experiences while developing tools to be successful learners.

EDUC-201 Introduction to Teaching 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Internship: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an introduction to the world of teaching by focusing on teachers, learners, curriculum, and the social context in which teaching occurs. Insight and understanding will be facilitated through reflection and analysis of the students observations and participation in 30 hours of field experience in public schools. This course is required for some education transfer degrees. Its goals are to assist students in making an educated decision about teaching as a career choice, develop communication and interpersonal skills, encourage creativity and critical thinking, and provide opportunities to examine personal values and beliefs about teaching. Recommended: College-level reading, oral and written English language, and computer skills. **Prerequisites:** 30 completed credits (100-level or higher)

EDUC-202 Educational Technology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to give students hands-on experience integrating technology into the classroom curriculum. Students will engage in a wide range of activities and projects resulting in an increased awareness of the role technology plays in student learning and the development of practical skills that will help guide instructional practices.

Recommended Prerequisites: EDUC-201

EDUC-297A Design Thinking At Gizmo 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course equips educators with tools and strategies to organize and assess student-driven projects that are aligned to educational standards.

Engineering (ENGR)

ENGR-105 Engineering Graphics 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in computer aided engineering drafting with emphasis on visualization of points, lines, planes, and solids in space; freehand sketching; orthographic projection; isometric and oblique drawing; sectioning; dimensioning; descriptive geometry; and 3D modeling. It provides engineering students with beginning skills in computer aided engineering drawing, but is not intended to train AutoCAD technicians. **Prerequisites:** MATH-025, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on

a placement test.

Corequisites: ENGR-105L





ENGR-123 Introduction to Engineering 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course allows students to explore careers and opportunities in engineering and technology. Topics covered include becoming an engineer, the history, opportunities and potential fields, and career paths in engineering. This course is conducted using lectures, discussions, research, projects, guest speakers, and at least one field trip. This course will also allow students to experience the design process and engineering problem solving, as well as graphical analysis, data analysis, and oral and written communication skills.

ENGR-210 Statics 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is a study of vector analysis, resolution of forces, free body diagrams, equilibrium, friction, centroids, moments of inertia and statics of rigid bodies, trusses, frames, machines, and cables. The course provides basic engineering skills in mechanics necessary for analysis of structures and dynamics of rigid bodies. **Prerequisites:** MATH-170, PHYS-211

ENGR-220 Dynamics of Rigid Bodies 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is the study of kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. Topics include position, velocity, acceleration, relative velocity and acceleration, translation and rotation by Newton's 2nd Law, energy, momentum methods, collisions, and vibrations. It provides basic engineering skills that apply to all machines and other engineering bodies in motion. **Prerequisites:** ENGR-210, MATH-175

ENGR-223 Engineering Analysis

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces a combination of numerical analysis skills, problem solving and design techniques, and various computer software as they are utilized in basic engineering applications. Students will utilize oral and written communication skills in presenting their solutions.

Pre/Corequisites: MATH-175

ENGR-240 Circuits I

4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course presents a study of Ohm's Law, analysis methods, network theorems, Ideal Operational Amplifiers, and energy storage elements. Students will be able to apply principles of electrical circuits using hands-on lab activities and computers. **Prerequisites:** MATH-175 **Corequisites:** ENGR-240L

ENGR-241 Circuits II

4 Credits

Lecture:

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course presents a study of power, three phase, transformers, filters, Fourier transforms, and Laplace transforms. Students will be able to apply principles of electrical circuits using hands-on lab activities and computers. **Prerequisites:** ENGR-240

Corequisites: ENGR-241L

ENGR-295 Strength of Materials 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is the study of material strength, including elasticity, stress, strain, beam analysis, analysis of structural forms, torsion, deformation, modes of failure, and column analysis. The course provides a basic understanding of how structures and machines should be designed to prevent failure.

Prerequisites: ENGR-210, MATH-175

English (ENGL)

ENGL-101 Writing and Rhetoric I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course prepares students for the demands of writing for a range of audiences, purposes, and contexts. Students will learn processes and strategies for writing and revising clear, precise, and accurate prose and will demonstrate their abilities in a series of academic essays, mainly expository. Students will also learn to read, analyze, synthesize, and respond to a wide range of written works.

Prerequisites: An appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-101P O Writing and Rhetoric I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is equivalent to ENGL-101 with the requirement of a corequisite lab course: ENGL-114C. These two courses prepare students for the demands of writing for a range of audiences, purposes, and contexts. Students will learn processes and strategies for writing and revising clear, precise, and accurate prose and will demonstrate their abilities in a series of academic essays, mainly expository. Students will also learn to read, analyze, synthesize, and respond to a wide range of written works.

Corequisites: ENGL-114C

ENGL-102 (I ASS Writing and Rhetoric II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides instruction in the research and writing skills and processes. Students will learn methods for gathering, evaluating, synthesizing, and documenting a range of sources in support of expository and argumentative essays. Emphasis is on critical thinking and writing clear, concise, and effective prose. The course is required for all transfer degree programs.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101, ENGL-101P or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-102P (I AAS Writing and Rhetoric II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course is equivalent to ENGL-102 with the requirement of a corequisite lab course: ENGL-114D. This course provides instruction in the research and writing skills and processes. Students will learn methods for gathering, evaluating, synthesizing, and documenting a range of sources in support of expository and argumentative essays. Emphasis is on critical thinking and writing clear, concise, and effective prose. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101, ENGL-101P or ENGL-102 with grade of

D+, D, D- or F

Corequisites: ENGL-114D

ENGL-114A Writing Across the Curriculum: APA Research and Documentation

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides focused instruction and practice in the writing process. Based on writing across the curriculum principles, sections are offered on specific topics that supplement courses, subject areas, or writing tasks, with some sections emphasizing research and documentation. This course is a hybrid, involving traditional classroom instruction, flexiblelearning modules, Internet resources, and individual instruction in the Writing Center. This section involves further practice in research skills. Focusing on the American Psychological Association's style for documenting sources, the course will review the research process, from determining an appropriate research question to typing a final essay. Activities and assignments will occur in class, online, and in the Writing Center.

ENGL-114C Writing Across the Curriculum: Writing And Reading

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course provides focused instruction and practice in the writing process. Based on writing across the curriculum principles, sections are offered on specific topics that supplement courses, subject areas, or writing tasks, with some sections emphasizing research and documentation. This course is a hybrid, involving traditional classroom instruction, flexiblelearning modules, Internet resources, and individual instruction in the Writing Center. This section involves practice in the writing process, focusing on reading comprehension skills, including summarizing and responding to a variety of texts. Activities and assignments will occur in class, online, and in the Writing Center. **Corequisites:** ENGL-101P

ENGL-114D Writing Across the Curriculum: The Writing Process

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course involves practice in the writing process, focusing on developing fluency through a series of prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing activities. Activities and assignments will occur in class, online, and in the Writing Center. **Corequisites:** ENGL-102P

ENGL-114J Writing Across the Curriculum: Writing For College Careers

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course provides focused instruction and practice in the writing process. Based on writing across the curriculum principle, sections are offered on specific topics that supplement courses, subject areas, or writing tasks, with some sections emphasizing research and documentation. This course is a hybrid, involving traditional classroom instruction, flexible-learning modules, Internet resources, and individual instruction in the Writing Center. This course involves instruction and practice in critical thinking, digital literacy, and writing to articulate ideas clearly, solve real-world problems, evaluate information, and make ethical judgements. Activities and assignments will occur in class, online, and in the Writing Center.

ENGL-175 (S) [AS] Literature and Ideas 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces terminology and techniques necessary for analysis and explication of literary works from multiple genres. It is intended to provide students with basic experience in literary interpretation.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.





ENGL-195 Introduction to English Studies 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces the disciplines that make up English studies: creative writing, English education, linguistics, literature, rhetoric and composition, technical communication, film studies, new media, and critical theory. Topics include the principles, theoretical underpinnings, methods, and practical applications of English studies.

ENGL-202 Technical Writing 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in the writing skills applicable to business and industry. This class emphasizes factual information in the form of writing instructions and describing mechanisms and processes. It includes the fundamentals of composing memos, letters, and reports. Technical Writing is designed for those interested in practical applications of technical writing principles. This class is required for some occupational programs and is a useful general elective for all programs in science and technology.

Prerequisites: 26 credits (100 level or higher)

ENGL-205 Interdisciplinary Writing 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course builds on writing skills gained from ENGL-101 and ENGL-102. In addition, the course enables students to make connections among many disciplines and instructs students to write effective papers in the sciences, social sciences, history, business fields, as well as in the humanities. Emphasis is placed on the student's own writing of essays and explications. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101 and ENGL-102

ENGL-207 Trestle Creek Review 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to small-press publishing. Students solicit and read manuscripts from NIC and the community and collaboratively determine the contents of Trestle Creek Review, an annual literary magazine. Through the publication of the magazine, students become conversant with contemporary literature written by budding and established writers and gain skills in literary design, editing, and criticism. Additionally, students learn about the North American literary industry, and they gain practical tools to advance their own writing and editing careers through involvement with national and international small magazines and presses. Students receive acknowledgment on the masthead of Trestle Creek Review as members of the editorial staff. This course may be taken twice for credit.

Recommended Prerequisites: ENGL-101

ENGL-210 Literary Analysis *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the basic methods and theories of literary analysis, research, and writing. The course provides the critical vocabulary, skills, and methodologies with which to understand not only what a literary (or visual) text means, but also how it means. The course emphasizes the development of the skills necessary for analytical writing about literature and the importance of composing clear, compelling, and valid arguments in the interpretation of a text.

ENGL-216 S AAS Mythology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course surveys Greek mythology along with themes common to a range of mythologies, particularly those involving the hero quest. This course includes the study of a variety of stories, poems, plays, and films from ancient times to the present. Mythology creates an awareness and appreciation of mythological stories and themes at the foundation of traditions and cultures, expressed through philosophy, literature, and the arts.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-257 (S) AAS Literature of Western Civilization 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course examines significant literary works of Western Civilization from about 800 B.C. through Shakespeare. This course focuses on the values, traditions, themes, and ideas that have shaped Western culture and have influenced other disciplines such as art, psychology, and philosophy. This course helps link the basic concepts of early literature to the contemporary world.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-258 S Literature of Western Civilization 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is the study of Western (European and North American) classics from the mid 1600s to the present. This course includes internationally acclaimed writers who are representative of the major literary movements (Enlightenment, Romantic, Realist, and Modernist traditions) and who are significant in shaping Western Civilization. ENGL-258 serves as a foundation to the humanities through an exploration of writers and works that comprise the core of our literary and philosophical tradition.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-267 🕸 🔤 Survey of English Literature 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course is a study of historical documents, poetry, fiction, drama, and essays illustrating the development of English literature from the Anglo Saxon period through the Eighteenth Century. This course enhances cultural literacy and awareness of pertinent issues in the humanities.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-268 Survey of English Literature 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a study of historical documents, poetry, fiction, drama, and essays illustrating the development of English literature from the Romantic period to the present. This course enhances cultural literacy and awareness of pertinent issues in the humanities.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-271 (States) Introduction to Shakespeare 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course surveys major works of Shakespeare. Students will apply critical approaches to analysis of representative works among Shakespeare's poetry, tragedies, comedies, romances, and histories.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-272 Business Writing 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course offers discussion, practice, and instruction in the practical application of business writing principles. It includes business writing strategies for electronic messages and digital media, memos, letters, reports, and employment documents, and emphasizes audience analysis, content planning, language effectiveness, and message layout. ENGL-272 helps develop writing skills necessary for effective business correspondence and communication.

Prerequisites: ECTE-100, ENGL-101, ENGL-101P or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-277 S $\mbox{ \sc ass}$ Great American Writers I: Contact to Civil War

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course helps students trace the origins of some of American Literature's most well-known genres, including creation myths, captivity narratives, slave narratives, Gothic fiction, Romantic poetry, nature writing, and protest writing. Focusing on the development of American literature from the Colonial Period (1620) to the end of the Civil War (1865), the class illuminates the cultural and historical context of some of America's most revolutionary and lasting forms of literary expression. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-278 (Civil War to Contemporary 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course helps students track the development of some of American Literature's most innovative genres and important literary movements, including magazine fiction, horror stories, Native American literature, modernist novels, imagist poetry, African American Literature, nature writing, postmodern fiction, and literature of the pandemic. Focusing on the development of American literature from the Civil War (1865) to the Contemporary (right up to 2020, or 'the year that wasn't'), the class illuminates the cultural and historical context of some of America's most revolutionary and surprising forms of literary expression.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-285 (S) American Indian Literature 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course explores traditional American Indian world views and belief systems as reflected in myths and legends, as well as contemporary poetry, short stories, and novels by Native Americans. The difference between American Indian and Eurocentric world views and the implications of these differences will be considered, as illustrated in literature. The course will also explore political, sociological, and psychological effects on American Indians of U.S. governmental policies and actions taken in regard to various tribes. This course is the same as AIST-285. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-291 Creative Writing: Poetry 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces the principles and techniques of poetry writing, examined through exercises and discussions of student and professional writing. This course helps develop a personal, advanced writing style and an appreciation of literary forms. An above average writing ability and some familiarity with literature are necessary.

Recommended Prerequisites: ENGL-101





ENGL-292 Creative Writing: Fiction 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the principles and techniques of fiction writing, examined through exercises and discussions of student and professional writing. This course helps develop a personal, advanced writing style and an appreciation of literary forms. Above average writing ability and some familiarity with literature are necessary.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-293 Creative Writing: Literary Nonfiction 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course introduces the principles and techniques of literary nonfiction writing, examined through exercises and discussions of student and professional writing. This course helps develop a personal, advanced writing style and an appreciation of literary forms. Above average writing ability and some familiarity with literature are necessary.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-295 Contemporary US Multicultural Literature 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course provides a study of fiction, nonfiction, poetry, and film across a diverse range of cultures in the United States. Selections each semester will include works from the 1960s to the present, including the perspective of women and men who may represent diverse races, ethnicities, social classes, religions, sexual orientations, ages and abilities. Since the Civil Rights movement, writers once marginalized are now published in the mainstream, expressing diverse themes in challenging, experimental styles.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

ENGL-296 Major Figures

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers a comprehensive study of the works of a major figure and that figure's contributions to literature and culture. Repeatable only with a change of topic. Major figures will vary from year to year.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Entrepreneurship (ENTP)

ENTP-105 Entrepreneurship Skills 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an overview of the role of entrepreneurial businesses in the United States and the impact of those businesses on the national and global economy. Students evaluate the skills and commitment necessary to successfully operate an entrepreneurial venture. Additionally, students review the challenges and rewards of entrepreneurship as a career choice, as well as the entrance strategies needed to accomplish such a choice. As a key component of this course, students will generate a prospective business idea that can be honed in future entrepreneurship courses. Integrated course content to include: marketing, management, operations, finance, and computer skills and literacy.

ENTP-125 Small Business Financial Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course includes a focused approach on the financial and accounting aspects of operating and growing a business. Students will learn about options for capital and how to manage credit. This course also examines the relationship of managerial accounting to control cash flow and the decision making functions of management. It includes a study of how costs are classified and analyzed for cost-volume-profit analysis (i.e. breakeven and target profit analysis). Students will also learn basic dual-entry accrual accounting theories, financial statement structure and cash flow projection. In addition, students will learn the basic tenets of establishing and evaluating budgets and the implementation of a strong internal control system.

Pre/Corequisites: ENTP-105

ENTP-135 Business Development and Planning 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to enable students to manage and operate a small business. In this course, students will further develop and refine their business and marketing plans developed in ENTP-105 and/or ENTP-125 or the plans business owners are currently using while operating their businesses. Other areas covered in this course include securing financing, developing advertising and promotional materials, choosing a site location, and managing the business. This course is beneficial for those planning to start a business as well as those already operating a business.

Pre/Corequisites: ENTP-105 Recommended Pre/Corequisites: ENTP-125



Environmental Science (ENSI)

ENSI-119 (Introduction to Environmental Science 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an excellent overview of many scientific disciplines including chemistry, biology and geology. Basic scientific principles are used to understand and address challenges faced in the environment including biodiversity loss, species extinction, the growth of human population, man's use of energy and water resources, toxicology, ocean acidification, global climate change and pollution of the environment.

Prerequisites: MATH-025, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Corequisites: ENSI-119L

ENSI-225 International Environmental Issues 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will examine complex relationships between physical and social factors that contribute to unique regional variations and global significance of international environmental problems. The physical basis of major environmental issues including biodiversity, water resources and climate change will be discussed. In addition to physical and chemical factors, relationships of culture, demographics, geography, economics, history and politics will be explored as these factors may complicate a region's environmental problems. Students will be required to use spatial and analytical data to communicate multifaceted international environmental problems and defend the economic feasibility, social/political acceptability and scientific basis of potential solutions. This global perspective will allow students to analyze and defend adaptation and mitigation strategies for these topics.

Recommended Pre/Corequisites: ENSI-119

Fire Service Technology (FST)

FST-100 Fire Service Technology 1-33 Credits

Lecture:

This course will transcript the non-credit Idaho State Fire Fighters certification courses to 33 credits so they can be utilized as the technical skills courses for the Fire Service Technology A.A.S. degree. These courses are delivered through fire departments statewide. Fire Service-related courses such as the following are included in this transcription: Fire Fighter II, Technical Rescue, Hazmat, Rescue, Extrication, Fire Investigation, Paramedic, Wildland, Emergency Medical Technician, Building Construction, Incident Command System, Driver Operation, Fire Officer, and Instructor. For every 15 hours of theory/lecture training 1 credit will be awarded, and for every 30 hours of skills-based/lab training 1 credit will be awarded.

FST-101 Fire Fighter 1 12 Credits

Lecture: 8 hours per week, Lab: 8 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to prepare students for the written and practical skills examinations for Idaho Fire Fighter 1 certification accredited by the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC). Instruction includes basic firefighting skills, hazardous materials and infection control for emergency responders. The academy offers students the opportunity to learn from and network with instructors from Coeur d'Alene Fire Department, Kootenai County Fire and Rescue, and Northern Lakes Fire District.

French (FREN)

FREN-101 (S) AND Elementary French I 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course includes the introductory study of vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation. It emphasizes the development of proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and writing. Students will enhance their understanding of the language, culture, and geography of the Francophone world.

FREN-102 (S) AAS Elementary French II 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of FREN-101, emphasizing further development of basic language fluency. A laboratory is included in the course.

Prerequisites: FREN-101

FREN-201 Intermediate French I 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture.

Prerequisites: FREN-102

FREN-202 Intermediate French II 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course provides additional training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. Prerequisites: FREN-201



Geographic Information Science & Technology (GIST)

GIST-271 (Introduction to Geographic Information Science and Technology Using GIS (Geographic Information Systems) 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will present fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems (GIS), including basic applications, procedures, and survey approaches to problem solving through the use of GIS. Emphasis is on data acquisition and techniques for computeraided analysis utilizing Geographic Information Science across a variety of disciplines. Computer literacy in use of Excel spreadsheets and a basic understanding of Windows and file directory structures is recommended.

Corequisites: GIST-271L

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG-100 (In the second secon

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the Earth's physical systems and the interaction among the atmosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere, and lithosphere. It emphasizes the atmospheric sciences (weather and climate), landforms, water resources, and soils.

Corequisites: GEOG-100L

Geology (GEOL)

GEOL-101 (Physical Geology 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is the study of the origin and development of the earth. It includes the detailed study of the development of the Earth's crust, its minerals, rocks, volcanoes, glaciers, mountains, and continents. This course provides an understanding of the natural and physical processes of the planet Earth and an appreciation for the impact geology has on everyday life. **Corequisites:** GEOL-101L

GEOL-102 (Instorical Geology 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the principles and interpretation of geologic history. It emphasizes the evolution of the Earth's lithosphere (crust), atmosphere, and biosphere through geologic time. This course includes consideration of the historical aspects of plate tectonics, the geologic development of North America, and important events in biological evolution and the resulting assembly of fossils. GEOL-102 provides an appreciation for the vast extent of geologic time, the natural processes affecting change on the Earth, and the identification of common fossil types.

Corequisites: GEOL-102L

GEOL-123 (Geology of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest

4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is the study of the geologic history of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest. It provides a comprehensive overview of the major geologic provinces of the region and their genesis through geologic time. Lithologic and structural controls on topographic features are emphasized, as are current scientific and social issues directly related to the geology of various localities. Field trips to extraordinary locales illustrate landscape development in response to geologic change.

Corequisites: GEOL-123L

GEOL-255 Systematic Mineralogy 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This is a study of the classification and determination of minerals by physical, chemical, and crystallographic and optical properties. It emphasizes occurrences, identification, and uses of the silicate minerals and the non-silicate ore and rock-forming minerals. The weekly three-hour laboratory includes hands-on testing and identification of mineral samples including utilizing their optical properties in oil mounts and thin section, and field trips to significant mineral locations. Students learn to recognize and identify important ore and industrial minerals, while gaining an appreciation for the application of mineral resources to everyday life.

Prerequisites: GEOL-101 and GEOL-101L Corequisites: GEOL-255L

German (GERM)

GERM-101 🛇 🔤 Elementary German I 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course concentrates on the study and application of vocabulary and pronunciation at an introductory level. Students will develop proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and writing while enhancing their understanding of the language, culture, and geography of German-speaking countries.

GERM-102 (Second Elementary German II 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course includes the study of vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation. It emphasizes the development of proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and writing. Students will enhance their understanding of the language, culture, and geography of Germany.

Prerequisites: GERM-101

GERM-201 Intermediate German I 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides additional development in the language with an emphasis on conversation, reading, grammar, and composition. Varied aspects of the current cultural climate of Germany are woven into the course, so students increase proficiency of their language skills.

Prerequisites: GERM-102

GERM-202 Intermediate German II 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of GERM-201. Prerequisites: GERM-201

Graphic Design (GDES)

GDES-102 Survey of Graphic Design 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the characteristic manner of expressions, basic designs, various constructions, and execution of graphic design, and its visual aesthetics at particular times and places throughout history. The course covers how the look of graphic design has evolved and what caused this evolution, starting with commercial art at the beginning of the industrial revolution in the 19th century and ending with the current digital era.

GDES-120 Typography 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the techniques used in typography, which is the visual communication of information through type. A historical perspective will trace the development of typography from its beginning to its current use in graphic design. Students will learn about the transition from traditional techniques and concepts to the creation of electronic documents utilizing quality typographic work. Attention to detail will be stressed so that students have an opportunity to acquire and demonstrate the use of the typographic skills necessary in today's graphic design work.

Prerequisites: GDES-131

GDES-130 Introduction to Apple Operating System (Mac OS)

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to Apple's current operating system for graphic and web designers. The course will cover the necessary hardware, the basics of the operating system, the necessary peripheral devices, the use of wireless networking, and Mac troubleshooting in a graphic design environment. Students will be exposed to basic software installation and trouble shooting basic problems. This course also provides knowledge and skills that will be used in other NIC Graphic and Web Design courses.

Pre/Corequisites: GDES-131

GDES-131 Adobe Illustrator - Vector Graphics 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers in-depth knowledge of the Adobe Illustrator for Graphic and Web Design software program. Students will explore the fundamental concepts associated with Adobe Illustrator and learn the basics of computer-aided illustration.

GDES-132 Adobe Photoshop - Raster Graphics 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers in-depth knowledge of the Adobe Photoshop - Raster Graphics software program. This course introduces students to basic hardware and software, standard input and output devices, and basic troubleshooting in a graphic design environment. In addition, students will gain experience in image creation and manipulation. This course will cover the fundamental concepts needed to scan, correct, manipulate, and enhance bitmap (Raster) images.

Prerequisites: GDES-131

GDES-133 Adobe Indesign - Layout and Composition 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers in-depth knowledge of the Adobe InDesign software program. It introduces students to basic hardware and software, standard input and output devices, and basic troubleshooting in a graphic design environment. Students will also gain experience in typesetting and preparing single-page and multi-page layouts for publication. **Prerequisites:** GDES-132

GDES-141 Web Design I

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces the student to HTML, CSS and other essential web coding concepts in addition to the creation of pleasing graphical interface/web pages using industry graphic design software. Emphasis is placed on hands-on skills. Students will use standards-compliant HTML to create basic web pages, be able to use styles to format those web pages, and will demonstrate an understanding of advanced CSS selectors and properties. Students will demonstrate the ability to effectively design and layout web pages using CSS.





GDES-221 Graphic Design I 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in the principles of design. Students research case studies, use problem solving skills and techniques, and gain an understanding of basic layout composition and color theories in print, web, and video. Students develop concepts with rough layouts and comprehensive layouts on assigned projects including creation of their own business package. Field trips and student presentations support theories and concepts learned in the classroom.

Prerequisites: GDES-131

Recommended Corequisites: GDES-132

GDES-222 Graphic Design II 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of GDES 221. It is designed to give the student more hands-on experiences in developing skills with tools, materials, and professional methods for creating professional visuals. The student will learn to incorporate research, illustrations, and other graphics necessary to complete packaging, advertising proposals, and then present results individually and as a group. Continued emphasis is placed on computer applications and on assigned projects. This course is helpful in building visual literacy, expanding conceptual and technical skills, and improving creative problem solving. **Prerequisites:** GDES-221

GDES-223 Graphic Design III

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of GDES 222 and provides handson exposure to a variety of complex visual design problems. Real life interaction with customers provides opportunities to best prepare students for future design careers. GDES 223 develops the creative use of computer technologies and requires clients' proposal submissions, presentations and respect to stringent deadlines.

Prerequisites: GDES-222

GDES-225 Introduction to Digital Video 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the basic technical skills necessary for using digital video cameras, lighting equipment, and audio/video editing software used in conjunction with Apple hardware and software. The course covers the step-bystep processes necessary to create effective video projects including story boarding techniques and sequences related to a video production workflow. Individual and team video projects produced in a DVD and online format will be required. **Prerequisites:** GDES-132, GDES-221

GDES-226 Computer Animation 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides students with computer animation techniques using leading vector and Raster software commonly used in the graphic design and media industries. The end product is integrated into various existing and new media including web browsers, self-running applications such as DVDs, online, and interactive kiosks. It covers step-by-step process animation projects combining graphic design and professional video animation software.

Prerequisites: GDES-131, GDES-132

GDES-227 Digital Video and Computer Animation 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to necessary creative and technical skills for using digital video cameras, lighting, and audio equipment while utilizing graphics and video editing hardware and software to industry standards. Students will be able to produce effective messages/storytelling in multiple digital formats by editing and compositing 2D and 3D motiongraphics, video, and animation techniques for broadcast-ready playback to interactive formats within web browsers to new media applications.

Prerequisites: GDES-120, GDES-221 Corequisites: GDES-222

GDES-235 Adobe InDesign Layout, Composition, and Pre-Press

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to an in-depth knowledge of the Adobe InDesign software program and a systematic introduction to the complex print production process. The study of graphic design job coordination and preflight techniques, including functions related to matching customer needs to the requirements of prepress and press operations, are covered. Topics include management of print production workflow from concept through execution and job costs calculation for traditional and digital output production.

Prerequisites: GDES-221

GDES-245 User Experience Design and Usability 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course takes an in-depth look at the use of prototyping and usability testing and their impact on user experience on various design projects throughout the semester. Topics include: website planning and strategy, sketching, prototyping, wireframes, interaction design, web usability testing methods, reporting and presentation skills.

GDES-247 Social Media Design Strategies 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is specifically tailored to meet the needs of the web design professional. The class instructs the student on how to build a presence and leverage it across multiple iterations of modern social networking portals; creating a foundation for the current and future application of these portals in the business and creative environments.

Corequisites: GDES-221

GDES-252 Web Design III 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course builds upon foundational knowledge of semantic and standards-based HTML and CSS by introducing students to contemporary design patterns for desktop, tablet, and mobile user interface design. Students will learn how to write, integrate and validate client-side scripts into website projects, utilize advanced semantic coding techniques, perform markup validation, apply website deployment methods, and implement and interpret website analytics. Upon completion, students should be able to employ advanced design techniques to create high-impact and highly-functional hand-coded websites. **Prerequisites:** GDES-141, GDES-255

Corequisites: GDES-245

GDES-255 Web Design II 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of the Web Design I course and further utilizes HTML and CSS for designing and formatting online content for the web. This course will focus on contemporary web standards for interface development by reinforcing the separation of content from the presentation layer and focusing on end-user behavior. Students will use optimized graphic formats, typography, layout principles, and cascading styles to develop conceptual designs into fully working functional, live, interactive websites.

Prerequisites: GDES-141 Pre/Corequisites: GDES-221

GDES-258 DOM Scripting for Designers 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to basic programming concepts through the use of ECMAScript (JavaScript) and the Document Object Model. Students will learn the history of ECMAScript and its role in contemporary websites and web applications. Basic and intermediate scripts will be created to solve common interface problems. Students will learn to evaluate existing libraries and scripts so that they can make informed decisions about their applicability for a given task. Students will learn best practice and unobtrusive DOM scripting techniques. **Prerequisites:** GDES-222, GDES-245

GDES-261 Applied Web Development 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a project-oriented course that will have students apply knowledge from previous web design classes. Applied Web Development students will learn how to build dynamic, database-driven websites using PHP and MySQL. They will use PHP to transform static HTML web designs into functional dynamic web sites. Students will become proficient at server-side programming, form processing & validation, database queries and content management.

Prerequisites: GDES-252

GDES-271 Design Projects 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course includes the development of real-life design projects. Students will complete publishable projects while performing client-graphic designer interaction; designing pre-production, production, and marketing costs; and delivering projects to the customer in a variety of media for different markets. Students must be responsive to client-driven deadlines.

Prerequisites: GDES-131, GDES-132, GDES-221 Corequisites: GDES-235

GDES-283 Portfolio Development

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an overview of the graphic design profession, provides techniques to engage students in the first assembly of their graphic design professional resume and portfolio, and knowledge of essential job interview skills. The result of combining a first portfolio, while acquiring practical and relevant information about the industry, prepares students for internship opportunities. The course is designed to further prepare students toward clients' expectations, to stress deadlines, and to reinforce necessary technical learning. Assigned projects mirror real life assignments, including professional ethics, communication, and production costs. **Prerequisites:** GDES-222

GDES-290 Graphic Design Internship 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides students with practical, on-the-job experience in preparation for a successful career in the graphic design field. The internship is paired with in-class learning and weekly meetings with the sponsoring instructor and designated business or agency. An internship is an excellent job market pathway. An exit portfolio review is scheduled at the completion of the course. GDES-290 can be repeated in order to earn a maximum of six credits in this course.





Healthcare Informatics (HCIT)

HCIT-180 Medical Law and Ethics

3 Credits Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course emphasizes the basic foundation of the legal system as it applies to health care practitioners in the United States, including legal and ethical principles affecting medical office, health care, and health information management professionals. This course focuses on privacy and security regulations, scope of practice, malpractice and negligence, fraud and abuse, credentialing, risk management, release of information, breach reporting, informed consent, federal and state law related to health care, and patient rights and responsibilities.

Heating, Ventilation, AC, & Refrigeration (HVAC)

HVAC-161 HVACR Principles

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to explore the common aspects of HVACR technology. Discussion will focus on such topics as psychometrics, air distribution and balance, as well as system installation and controls. This is a required class in the HVACR program. Current industry professionals who want to update skills are invited to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC-161L HVACR Lab I 5 Credits

Lab: 10 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides an opportunity to apply and practice the theories taught in HVACR Principles, HVACR Electrical, and HVACR Heating Systems. Safety principles and procedures used in the field are also emphasized in this lab class. Students enrolled in the HVACR program are required to take this class concurrently with theory classes. Of the required 5 credits, a maximum of 2 credits can be substituted in an approved internship/co-op with instructor permission.

HVAC-165 HVACR Electrical 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will discuss basic electrical safety and electrical theory such as Ohms Law, circuit schematics and circuit characteristics/symbols as it applies to DC and AC circuits in the HVACR industry. Basic control circuits, sequence of operation for basic HVACR applications and electric motor theory, as well as specific information on HVACR electrical component devices will also be covered. Both electrical testing and troubleshooting methods are taught and practiced. HVACR professionals are invited to take this course as a refresher to update skills. Students enrolled in the HVACR program are required to take this course as part of their program.

HVAC-167 HVACR Heating 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will focus on basic heat transfer theory and concepts. Specific areas of study include the different mediums used for heat transfer, electric heat systems, and fossil fuel systems (natural gas, propane and fuel oil). Residential and light commercial system applications will be made throughout the program. Industry professionals who want to update skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course. Students enrolled in the HVACR program are required to take this class as part of their program.

HVAC-171L HVACR Lab II 5 Credits

Lab: 10 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides students an opportunity to apply and practice the theories taught in HVAC Systems, HVACR Heating, HVACR Codes and Licenses, and HVACR Principles. Safety principles and procedures used in the field will be a major focus. Students enrolled in the HVACR program are required to take this class concurrently with theory classes. Of the required 5 credits, up to 2 credits can be substituted in an approved internship/coop with instructor permission.

HVAC-175 HVACR Systems 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will focus on HVACR systems that utilize the refrigeration cycle. Refrigeration, as it applies to air conditioning, typical operation conditions, heat pumps, room air conditioners, furnaces, and AC combined will be covered. Students will have the opportunity to explore troubleshooting methods for HVACR systems. Students enrolled in the HVACR program are required to take this course as part of their program. Industry professionals who want to update skills are encouraged to take this as a standalone course.

HVAC-177 Refrigeration *4 Credits*

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will introduce students to the refrigeration cycle. In addition, it will concentrate on the major components and flow control devices that are used in a refrigeration system. Major topics covered will include refrigeration and refrigerants, system evacuation, refrigerant management, system charging, evaporators, condensers, compressors, and flow controls. Focus will also be placed on applications and system troubleshooting practices. Students enrolled in the HVACR program are required to take this class as part of their program. Industry professionals who want to update skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC-180 HVACR Codes and Licenses *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides information needed to successfully pass the Gas Fitter License exam and the EPA refrigerant license -Type II level. Students will have the opportunity to take both of these exams during the semester. Students enrolled in the HVACR program are required to take this class as part of their program. Current industry professionals that want to update skills are invited to take this class as a stand alone course.

History (HIST)

HIST-101 🕸 🔤 World History I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course explores important chapters of the human past from the earliest civilizations through the 15th century. The course considers how people, environment, social movements, religion, political ideologies, and philosophical ideas have shaped human society. This course is recommended for students seeking a broad background of general knowledge, whether as the foundation of a liberal arts education, out of curiosity, or to be well informed. It develops critical thinking skills essential in every career.

Recommended Prerequisites: College level reading and writing skills.

HIST-102 🚳 🔤 World History II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course explores important chapters of the human past from the Voyages of Discovery in the 15th century to the 20th century. The course considers how people, environment, social movements, religion, political ideologies, and philosophical ideas have shaped human society. This course is recommended for students seeking a broad background of general knowledge, whether as the foundation of a liberal arts education, out of curiosity, or to be well informed. It develops critical thinking skills essential in every career.

Recommended Prerequisites: College level reading and writing skills.

HIST-103 ⁽⁾ ^[AS] History of Civilization 20th Century 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course explores the history of the world in the 20th century, beginning with the Berlin Conference in 1885 and continuing to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the causes and effects of the two World Wars, the dynamics of the Cold War, the rise of terrorism, and the role of the nation-state. Students are expected to read and write at college level and are required to participate in discussions.

Recommended Prerequisites: College level reading and writing skills.

HIST-111 ^(AS) United States History I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course offers a broad chronological overview of U.S. history with emphasis on the political, economic, social, and cultural currents from the Pre-Columbian period through post-Civil War Reconstruction (c. 1876). Attention is given to themes which illuminate current events.

Recommended Prerequisites: College level reading and writing

HIST-112 ^(AAS) United States History II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course offers a broad chronological overview of U.S. History with emphasis on political, economic, social, and cultural currents from the Gilded Age (c. 1876) through the present. Attention is given to themes which illuminate current events.

HIST-115 (History of the Americas I: First Peoples and Colonial Period

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides a comparative topical study of Indian cultures, European colonization, race relations, society, culture, economy, religion, and government in the Western Hemisphere from the first peoples to the wars of independence.

HIST-116 $^{\textcircled{Mas}}$ History of the Americas II: Since Independence

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a comparative topical study of the U.S., Canadian and Latin American nations from independence to the present within the broader context of the Western World. Emphasis will be placed on political, social and economic developments, minority experience and inter-American relations.

HIST-131 History of Latin America 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a survey of the historical development of Latin America from pre-Columbian times to the present day. The course examines the origins and legacies of economic, religious, and political institutions and the cultural and social contributions of Native Americans, Africans, and Europeans. Students are expected to read and write at college level and will be required to participate in discussions.





HIST-141 History of Africa 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introductory survey of Africa history from ancient times to the present. The course covers traditional political systems and culture, the impact of Christianity and Islam, the economic and political intrusion of Europe, and the development of economic and political crises in contemporary Africa.

HIST-240 American Indian History 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a historical overview of post-contact Indian and non-Indian relations and their effect on Indian culture, including reactions, adaptations, and conflicts in social, political, and economic systems. Some emphasis will be placed on prominent Indian personages and geographical groups, their migrations and intertribal and U.S government relationships, including federal Indian policy. Students will gain a deeper sense of "nations" and an understanding of the importance of tribal heritage and identify from a historical perspective. This course is the same as AIST-240.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101

HIST-241 History of the Lands of the Bible 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides an in-depth study of the social, political, and cultural developments of the lands of the Bible; ancient Mesopotamia, Syria, Palestine, and Egypt. The class will consist of reading, discussion, lectures and media focusing on the issues and forces contributing to the history of the lands of the Bible. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101

Recommended Prerequisites: HIST-101

HIST-243 History of Christianity I: Early and Medieval 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides an in-depth study of the history of early and Medieval Christianity to c. 1500. The class will consist of reading, discussion, lectures and media focusing on the issues and forces contributing to the history of Christianity from the first century to the fifteenth century.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101

Recommended Prerequisites: HIST-101

HIST-263 Many Spains: Historical Origins of Hispanic Civilization

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an in-depth study of the historical origins of Hispanic Civilization through the study of the history of the Iberian peoples. The class will consist of reading, discussion, lectures and media focusing on the social, cultural and historical forces that shaped the experience of the peoples that inhabit the Iberian peninsula. This course is the same as FLAN-263. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101

HIST-271 Civilization of Ancient Greece and Rome 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an in-depth study of the social, political, and cultural developments of the Mediterranean world during Greek and Roman times. The class will consist of reading, discussion, lectures and media focusing on the issues and forces contributing to the history and civilization of ancient Greece and Rome. This course is the same as FLAN-271.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101

HIST-273 Europe in the Middle Ages 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an in-depth study of the history of Europe between the 4th century and the 15th century. The class will consist of reading, discussion, lectures and media focusing on the issues and forces contributing to the history of Europe in the Middle Ages.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101

HIST-290 The Historian's Craft *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an introduction to the discipline of history, to basic skills for research methodology, and to major schools of historical writing.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 Pre/Corequisites: ENGL-102

Hospitality (HOSP)

HOSP-100 Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a general overview of hospitality management. It covers the growth and development, organization and structure, and all of the functional areas of the hospitality industry, including travel and tourism, lodging, food services, and recreation. Included are an explanation of both the management and operational functions of hospitality operations, a discussion of the personal and professional demands of hospitality management, examination of managing human resources, and an exploration of the future of the industry. This course is the same as RRM-100.

HOSP-102 Guest Focused Service 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will show students how hospitality professionals create and deliver guest-driven service, enhance value, build guest loyalty, promote repeat business, and continuously improve the process of providing excellent service. Students will learn how every aspect of food service and lodging operations contribute to the guest experience.

248 | Hospitality (HOSP)

HOSP-110 Front Office Procedures 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course details the flow of business through a hotel beginning with the reservation process and ending with checkout settlement. Included are examinations of how front desk activities and functions influence other departments and impacts management. The course also addresses ethics and general strategies when dealing with the public.

HOSP-111 Food Safety and Sanitation 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides a clear understanding of daily procedures required to ensure that food is handled safely, avoiding contaminants that cause serious food-borne illnesses. Students will prepare for the ServSafe Managers Examination, earning a certification with a score of 75% or higher. This course is the same as CULA-111.

HOSP-117 Careers in Hospitality 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course highlights the many career opportunities in the hospitality industry. Students learn the techniques necessary to gain employment such as resume writing, interviewing skills, appropriate interview attire, and networking.

HOSP-140 Leadership Principles 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the principles of leadership and its relationship to management. Emphasis will be on leadership techniques, group dynamics, facilitation styles, problem-solving, decision making, and communication techniques needed to inspire and influence. Students will apply leadership styles through experiential and group practice. This course is the same as RRM-140.

HOSP-150 Food Service Sanitation and Safety 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides practical skills and knowledge for safe food service in outlets ranging from cafeterias and coffee shops to room service, banquet areas, and high-check average dining rooms. On completion of this course, students will be certified in ServSafe.

HOSP-215 Bar Beverage Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course explores how to balance marketing and control objectives, plan the business, select and train employees, and establish and maintain control systems. As well as an in-depth look at a range of beverage products including beers, wine varieties, spirits, specialty coffees, and teas. Proper beverage presentation, food pairing, and extensive coverage of responsible alcohol service will be taught.

HOSP-225 Event Planning and Management *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course identifies the elements of event planning and management. Students will learn about different types of events, venues, step-by-step planning, and the management skills required to communicate with various stakeholders in the process. This course is the same as RRM-225.

HOSP-230 Financial Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will focus on profit/cost margins, daily balance sheets, banking procedures, charting and forecasting products and services, personnel development and management, documentation systems, target marketing, and regulations governing the food and beverage industry. Students will learn to use management tools in analyzing operational effectiveness of hotel and restaurant organizations.

Prerequisites: HOSP-100, MATH-025, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

HOSP-235 Food Appreciation

4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a food appreciation laboratory experience where students will examine the different preparation and service methods of commercial food operation. Traditional restaurant menus will be prepared and evaluated for quality standards.

Recommended Prerequisites: CULA-150 or HOSP-150

HOSP-250 Risk Management

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course helps students appreciate and understand both the needs and techniques for identifying and managing risks to employees, guests, and property in the resort industry. This course focuses on identification and control of risk, incident investigation, and increasing employee and public awareness of potential risk. Enrollment in this course is restricted to career and technical students who are declared majors in a program for which it is required (see program requirements in current catalog). This course is the same as RRM-250.

HOSP-290 Hospitality Field Experience 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course has students work under the supervision of a member of the management staff at a hospitality venue applying skills learned in the classroom. The student must demonstrate a minimum of entry-level competence as determined by the field experience supervisor and must document 135 hours at the job site.

Recommended Prerequisites: HOSP-117

Recommended Prerequisites: HOSP-100





Human Resource Assistant (HRA)

HRA-210 Recruiting, Selection, and Retention

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to give the student a basic understanding of the employment process. Emphasis is placed on legal compliance, planning, recruitment, selection, and retention. By the end of the course the student should understand the fundamentals and legal aspects of various methods and techniques in recruiting, selection, and employment.

Humanities (HUMS)

HUMS-101 (S) [AS] Montage: Introduction to the Humanities 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course explores how the humanities, through many varied types of creative works, comment on human experiences and raise questions of value and meaning. Students will learn an approach to understanding a wide variety of works in visual art, music, literature, and philosophy, based on questions applicable to all genres. The course is highly interactive, with frequent class discussion and informal written responses to works being explored. This course provides a good foundation for further humanities study in courses focusing on one particular field, such as literature, philosophy, or the arts. It is an ideal course for students who intend to focus on areas other than the humanities but wish to broaden their education.

HUMS-126 🕸 🔤 Film and Culture 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course presents films as artifacts of culture and history, examines North American and foreign films, and evaluates selected critical readings to promote meaningful comparative analysis. It focuses on becoming more critically aware of the rich and diverse forms of cinematic expression, developing an appreciation for our responses to visual imagery, and using basic concepts of film theory and cultural analysis to enrich our viewing experience. The concepts and methods introduced have applications to careers in broadcasting, graphic design, public relations, journalism, and corporate communications. This course is the same as CINA-126.

Corequisites: HUMS-126L

HUMS-200 🛇 🔤 Interdisciplinary Seminar 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course integrates a range of disciplines, including social sciences, the arts, history, literature, philosophy, and natural sciences, to explore issues related to community, sustainability and/or humanity's role in maintaining public and environmental health in the 21st century. Utilizing experiential learning, writing across the curriculum, reading, research, and special projects, students use problem-solving skills to explore these issues. This course is the same as INTR-200.

Pre/Corequisites: ENGL-101

HUMS-205 Visual Texts and Culture 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an interdisciplinary introduction to the study of visual culture. Borrowing from literary, cultural, and critical theory, this course investigates visual texts (images) and how they construct, subvert, reinforce or otherwise participate in the exchange of cultural meaning. The students will develop specific visual, written, and verbal skills for observing, analyzing, and describing visual artifacts in mediums including film, fashion, art, television, photography, the Internet, and other visual sources. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101

Recommended Prerequisites: HUMS-101

HUMS-295 Themes in Humanities *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an integrated humanities course designed to examine historical, philosophical, and aesthetic themes in the humanities. The emphasis is on ways that artist, musicians, film makers, and writers have responded to such themes. Each semester the theme will focus on one significant contemporary issue, such as trends in the arts, architecture, the environment, technology, human rights, and regional conflicts. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101

Recommended Prerequisites: HUMS-101

Interdisciplinary Studies (INTR)

INTR-100 Learning Community Symposium 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

In this course, students will receive instruction and practice in defining personal, educational, and career goals; connecting curriculum across disciplines; implementing a designed educational plan, developing intellectual curiosity; and designing practices for academic, personal, and career readiness. The content for each symposium may change with each unique learning community, allowing students to repeat the course. **Prerequisites:** CLC-100

INTR-200 🛇 🔤 Interdisciplinary Seminar 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course integrates a range of disciplines, including social sciences, the arts, history, literature, philosophy, and natural sciences, to explore issues related to community, sustainability and/or humanity's role in maintaining public and environmental health in the 21st century. Utilizing experiential learning, writing across the curriculum, reading, research, and special projects, students use problem-solving skills to explore these issues. This course is the same as HUMS-200.

Pre/Corequisites: ENGL-101

INTR-250A (2) [AS] Death and Dying: A Sociocultural, Historical, and Biological Perspective 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course explores the social, cultural, historical, and biological nature of human death and dying through the application of social scientific research methods. Topics include: decomposition, death rituals, cultural construction of death, mourning and bereavement, end of life issues, and the ethical implications of death and dying. Students will examine the variety of sociocultural responses, historically and today, to the biological fact of death. In the process, students will be exposed to a diverse array of disciplines and apply knowledge gained to develop a community based research project.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250B 🗇 🔤 Physical and Virtual Environments 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course explores the ways humans live in, experience, process and record the physical environments in which they dwell. Through the lens of literature and philosophy, students will discover different ways that writers and thinkers have experienced their environments and recorded those experiences, along the way engaging in inquiry about how the digital age is shifting humans' sense of physical belonging-in-place. How has our cultural shift to the virtual (through video games, cell phones, social media, email, etc.) changed our perceptions of what it means to be in the world? This is the central question that the class will explore.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250C The Integrative Business and Value Creation 3 Credits

Online: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course explores how organization and individuals turn resources and opportunity into value. It examines the functions and activities of business in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on the terminology necessary to understanding business principles and practices. The course also includes an exploration of business environments, human resources, management, marketing management, finance, management information tools, and international marketing. Focus is on critical factors essential to understanding the interdependence between different facets of business operations. This course is useful for those nonbusiness majors who need an overview of what the study of business encompasses.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher) Recommended Prerequisites: MATH-108

INTR-250D 🗇 🔤 Juvenile Justice 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the social issues related to juvenile justice by applying a philosophical and sociological lenses. The course reviews the central reasons for society's treatment and understanding of juvenile offenders. The philosophical roots of belief systems regarding practices and treatment of juvenile offenders will be explored by completing a historical analysis of juvenile law and punishment. Philosophical and sociological theoretical models are applied to understand the causes of criminal behavior by examining the social factors that influence and shape belief systems and behaviors. Finally, the course concludes by examining theories for prevention of juvenile crime by understanding the interdependent role between juvenile justice systems and society, which will be demonstrated through a learning product, project, or presentation. **Prerequisites:** 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

Recommended Prerequisites: PHIL-103 or SOC-101

INTR-250E ⁽²⁾ ^[AS] Writing in the Wild: Literature and Language of Natural Spaces 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course explores various frameworks writers have used to contemplate and respond to natural spaces. Students will be encouraged to situate themselves as individuals and as a community within these frameworks and to create their own texts in response to the natural spaces around them both independently and collaboratively. Using the lenses of literature, ethics, and political discourse, students will encounter different ways of seeing natural spaces, and then will venture into nature to draft their own individual and collaborative creative texts in response to what they see while looking through these same lenses.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)





INTR-250F O ^[AS] Integrative Inquiry: The Art of Presence 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course is designed to develop reflective intrapersonal communication via the praxis of mindfulness, creativity, and reflection by grounding experiences through the integration of communication, psychology, and art. In this course, students will employ diverse forms of art as a means to develop selfawareness and mindful presence and to experience an authentic encounter between self and other via a process that requires self-knowledge and self-acceptance. Creativity is one of the ways that the self can learn to become more present, as the act of creation requires the full attention of the self, immersed fully within the present moment.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (100 level or higher)

INTR-250G (2) [AS] Teaching and Learning in the Outdoors 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course explores how humans' interests, attitudes, beliefs and skills are developed outside the walls of a schoolroom. Topics include: experiential learning, teaching, lesson design, assessment, quality assurance, safety, patterns of learning and development, standards, and ethical considerations for experiential education. The key question students will investigate: How do people teach and learn outside of the traditional classroom? In the process of active inquiry, students will be exposed to a diverse array of disciplines and apply knowledge gained to collaboratively design and implement a developmentally appropriate and challenging outdoor learning experience for others.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250H 🗇 🔤 Manufacturing Desire: Persuasive Marketing and Message Creation *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course course provides students with copywriting, advertising campaign planning and messaging strategies in various circumstances as one would experience in a typical advertising agency or client-side marketing team. Through the lenses of business marketing and English composition rhetoric, students will create for themselves a professional portfolio which showcases their copywriting abilities for web, print, broadcast, direct mail, sponsorship, and other advertising platforms (this portfolio is typically required by potential employers for students pursuing copywriting careers at agencies and in-house marketing positions).

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-2501 🗇 🔤 Page to Stage: Making Theatre From Scratch

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course follows the creation of a theatrical production from the writing of a short play all the way to its production in front of an audience. Techniques and skills in writing, design, acting/performance, and technical theatre will be explored and developed. Students should be prepared for meeting outside of regular class meetings.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250J (2) [AAS] Psychology of Marketing 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to investigate how social and behavioral science informs and impacts business and marketing fields. Psychology of Marketing will integrate sociological perspectives, analyze and evaluate consumer behavior from a psychological framework, and then address, from the perspective of both distribution and consumption, the strategies that are implemented by companies and organizations. The course culminates in a learning product, project, or presentation that connects these multiple ways of knowing to the intricacies of marketing and consumer behavior.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250K ⁽²⁾ Art and Social Justice 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course explores the intersection of social justice and the arts. Through the lens of sociology, literature, and fine arts, students will examine theories of social justice, analyze a range of literary and artistic texts, explore the ways in which artistic expression interacts with social movements, and apply their knowledge in a collaborative culminating project. **Prerequisites:** 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250L O Artistic Expression in the 20th Century 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course explores changes in the arts occurring in the early 20th Century that freed visual artists, writers, and musical composers to express new ideas in innovative and abstract ways. Reviewing 19th Century developments in technology, such as the camera, telegraph, and phonograph, along with the ideas of influential thinkers of the time, sets the stage for studying artistic, literary, and musical works of such people as Pablo Picasso, T.S. Eliot, and Igor Stravinsky. Students will respond aesthetically to and will make connections among visual art, literature, and music through individual and cooperative assignments that include options for artistic expression. **Prerequisites:** 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250M 🗇 🔤 Eastern Europe: Society Through Film 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course explores the politics and social history of Eastern Europe through the analysis of motion picture media. Drawing upon social science context and research methods, various topics will be presented as they correspond with issues presented by key Eastern European films. Such topics include: foreign occupation, Sovietization, political economy, political movements, regime change, cultural and religious identity, separatism, civil wars and contemporary political institutions. **Prerequisites:** 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

Recommended Prerequisites: ENGL-102, History or Political Science course

INTR-250N 🗇 🔤 Mathematics and Aesthetics of Musical Tuning

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will track the development of musical tuning from the ancient world through the advent of equal temperament. Students will examine the philosophical and aesthetic implication of these changes in terms of musical performance, our

mathematical understanding of the world, and our world view in general. What is elegant? What is consonant? What is ugly? What is dissonant, chaotic, or asymmetric?.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

Recommended Prerequisites: College-level Math or Physics course

INTR-2500 Teadership in Interprofessional Healthcare

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students across disciplines to work collaboratively to address issues in healthcare. Students will analyze how various forces in healthcare drive change. Topics include economics, evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and a culture of safety. Students will work collaboratively to solve problems in patient case studies and examine contributions across disciplines. Students will reflect on their learning processes and how they can utilize communication, teamwork, leadership, and change management skills effectively to contribute to solving issues.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250P ⑦ 🔤 Common Read 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course focuses on the Common Read, a book chosen to represent a two-year campus-wide theme to encourage diversity awareness, critical thinking on ideas from the book, and dialog about social, cultural, economic, political, and other aspects of the book for readers, including students, members of the NIC community, and the wider world. The emphasis of the course will vary depending on the faculty teaching it, reflecting their disciplinary expertise, and the selected materials adopted for exploration of the book.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250Q (Internet in Action 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will explore leadership, research, writing, and service learning strategies within the framework of a major interdisciplinary, collaborative project. Students will investigate, plan, and research a topic of inquiry within a broad frame of issues confronting humanity, such as justice, identity, creativity, economics, or technology. They will review the research conclusions to develop and implement an action project that engages campus and outside communities and will assess and reflect upon the process of collaborative research and the impact of the community project. The course follows the Phi Theta Kappa honors society's Honors In Action project.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250R ⁽²⁾ ^[AS] 250 Years of Protest 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course examines social/political protest in the United States. When does a protest qualify as civil disobedience? Are some protests that go beyond civil disobedience morally justified? Students will be exposed to a wide diversity of subject matter and perspectives by exploring the spectrum of protest tactics from picketing and petitioning, through civil disobedience and radical activism. Examples include the Boston Tea Party, anti-war protests, PETA, anthem kneeling. Using the lenses of philosophy, literature, political science, and journalism, students will analyze such examples of protest and how the media covered them. Ultimately, students will apply theory from classic civil disobedience literature and moral philosophy to determine which ones are morally justified.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250S 🗇 🔤 The Health Benefits of Nature 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This integrative course explores how spending time in nature can help relieve stress and anxiety, improve concentration, and boost feelings of happiness and wellbeing. Students will learn the physiological and psychological benefits of time spent in nature. **Prerequisites:** 30 credits (level 100 or higher)





INTR-250T O ^[AB] Fairy Tales and the Culture of Childhood 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring and Summer Only, All Years

This course invites students to examine a variety of classic and contemporary fairy tales in order to investigate how these tales define and expand the genre of children's literature, connect to childrearing techniques, and to educational practices. Fairy tales are perceived as stories created to entertain and delight young children, but they are so much more. Through the lens of Child Development and Literature, students will collaboratively explore the interconnectedness between author, characters, and audience to the morals, values, and lessons they teach. **Prerequisites:** 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250U 🗇 🔤 Science Fiction 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This integrative inquiry seminar explores themes in science fiction through literature and cinema arts. From early literary works such as Mary Wollstonecraft Shelley's Frankenstein; or The Modern Prometheus to more resent films like Ridley Scott's Prometheus, humanity's questions about science and technology generate imagined dystopias and utopias, reflecting visions of the future.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250V The Media Literacy in the Digital Age 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course aims to enhance the media literacy skills of students by analyzing the pervasive nature of mass communication and its influence on thought and behavior. Students will learn skills to become critical consumers of information from a variety of sources, including social media. In addition to defining and exploring the tenets of media literacy, this course will incorporate library science skills to enhance students' ability to seek and use credible information sources.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

INTR-250W (2) [AAS] The Meaning of Life 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course examines multiple responses to the timeless question, "What is the meaning of life?" Is there meaning or purpose built into the universe? How have humans answered this question over the centuries? Is there a god? If not, how does that affect our worldview? How can philosophy, science, and literature inform our worldview? Students will be exposed to a wide diversity of subject matter and perspectives by exploring various mythological, religious, philosophical, literary, and scientific approaches to these questions.

Prerequisites: 30 credits (level 100 or higher)

Italian (ITAL)

ITAL-101 (\$) [AB] Elementary Italian I 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course includes the introductory study of vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation. It emphasizes the development of proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and writing. Students will enhance their understanding of the language, culture, and geography of Italy. A laboratory is included in the course.

ITAL-102 🛇 🔤 Elementary Italian II 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of ITAL-101, emphasizing further development of basic language fluency. Students will enhance their understanding of the Italian language and culture, as well as the physical and political geography of Italy. A laboratory is included in the course.

Prerequisites: ITAL-101

Japanese (JAPN)

JAPN-101 (Section Elementary Japanese I 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course includes the introductory study of vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation. It emphasizes the development of proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and writing. Students will enhance their understanding of the language, culture, and geography of the Japanese world. A laboratory is included.

Course Key

\bigcirc	AAS	•	
GEM	AAS Institutionally	Gateway	Milestone
	Designated		

Law Enforcement (LAWE)

LAWE-161 Basic Police Law and Professional Orientation 7 Credits

Lecture: 6 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course exposes students to Idaho POST approved and required topics regarding the human dimensions of the police profession, including ethics, professionalism, effective communication, health and fitness, first-aid, and crime prevention. Students will gain a basic understanding of federal, state, and local laws and learn how to apply that knowledge as a police officer on patrol through more than 40 hours of basic police law related to the U.S. Constitution and Idaho Codes, rules of evidence, criminal law, arrest, and search and seizure. This knowledge will allow graduates of the program to determine traffic offenses, probable cause for arrest, and how to process criminal cases, while understanding the human element of public service and the importance of mental and physical well-being.

LAWE-162 Police Procedures and Investigations 8 Credits

Lecture: 7 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course covers basic, routine patrol procedures and techniques for responding to calls for service and crimes in progress. This includes response to routine calls for service, armed robberies, prowler calls, hostage situations, and domestic disputes as well as conducting unknown-risk, high-risk, and felony traffic stops. The investigative component of this course provides theory, techniques, and procedures for the investigation of traffic crashes, auto theft, burglary, sexual assault, financial crimes, juvenile crimes, allegations of child abuse, DUI situations, traffic situations and control, and suspicious deaths. It also includes techniques and procedures for drug identification and investigation, protection and processing of crime scenes, collecting evidence, fingerprinting, interview and interrogation, death notification, and emergency water safety.

LAWE-163 Enforcement and Field Skills for Patrol Officers 7 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 12 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides students the opportunity to practice and use skills learned throughout the academy lecture and practical exercises. Simulations and exercises include emergency driving, officer survival, crime scene investigation, search warrant application, traffic stops, arrest situations, building searches, and domestic disputes. Students will also receive hands-on training in handgun retention, defensive tactics/arrest and control techniques, handcuffing techniques, use of force, baton training, pepper spray training, Conducted Energy Device, people searches, firearms liability, safety, inspection and maintenance, basic marksmanship, day and night range practice, and handgun, rifle, and shotgun qualifications.

LAWE-164 Basic Detention Law and Professional Orientation

6 Credits

Lecture: 6 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course exposes students to Idaho POST approved and required topics regarding the human dimensions of the sworn deputy profession, which include ethics, patrol investigations, laws of arrest, and how to apply state and local laws in a detention setting. Students will gain knowledge of both patrol and jail procedures through more than 90 hours of basic law enforcement training related to Idaho jail standards, jail liability issues, criminal law, rules of arrests, and search and seizure. Students will learn how to determine criminal offenses, investigate criminal acts, and recognize prohibited contact in a detention facility, while also being able to recognize the human element of public service and the importance of mental and physical well-being.

Corequisites: LAWE-165

LAWE-165 Enforcement and Field Skills for Detention Deputies

8 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week, Lab: 9 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides students the opportunity to practice and utilize skills learned in both lecture and practical exercises. These skills include the appropriate process for escalation and de-escalation of force, basic tactical medical knowledge, and demonstrating law enforcement knowledge necessary to fulfill the role of a detention office through various training scenarios. Students receive hands-on training in proper techniques and practices of safe handgun retention, defensive tactics, arrest and control techniques, handcuffing of a suspect, and selfdefense implements such as expandable batons, pepper spray, electroshock weapons, and firearms.

Corequisites: LAWE-164

Machine Technology (MACH)

MACH-150 Machining Technology Theory I 6 Credits

Lecture: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course consists of learning machining related terminology, measuring systems, measuring tool usage, cutter types, and cutter geometry. Some of the instruments used are hand tools, measuring instruments, lathes, mills, and bench grinders. Students will use shop math for problem solving. **Corequisites:** MACH-151L, MACH-171, MCTE-105

MACH-151L Machining Technology Lab I 6 Credits

Lab: 18 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course consists of machining projects designed to promote machining skills on all shop machinery and hand tools. Projects are graded to assure that blueprint tolerances are met. Skills learned in theory sessions are transferred to the lab through projects. CNC operation and set-up including G-Code reading and writing is practiced during this lab as well.

Corequisites: MACH-150, MACH-171, MCTE-105

MACH-152L Machining Technology Lab II 5 Credits

Lab: 15 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course consists of machining projects with more advanced skills and competencies than MACH-151L. Projects are graded to assure that blueprint tolerances are met. Skills learned in theory sessions are used in project planning and execution. Students will use shop math and project planning problem solving. This also includes basic CNC operation, along with learning to read and writing G-code.

Prerequisites: MACH-150, MACH-151L, MACH-171, MCTE-105 Corequisites: MACH-160, MACH-172





MACH-153 Precision Measuring 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course consists of learning terminology, measuring systems, and using measuring tools. Instruments used include hand tools, micrometers, calipers, scales, height gauges, and other measuring devices. Success is dependent on being able to read precision measuring instruments and applying it to real manufactured parts as related to the machining industry.

MACH-160 Manufacturing Processes 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of MACH-150 learning more advanced machining concepts, techniques and set-ups, with an emphasis placed on project planning and execution. Students will use shop math for problem solving and project planning. Students will also learn to read and write G-code along with controller functions.

Prerequisites: MACH-150, MACH-151L, MACH-171, MCTE-105 Corequisites: MACH-152L, MACH-172

MACH-171 Blueprint Reading

2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to identifying blueprint information needed to produce a machined part through the interpretation of lines, symbols, and numbers as shown on two and three view orthographic drawings. During the discussion of tolerances, basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing will be introduced. **Corequisites:** MACH-150, MACH-151L, MCTE-105

MACH-172 Blueprint Reading II 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of MACH-171 with an emphasis on more complex prints, geometric dimensioning, and tolerancing. Interpreting blueprints with more advanced concepts concepts needed to produce machined parts.

Prerequisites: MACH-171

Corequisites: MACH-152L, MACH-160

MACH-201 Design for Manufacturing 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will expose Computer Aided Design Technology -Mechanical students to basic manufacturing processes, concepts, and principles that will help prepare them with skills needed in the mechanical design industry. Students will be exposed to various manufacturing methods including machining, casting, welding, prototyping, and composites.

MACH-230 Tools in Manufacturing 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course covers basic manufacturing related terminology, safety, measuring systems, usage of measuring tools, cutting tools and cutting tool geometry used in manufacturing. Students will become familiar with hand tools, precision measuring instruments, lathes, mills, and bench grinders.

MACH-234 Computers in Machining 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to provide students with extensive experience with CAD/CAM systems. Students will use PCs to prepare for employment in the computerized manufacturing workplace with the opportunity to become certified in Master CAM Mill. Students will also explore other software applications commonly used in the workplace.

MACH-253L Computer Numerical Control Lab 5 Credits

Lab: 15 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is a hands-on learning experience using tools and techniques discussed in MACH-130 and MACH-283. Students will develop code for and gain experience on such machines as CNC lathes and CNC mills.

Corequisites: MACH-283

MACH-254L Advanced Computer Numerical Control Lab 5 Credits

Lab: 15 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers hands-on experience under work-like conditions and in depth CNC and manual projects that build on skills acquired in MACH-253L. Upon successful completion of this course, students should have the necessary skills to be employed as an entry level CNC machinist.

Prerequisites: MACH-234, MACH-253L, MACH-273, MACH-283 Corequisites: MACH-284

MACH-273 Blueprints in Manufacturing 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will teach students to interpret drawings, sketches, and blueprints as wells as create drawings with dimensions and information necessary to complete projects. Application of section views, detailed views, complex drawings, and methods of drawing parts to illustrate features will also be examined.

MACH-274 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the concepts used in the machine trades known as geometric dimensioning and tolerancing. It builds on prior knowledge of blueprints and machined parts and applies that knowledge to "geometric toleranced" drawings. Students will learn the terminology and definitions of geometric dimensioning and tolerancing and how to apply its concepts.

MACH-283 Computer Numerical Control 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the standard practices and methods used in CNC machining for the CNC lathe and CNC milling machine. Students will be familiarized with the different types of controls and machines. Students will also learn basic programming, setup, and part production. **Corequisites:** MACH-253L

MACH-284 Advanced Numerical Control 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will teach students more complex methods and setups as well as be exposed to other types of CNC machines. They will also learn precision grinding and finishing skills, tool and cutter grinding, fixturing, and production planning. **Prerequisites:** MACH-234, MACH-253L, MACH-273, MACH-283 **Corequisites:** MACH-254L

Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright (MM)

MM-150 Industrial Mechanics I 8 Credits

Lecture: 8 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the principles of safety, hand and power tools, precision measuring, thread systems and fasteners, mechanical drive systems, equipment installation, and alignment.

Corequisites: MM-151L or WWTR-150L, MM-155

MM-151L Industrial Mechanics Lab I 5 Credits

Lab: 15 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course applies the skills learned in MM-150, including safety practices, precision measuring, tool usage, mechanical drive systems, equipment installation, and alignment. Students will work on assigned tasks, projects, and performance tests. **Corequisites:** MM-150, MM-155

MM-152 Industrial Mechanics II 7 Credits

Lecture: 7 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in the technical skills required in the safe use of SMAW, GMAW and GTAW welding, industrial electricity, pipe fitting, coupling maintenance and alignment, bearings, packings, seals, and pumps.

Prerequisites: MM-150, MM-151L, MM-155 Corequisites: MM-152L or WWTR-152L, MM-156

MM-152L Industrial Mechanics Lab II 5 Credits

Lab: 15 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course applies the skills learned in MM-152 including exercises in welding, coupling alignment and maintenance, bearing maintenance, pipe fitting, electric motor and control maintenance, and pump maintenance. Exercises in hydraulics components and troubleshooting areas are also included. **Prerequisites:** MM-150, MM-151L

Corequisites: MM-152, MM-156

MM-153 Industrial Mechanics III 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course covers advanced welding, advanced hydraulics, safe rigging practices, preventative maintenance, lubrication, and industrial mechanic skills.

Corequisites: MM-153L

MM-153L Industrial Mechanics Lab III 4 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course applies the theory concepts learned in MM-153 including welding concepts, hydraulics, rigging practices, preventative maintenance, assigned tasks, projects, and related performance tests.

Corequisites: MM-153

MM-155 Industrial Blueprints 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides the necessary skills to understand industrial blueprints. Students will learn to read and understand title blocks, bills of materials, dimensions and notes, welding symbols, orthographic projection, auxiliary views, and section views. **Corequisites:** MM-150, MM-151L

MM-156 Industrial Hydraulics *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This is a basic course in the fundamentals of fluid power. Students will learn how to effectively troubleshoot industrial hydraulic systems with emphasis on reservoirs, pumps, filters, directional flow and pressure control valves, cylinders, and motors.

Corequisites: MM-152, MM-152L





Mathematics (MATH)

MATH-015 Pre-Algebra

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides important skill building in basic

computational skills, the language of mathematics, and problem solving required for pre-college level math courses. Students will be able to apply principles of whole number operations, fractions, decimals, percents, integers, ratios and proportions, and algebraic equations.

Prerequisites: An appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-025 Elementary Algebra 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides an introduction to basic algebraic concepts. Students will be able to apply principles of integers, variables, polynomials, exponents, factoring, and solving and graphing firstdegree equations. MATH-025 provides important skill-building for those who have not taken or have had difficulty with high school algebra.

Prerequisites: MATH-015, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-090 College Preparatory Math 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides students with an individualized mathematics curriculum to prepare them for further mathematics course work in their program. Students will take a diagnostic assessment, the results of which will outline their individualized math study path. Due to the individualized nature of this course, not all students are expected to complete all course outcomes. Topics will include: solving and graphing linear equations and inequalities; working with variables, exponents, polynomials, and factoring. Depending on your math pathway, additional topics may include expressions and equations that are rational, radical, quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic. This course is graded as satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

Prerequisites: MATH-015, MATH-025 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Pre/Corequisites: CLC-101 or CLC-120

MATH-108 Intermediate Algebra 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides development of algebraic concepts beyond MATH-025 or first year high school algebra. Students will be able to apply principles of linear, quadratic, and rational equations, radicals, circles and parabolas, complex numbers, functions, exponents, and logarithms. MATH-108 develops skills necessary for success in algebra-based, college-level math courses. Note: MATH-108 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of higher numbered math courses with the exception of MATH-123 or MATH-130.

Prerequisites: MATH-025, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-123 (3) [AAS] Math in Modern Society 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 1 hour per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course models the use of mathematics in real world situations. Students will be able to apply mathematical modeling principles to a variety of practical situations including personal finance, risk assessment, inferences, path analysis, linear programming, similarity and scaling, right-triangle trigonometry, game theory, and/or exponential growth.

Prerequisites: MATH-025, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-130 (3) [AAS] Finite Mathematics 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides practical insights into the important role of mathematics in the business world. Students will be able to apply principles of systems of linear equations and inequalities, linear programming, set theory, combinatorics, probability, and elementary concepts of statistics as they relate to decision making and problem solving.

Prerequisites: MATH-108 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-143 (3) AAS College Algebra 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course covers the definition of functions and their properties and notation in both algebraic and graphical contexts. Students will be able to apply principles of polynomial and rational equations, functions and their inverses, graphs, systems of equations, complex numbers, sequences, and exponential and logarithmic functions. MATH-143 along with MATH-144 prepares students for traditional calculus courses which are required for degrees in mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and other STEM related fields. Note: The combination of MATH-143 and MATH-144 may be used in place of MATH-147 as the prerequisite for MATH-170.

Prerequisites: MATH-108 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-144 Analytic Trigonometry 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering Fall Spring and Summer

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course examines trigonometric concepts in terms of the Cartesian coordinate plane and the rectangular and polar coordinate systems. Students will be able to apply principles of angles, fundamental identities and identity verifications of trigonometry, and solving and graphing trigonometric functions. MATH-144 is intended for students following a science, technology, engineering, or mathematics pathway. MATH-143 and MATH-144 cover the content of MATH-147. Note: MATH-144 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of any higher numbered math course with the exception of MATH-157, MATH-160, MATH-253, or MATH-257.

Prerequisites: MATH-143 or an appropriate score on a placement test OR MATH-143 and an appropriate placement score.

MATH-147 (3) [AB] College Algebra and Trigonometry 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is designed for the well-prepared mathematics student who wishes to condense the one-year sequence of MATH-143 and MATH-144 into one semester. Students will be able to apply principles of polynomial and rational equations, functions and their inverses, graphs, systems of equations, complex numbers, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, identities and graphs, applications of triangles, sequences and series, and polar coordinates. MATH-147 prepares students for calculus courses which are required for degrees in mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and other STEM related fields. Note: MATH-147 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of any higher numbered math course with the exception of MATH-157, MATH-253, or MATH-257. MATH-147 carries two credits if taken after MATH-143.

Prerequisites: MATH-108 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-153 (3) [AAS] Statistical Reasoning 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 1 hour per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides students with an introductory treatment of descriptive statistics, basic data collection concepts, basic techniques for statistical inference, and simple linear regression. Learning strategies emphasize conceptual understanding. MATH-153 is intended for students who need a statistical reasoning class, and satisfies the math requirements for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Prerequisites: MATH-025, MATH-090 or an appropriate math placement score.

MATH-157 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides prospective elementary school teachers with a problem-solving approach to the topics of the elementary school math curriculum. Students will be able to apply principles and concepts of basic arithmetic operations on the set of real numbers. MATH -157 is required for elementary teacher certification by the State of Idaho.

Prerequisites: MATH-123 or higher GEM 3 Mathematical Ways of Knowing course.

MATH-160 (3) AND Survey of Calculus 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course develops an understanding of the fundamentals of differential and integral calculus and the application of these principles and theories to the solution of real world problems. Students will be able to apply principles of functions, graphs, limits, derivatives, exponential and logarithm functions, and integration. MATH-160 is the introduction to calculus as used in business, social sciences, and life sciences. Note: MATH-160 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of any higher numbered math course with the exception of MATH-187, MATH-253, or MATH-257.

Prerequisites: MATH-143 or MATH-147 or an appropriate score on the placement test.

MATH-170 ③ 🔤 Calculus I 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course provides an introduction to calculus as the mathematics of change and motion. Students will be able to apply principles of limits, derivatives, and integrals. MATH-170 builds a foundation for all further study typically required in mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and other STEM related fields. Note: MATH-170 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of a higher numbered math course with the exception of MATH-187, MATH-253, or MATH-257. **Prerequisites:** MATH-147 or MATH-143 and MATH-144 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-175 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of the calculus sequence. Students will be able to apply techniques of integration, applications of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, sequences, and series. MATH-175 is required for many mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and other STEM related degrees. Note: MATH-175 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of a higher numbered math course with the exception of MATH-187, MATH-253, MATH-257, or MATH-335.

Prerequisites: MATH-170 or an appropriate score on a placement test.





MATH-187 Discrete Mathematics 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an overview of mathematical topics applicable to the study of computer science. Students will be able to apply principles of basic set theory, propositional and predicate logic, number systems, Boolean algebra, combinatorics, and graph theory. MATH-187 is intended for computer science majors, mathematics majors, and for students wishing to pursue in-depth study of computer science. Recommended: Knowledge of programming language such as C+ + or Java.

Prerequisites: MATH-147 or MATH-144 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-253 (3) AAS Statistical Methods 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course provides an introduction to statistical methods encompassing descriptive statistics and inferential statistics. Students will be able to apply principles of hypothesis testing for one and two samples, correlation and regression, chi-square,

analysis of variance, and probability. **Prerequisites:** MATH-143 or higher, except MATH-153, MATH-157, and MATH-257, or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MATH-257 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 1 hour per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of MATH-157 and continues the overview of some of the mathematics taught in grades K-8 with an emphasis on conceptual understanding and communication of mathematical principles. This is the second course of a twocourse sequence of mathematics content courses which is not intended to be a methods of teaching course. Topics may include algebra; geometry; measurement; area of shapes; circumference; the number pi; construction proofs of the Pythagorean theorem; solid shapes and their volumes and surface areas; geometry of motion and change; statistics; and probability.

Prerequisites: MATH-157

MATH-275 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring and Summer Only, All Years This course is the conclusion of the calculus course series. Students will be able to apply principles of vectors, vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, multiple integration, Green's Theorem, Stoke's Theorem, and the Divergence Theorem. MATH-275 is intended for STEM majors.

Prerequisites: MATH-175

MATH-335 Linear Algebra *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course addresses vector spaces and linear mappings between such spaces. Students will be able to apply principles of linear systems, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, and diagonalization of matrices. MATH-335 is intended for students seeking degrees in mathematics, computer science, or engineering.

Prerequisites: MATH-170

MATH-370 Introductions to Ordinary Differential Equations

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course addresses first, second, and higher order differential equations. Students will be able to apply a variety of techniques to solve ordinary differential equations, and systems of linear and non-linear equations. MATH-370 is intended for students seeking

degrees in mathematics, physics, or engineering.

Prerequisites: MATH-175

Mathematics Career & Technical (MCTE)

MCTE-101 Technical Mathematics 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed as a basic math course for students in technical programs. Students will be able to apply principles of fractions, decimals, percents, ratio and proportion, calculator usage, integers, formula evaluation, equation solving, geometry, trigonometry and the metric system. MCTE-101 is intended for students in technical fields.

Prerequisites: MATH-015, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MCTE-102 Computational Skills for Allied Health 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in systems of metric and apothecary measurement. Students will be able to apply principles of measurement conversion, reduction, dimensional analysis, drug orders and labels interpretation, oral parenteral and pediatric dosage calculation, intravenous (IV) calculations, ratio and proportion, linear equations, formulas, solutions, and mixture problems.

Prerequisites: MATH-025, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MCTE-104 Technical Mathematics for Automotive Technology and Diesel

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course covers mathematical applications for specific technical programs. Students will be able to apply principles of fractions, decimals, percents, ratio and proportion, calculator usage, integers, formula evaluation, equation solving, geometry, the metric system, and measurement.

Prerequisites: MATH-015, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MCTE-105 Technical Mathematics for Machining and Computer Aided Design Technologies 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course covers mathematical applications of specific technical programs. Students will be able to apply principles of plane and angular geometry, congruent and similar figures, circles, right-triangle trigonometry, trigonometric functions, and vectors.

Prerequisites: MATH-015, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

MCTE-106 Technical Mathematics for Industrial Mechanic/ Millwright; HVAC; Welding

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course covers mathematical applications of specific technical programs. Students will be able to apply principles of fractions, decimals, percents, integers, ratio and proportion, the metric system, geometry, and right-triangle trigonometry. **Prerequisites:** MATH-015, MATH-090 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (MDET)

MDET-110 SolidWorks Basic

4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to SolidWorks Basics and presents fundamental principles toward feature-based parametric modeling and design. Emphasis will be on using basic tools toward the creation of parts, assemblies, and drawings.

MDET-115 Basic Mechanical Design 4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will focus on learning contemporary documentary procedures for mechanical working drawings in accordance with ASME Y-14.5 standards. Students will use CAD software as a design platform. Concentrated efforts will be made to stress the importance of accuracy and clarity in mechanical working drawings, procedures, and practices. Emphasis will also be placed on developing confidence and proficiency in the development of contemporary working drawings. In the lecture/lab environment students will be presented with hands-on assignments/projects to reinforce learning outcomes. **Prerequisites:** MDET-110

MDET-120 Intermediate SolidWorks 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will focus on learning intermediate skillsets with SolidWorks as a mechanical design and engineering platform. In the lecture/lab environment, students will work from textbook chapter problems, related exercises, and instructor handouts to reinforce the subject matter. This course will prepare the student for the MDET-230, Advanced Mechanical Design. **Prerequisites:** MDET-110

MDET-210 Advanced SolidWorks Techniques 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will focus on learning advanced SolidWorks skillsets as a mechanical design and engineering platform. In the lecture/ lab environment, students will work from textbook chapter tutorials, related exercises, and instructor handouts to reinforce the subject matter. This course will prepare the student for the MDET-230, Advanced Mechanical Design.

Prerequisites: MDET-120 MDET-215 Industrial Process

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces the product cycle theory in regards to Machine Control Processes via CAD/CAM/CAE methodology. This is an exploratory/hands-on learning environment and students will be engaged in visiting local industries to gain an understanding of industrial processes and their role in the product cycle process. Students will be introduced to rapidprototyping and produce rapid-prototype parts.

MDET-220 Geometric Dimension and Tolerancing 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course builds on the knowledge learned in MDET-115. This course will focus on geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles and standards as they relate to working drawings. Topics include, but are not limited to, symbols, datum selection, feature control frames, and related tolerances. Students will learn to interpret and apply geometric dimensioning and tolerancing standards to drawings.

Prerequisites: MDET-115





MDET-225 Machines and Mechanisms 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to kinematic analysis of mechanical mechanisms and the transmission of power. Using selected CAD programs, students will gain understanding of linkages, gears, cams, belts, and chain systems.

Prerequisites: MDET-215, MCTE-105 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Corequisites: MDET-230

MDET-230 Advanced Mechanical Design

4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course places emphasis on learning more advanced Solidworks techniques as well as demonstrating design and engineering skillsets as developed throughout the Mechanical Design Engineering Technology program. Students will continue to learn advanced Solid Modeling techniques while working on their final project. Students choose their own final project to do and if the costs go over the students fees, it will be at their own expense.

Prerequisites: MDET-115, MDET-120, MDET-210

MDET-235 Statics and Strength of Materials 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the basics of statics and strengths of materials without calculus. Students will study stress and strength factors of rigid bodies toward practical mechanical design problems. A good understanding of algebra and trigonometry, along with a knowledge of Microsoft Excel and CAD systems, are recommended to solve a variety of problems. **Prerequisites:** MCTE-105 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Mechatronics (MECH)

MECH-210 Mechatronics I 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces the fundamentals of mechatronics including theory concepts, troubleshooting, testing, and repair procedures. Topics covered include industrial automation and related control systems, electronics, pneumatics, industrial wiring, electrical/electronic systems and components, and AC/DC motors and related systems.

Corequisites: MECH-210L or WWTR-210L, MECH-211

MECH-210L Mechatronics Lab I

4 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will give students hands-on exposure in a lab setting to the subjects covered in the MECH-210 Mechatronics I theory class. The instruction will use a variety of mock-ups, trainers, and components to reinforce knowledge of systems, testing, troubleshooting, and repair procedures. **Corequisites:** MECH-210, MECH-211

MECH-211 Industrial Automation Control Systems 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces the fundamentals of programmable logic controllers, digital electronics, control systems: with theory concepts, operation, basic programming, troubleshooting, testing, and repair procedures. **Corequisites:** MECH-210, MECH-210L

MECH-220 Advanced Mechatronics II 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course builds on the concepts covered in MECH-210 and advances the understanding of mechatronics and the related systems. Topics covered include PLC communications, industrial automation and related control systems, pneumatics, industrial wiring, AC and DC motors and related systems, sensors, electronics, material handling, basic robotics, workstations, advanced electrical motor control, and electrical power distribution.

MECH-220L Advanced Mechatronics Lab II 4 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will give students hands-on exposure in a lab setting to the subjects covered in the MECH-220 Advanced Mechatronics II theory class. The instruction will use a variety of mock-ups, trainers, and components to reinforce knowledge of systems, testing, troubleshooting, and repair procedures.

MECH-221 Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of MECH-211 for programmable logic controllers and the related systems, including theory concepts, operation, basic programming, troubleshooting, testing, and repair procedures. **Corequisites:** MECH-220, MECH-220L

Medical Assistant (MAST)

MAST-100 Phlebotomy

2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides the student with the knowledge and skills needed for specimen collection in healthcare facilities. The fundamentals of blood drawing and testing will be taught. Students will be performing multiple venous and capillary blood withdrawal techniques. Students will be trained in blood testing that is commonly used in healthcare facilities. Phlebotomy and laboratory quality control measures will be emphasized throughout this course. The use of aseptic technique and universal precaution procedures will be taught as a standard element of all procedures.

MAST-102 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants I 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introduction to the clinical aspect of medical assisting. Students will become familiar with a physician's clinical office environment and use of equipment. Clinical procedures include selecting appropriate PPEs, workplace safeguards, handwashing, preparing for minor office surgeries, and sterilization techniques. The use of aseptic technique and universal precaution procedures will be emphasized throughout the course. Written and verbal communication skills, charting methodologies, and patient education will be utilized. **Prerequisites:** BIOL-175 or BIOL-227 and BIOL-228

Pre/Corequisites: MAST-103, MAST-104

MAST-103 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants II 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course is an introduction to the clinical aspect of medical assisting. Students will become familiar with a physician's clinical office environment and use of equipment. Clinical procedures include vital signs, eye and ear examinations, rooming of patients including a complete physical examination and the use of physical agents to promote healing. Common pathologies for each system will be studied. Written and verbal communication skills, charting methodologies, and patient education will be utilized.

Prerequisites: BIOL-175 or BIOL-227 and BIOL-228 Pre/Corequisites: MAST-102, MAST-104

MAST-104 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants III 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introduction to the clinical aspect of medical assisting. Students will become familiar with a physician's clinical office environment and use of equipment. How to handle medical office emergencies will be discussed. Clinical procedures include using previously learned skills and first aid in preventative and emergency situations. Students will learn the proper storage, handling and disposal of chemicals and regulated waste. Written and verbal skills, charting methodologies, and patient education will be utilized.

Prerequisites: BIOL-175 or BIOL-227 and BIOL-228 Pre/Corequisites: MAST-102, MAST-103

MAST-112 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants I 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces students to the components of the administrative aspects of work in a physician's office, medical clinic, and other health care facilities. Students will learn the requirements to become a medical assistant and the role they perform as a member of the health care team. Operational tasks such as telephone technique, written and verbal communication skills, mail, charting methodologies, and patient education will be utilized.

Pre/Corequisites: MAST-113, MAST-114

MAST-113 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants II 2 Credits

Lecture: 1.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces students to the components of the administrative aspects of work in a physician's office. Students will learn the requirements to become a medical assistant and the role they perform as a member of the health care team. A variety of operational tasks such as reception duties, telehealth, community referrals, and managing patient appointments will be taught. Maintaining manual and electronic medical records will be performed. Written and verbal communication skills, charting methodologies, and patient education will be utilized. **Pre/Corequisites:** MAST-112, MAST-114

MAST-114 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants III 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course introduces students to the components of the administrative aspects of work in a physician's office. Students will learn the medicolegal requirements to becoming a medical assistant and the role they perform as a member of the health care team. Medicolegal impacts of various tasks performed in the office and how to report misconduct will be taught. Legally and ethically maintaining/protecting medical records will be addressed. Written and verbal communication skills, charting methodologies, and patient education will be utilized. **Pre/Corequisites:** MAST-112, MAST-113

MAST-180 Introduction to Human Disease 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will present students with the basic concepts of diseases and their courses and functional disturbances as they relate to body systems. Included are the precipitating risk factors, treatment protocols, and appropriate methods of patient education regarding various disease processes. **Prerequisites:** BIOL-175 or BIOL-227 and BIOL-228

Pre/Corequisites: CAOT-179

MAST-202 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants IV 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years Using body systems as a framework, students will learn specific health testing procedures utilized in physician's offices, outpatient facilities, and hospital settings. Students will learn the medical assistant's role in assisting with adult and child nutritional/dietary need based on disease states. Students will recognize age and gender nutritional needs. Training in blood borne pathogens will be included.

Prerequisites: MAST-102, MAST-103, MAST-104 Pre/Corequisites: MAST-203, MAST-204





MAST-203 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants V 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years Using body systems as a framework, students will learn specific health testing procedures utilized in physician's offices, outpatient facilities, and hospital settings. Students will learn the medical assistant's role in assisting with adult and child clinical testing. Training will include equipment maintenance, quality control and procedures used in testing. Students will recognize age and gender specific normal ranges for different tests. Prerequisites: MAST-102, MAST-103, MAST-104 Pre/Coreguisites: MAST-202, MAST-204

MAST-204 Clinical Skills for Medical Assistants VI 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

Using body systems as framework, students will learn specific health testing, procedures, and treatments utilized in physician's offices, outpatient facilities, and hospital settings. Students will learn the medical assistant's role in assisting with adult and child health and wellness/illness examinations. Training will include equipment maintenance, quality control and procedures used in testing, and treatments performed in outpatient facilities. Students will recognize age and gender specific normal ranges for different tests.

Prerequisites: MAST-102, MAST-103, MAST-104 Pre/Corequisites: MAST-202, MAST-203

MAST-206 Administration of Medication I 2 Credits

Lecture: 1.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to safely administer medications in the ambulatory care setting. Students will define the principles of pharmacology and utilize standard math conversions in calculating medication dosages. Students will be complying with HIPAA and OSHA regulations, charting methodologies, and communication skills acquired in previous Medical Assistant courses. Students will be able to identify the top 50 drugs including their action(s), contraindications, schedule, pregnancy category, dosage range and patient education.

Prerequisites: MAST-102, MAST-103, MAST-104

MAST-207 Administration of Medication II 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides the knowledge of skills necessary to safely administer medication in the ambulatory care setting. The use of aseptic technique and universal precautions procedures will be emphasized throughout the course. Students will be expected to demonstrate proper administration of medications while complying with HIPAA and OSHA regulations, charting methodologies, and communication skills acquired in previous Medical Assistant courses.

Pre/Corequisites: MAST-206

MAST-212 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants IV 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course builds on prior foundational knowledge to provide students with more in-depth understanding of the administrative aspects of working in a medical office environment. Students will learn the medical assistant's role in medical records management using paper and electronic formats. The course provides an introduction to health care billing systems, medical office bookkeeping systems, and banking services. **Prerequisites:** MAST-112, MAST-113, MAST-114

Pre/Corequisites: MAST-213, MAST-214

MAST-213 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants V 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course builds on prior foundational knowledge to provide students with a more in-depth understanding of the administrative aspects of working in a medical office environment. The course provides an introduction to ICD and CPT coding, health insurance programs, and health care billing systems. The students will learn how to code for diagnoses, procedures and make sure there is agreement between these codes when filing claims.

Prerequisites: MAST-112, MAST-113, MAST-114 Pre/Corequisites: MAST-212, MAST-214

MAST-214 Administrative Skills for Medical Assistants VI 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course builds on prior foundational knowledge to provide students with a more in-depth understanding of the administrative aspects of working in a medical office environment. Students will learn the medical assistant's role in managing inventories, personnel, and interviewing. Students will engage in job preparation activities such as job search, completing applications, creating a resume, and mock interviews. Prerequisites: MAST-112, MAST-113, MAST-114 Pre/Coreguisites: MAST-212, MAST-213

MAST-230 Certified Medical Assistant Exam Review 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course is designed to review the entire Medical Assistant program in preparation for the national CMA examination. Students will be able to identify and analyze information in the cognitive, affective and psychomotor domains of General, Administrative and Clinical knowledge of Medical Assisting. **Prerequisites:** MAST-204, MAST-214 **Corequisites:** MAST-290

MAST-290 Medical Assistant Externship 5 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Externship: 12 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides opportunities to observe, perform, and discuss various administrative and clinical competencies under supervision, with learning experiences obtained in selected physician's offices, clinics, or hospitals. The externship is a supervised, 180 contact hour work experience course. **Prerequisites:** MAST-204, MAST-207, MAST-214 **Corequisites:** MAST-230

Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT)

MLT-100 Phlebotomy

2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course presents the theory and procedures for the practice of phlebotomy and waived laboratory testing as it applies to medical laboratory personnel. Phlebotomy and laboratory quality control measures for specimen collection in healthcare facilities will be emphasized throughout this course.

Pre/Corequisites: MLT-124

MLT-112 Urinalysis and Other Body Fluids 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the study of urine and body fluid analysis. In includes the anatomy and physiology of the kidney, physical, chemical, and microscopic examination of urine, cerebrospinal fluid, and other body fluids as well as quality control, quality assurance, and safety. Fundamental principles of urine and body fluid analysis with correlation of laboratory methods and practice will also be covered. **Corequisites:** MLT-224

MLT-124 Medical Lab Fundamentals

3 Credits

Lab: 9 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to procedures used in the medical laboratory. Students will learn the application of basic techniques and instruments used in all areas of medical laboratories. These correlate with core MLT courses to include activities for phlebotomy, waived testing, urinalysis, hematology, chemistry, immunology, blood banking and microbiology.

Pre/Corequisites: MLT-100 or MAST-100, MLT-214, MLT-222

MLT-214 Hematology and Hemostasis 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course involves the study of blood cells in peripheral blood, bone marrow, and other body fluids. Concepts of normal and abnormal blood cell maturation, physiology, and morphology are examined as well as hemostasis (coagulation). The course is intended to be an introduction to routine laboratory methods and instrumentation with correlation of laboratory observations with disease conditions.

Corequisites: MLT-124

MLT-218 Medical Lab Chemistry 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the basic theory and diagnostic procedures in medical chemistry. Basic principles and theory of biochemical and analytical tests and procedures used in the analysis of clinical specimens will be covered. This course emphasizes the correlation of specimen processing as well as analysis of test results and quality control data. **Corequisites:** MLT-225

MLT-221 Medical Laboratory Microbiology

4 Credits Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces basic practices and principles of diagnostic microbiology, focusing on pathogenic bacteria encountered in the blood, central nervous system, and genitourinary tract. It includes application of common algorithms for identification of clinically significant pathogens including aerobic gram-positive cocci, gram-negative bacilli, gramnegative cocci, gram-positive bacilli, and anaerobes. The course introduces principles and procedures of immunological and molecular diagnostic techniques and their application to the medical lab.

Prerequisites: MLT-218, MLT-225 Corequisites: MLT-112, MLT-224, MLT-226

MLT-222 Basic Concepts in Transfusion Medicine 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the basic theory and concepts of antigen-antibody reaction as they pertain to blood cell transfusions. Blood group antigens and the genetics of their inheritance are examined. Methods are introduced for performing blood grouping, compatibility testing, and component selection. **Corequisites:** MLT-124

MLT-224 Advanced Medical Laboratory Technology Student Lab Practice

3 Credits Lab: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course included advanced practice of laboratory skills and procedures to reinforce theory gained in core MLT courses in preparation for clinical internships.

Prerequisites: MLT-100, MLT-124, MLT-214, MLT-218, MLT-222, MLT-225

Corequisites: MLT-112, MLT-221, MLT-226

MLT-225 Parasitology, Mycology and Virology 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course covers basic theory and clinical procedures used to isolate and identify intestinal, blood, and tissue parasites; dermatophytes, systemic and subcutaneous fungi, viruses, and mycobacteria.





MLT-226 Immunology and Laboratory Operations 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers an overview of the fundamentals of medical lab-related diagnosis and management of disease by immunological and molecular biology laboratory methods. Normal immune function as well as pathological conditions and application to laboratory testing will be covered. Examination aspects of laboratory operations to include quality assessment, troubleshooting, safety, laboratory mathematics, instrumentation and laboratory information systems.

Prerequisites: MLT-218, MLT-225

Corequisites: MLT-112, MLT-221, MLT-224

MLT-250 Capstone Seminar and Exam Review 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a cumulative review of medical laboratory procedures and theoretical concepts from all phases of laboratory testing. Emphasis is placed on recall and application of theory, correlation, and evaluation of all areas of laboratory science. Upon completion, students should be prepared for national certification examinations. Students will apply their technical knowledge to laboratory case studies and to review major areas of the MLT curriculum with an emphasis on critical thinking skills. Students will have access to practice examination in preparation for certification examinations.

Prerequisites: MLT-124, MLT-224

Pre/Corequisites: MLT-291, MLT-292

MLT-291 Internship I 4 Credits

Internship: 12 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides the first cooperative learning experience in an affiliated clinical facility. Students will gain their first exposure to the clinical environment in a supervised application of learned theory and practice. Students will experience working with patients and performing procedures required of a medical laboratory technician. Specific detailed learning activities are developed to meet established clinical outcomes.

Prerequisites: MLT-124, MLT-224

Pre/Corequisites: MLT-250, MLT-292

MLT-292 Internship II 4 Credits

Internship: 12 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides the final cooperative learning experience in an affiliated clinical facility. Students will complete their internship in a supervised clinical setting and apply learned theory and practice. Students will achieve competencies required of a medical laboratory technician. Specific detailed learned activities are developed to meet established clinical outcomes. **Prerequisites:** MLT-124, MLT-224

Pre/Corequisites: MLT-250, MLT-291

Military Science (MSA)

MSA-101 Introduction to Military Science 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is a basic introduction to military science. The course will introduce students to the mission and organization of the U.S. Army and provide background in role of an Army officer as a career choice in either the active Army or the National Guard/Reserves. Students will participate in lecture, conference, and activities dealing with military subjects and will have the option of participating in challenging outdoor activities such as whitewater rafting, mountaineering, rifle marksmanship, and rappelling. Texts and labs fees will be provided by the department. There is no mandatory uniform to wear. Students will also learn about available two and three-year scholarships and other financial programs for which they may be eligible. Participation entails no military obligation.

Corequisites: MSA-111

MSA-102 Fundamentals of Leadership and Management 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of MSA-101. Students will develop a greater understanding of roles and responsibilities of Army officers. The course will consist of lecture, conference, and activities dealing with military subjects. Students will participate in challenging outdoor activities such as orienteering, mountaineering, and weapons qualification. Students will occasionally be required to wear a uniform. Texts, uniforms, and lab fees will be provided by the department. In this course there will be more focus on leadership development and the development of personal confidence. Participation entails no military obligation.

Corequisites: MSA-112

MSA-111 Leadership Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will build fundamental characteristics of leadership using a military model and hands-on training in small group leadership.

Corequisites: MSA-101

MSA-112 Leadership Lab

1 Credit

Lab: 1 hour per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will build fundamental characteristics of leadership using a military model and hands-on training in small group leadership.

Recommended Corequisites: MSA-102

MSA-151 Army Standard Physical Fitness Training I 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will teach Army Standard Physical Fitness Training to students with class time emphasis on nutrition, healthy lifestyles, proper equipment fitting, diagnostic testing and risk assessment. Open to all NIC students who may take the course twice. ROTC contracted students are required to take the course twice.

MSA-201 Applied Leadership and Management 2 Credits

Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is the first of two courses designed to teach applied leadership and management. This course focuses on the application of leadership and management skills to various situations. Emphasis is placed on enhancing leader and communication skills by using a variety of hands-on training. The labs provide practical field training in a variety of outdoor skills (rappelling, rafting, rifle marksmanship, and orienteering) geared toward the application of classroom studies.

Prerequisites: MSA-102 Corequisites: MSA-211

MSA-202 Applied Leadership and Management 2 Credits

Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is the second of two courses designed to teach applied leadership and management. This course focuses on the application of leadership and management skills to various case studies. Emphasis is placed on enhancing leader and communication skills by using a variety of hands-on training at the Infantry squad level. The labs provide practical field training in a variety of outdoor skills (rappelling, rafting, rifle marksmanship, and orienteering) geared toward the application of classroom studies.

Prerequisites: MSA-201 Corequisites: MSA-212

MSA-211 Leadership Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will build fundamental characteristics of leadership using a military model and hands-on training in small group leadership.

Corequisites: MSA-201

MSA-212 Leadership Lab

1 Credit

Lab: 1 hour per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will build fundamental characteristics of leadership using a military model and hands-on training in small group leadership.

Corequisites: MSA-202

MSA-251 Army Standard Physical Fitness Training II 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will teach Army Standard Physical Fitness Training to students with class time emphasis on nutrition, healthy lifestyles, proper equipment fitting, diagnostic testing and risk assessment. An emphasis will be placed on leadership and small group leader challenge in the PE training. Open to all NIC students who can take the course twice. ROTC contracted students are required take the course twice.

Prerequisites: MSA-151

Music - Applied (MUSA)

MUSA-114A 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Voice 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in voice. Individual instruction in voice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114B 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Piano 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in piano. Individual instruction in piano can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114C Transformed And Antipartic MUSA-114C Antipartic Music Mu

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in jazz piano. Individual instruction in jazz piano can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114D O ^[A65] Individual Instruction: General Guitar 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in general guitar. Individual instruction in general guitar can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.





MUSA-114E 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Classical Guitar 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in classical guitar. Individual instruction in classical guitar can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114F ⑦ 🔤 Individual Instruction: Flute 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in flute. Individual instruction in flute can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114G 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Oboe 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in oboe. Individual instruction in oboe can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114H 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Clarinet 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in clarinet. Individual instruction in clarinet can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114I 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Saxophone 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in saxophone. Individual instruction in saxophone can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114J 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Bassoon 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in bassoon. Individual instruction in bassoon can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114K 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Trumpet 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in trumpet. Individual instruction in trumpet can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114L 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Horn 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in horn. Individual instruction in horn can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114M 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Trombone 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in trombone. Individual instruction in trombone can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114N 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Euphonium 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in euphonium. Individual instruction in euphonium can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-1140 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Tuba 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in tuba. Individual instruction in tuba can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114P 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Violin 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in violin. Individual instruction in violin can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114Q 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Viola 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in viola. Individual instruction in viola can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114R 🛇 🔤 Cello 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in cello. Individual instruction in cello can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114S 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: String Bass 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in string bass. Individual instruction in string bass can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114T 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Electric Bass 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in electric bass. Individual instruction in electric bass can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114U 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Percussion 2 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in percussion. Individual instruction in percussion can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-114V 🗇 🔤 Individual Instruction: Harp 2 Credits

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individual instruction for non-majors in harp. Individual instruction in harp can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-124A Individual Instruction: Voice 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in voice. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

Prerequisites: MUSA-114A

MUSA-124B Individual Instruction: Piano 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in piano. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. Prerequisites: MUSA-114B

MUSA-124C Individual Instruction: Jazz Piano 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in jazz piano. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. Prerequisites: MUSA-114C

MUSA-124D Individual Instruction: General Guitar

2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in general guitar. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. Prerequisites: MUSA-114D

MUSA-124E Individual Instruction: Classical Guitar 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in classical guitar. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

Prerequisites: MUSA-114E





MUSA-124F Individual Instruction: Flute 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in flute. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

Prerequisites: MUSA-114F

MUSA-124G Individual Instruction: Oboe 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in oboe. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114G

MUSA-124H Individual Instruction: Clarinet 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in clarinet. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114H

MUSA-124I Individual Instruction: Saxophone 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in saxophone. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114I

MUSA-124J Individual Instruction: Bassoon 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in bassoon. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114J

MUSA-124K Individual Instruction: Trumpet 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in trumpet. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

Prerequisites: MUSA-114K

MUSA-124L Individual Instruction: Horn 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in horn. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114L

MUSA-124M Individual Instruction: Trombone 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in trombone. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114M

MUSA-124N Individual Instruction: Euphonium 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in euphonium. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114N

MUSA-1240 Individual Instruction: Tuba 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in tuba. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

Prerequisites: MUSA-1140

MUSA-124P Individual Instruction: Violin 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in violin. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

Prerequisites: MUSA-114P

MUSA-124Q Individual Instruction: Viola 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in viola. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114Q

MUSA-124R Individual Instruction: Cello 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in cello. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

Prerequisites: MUSA-114R

MUSA-124S Individual Instruction: String Bass 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in string bass. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114S

MUSA-124T Individual Instruction: Electric Bass 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in electric bass. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114T

MUSA-124U Individual Instruction: Percussion 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in percussion. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114U

MUSA-124V Individual Instruction: Harp 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in harp. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience.

Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-114V

MUSA-124Z Individual Instruction: Composition 2-4 Credits

Lecture/Lab: 0.5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides instruction in composition. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

MUSA-130 🗇 🔤 Introduction to Piano 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to provide group instruction at the piano keyboard. The emphasis of this course is on reading music and playing melody with simple chord accompaniment. Students enrolling need no prior musical background. This course may be repeated for credit.

MUSA-145 🛇 🔤 Piano Class I 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed for music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Emphasis is on developing basic piano technique, music-reading skills, and reinforcement of music theory fundamentals. Music selections range from classic to contemporary. This class may be repeated for a maximum of two credits.

Pre/Corequisites: MUSC-141





MUSA-146 Piano Class II 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of MUSA-145 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Technique, sight reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, and piano literature are areas of emphasis. This class may be repeated for a maximum of two credits. **Prerequisites:** MUSA-145

MUSA-245 Piano Class III

1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of MUSA-146 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Further development of technique, sight reading, harmonization, improvisation, and repertoire with addition of score reading is emphasized. This class may be repeated for a maximum of two credits.

Prerequisites: MUSA-146

MUSA-246 Piano Class IV 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of MUSA-245 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Emphasis will be on reviewing previously acquired phases in technique, sight reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, and score reading. More complex harmonies will be introduced. The piano repertoire is at an intermediate level. A minimum grade of C- is required to complete pretesting requirements. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

Prerequisites: MUSA-245

Music - Composition (MUSC)

MUSC-117 Music Convocation 0 Credits

Activity

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is concert attendance that is required for all music majors. Attendance at ten concerts is required each semester.

MUSC-141 Harmony and Theory I

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course involves the study and application of the basic materials of music in four-part harmony. Emphasis is placed upon a thorough knowledge of the fundamentals of music and the development of composition and beginning analysis skills. It deals with harmonic practice from the year 1600 on. This course fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.

Corequisites: MUSA-145, MUSC-141L

MUSC-141L Harmony and Theory I Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course assists students in the development of aural skills such as sight-singing, rhythmic, melodic, and simple harmonic music dictation and recognition. Emphasis is on materials covered in MUSC-141. This course expands upon musical understanding developed in MUSC-141. **Corequisites:** MUSC-141

MUSC-142 Harmony and Theory II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of MUSC-141, emphasizing expanded use of harmonies in writing and analysis. Prerequisites: MUSC-141 Corequisites: MUSC-142L

MUSC-142L Harmony and Theory II Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of MUSC-141L. Prerequisites: MUSC-141L Corequisites: MUSC-142

MUSC-241 Harmony and Theory III 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course is a continuation of MUSC-142 with an emphasis on writing and analysis of music through the Romantic era. Prerequisites: MUSC-142 Corequisites: MUSC-241L

MUSC-241L Harmony and Theory III Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course is a continuation of MUSC-142L. Prerequisites: MUSC-142L Corequisites: MUSC-241

MUSC-242 Harmony and Theory IV 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of MUSC-241 with emphasis on writing and analysis of music in the 20th century. Prerequisites: MUSC-241 Corequisites: MUSC-242L

MUSC-242L Harmony and Theory IV Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of MUSC-241L. Prerequisites: MUSC-241L Corequisites: MUSC-242



Music - Humanities (MUSI)

MUSI-100 (S) AAS Introduction to Music 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introduction for students (majors and nonmajors) to musical styles of our civilization. The study will include music of different periods and its cultural context, including a study of the American culture and the present musical scene. This course is designed to enhance students' musical appreciation through an increase in musical knowledge.

MUSI-127 🛇 🔤 Survey of American Popular Music Since 1900

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction for students (majors and nonmajors) to the various styles of American popular music, including its roots and development. Music will be presented with regard to its historical and social implications. Study includes Dixieland, swing, bebop, fusion, musical theatre, country western, and all types of rock 'n' roll. This course is designed to enhance musical appreciation through an increase in musical knowledge.

Music - Performance (MUSP)

MUSP-102 🗇 🔤 Cardinal Voices - Commercial Music Ensemble

1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a music ensemble that focuses on performance of studio quality popular music. It provides an ensemble atmosphere with an emphasis on small group dynamics, ensemble singing/performance, solo performance, songwriting, arranging, all within versatile musical/singing styles. This course is for students interested in exploring different popular musical styles, including but not limited to Jazz, Blues, Pop, Rock, Folk, and Country. It may be repeated for credit. This ensemble is open to all students through audition.

Recommended Corequisites: Any MUSA-114, any MUSA-124, MUSA-145, MUSA-146, MUSA-245 or MUSA-246

MUSP-103 🗇 🔤 North Idaho College Cardinal Chorale 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is North Idaho College's large vocal ensemble organized to perform standard and mixed choir arrangements. This course may be taken as an ensemble elective for music majors and it may be repeated for credit. Credit may be transferrable. Choir membership is open to college students and area residents.

MUSP-104 🗇 🔤 Vocal Jazz Ensemble 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a small group that performs studio quality popular and swing jazz music. It provides a choral learning atmosphere with an emphasis on small group dynamics, solo performance, and an aggressive singing style. This course is for students interested in an intense study of the vocal jazz form. It may be repeated for credit.

MUSP-106 ⁽⁾ ^[AS] North Idaho College Wind Symphony 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform traditional and contemporary concert band literature. Band membership is open to college students and area residents. This course provides students and area residents a chance to enhance their music appreciation through musical performance. It may be repeated for credit.

MUSP-107 🗇 🔤 Cardinal Pep Band 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform at athletic events and other school events. It may be repeated for credit. Audition and permission of instructor required.

MUSP-110M ⑦ AAS Chamber Singers 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to literature for the particular type of ensemble and includes involvement in regular public performances with other small ensembles. It is designed to provide a variety of vocal experiences for the student: chamber choral, male quartet, mixed quartet, female trio, duets, musical theater, etc. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. This course may be repeated for credit. Audition and permission of instructor required.

MUSP-111C 🗇 🔤 Chamber Ensemble 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course consists of instrumental ensembles that are small groups of brass, woodwind, string, percussion, pit orchestra, or mixed instruments organized to perform a standard chamber music repertoire. Credit may be transferable and can be repeated for credit. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. Audition and permission of instructor required.



MUSP-111J 🗇 🔤 Brass/Jazz Ensemble 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course consists of instrumental ensembles that are small groups of brass, woodwind, string, percussion, pit orchestra, or mixed instruments organized to perform a standard chamber music repertoire. Credit may be transferable and can be repeated for credit. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. Audition and permission of instructor required.

MUSP-1110 🗇 🔤 Cardinal Chamber Orchestra 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course consists of instrumental ensembles that are small groups of brass, woodwind, string, percussion, pit orchestra, or mixed instruments organized to perform a standard chamber music repertoire. Credit may be transferable and can be repeated for credit. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. Audition and permission of instructor required.

MUSP-111P 🗇 🔤 Percussion Ensemble 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course consists of instrumental ensembles that are small groups of brass, woodwind, string, percussion, pit orchestra, or mixed instruments organized to perform a standard chamber music repertoire. Credit may be transferable and can be repeated for credit. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. Audition and permission of instructor required.

MUSP-113 ⁽²⁾ ^[AAS] North Idaho College Jazz Ensemble 1 Credit

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform jazz literature in all 20th century styles. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. This course provides students and area residents a vehicle for jazz appreciation through performance. It may be repeated for credit. Audition and permission of instructor required.

Nursing (NURS)

NURS-115 🗇 🔤 Wellness for Care Providers 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students entering the Associate's Degree Nursing Program to maintain self-care as a priority, providing a foundation for subsequent nursing courses. Students will become familiar with the roles and responsibilities of the professional nurse in self-care and learn positive ways in which nurses can contribute to the culture of quality and safety in healthcare.

NURS-196 LPN to RN Transition 4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is intended for students who are Licensed Practical Nurses and are seeking advanced placement in the Associate Degree Nursing Program. This course is designed to provide content from the first year nursing courses that is not typically covered in the LPN programs. The course content includes legal and ethical issues, teaching and learning principles, therapeutic communication, group and nursing processes, and dosage calculations. The course consists of 30 hours of lecture and includes both classroom and online components. The 90-hour clinical component is designed to transition the LPN to the RN student role, as well as introduce the student to the ADN program requirements. This course is graded as satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

NURS-198 Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum 1 Credit

Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course provides students with opportunities to apply the theory and skills from preceding nursing courses in clinical nursing practice. Patient care experience in an acute care health setting allows students to further develop skills in critical thinking and application of the nursing process, effective communication with patients, family and other health care providers, and implementing therapeutic nursing interventions. This course may be repeated twice for credit.

NURS-201 Fundamentals of Nursing 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students entering the Associate's Degree Nursing Program to care for others, while providing a foundation for subsequent nursing courses. Students will become familiar with the roles and responsibilities of the professional nurse, and the culture of quality and safety in healthcare.

Prerequisites: BIOL-227, COMM-101, ENGL-101, GEM 3 MATH course, PSYC-101

Corequisites: NURS-210, NURS-215, NURS-225 Pre/Corequisites: BIOL-228, SOC-101

NURS-210 Fundamentals of Nursing Lab 2 Credits

Lab: 6 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students entering the Associate's Degree Nursing Program to provide nursing care to assist individuals in meeting basic human needs, while providing a foundation for subsequent nursing courses. Students will apply concepts of quality and safety in the care of patients to meet basic human needs.

Prerequisites: BIOL-227, COMM-101, ENGL-101, GEM 3 MATH Course, PSYC-101

Corequisites: NURS-201, NURS-215, NURS-225 Pre/Corequisites: BIOL-228, SOC-101

NURS-215 Physical Assessment with Lab 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to perform both comprehensive and focused physical assessments, while providing a foundation for subsequent nursing courses. Students will learn how to identify normal and abnormal assessment data, and document and communicate patient conditions.

Prerequisites: BIOL-227, COMM-101, ENGL-101, GEM 3 MATH Course, PSYC-101

Corequisites: NURS-201, NURS-210, NURS-225 Pre/Corequisites: BIOL-228, SOC-101

NURS-225 Pharmacology in Nursing Practice 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students in basic pharmacology concepts with an emphasis on safe administration of medications, while providing a foundation for subsequent nursing courses. Students will become familiar with medication classification, implications of medication administration in special populations, medication dosage calculation, error prevention systems, and clinical tools that support well-informed decision making.

Prerequisites: BIOL-227, COMM-101, ENGL-101, GEM 3 MATH course, PSYC-101

Corequisites: NURS-201, NURS-210, NURS-215 Pre/Corequisites: BIOL-228, SOC-101

NURS-235 Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing with Lab 1 Credit

Lecture: 0.6 hours per week, Lab: 1.2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to provide nursing care to individuals with mental and behavioral problems. This course is a continuation of prior nursing courses. Students will apply the nursing process in support of evidence-based and equitable interdisciplinary care that maintains patient safety and promotes illness recovery.

Prerequisites: BIOL-228, NURS-115, NURS-201, NURS-210, NURS-215, NURS-225, SOC-101 **Corequisites:** NURS-250, NURS-255 **Pre/Corequisites:** BACT-250, ENGL-102

NURS-240 Nursing Care of Child-Bearing Families with Lab

2 Credits

Lecture: 1.5 hours per week, Lab: 1.5 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to provide nursing care to individuals and families within the childbearing continuum, which includes sexuality, childbirth, and children. This course is a continuation of prior nursing courses. Students will demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to prevent injury and provide safe care to this patient population. Students will demonstrate professional communication and standards during the planning and delivery of family-centered care.

Prerequisites: BACT-250, ENGL-102, NURS-235, NURS-250, NURS-255

Corequisites: NURS-260, NURS-265 Pre/Corequisites: GEM 5 Course

NURS-245 Community Health Nursing 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to provide nursing care across the lifespan to groups and populations with disease and health issues. This course is a continuation of prior nursing courses. Students will examine healthcare and habits of individuals and groups in various cultures and socioeconomic states. Students will also focus on health promotion and disease prevention and on methods to reduce morbidity and mortality. This course offers a service-learning component in the application of nursing knowledge, skills, and attitudes.

Prerequisites: GEM 5 Course, NURS-240, NURS-260, NURS-265 Corequisites: INTR-2500, NURS-270, NURS-275 Pre/Corequisites: GEM 5 Course

NURS-250 Medical Surgical Nursing I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to provide nursing care to adult patients with acute and chronic medical-surgical conditions, with an emphasis on chronic conditions. This course is a continuation of prior nursing courses. Students will learn roles and responsibilities of the developing nurse in planning and delivering evidence-based patient care using the nursing process.

Prerequisites: BIOL-228, NURS-115, NURS-201, NURS-210, NURS-215, NURS-225, SOC-101 Corequisites: NURS-235, NURS-255 Pre/Corequisites: BACT-250, ENGL-102

NURS-255 Medical Surgical Nursing Lab I 3 Credits

Lab: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to provide nursing care to stable patients with acute and chronic illnesses. This course is a continuation of prior nursing courses. Students will apply roles and responsibilities of the developing nurse, collaborating with the healthcare team to plan and deliver evidence-based patient care using the nursing process.

Prerequisites: BIOL-228, NURS-115, NURS-201, NURS-210, NURS-215. NURS-225. SOC-101

Corequisites: NURS-235, NURS-250 Pre/Corequisites: BACT-250, ENGL-102

NURS-260 Medical Surgical Nursing II 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to integrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required to care for patients and families experiencing complex acute and chronic illness. This course is a continuation of prior nursing courses. Students will develop problem-solving and clinical reasoning skills necessary to coordinate and deliver comprehensive nursing care in a variety of settings using the nursing process.

Prerequisites: BACT-250, ENGL-102, NURS-235, NURS-250, NURS-255

Corequisites: NURS-240, NURS-265 Pre/Corequisites: GEM 5 Course





NURS-265 Medical Surgical Nursing Lab II 4 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to provide nursing care to patients in a variety of settings. This course is a continuation of prior nursing courses. Emphasis will be on the multiple dimensions of safe patient care, including teamwork, interprofessional communication technologies, and patient/family values. Students will demonstrate application of the nursing process that utilizes strategies based on research, clinical expertise, and quality improvement principles.

Prerequisites: BACT-250, ENGL-102, NURS-235, NURS-250, NURS-255

Corequisites: NURS-240, NURS-260 Pre/Corequisites: GEM 5 Course

NURS-270 Transition to Nursing Practice 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to transition from nursing student to registered nurse. This course is a continuation of prior nursing courses. Students will be introduced to advanced concepts related to the role of the nurse as a member of the profession, provider of patient-centered care, patient advocate, and member of the healthcare team. Emphasis is placed on the utilization of evidence-based practice and informatics to promote safety and quality in healthcare. This course also provides additional instruction to assist students in career planning and development as well as preparing for NCLEX success and licensure. **Prerequisites:** NURS-240, NURS-260, NURS-265 **Corequisites:** INTR-2500, NURS-245, NURS-275 **Pre/Corequisites:** GEM 5 Course

NURS-275 Transition to Nursing Practice Lab 3 Credits

Lab: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course prepares students to provide safe and effective nursing care. This course is a continuation of prior nursing courses. Students will participate in clinical practicum experiences which provide opportunities to further develop competencies in patient-centered care, teamwork and collaboration, safety, quality, informatics, and evidence-based practice. Satisfactory completion of this course prepares students for entry into professional nursing practice.

Prerequisites: GEM 5 Course, NURS-240, NURS-260, NURS-265 Corequisites: INTR-2500, NURS-245, NURS-270 Pre/Corequisites: GEM 5 Course

Paralegal (PLEG)

PLEG-105 Civil Procedure and Litigation 3 Credits

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to teach students the steps necessary to institute and advance a civil lawsuit from the initial client interview through trial. Emphasis is placed on drafting documents instrumental in a civil lawsuit as well as understanding the process.

PLEG-110 Introduction to Law 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the American and Idaho legal institutions and processes. It examines the sources of law, the relationships between the federal and state court systems, legal reasoning, ethical standards, and the role of the paralegal. Law office administration is introduced and emphasis on legal fees, timekeeping, billing, and docket control systems.

PLEG-115 Legal Terminology

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the spelling, pronunciation, definition, and usage of basic legal terms. The course broadly covers general law terms as well as specialized legal terminology. Topics include word origins, word building, abbreviations and symbols, correct spelling, pronunciation, and meanings of terminology related to the course system, contracts, family law, real estate, litigation, wills/probate, bankruptcy, and other areas of the law.

PLEG-201 Legal Ethics 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will examine specific legal issues pertaining to the laws of legal ethics. The Code of Professional Responsibility and the Code of Judicial Ethics are used to examine the boundaries of authorized practices, confidentiality, and delegation of authority.

PLEG-210 Legal Research and Writing I 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to legal resource materials and methodology. Research skills are developed through law library research and drafting assignments. Emphasis is placed on the use of the legal database and on effective communication of research results through the drafting and preparation of legal documents and instruments.

PLEG-220 Legal Research and Writing II 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of PLEG-210 with emphasis on the further development of research techniques. Discussion topics include administrative and executive agency research, legislative research, non-legal reference materials, and loose-leaf services. Advanced processes in drafting and preparation of legal documents and instruments are emphasized.

Prerequisites: PLEG-210

PLEG-230 Evidence

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will examine specific legal issues pertaining to the laws of evidence. Areas of study include the functions of the judge and jury, the principles of standard and burden of proof in civil and criminal cases, the admissibility of evidence, cross examination and re-examination, trial procedures, hearsay evidence, competence and compellability of witness, character evidence and corroborating evidence.

Prerequisites: PLEG-110, PLEG-115, PLEG-210

PLEG-250 Family Law

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a study of Idaho laws and procedures. Discussion topics include marriage and dissolution of marriage; child custody, visitation, and support; adoptions; domestic violence; and property rights.

Prerequisites: PLEG-115

PLEG-260 Criminal Law and Procedure 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an exploration of the criminal justice system including the application of Idaho laws. Discussion topics include a study of the definition of a crime, institution of criminal action, defenses to criminal accusation, the court process, negotiated and formal pleadings, constitutional safeguards, and sentencing and probation.

Prerequisites: PLEG-115

PLEG-280 Torts and Contracts 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course teaches a basic understanding of two important aspects of law: torts and contracts. The course examines the principles of civil wrongs and liabilities (torts) including causes of action from negligence, industrial injuries, and professional malpractice. The class will address fault and without-fault actions, strict liability, and intentional torts. Defenses and damages are also explored. The semester includes a study of contract law as found in the Common Law and Article Two of the Uniform Commercial Code.

Prerequisites: PLEG-110, PLEG-115 Recommended Prerequisites: PLEG-210

PLEG-290 Paralegal Internship I 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides a practical application of paralegal skills in a law office or law-related office. There are approximately nine hours per week of supervised work in the office to add breadth and depth to the student's paralegal experiences.

Prerequisites: PLEG-105, PLEG-110, PLEG-115, PLEG-210

Pharmacy Technology (PHAR)

PHAR-150 Introduction to Pharmacology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to provide an overview of pharmacologic principles with an emphasis on therapeutic drug classification. For each therapeutic drug classification, basic mechanism of drug actions, side effects, routes of administration, and common indications will be reviewed. Students will become familiar with common abbreviations and vocabulary terms related to drug therapy. Additionally, the course will prepare students to recognize the top 200 drugs (generic and brand name).

Philosophy (PHIL)

PHIL-101 (S) [AAS] Introduction to Philosophy 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course is the discovery and exploration of major intellectual problems of humankind through methods of questioning, analysis, synthesis, and critique. It emphasizes developing a world view and higher-order reasoning skills through consideration of such issues as the nature of time and physical reality, mind and consciousness, free will, evil, truth, ethics, and the nature and existence of God. This course is for students interested in the meaning of life and the implications of modern science for understanding our world.

Recommended Prerequisites: ENGL-101

PHIL-103 (S) AND Introduction to Ethics 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is the investigation and discussion of personal, social, and professional moral issues and the principles and thinking skills used for their resolution. Emphasis is on the development and application of reasoning skills for decision making in the moral domain. This course provides awareness, sensitivity, insights, and skills essential to the success and moral integrity of the person in today's morally complex world. **Recommended Prerequisites:** ENGL-101

PHIL-111 (S) [AAS] World Religions 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course presents an overview of the historical and cultural settings, main beliefs, and practices of American Indian indigenous spirituality, of the great Eastern religions (Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism and Confucianism) and of the Western religions (Judaism, Christianity and Islam). Attention is given to similarities and differences in concepts of humanity and in relationship to society, nature, and the divine. This course is for students interested in humankind's religious heritage and cultures of other parts of the world.

Recommended Prerequisites: ENGL-101





PHIL-201 (Section 2014) PHIL-2014 (Section 2014) PHIL-201 (Section 2014) PHIL-2014 (Section 2014) PHIL-2014 (Section 2014) PHIL-2014 (Section 2014) PHIL-2014 (Section 2014) PHIL-2014) PHIL-2014 (Section 2014) PHIL-2014) PHIL-2014 (Section 2014) PHIL-2014

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is a general introduction to the reasoning skills and psychological approaches used for effective decision-making, problem-solving, and argument analysis and evaluation. This course provides instruction in skills essential to success in everyday life, citizenship, and as a professional in any career. **Recommended Prereguisites:** ENGL-101 or COMM-101

PHIL-205 (S) AND Political and Social Philosophy 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course examines the most influential thinkers in the tradition of Western political philosophy. What we understand today as representative government, democracy, communism, socialism, and capitalism are the institutional manifestations of such noteworthy minds as Aristotle, Plato, Jean-Jacques Rousseau, John Locke, James Madison, Niccolo Machiavelli, Thomas Hobbes, Adam Smith Alexis de Tocqueville, Karl Marx, and Chantal Delsol. Students taking this course will come to appreciate the powerful influence philosophy has had on the shape and structure of the various competing modern political traditions and ideologies. The class will conduct a thorough examination of each thinker's perspective on such issues as the ideal structure of government, the role of human nature in political theory, the relationship between freedom and authority, the role that equality, inequality, economics, and power play in politics, and the competing definitions of political legitimacy. Students taking this course will be well-equipped to defend their own positions in the contemporary debates over issues of social and political justice. This course is the same as POLS-208.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101

Recommended Prerequisites: PHIL-101

PHIL-210 History of Ancient Philosophy 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course will examine the teachings of the ancient Greek philosophers and their influence on the later development of Western philosophy and culture. The course is organized around the pre-Socratic philosophers (Pythagoras, Heraclitus, and others), the Sophists, Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle and the fundamental questions they asked about human nature, reality, ethics, politics, economics, education, science, knowledge, religion and happiness. Students in this course will be introduced to what the ancient Greeks understood as the wisdom tradition in philosophy with an exploration into the most fundamental and perennial questions of human existence. **Prerequisites:** ENGL-101

Recommended Prerequisites: PHIL-101

PHIL-215 History of Modern Philosophy 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course covers the major European thinkers of the Enlightenment period of the 17th and 18th centuries and examines the way in which their perspectives revolutionized European discourse concerning the nature and structure of reality and knowledge. Students will be introduced to the thought of Francis Bacon, Rene Descartes, Baruch Spinoza, John Locke, Immanuel Kant, Jean-Jacques Rousseau, Thomas Hobbes, and other major thinkers of the period. In addition, students will examine how Enlightenment philosophy led to new attitudes concerning religion, politics, ethics, economics, and human nature.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101

Recommended Prerequisites: PHIL-101

PHIL-220 S Asian Philosophy 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course will examine for the most part the major Asian philosophical traditions of India and China, and to a lesser extent, Japan. These major traditions of India and China serve as the foundation for the "minor" philosophical traditions in Asia. For example, the Indian and Chinese traditions serve as a source for the philosophical traditions of Southeast Asia, Tibet, Korea, and Japan. We will focus on the main metaphysical, epistemological, political, and ethical issues that characterize each of these traditions, and to some extent we will compare these worldviews with western traditions where applicable. In addition, students will have the chance to read and reflect upon various modern and contemporary representatives of each of these traditions, such as Gandhi (India), Basho (Japan) and Anchee Min (China). This course is a timely introduction to the philosophical traditions of two of the major players on the world stage: India and China, and the course should help students to gain valuable sensitivity to the worldviews of two civilizations that will surely be gaining in extraordinary influence during the 21st century.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Recommended Prerequisites: PHIL-101

PHIL-222 Environmental Ethics 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course investigates the historical development of the relationship between humans and the environment and then explores the ethical questions that pertain to human choices regarding animals and the environment. Students will address such questions as: What is the environment and do we have an obligation to protect it? Do non-human animals have rights? What is the proper ethical balance between economic and environmental concerns regarding natural resources? Does the present generation have an ethical obligation to preserve a healthy environment for future generations?.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101

Recommended Prerequisites: PHIL-101



Photography (PHTO)

PHTO-183 Introduction to Digital Photography 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course uses the advanced digital camera to build basic skills in students who have an interest in photography, but no prior experience. Using a combination of lecture, demonstration, and hands-on exercises, this course will explore the basic photographic techniques and artistic concerns involved in making photographs. These include camera handling, composition, effective use of light, file management, digital image manipulation and developing a photographic vision. Students entering the course must have a digital camera with aperture priority, shutter priority, and exposure compensation. Students are also responsible for all digital storage media.

PHTO-185 Adobe Photoshop and Lightroom 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the importance of a digital photography workflow using the industry standard software -Adobe Lightroom and Photoshop. Many aspects of the software will be discussed, including required hardware, image capture, file formats, color space, and output management. The class includes detailed demonstrations, hands-on exercises, and constructive critiques to assist in developing the necessary skills for a complete digital photography workflow, as well as techniques for photo editing and retouching.

PHTO-285 Nature Photography 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course is an introduction to outdoor and nature photography with a specific focus on understanding common wildlife species, basic photographic skills, marketing opportunities, magazine analysis, and other subjects related to nature photography. It provides basic skills and knowledge for students interested in photographing nature and marketing photographs. **Prerequisites:** PHTO-183

PHTO-288 Intermediate Digital Photography 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This intermediate level course is designed to expand the knowledge and abilities of motivated students who have completed PHTO-183 Introduction to Digital Photography. Basic photographic and post-process skills learned in PHTO-183 will be refined as students work to develop a personal photographic vision. Each student will be challenged visually and intellectually, exploring four major photographic themes. Students will then create a portfolio of unique photographs to fit one of those themes. Students entering the course must have a digital camera with aperture and shutter priority and exposure compensation. Students are also responsible for all digital storage media and purchasing an online book (portfolio) of their work. **Prerequisites:** PHTO-183

PHTO-289 Photojournalism 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course provides exposure to the challenge of publications photography for students who have completed an introductory photography course. Through lecture, demonstration, and hands on exercises, students develop their visual communication abilities. Students will gain valuable skills in recognizing photo opportunities, covering news events and features, and composing page layouts. Most importantly, students will refine capabilities to create storytelling photographs in individual and photo essay formats. Students entering this course must have a digital camera with aperture and shutter priority and exposure compensation. Students are also responsible for all digital storage media.

Prerequisites: PHTO-183

Physical Education (PE)

PE-100MB Varsity Sports - Men's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in men's basketball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving

personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-100MF Varsity Sports - Men's Soccer 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in men's soccer. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-100MG Varsity Sports - Men's Golf 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in men's golf. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-100MW Varsity Sports - Men's Wrestling 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in men's wrestling. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.



PE-100WB Varsity Sports - Women's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's basketball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-100WF Varsity Sports - Women's Soccer 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's soccer. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-100WG Varsity Sports - Women's Golf 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's golf. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-100WS Varsity Sports - Women's Softball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's softball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-100WV Varsity Sports - Women's Volleyball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's volleyball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-101MB 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Basketball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-101MF ⑦ 🖾 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Soccer

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-101MG ⑦ 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Golf

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-101MW 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Wrestling

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-101WB ⑦ Ans Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-101WF O [AAS] Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Soccer

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-101WG 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Golf

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-101WS 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Softball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance,

flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-101WV 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Volleyball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-102MB Varsity Sports - Men's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in men's basketball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-102MF Varsity Sports - Men's Soccer 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in men's soccer. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-102MG Varsity Sports - Men's Golf 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in men's golf. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-102MW Varsity Sports - Men's Wrestling 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in men's wrestling. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.





PE-102WB Varsity Sports - Women's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's basketball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-102WF Varsity Sports - Women's Soccer 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's soccer. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-102WG Varsity Sports - Women's Golf 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's golf. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-102WS Varsity Sports - Women's Softball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's softball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-102WV Varsity Sports - Women's Volleyball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to freshman varsity athletes who compete in women's volleyball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-103MB 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Basketball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-103MF 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Soccer

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-103MG ⑦ 🖾 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Golf

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-103MW 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Wrestling

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-103WB ⑦ 🖾 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-103WF O And Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Soccer

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-103WG O As Varsity Sports Strength Training - Women's Golf

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the

appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-103WS 🗇 🖾 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Softball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance,

flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-103WV 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Volleyball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-105Z Varsity Sports - Cheerleading 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course involves instruction and practice in cheerleading for members of the NIC cheerleading squad. Areas developed include gymnastics, dance, communication, group leadership, and social skills. It provides experience for improving selfconfidence, public performance, and gymnastic abilities. Students must participate in team tryouts to earn a place on the squad. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110A Beginning/Intermediate Swimming *1* Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

Students are taught fundamental swimming and water safety skills for the non-swimmer or beginner. This course requires two hours of practice weekly. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110B 🗇 🔤 Begin Whitewater Kayaking 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course introduces students to the lifetime sport of whitewater kayaking. Theoretical and practical aspects of kayaking equipment, trip planning, river hazards, reading whitewater, accidents, rescue issues, group leadership, and processing will be taught through lecture, discussion, video, and practical experience. Emphasis is placed on proper equipment, safety, and general preparedness for river outings. A strong component of the course will deal with leadership principles in the organization, presentation, and conduct of river outings. This is a beginning course. Do not expect to emerge from this course as a proficient boater or qualified instructor of whitewater kayaking. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.





PE-110C 🗇 🔤 Beginning Rock Climbing 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces the lifetime sport of rock climbing. It emphasizes the basic skills and knowledge needed for safe and enjoyable participation in this sport, including, climbing techniques, equipment, belay techniques, knots, rope work, anchors, safety, and rescue information. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-110CC Tai Chi

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course teaches a traditionally structured Tai Chi form that builds the physical skills and knowledge required for correct performance of Tai Chi Chuan. An emphasis on employing the eight methods and five directions, as well as demonstrating the 10 essential body principles during form practice is a focus of this course. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110D ⑦ 🔤 Beginning Sailing 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Summer Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime sport of sailing. Theoretical and practical aspects of sailing equipment, boat handling, terminology, basic navigation, and group leadership will be taught through lecture, discussion, video, and practical experience. Emphasis will be placed on proper equipment, safety, and general preparedness for sailing. A strong component of the course is leadership principles in the organization, presentation, and conduct of sailing trips. This is a beginning course. Do not expect to emerge from this course as a proficient sailor or qualified sailing instructor. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-110E ⑦ 🔤 Beginning Yoga 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course develops techniques that enhance strength, flexibility, and body/mind awareness through breathing, yoga postures, concentration, and relaxation. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-110F 🗇 🔤 Cardiovascular Training 1 Credit

Online: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course enables students to improve their cardiovascular fitness and muscular strength, as well as gain knowledge about basic exercise physiology and personal health and wellness. Basic skills and knowledge include proper workout technique, setting up a workout program, and using target heart rate zones in training with heart rate monitoring equipment. Testing fitness levels and tracking nutrition intake is also an integral part of this course. May be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-110G Equitation 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course teaches the art and science of riding a horse. Equitation is different from all the other P.E. courses in that a student is working with a live animal with feelings and you need to learn teamwork, be partners, and learn to dance together. Students will learn how to approach, catch, halter, lead, and tie up horses using horse behavior and psychology to handle and control the horse at all times. Students will learn and use horse communication skills at all times. Students will learn how to prepare the horse for riding by proper grooming and feet cleaning procedures before putting the blanket, saddle, and bridle on. Students will learn how to mount properly as though without a cinch, guide the horse at the walk jog, canter in correct leads by using the correct aids, and ride by "feel." By using their mind and body, students will learn how to do lateral work, transition from one gait to another, stop, and back up under objectives. Safety, control, respect, relaxation, balance, and calmness, is stressed and practiced at all times. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110I Intermediate Yoga 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to develop techniques which enhance strength, flexibility, and body/mind awareness through breathing, yoga postures, concentration, and relaxation. This course follows the beginning yoga course and builds on skills learned there. Outcomes, assessment, evaluation, and schedules remain similar or identical to the beginning course. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Prerequisites: PE-110E

PE-110J 🗇 🔤 Jogging/Powerwalking 1 Credit

Activity: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces the lifetime fitness activity of jogging/ power walking. This course includes aerobic jogging/walking at a brisk, powerful pace using all of the major muscle groups in the upper and lower body simultaneously, resulting in a complete aerobic workout. Jogging/walking with power will help students achieve a high overall fitness level when done correctly for the proper amount of time. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-110K Cardio Kickboxing 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a pre-designed non-contact aerobic course that uses no equipment. The cardio section uses intensity drills and energy sprints in an interval format followed by work recovery sections. Each class will consist of 40 minutes of an aerobic session followed by 10 minutes of conditioning and cool down. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110L ⑦ 🔤 Lake Kayak/Canoe 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces the lifetime sports of lake kayaking and canoeing. This course will emphasize the basic skills needed for safe and enjoyable participation in these sports. Basic skills and knowledge include equipment, paddle strokes, navigation, and essential kayaking/canoeing safety and rescue information. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-110M 🗇 🔤 Pilates 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course focuses on core conditioning. This course encourages individuals to have a better body awareness. Students will challenge strength, balance, and learn principles of pilates and yoga. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-1100 Self-Defense 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces self-defense. The course emphasizes the basic skills needed for safe and enjoyable participation, along with self-defense skills for personal protection. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-110P Skiing/Snowboarding 1 Credit

Activity: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course teaches basic skiing and snowboarding skills. The course focuses on skill improvement and development, equipment selection, and safety issues. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110PP 🗇 🔤 Cross Country Skiing 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course participates is a versatile winter sport activity. It incorporates full body movement with low physical impact on the body. The sport can be enjoyed by virtually all age groups and a wide variety of skiing abilities. The course will cover all aspects of cross country skiing, including the history of the sport, how to properly dress, purchasing and maintaining Nordic ski equipment and ski technique from beginning to more advanced skills, such as skating and telemarking. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-110Q Step Aerobics *1 Credit*

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a low impact, aerobic activity. Movements will be performed on and off a step platform with risers. Intensity level is determined by speed, travel, and execution of movement patterns. Each class will consist of 40 minutes of an aerobic session followed by 10 minutes of conditioning and cool down. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110QQ 🗇 🔤 Zumba 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a fitness program inspired by Latin dance. Zumba combines Latin rhythms with cardiovascular exercise to create an aerobic routine that is fun and easy to follow. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-110R ⑦ AAS Strength Training 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course teaches the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. The course will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program.

Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/ endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.





PE-110S Swim Conditioning 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course enables students to work on improving endurance, speed, and efficiency in the water as well as general cardiovascular fitness. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110T ⑦ 🔤 Tone and Trim 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course focuses on total body conditioning. Students will use weights, balls, bands, steps, mats, and the great outdoors to improve their health. Students will experiment with many different forms of exercise including pilates, yoga, cardiovascular training, and total body strengthening. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-110TT 🗇 🔤 Spinning 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course will introduce students to indoor cycling on a stationary bicycle. Students will learn how to cycle correctly and train indoors. Students will learn different hand positions and how to ride at different resistance and varying speeds. Students will have the opportunity to ride several different formats throughout the semester. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit can apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-110U Water Aerobics 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a low impact workout that utilizes water resistance to improve or maintain cardiovascular fitness, muscular fitness, flexibility, balance, and coordination. This is a fun activity class for all levels from beginner to advanced athletes. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110V 🗇 🔤 Cardio Cross Training 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces multiple cardiovascular conditioning workouts. Students will learn how to monitor intensities through heart rate and ratings of perceived exertion; gain an understanding of progressive overload as it pertains to aerobic fitness; and improve technique, form, and coordination with a variety of aerobic based activities. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit can apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-110VV 🗇 🔤 Introduction to CrossFit

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to an incredibly effective strength and conditioning program. CrossFit utilizes functional workout movements that are varied and can be performed with an intensity level personalized to enhance health and wellness. Students will learn proper technique and mechanics for lifting, running, gymnastics, biking, rowing, pull-ups, push-ups, and other body weight exercises of CrossFit. It is a highly adaptable program, applicable for all fitness levels and ages, to support lifelong health. CrossFit is effective, usable, and best of all, fun. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-110W 🗇 🔤 Mountain Biking 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the lifetime sport of mountain biking. This course will emphasize the basic skills needed for safe and enjoyable participation. Basic skills and knowledge include bike maintenance and related equipment, riding techniques, and safety information. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-110X Kenpo Karate 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is the study of Kenpo Karate. The course will emphasize the basic skills needed for safe and enjoyable participation, along with self-defense skills for personal protection. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-110Y 🗇 🔤 Bowling 1 Credit

1 creure

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

Thering: Fail and Spring Only, All fears

This course focuses on fundamental instruction in the activity of bowling. This is an introductory course. Topics include bowling basics and tips, warm up stretches, manual and computer scorekeeping, plus bowling etiquette and terms. While content is applicable to many levels of bowling, the coursework is focused on fundamentals of the game and aimed at introducing bowling as a sport to enjoy for exercise and recreation. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-110Z 🗇 🔤 Beginning Fly Fishing *1 Credit*

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course will teach students the basic skills related to catching fish with the use of a fly rod. This is an activity lab course where students will participate daily. Students will develop the skills and knowledge that they will be able to use in the natural environment. Instruction and participation will include casting, equipment, entomology, knot tying, safety, reading the water, approach, and presentation. Hands-on activities will include practice casting and knot tying skills. Each class will include a variety of visual presentations from the instructor and resource people from the community. We will conclude with a class fishing experience on the Coeur d'Alene River. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-111A Basketball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course introduces the lifetime sport of basketball. The course will emphasize the basic skills needed for safe and enjoyable participation. The basic skills and knowledge include rules of the game, fundamentals, and strategies of the game, along with safety principles. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-111B 🗇 🔤 Beginning Golf 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the lifetime sport of golf. The course will emphasize the basic skills needed for safe and enjoyable participation. The basic skills and knowledge include rules of the game, grip, stance, strokes, and safety principles. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-111C Multiple Sports *1 Credit*

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to multiple sports for participation over a lifetime. The sports selected offer a mix of both team and individual sports, along with the emphasis on cardiovascular fitness. Each unit will be two to three weeks in length and consist of three phases: safety and skill development, rules of the game, and game competition. Sports will be selected from ultimate Frisbee, soccer, flag football, kickball, disc golf, whiffle ball, dodge ball, volleyball, 3-on-3 basketball, and 5on-5 basketball. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-111D 🗇 🔤 Racquetball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the lifetime sport of racquetball. The course will emphasize the basic skills needed for safe and enjoyable participation. The basic skills and knowledge include rules of the game, grip, stance, racquet strokes, individual and doubles play, and safety principles. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may be applied toward the Wellness requirements of GEM 7.

PE-111F 🗇 🔤 Beginning Tennis 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces the lifetime sport of tennis. The course will emphasize the basic skills needed for safe and enjoyable participation. The basic skills and knowledge include rules, etiquette, and game strategy. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-111H ⑦ 🔤 Whitewater Rafting 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introduction to whitewater rafting. Paddling skills as well as river running competencies will be taught through hands-on experience on the river with attention given to the safety and logistical concerns of whitewater rafting. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-111K Rowing

1 Credit Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the lifetime sport of rowing. The course will emphasize the basic skills needed for safe and enjoyable participation. The basic skills and knowledge include use of equipment, paddle strokes, navigation, and safety principles. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.

PE-1110 🗇 🔤 Outdoor Adventures 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course introduces the students to a variety of outdoor adventure sports. During the semester, students will be exposed to sea kayaking, sailing, whitewater rafting, hiking, rock climbing, snow shoeing, cross country skiing, and seasonal activities. Students will learn the very basics of each of these lifetime sports and hopefully pursue them in the future. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits.





PE-111P 🗇 🔤 Stand Up Paddle Boarding 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is designed to introduce and expose the participant to equipment, sufficient skills, and knowledge so that they can enjoy the sport of stand up paddling boarding. This course may be repeated for a total of four credits. Only one credit may apply toward the Wellness requirement in GEM 7.

PE-111S Beginning Scuba Diver 1 Credit

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is the entry-level confined water training session involving classroom and pool instruction. It provides the fundamental knowledge and skills to scuba dive. During this course students will apply dive principles, while learning and practicing dive procedures, and skills. Upon successful completion of all of the required elements of this course, students are considered prepared to enter the open water portion of the certification course.

PE-112B Tai Chi for Seniors

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introductory course for an exercise system that is performed slowly in a relaxed fashion with fluid graceful motions and that is accessible for any fitness level. It is based on traditional Chinese philosophies and is useful for improving the health of body and mind. It increases balance, range of motion, and helps to relieve stress. Through learning Tai Chi, students develop techniques and skills which enhance balance, strength, bone density, flexibility, and general vitality. The course includes traditional warm-up of soft style calisthenics and acupoint massage, followed by a 24-movement simplified form of Tai Chi Chuan; with a traditional closing sequence of An-Mo (self-massage). Proper breathing, postural alignment, balance, weight shifting, and awareness of sequential muscular effort are emphasized throughout.

PE-112BB Intermediate Tai Chi for Seniors *1 Credit*

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course teaches a more complex, traditionally structured Tai Chi form that builds on the skills and knowledge of simplified Tai Chi acquired in the Tai Chi for Seniors course. An emphasis on employing the eight methods and five directions, as well as demonstrating the 10 essential body principles during form practice is a prime focus of this course.

PE-112E Yoga for Seniors

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is an integrated system of education for the body, mind, and inner spirit. Yoga is all about being flexible. Yoga can be practiced by anyone, regardless of age or physical ability. It will enhance studies, reduce stress, and help students enjoy their free time.

PE-160 Foundations of Physical Education *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course presents an overview of the history and development of professional physical education and related fields including principles and objectives of program development and management. It is beneficial for students considering a career in physical education or recreation services.

PE-200MB Varsity Sports - Men's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in men's basketball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-200MF Varsity Sports - Men's Soccer 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in men's soccer. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-200MG Varsity Sports - Men's Golf 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in men's golf. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-200MW Varsity Sports - Men's Wrestling 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in men's wrestling. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-200WB Varsity Sports - Women's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in women's basketball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-200WF Varsity Sports - Women's Soccer 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in women's soccer. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-200WG Varsity Sports - Women's Golf 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete women's golf. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-200WS Varsity Sports - Women's Softball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in women's softball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-200WV Varsity Sports - Women's Volleyball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in women's volleyball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-201MB 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Basketball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance,

flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-201MF 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Soccer

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-201MG ⑦ 🖾 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Golf

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-201MW 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Wrestling

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-201WB 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Basketball *1 Credit*

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.





PE-201WF ② AMB Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Soccer 1 Credit Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-201WG 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Golf

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-201WS 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Softball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance,

flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-201WV 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance,

flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-202MB Varsity Sports - Men's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in men's basketball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-202MF Varsity Sports - Men's Soccer 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in men's soccer. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-202MG Varsity Sports - Men's Golf 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in men's golf. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-202MW Varsity Sports - Men's Wrestling 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in men's wrestling. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-202WB Varsity Sports - Women's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in women's basketball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-202WF Varsity Sports - Women's Soccer 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in women's soccer. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-202WG Varsity Sports - Women's Golf 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in women's golf. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-202WS Varsity Sports - Women's Softball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in women's softball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-202WV Varsity Sports - Women's Volleyball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is restricted to sophomore varsity athletes who compete in women's volleyball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level.

PE-203MB 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Basketball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the

appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-203MF 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Soccer

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport. PE-203MG ⑦ 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Golf

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-203MW 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training - Men's Wrestling

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-203WB 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Basketball 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-203WF 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Soccer 1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.





PE-203WG ⑦ Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Golf *1 Credit* Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-203WS 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Softball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-203WV 🗇 🔤 Varsity Sports Strength Training -Women's Volleyball

1 Credit

Activity: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces students to the lifetime fitness activity of weight training. It will familiarize students with weight training equipment, teach proper training principles and mechanics, and help students develop a personalized training program. Weight training has been shown to improve metabolism, cardiovascular fitness, body composition, muscular strength/endurance, flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the

flexibility, and emotional wellbeing. Athletes must register for the appropriate course number for their sport.

PE-222 🗇 🔤 Wellness Lifestyles

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course examines contemporary health/wellness with emphasis on personal decision making and behavioral changes to create a personal lifestyle which promotes high level wellness.

PE-223 Exercise Physiology

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This class will cover physiological responses/adaptations to exercise. Topics in this course include neuromuscular, metabolic, cardiovascular, hormonal, and respiratory systems as they pertain to acute and chronic exercise. The major goal of the class is to develop a basic understanding of exercise physiology that will: 1) allow the student to utilize exercise physiology in their daily lives and future profession, 2) prepare the student to take additional courses in exercise science.

PE-224 Nutrition for Health, Fitness, and Exercise 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course examines the basic concepts of nutrition related to exercise training to improve fitness, health, and athletic performance.

PE-225 Sports Psychology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides an overview of the growing field of sports psychology, which involves applying psychological science to sports. Topics include how sports psychologists assist athletes and teams in setting and achieving sports, fitness, and exercises goals. Topics also include theoretical foundations of behavior, psychological interventions of performance problems, adherence and maintenance of gains, and the impaired athlete.

PE-226 🗇 🛤 Stress Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course explores the concepts of stress from a holistic approach, emphasizing identification of sources of stress, understanding physical and emotional consequences, and developing techniques for dealing with stress. Students will gain improved personal stress management skills through discussion and practice in communication techniques, nutrition, exercise, relaxation, and values clarification, while also learning strategies for dealing with change, loss, and enhancing self-esteem.

PE-227 Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides an examination of legal and legislative issues affecting sports-related activities. It will include a focus on some of the legal issues which arise in sport business as well as discussion of some of those which occur in professional sports arenas. The course focuses on risk management to discuss tort, contract, agency, constitutional law, antitrust law, labor law and intellectual property law in the sport industry. It also provides the student with a foundation of comprehensive information relevant to practitioners in the sport industry.

Recommended Prerequisites: PE-160

PE-228 Fitness Activities and Concepts 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course includes individual fitness development with focus on developing personal skills in presenting and teaching fitness activities for public and private sector programs.

PE-230 Sports Ethics

3 Credits Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This courses examines the interrelationship of sports with other aspects of culture: economics, drugs, gambling, and media will be among the topics studied in this course. The role of sports in American society will also be discussed.

PE-232 Play and Game Theory 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers instruction and practice in the principles of play and game strategy for high and low orgranization activities. It is beneficial for students considering a career in physical education or recreation.

PE-234 Team Dynamics 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to introduce students to the design and application of a challenge course, and to train students in the technical skills required to instruct and sequence various activities on a challenge course. Topics include team building, equipment, individual element description and safety, belay techniques, activity introduction and framing, spotting techniques, instructor awareness, activity variations and introductory processing, inspection, maintenance, emergency procedures, participant screening, accident reporting, and rescue skills. This course is the same as RRM-234.

PE-237A Wilderness Backpacking 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course teaches skills and knowledge needed for camping and traveling in a wilderness environment with special attention given to trip leadership. The course focuses on trip leadership, minimum-impact techniques, wilderness navigation, equipment selection, and safety issues. This course is the same as RRM-237A.

PE-237B Wilderness Survival 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides students with basic life-support skills and knowledge to predict and prepare for emergencies encountered in a wilderness environment. Focus is on emergency procedures, life-support skills, signaling, equipment selection, and safety issues. This course is the same as RRM-237B.

PE-237C Whitewater Guiding 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course develops whitewater guiding skills and competencies through hands-on experience with special attention given to the safety concerns of whitewater rafting. The skill and competencies include trip leadership, risk management, reading whitewater, maneuvering rafts, swift water rescue, and outfitting. This course is the same as RRM-237C.

PE-237D Mountaineering 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a foundation of mountaineering skills with special attention given to trip leadership. Focus is also on snow and glacier travel, avalanche awareness, winter camping, backcountry travel, rock climbing, minimum-impact techniques, equipment selection, and safety issues. This course is the same as RRM-237D.

PE-237E Outdoor Programming and Leadership *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course develops the skills and knowledge needed for leading and programming outdoor adventure sports with special attention given to leadership and teaching methods. This course will focus on trip leadership, risk management, teaching methods, group dynamics, communication, activity selection, and methods of programming. This course is the same as RRM-237E.

PE-237F Outdoor Navigation 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to introduce students to the importance of using a map and compass while working and recreating. It will cover the reading of forest service and topographical maps which include symbols, legends, border information, and contour lines. The course includes the use of magnetic compasses and GPSs in an outdoor environment and functions that plot a course on maps. Supplemental navigation skills are included. This course is the same as RRM-237F.

PE-237G Avalanche Level I

1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will develop a good grounding in how to prepare for and carry out a trip, to understand basic decision making while in the field, and to learn rescue techniques required to find and retrieve a buried person in avalanche country. This course is the same as RRM-237G.

PE-237H Introduction to Outdoor Cooking 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

The course is designed to teach the basic skills needed to cook meals in an outdoor setting. Students will learn to plan and prepare satisfying and interesting meals using the supplies and equipment needed in an outdoor environment. This course is the same as RRM-237H.





PE-237J Swift Water Rescue 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to give students basic paddle and swift water rescue skills. The course teaches recognition and avoidance of common river hazards, execution of self-rescue techniques, and rescue techniques for paddlers in distress. Emphasis is placed both on personal safety and on simple, commonly used skills. Techniques for dealing with hazards that carry greater risks for both victim and rescuer, such as strainers, rescue vest applications, entrapments, and pins are also practiced. Scenarios will provide an opportunity for participants to practice their skills both individually and within a team/group context. Students will receive an American Canoe Association Level 4 Swift Water certificate. This course is the same as RRM-237J.

Recommended Prerequisites: PE-237C or RRM-237C

PE-241C Coaching Methods: Soccer 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course offers instruction in methods of soccer with emphasis on fundamentals, strategy, conditioning, an practical applications. This course is beneficial to students considering a career in physical education with a coaching option who will need an endorsement for coaching sports at the interscholastic level.

PE-241D Coaching Methods: Softball/Baseball 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in methods of softball and baseball with emphasis on fundamentals, strategy, conditioning, and practical application. This course is beneficial to students considering a career in physical education with a coaching option who will need an endorsement for coaching sports at the interscholastic level.

PE-241E Coaching Methods: Basketball 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in methods of basketball with emphasis on fundamentals, strategy, conditioning, and practical applications. This course is beneficial to students considering a career in physical education with a coaching option who will need an endorsement for coaching sports at the interscholastic level.

PE-241F Coaching Methods: Wrestling 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in methods of wrestling with emphasis on fundamentals, strategy, conditioning, and practical applications. This course is beneficial to students considering a career in physical education with a coaching option who will need an endorsement for coaching sports at the interscholastic level.

PE-242 Sports Officiating 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to provide students opportunities to acquire knowledge, skill, and experience to function effectively as a sports official. This course stresses philosophy of officiating, officiating tips, code of ethics for officials, dealing with aggressive behavior, and preventative officiating. Other topics covered include personal equipment, pre-game and game duties, postgame duties, rules and regulations, and proper field or floor mechanics. The goal is to develop confidence as an official in order to feel comfortable refereeing intramural, AAU, city recreation, and high school games.

PE-248 Athletic Injuries-Sports Medicine 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course offers instruction and practice in the care, prevention, and evaluation of injuries common to athletics. It is

designed for PE majors, coaches, and individuals considering a career in athletic training or physical therapy.

PE-250 Clinical Athletic Training 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers a traditional work experience for students interested in the field of athletic training. Students will provide care for varsity athletes while being under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. Special emphasis will be placed on taping, wrapping, evaluation, and rehabilitation techniques. **Prerequisites:** PE-248, PE-288

PE-251 American Council of Exercise Personal Trainer Certification

2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course is designed to provide theoretical knowledge and practical skills in preparation for national certification exam in personal training. Topics include guidelines for instructing safe, effective, and purposeful exercise, essentials of the client-trainer relationship, conducting health and fitness assessments, and designing and implementing appropriate exercise programming.

PE-253 ACE Group Fitness Instructor Certification *2 Credits*

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to provide theoretical knowledge and practical skills in preparation for a national certification exam in group fitness instruction. Topics include guidelines for instructing safe, effective, and purposeful exercise, essentials of the instructor-participant relationship, the principles of motivation to encourage adherence in the group fitness setting, effective instructor-to-participant communication techniques, methods for enhancing group leadership, and the group fitness instructor's professional role.

PE-259 Lifeguard Training 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course offers instruction for lifeguarding, waterpark lifeguarding, and waterfront lifeguarding. Skill development will cover rescue procedures and injury prevention. First Aid, CPR/ AED, Emergency Oxygen, and blood borne pathogens prevention material will also be covered. Students may elect to qualify for American Red Cross (ARC) certification. To enroll, students must pass a rigorous swim test, demonstrating front crawl and breast strokes, treading water, and a timed retrieval of a 10 pound object from the deep end of the pool. For ARC certification, attendance of all sessions is required.

PE-288 🗇 🔤 First Aid 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course offers instruction and practice in the emergency care for victims of injury or sudden illness. Students will have an opportunity to qualify for certification in First Aid and CPR. It is designed for students interested in safety, prevention, and first aid treatment.

Physical Therapist Assistant (PTAE)

PTAE-101 Physical Therapy in Health Care 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course studies the role of physical therapy in the health care world. Discussions include the role of the physical therapist assistant (PTA), the relationship between the PTA and the physical therapist (PT), and the delivery of physical therapy care. An introduction to the "patient/client" and the overall health care team is included. Health care ethics, standards specific to physical therapist assistants, diverse patient populations, and other topics are explored.

Corequisites: PTAE-107, PTAE-110, PTAE-211

PTAE-107 Kinesiology 4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will study human movement and the functional anatomy of the human body. The framework of musculoskeletal anatomy, muscle stabilization, balance, and function in daily activities is applied to physical therapy care. Normal and abnormal mechanics of body movement is explored. Students analyze tasks that span from simple activities of daily living to more complex occupational and athletic tasks.

Corequisites: PTAE-101, PTAE-107L, PTAE-110, PTAE-211

PTAE-107L Kinesiology Lab

0 Credits Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab for PTAE-107. Corequisites: PTAE-107

PTAE-110 Principles and Procedures 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course develops competencies in treatment interventions used by physical therapist assistants. The rationale for treatment, progression of treatment, and working under the direction of the physical therapist are emphasized. Students learn skills such as bed mobility, range of motion, transfers, gait training, assistive device use, and wheelchair mobility. Infection control and safety for patients, self, and others are emphasized. **Corequisites:** PTAE-101, PTAE-107, PTAE-110L, PTAE-211

PTAE-110L Principles and Procedures Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab for PTAE-110. Corequisites: PTAE-110

PTAE-113 Clinical Pathology 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an overview of basic disease progression and classification with special emphasis on the inflammatory response are presented in this course. Exploration of pathologies that include: oncology, developmental and genetic diseases, hemodynamic disorders, nutritional pathology, infectious disease, cardiovascular and pulmonary disorders, lymphatic, endocrine, and dermatological disorders. Musculoskeletal and other pathologies treated with physical therapy interventions are also explored.

Prerequisites: PTAE-207, PTAE-208, PTAE-217 Corequisites: PTAE-204, PTAE-240

PTAE-204 Therapeutic Modalities 3 Credits

Online: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course provides an in-depth understanding of therapeutic modalities used as adjunts to physical therapy interventions. Students develop competence in the application of therapeutic modalities including heat, cold, electrotherapy, intermittent compression, massage, traction, and ultrasound. The use of hydrotherapy and various treatments for wound care are explored. Evidenced-based practice and indications/ contraindications are emphasized.

Prerequisites: PTAE-207, PTAE-208, PTAE-211, PTAE-217 Corequisites: PTAE-113, PTAE-204L, PTAE-240

PTAE-204L Therapeutic Modalities Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab for PTAE-204L. Corequisites: PTAE-204





PTAE-207 Therapeutic Exercise 4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course presents strengthening and conditioning principles and how these principles relate to rehabilitation of dysfunction. Students learn how range of motion, strength, endurance, power, speed, agility, balance, proprioception and kinesthesia relate to function and rehabilitation.

Prerequisites: PTAE-101, PTAE-107, PTAE-110, PTAE-211 Corequisites: PTAE-207L, PTAE-208, PTAE-217

PTAE-207L Therapeutic Exercise Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab for PTAE-207. Corequisites: PTAE-207

PTAE-208 Orthopedic Rehabilitation 4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course emphasizes development, progression, and understanding of therapeutic exercise and other treatment practices for patients with musculoskeletal pathologies. Only those students who have successfully completed previous PTAE program coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. **Prerequisites:** PTAE-101, PTAE-107, PTAE-110, PTAE-211 **Corequisites:** PTAE-207, PTAE-208L, PTAE-217

PTAE-208L Orthopedic Rehabilitation Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab for PTAE-208. Corequisites: PTAE-208

PTAE-211 Data Collections

3 Credits Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will develop competence in the skills of measurements used in physical therapy. The use of goniometers, blood pressure cuffs, grip meters, and other tools of measurement are included. Analyzing gait, posture, and measuring muscle strength are included. Lab assessments include the reporting of observable and measureable data and their significance to patient progress. Emphasis is given to effective oral and written communication for reporting and documentation.

Corequisites: PTAE-101, PTAE-107, PTAE-110, PTAE-211L

PTAE-211L Data Collections Lab 0 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab for PTAE-211. Corequisites: PTAE-211

PTAE-215 Special Populations 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the therapeutic principles and practices underlying the treatment of patients with amputations, burns, cardiopulmonary pathologies and considerations, women's health issues, and selected age-specific disorders. **Prerequisites:** PTAE-113, PTAE-204, PTAE-240

Corequisites: PTAE-215, PTAE-224, PTAE-240 Corequisites: PTAE-215L, PTAE-221, PTAE-241

PTAE-215L Special Populations Lab

0 Credits

Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab for PTAE-215. Corequisites: PTAE-215

PTAE-217 Neurological Rehabilitation

4 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course guides students through the principles and practices used in the rehabilitation of individuals with neurological conditions. The principles incorporate musculoskeletal and neurological therapeutic exercise across the lifespan. Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation, neurodevelopmental theory and other facilitation techniques are learned. Pediatric training for developmental conditions is explored. **Prerequisites:** PTAE-101, PTAE-107, PTAE-110, PTAE-211 **Corequisites:** PTAE-207, PTAE-208, PTAE-217L

PTAE-217L Neurological Rahabilitation Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab PTAE-217. Corequisites: PTAE-217

PTAE-221 Seminar

2 Credits Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years Psychosocial considerations are reviewed with application to

cultural/gender/aging/family dynamics in relation to disease, dysfunction, death and dying, and the grieving process. In addition, caregiver self-care, assertive communication, and clinical burnout are presented. Includes an introduction to effective administration aspects of varied physical therapy environments. Preparation for entering the physical therapy workplace is also explored. A review of the required text with an emphasis on board exam study and test-taking strategies in included.

Prerequisites: PTAE-113, PTAE-204, PTAE-240 Corequisites: PTAE-215, PTAE-241 296 | Physics (PHYS)

PTAE-240 Clinical Affiliation 1 7 Credits

Internship: 21 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an eight week, full-time clinical experience in a physical therapy clinical environment. Students use the competencies learned in the PTA technical courses to assist with treatment of patients/clients. Patient treatment, progression, rationale, and critical thinking are practiced in a supervised setting.

Prerequisites: PTAE-207, PTAE-208, PTAE-217 Corequisites: PTAE-113, PTAE-204

PTAE-241 Clinical Affiliation II 7 Credits

Internship: 21 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is an eight week, full-time final clinicalexperience in a physical therapy environment. Students use the competencies learned in their PTA technical courses to assist with the treatment of patients/clients. Patient treatment, progression, rationale, and critical thinking are practiced in a supervised setting.

Prerequisites: PTAE-113, PTAE-204, PTAE-240 Corequisites: PTAE-215, PTAE-221

Physics (PHYS)

PHYS-101 (Fundamentals of Physical Science 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed for the non-science major interested in an overview of the physical sciences and in developing an appreciation for the nature of the physical universe. It includes physics, chemistry, astronomy, and geology and their relation to the world and universe in which we live. **Corequisites:** PHYS-101L

PHYS-103 (Internet and Interne

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is an introductory study of astronomy. Topics include the history of astronomy; the motions and physical properties of the sun, moon, and Earth; the electromagnetic spectrum; solar system planets, satellites, and minor bodies; stars; galaxies; evolution of the solar system; the universe; and cosmology. **Corequisites:** PHYS-103L

PHYS-111 (4) AMB General Physics I 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course is the study of mechanics, sound, linear and rotational motion momentum, energy, vectors, elasticity, vibration, and mechanical wave motion. Prerequisites: MATH-143 and MATH-144, or MATH-147, or an appropriate score on a placement test. Corequisites: PHYS-111L

PHYS-112 General Physics II 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is the study of electricity and magnetism, light, optics, and modern physics. Prerequisites: PHYS-111 or PHYS-211 Corequisites: PHYS-112L

PHYS-211 (Engineering Physics I 5 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course envelops the study of kinematics and dynamics, Newton's Laws, work and energy, rotational dynamics, linear and angular momentum, collisions, static equilibrium, oscillations, gravity, central forces, fluid dynamics, and sounds waves.

Prerequisites: MATH-147, or MATH-143 and MATH-144, or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Corequisites: PHYS-211L Pre/Corequisites: MATH-170

PHYS-212 Engineering Physics II

5 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years This course is the study of heat and thermodynamics, electric

and magnetic fields and potentials, DC and AC circuits, electromagnetic waves, and geometric and physical optics.

Prerequisites: MATH-170, PHYS-211 Corequisites: PHYS-212L Pre/Corequisites: MATH-175

Political Science (POLS)

POLS-101 (American National Government 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is the study of the foundation of the United States government and the evolution of constitutional principles. Special attention is given to the Declaration of Independence, the United States Constitution, the three branches of national government, powers and limits of national government, civil rights, political parties, campaigns, political participation, interest groups, media, public opinion, and select public policies. This is an essential course for students majoring in political science, pre-law, or law enforcement.





POLS-105 Introduction to Political Science 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is designed to introduce students to several areas of political science such as international relations, comparative politics, political philosophy, and research methods. Important theories and models to politics will be introduced as well as how political science study is conducted. Students typically will be required to write a literature review on a political topic of their choice and offer suggestions on how future research could be conducted. This course addresses cultural diversity by giving students an introduction into different philosophies of government and how various political systems of the world may be organized. This course is ideal for anyone interested in political science.

Recommended Prerequisites: ENGL-101

POLS-208 (S AAS Political and Social Philosophy 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course examines the most influential thinkers in the tradition of Western political philosophy. What we understand today as representative government, democracy, communism, socialism, and capitalism are the institutional manifestations of such noteworthy minds as Aristotle, Plato, Jean-Jacques Rousseau, John Locke, James Madison, Niccolo Machiavelli, Thomas Hobbes, Adam Smith Alexis de Tocqueville, Karl Marx, and Chantal Delsol. Students taking this course will come to appreciate the powerful influence philosophy has had on the shape and structure of the various competing modern political traditions and ideologies. The class will conduct a thorough examination of each thinker's perspective on such issues as the ideal structure of government, the role of human nature in political theory, the relationship between freedom and authority, the role that equality, inequality, economics, and power play in politics, and the competing definitions of political legitimacy. Students taking this course will be well-equipped to defend their own positions in the contemporary debates over issues of social and political justice. This course is the same as PHIL-205.

Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or an appropriate score on a placement test.

Recommended Prerequisites: PHIL-101

POLS-237 (International Politics and Problems 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course examines the causes of war and the determinants of peace between nations. Special attention is also devoted to the future prospects or roadblocks toward global governance. Students will learn about various topics that nations face when relating to each other such as foreign policy, development, human rights, terrorism, energy, the environment, and international economic issues. The major theories of international relations and the assumptions that are important to each theory are discussed. The United Nations and other international organizations will be introduced along with the covenants and treaties that such groups administer. This course is ideal for anyone interested in global politics.

POLS-275 State and Local Government 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course uses a comparative approach to examine the characteristics and qualities of both state and local governments. Emphasis is placed on how local and state governments are organized and how they operate. Additional issues that are examined from a state and local government context include federalism, the role of political parties, participation, land use, finances, and various policies that are important to government at the state and local levels.

POLS-298 Political Involvement Practicum 1-6 Credits

Practicum: 1 hour per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course offers credit for involvement and service to government, political parties or other entities that may offer a student political or legal experience. Typically, students volunteer as an intern. The goals of this practicum are to gain practical knowledge of politics and provide service to the community. Requirements include supervision by a representative of the hosting organization and an NIC political science instructor. Permission of the instructor is required and enrollment is dependent on the instructor and student finding a suitable position. Students should contact the instructor several weeks or more before enrollment, as some opportunities require specific applications and background checks.

Practical Nursing (PN)

PN-110 Practical Nursing Theory I 6 Credits

Lecture: 6 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course includes an introduction to the fundamentals of nursing and therapeutic skills and uses a lifespan approach to help students understand the theory of oxygenation, circulation, nutrition, fluid balance, elimination, activity, and safety needs of patients of all ages. This course applies principles in providing care for psychiatric, geriatric, and maternal-newborn patients. **Corequisites:** PN-110L

PN-110L Practical Nursing Lab 1 5 Credits

Lab: 15 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course correlates with PN-110 Practical Nursing Theory I through supervised practice providing patient care. This class utilizes the campus laboratory for skills practice and clinical settings such a care facilities, behavioral health centers, and home health agencies for actual practice. It comprises a progression of nursing skills.

Corequisites: PN-110

PN-111 Practical Nursing Theory II 7 Credits

Lecture: 7 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course explores nursing responsibilities in more complex diseases of major body systems. Medical-surgical, pediatric nursing, IV therapy, phlebotomy and blood administration are covered.

Prerequisites: PN-110, PN-110L Corequisites: PN-111L

PN-111L Practical Nursing Lab II 5 Credits

Lab: 15 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course correlates with PN-111 Practical Nursing Theory II through supervised practice in clinical settings. Students may rotate through medical-surgical, pediatric units, operating room, recover room, short stay unit, minor care, EKG, respiratory therapy, clinics, and physician offices. IV therapy certification in included.

Corequisites: PN-111

PN-112 Practical Nursing Theory III 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course covers emergency nursing, oncology, advanced concepts of geriatric care and nursing management/leadership. A review of all previous nursing theory will be provided. **Prerequisites:** PN-111, PN-111L

Corequisites: PN-112L

PN-112L Practical Nursing Lab III 4 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, All Years

This course is a supervised clinical experience that takes place in various health care settings including acute care hospitals, nursing homes, and physicians' offices. Students complete a clinical preceptorship in a chosen field of interest. **Corequisites:** PN-112:

Psychology (PSYC)

PSYC-101 @ ARE Introduction to Psychology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course provides students with a general overview of the science which seeks to understand and explain behavior and mental processing. Variations in psychology faculty training and research interest influence topic emphasis. However, students will be introduced to many of the major contemporary theories and concepts in psychology. This course will prove interesting and useful to those students wishing to better understand human behavior and thinking. It should prove helpful to students preparing for a career that will bring them into contact with other people.

PSYC-205 Developmental Psychology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course covers the full spectrum of human development from conception through death. Students examine the biological, cognitive, and social aspects of an individual's development. Individual faculty preparation will determine areas of emphasis. This course is valuable to students pursuing a career that will necessitate working with and being sensitive to people of various ages (teachers, social workers, nurses, law enforcement officers, etc.).

Prerequisites: PSYC-101

PSYC-210 Psychology of Personality 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a study of theory and research of the normal personality including basic concepts, techniques of measurement, and relevant findings. This course surveys the major theories of personality, including trait, psychodynamic, humanistic, cognitive, and behavioral perspectives. **Prerequisites:** PSYC-101

PSYC-211 Abnormal Psychology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course provides a study of the nature, cause, treatment, and prevention of patterns of emotional disturbance and personality

disorganization. It introduces the major categories of mental disorders as defined in the DSM.

Prerequisites: PSYC-101

PSYC-218 Introduction to Research in the Behavioral Sciences

4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is primarily designed for behavioral and social science majors. In this course, students will be introduced to the basic methods of behavioral research. This will be accomplished through active participation in the design, implementation, and analysis of class research projects. This course involves three hours of lecture and a two-hour lab per week. This course is applicable for those students who plan to pursue an undergraduate and graduate degree in one of the behavioral or social sciences.

Prerequisites: PSYC-101 Corequisites: PSYC-218L





Radiography Technology (RADT)

RADT-111 Introduction to Radiography

5 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course orients students to the radiographic profession and introduces a grouping of fundamental principles, practices, and issues common to many specializations in the healthcare profession. In addition to the essential skills, students explore various healthcare delivery systems and related issues. Emphasis will be placed on patient care with consideration of both physical and psychological conditions. Topics covered in this course include: ethics, medical and legal considerations, Right to Know Law, professionalism, basic principles of radiation protection, basic principles of exposure, equipment introduction, health care delivery systems, hospital and departmental organization, hospital and technical college affiliation, medical emergencies, pharmacology/contrast agents, media, OR and mobile procedures patient preparation, death and dying, body mechanics/ transportation, and patient care in radiologic sciences. Prerequisites: BIOL-227, BIOL-228, CAOT-179, COMM-101, ENGL-101, GEM 3, PSYC-101 or SOC-101 Corequisites: RADT-111L, RADT-112, RADT-113

RADT-111L Introduction to Radiology Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years This course is a corequisite lab for RADT-111. Corequisites: RADT-111

RADT-112 Radiographic Procedures I 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course introduces the knowledge required to perform radiologic procedures applicable to the human anatomy. Emphasis will be placed on the production of quality radiographs, and laboratory experience will demonstrate the application of theoretical principles and concepts. Topics include: introduction to radiographic procedures; positioning terminology; positioning considerations; procedures, anatomy, and topographical anatomy related to chest and abdomen cavities, bony thorax, upper extremities, shoulder girdle; and lower extremities. **Prerequisites:** BIOL-227, BIOL-228, CAOT-179, COMM-101, ENGL-101, GEM 3, PSYC-101 or SOC-101 **Corequisites:** RADT-111, RADT-112L, RADT-113

RADT-112L Radiographic Procedures I Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years This course is a corequisite for RADT-112. Corequisites: RADT-112

RADT-113 Principles of Radiation Biology and Protection 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course introduces students to the principles of cell radiation interaction. The radiation effects on cells and factors affecting cell response are presented. Acute and chronic effects of radiation exposure are discussed. Topics include radiation detection and measurement; patient protection; personnel protection; absorbed dose equivalencies; agencies and regulations; introduction to radiation biology; cell anatomy, radiation/cell interaction; and effects of radiation. **Prerequisites:** BIOL-227, BIOL-228, CAOT-179, COMM-101, ENGL-101, GEM 3, PSYC-101 or SOC-101 **Corequisites:** RADT-111, RADT-112, RADT-113L

RADT-113L Principles of Radiation Biology and Protection Lab

0 Credits

Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years This course is a corequisite for RADT-113. Corequisites: RADT-113

RADT-114 Radiographic Procedures II

4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course continues to develop the knowledge required to perform radiographic procedures in the laboratory and clinical setting. Topics include: anatomy and routine projections of the pelvic girdle; anatomy and routine projections of the spine, gastrointestinal (GI) procedures; genitourinary (GU) procedures; and biliary system procedures.

Prerequisites: RADT-111, RADT-112, RADT-113 Corequisites: RADT-114L, RADT-115, RADT-116

RADT-114L Radiographic Procedures II Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Even Years This course is a corequisite for RADT-114. Corequisites: RADT-114

RADT-115 Radiologic Physics Equipment 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course introduces students to basic knowledge of atomic structure and terminology. Other topics include the nature and characteristics of x-radiation; ionizing and non-ionizing radiation; x-ray production; the properties of x-rays and the fundamentals of x-ray photon interaction with matter. In addition, students will gain knowledge in radiographic, fluoroscopic and mobile equipment requirements and design, Automatic Exposure Control (AEC) devices, beam restriction, filtration, quality control, and quality management principles of analog and digital systems. Laboratory experiences will demonstrate applications of theoretical principles and concepts. **Prerequisites:** RADT-111, RADT-112, RADT-113 **Corequisites:** RADT-114, RADT-115L, RADT-116

RADT-115L Radiologic Physics Equipment Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Even Years This course is a corequisite for RADT-115. Corequisites: RADT-115

RADT-116 Clinical Radiography I 6 Credits

Internship: 18 hours per week **Offering:** Spring Only, Even Years

This course introduces students to the hospital clinical setting and provides an opportunity for students to participate in or observe radiographic procedures learned in RADT112/112L. Topics include: orientation to hospital areas and procedures; orientation to mobile/surgery; orientation to radiography and fluoroscopy; participation in and/or observation of procedures related to body cavities, the shoulder girdle, upper extremities, and lower extremities. Student activities are under direct supervision.

Prerequisites: RADT-111, RADT-112, RADT-113 Corequisites: RADT-114, RADT-115

RADT-118 Radiographic Procedures III 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, Even Years

This course continues to introduce and develop the knowledge required to perform radiographic procedures. Topics include: anatomy and routine projections of the cranium; anatomy and routine projections of the facial bones; anatomy and routine projections of the sinuses; sectional anatomy of the head, neck, thorax and abdomen. This course includes a lecture, lab section, and an oral presentation.

Prerequisites: RADT-114, RADT-115, RADT-116 Corequisites: RADT-118L, RADT-119

RADT-118L Radiographic Procedures III Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Summer Only, Even Years This course is a corequisite for RADT-118. Corequisites: RADT-118

RADT-119 Clinical Radiography II 4 Credits

Internship: 12 hours per week

Offering: Summer Only, Even Years

This course continues introductory student learning experiences in the hospital setting. Topics include: equipment utilization; exposure techniques; attend to and/or observation of routine projections of the lower extremities, pelvic girdle, and spine; attend to and/or observation of procedures related to the gastrointestinal (GI), genitourinary (GU), and biliary systems; and attend to and/or observation of minor radiologic procedures. Execution of radiographic procedures will be conducted under direct and indirect supervision.

Prerequisites: RADT-114, RADT-115, RADT-116 Corequisites: RADT-118

RADT-211 Radiographic Imaging 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course introduces factors that govern and influence the production of the radiographic image using analog and digital radiographic equipment found in diagnostic radiology. Emphasis will be placed on knowledge and techniques required to produce high quality diagnostic radiographic images. Topics include: Image quality (radiographic density; radiographic contrast; recorded detail; distortion; grids; image receptors and holders (analog and digital); processing considerations (analog and digital); image acquisition (analog, digital, and PACS); image analysis; and image artifacts (analog and digital). Guidelines for selecting exposure factors and evaluating images within a digital system will assist students to bridge between filmbased and digital imaging systems. Factors that impact image acquisition, display, archiving and retrieval are discussed. Laboratory experiences will demonstrate applications of theoretical principles and concepts.

Prerequisites: RADT-118, RADT-119 Corequisites: RADT-211L, RADT-220

RADT-211L Radiographic Imaging Lab 0 Credits

Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Even Years This course is a corequisite for RADT-211. Corequisites: RADT-211

RADT-220 Clinical Radiography III

8 Credits

Internship: 24 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course provides students with continued hospital setting work experience. Students continue to develop proficiency in executing procedures introduced in Radiographic Procedures. Topics include: patient care; behavioral and social competencies; performance and/or observation of minor special procedures; special equipment use; and participation in and/or observation of cranial and facial radiography. Execution of radiographic procedures will be conducted under direct and indirect supervision.

Prerequisites: RADT-118, RADT-119 Corequisites: RADT-211





RADT-221 Clinical Radiography IV 10 Credits

Internship: 30 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course provides students with continued hospital setting work experience. Students demonstrate increased proficiency levels in skills introduced in all of the radiographic procedures courses and practiced in previous clinical radiography courses. Topics include: patient care; behavioral and social competency; advanced radiographic anatomy; equipment utilization; exposure techniques; sterile techniques; integration of procedures and/ or observation of angiographic, interventional, minor special procedures; integration of procedures and/or of special equipment use; integration of procedures and/or observation of routine and special radiographic procedures; and final completion of all required clinical competencies. Execution of radiographic procedures will be conducted under direct and indirect supervision.

Prerequisites: RADT-211, RADT-220 Corequisites: RADT-222

RADT-222 Radiologic Technology Review 2 Credits

Directed Study: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course provides a review of basic knowledge from previous courses and helps the student prepare for national certification examinations for radiographers. Topics include: image production and evaluation; radiographic procedures; anatomy, physiology, pathology, and terminology; equipment operation and quality control; radiation protection; and patient care and education. **Prerequisites:** RADT-211, RADT-220 **Corequisites:** RADT-221

Resort Recreation Management (RRM)

RRM-110 Wilderness First Responder 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed for students who will be working with groups in the backcountry setting as a professional level. Course content will address the issues of long-term patient care, survival skills, and backcountry rescue techniques. Upon successful completion, students will be certified as Wilderness First Responders and in CPR. Lectures are combined with practical applications through a variety of hands-on simulations and activities. This course is highly recommended for guides, trip leaders, camp counselors, hunters, rescue team members, outdoor recreation enthusiasts, and anyone who spends considerable time in the wilderness or other remote settings. Enrollment in this course is restricted to career and technical students who are declared majors in a program for which it is required (see program requirements in current catalog).

RRM-125 Wilderness Ethics and Interpretation 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will have two distinct parts. First, the concepts of wilderness ethics such as Leave No Trace and the Wilderness Act will be introduced and discussed. The remainder of the course will be focused on communicating these concepts to audiences in natural resource situations. Communication skills, including environmental and cultural interpretation and multi-media presentation, will be covered through discussion and practice. Enrollment in this course is restricted to career and technical students who are declared majors in a program for which it is required (see program requirements in current catalog).

RRM-140 Leadership Principles 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the principles of leadership and its relationship to management. Emphasis will be on leadership techniques, group dynamics, facilitation styles, problem-solving, decision making and communication techniques needed to inspire and influence. Students will apply leadership styles through experiential and group practice. Enrollment in this course is restricted to career and technical students who are declared majors in a program for which it is required (see program requirements in current catalog). This course is the same as HOSP-140.

RRM-195 Backcountry Winter Skills 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Even Years

This course is designed to prepare students for backcountry winter recreational travel and living. Students will learn about assessing avalanches, practice movement on snow, yurt living and snow camping. Students will understand the proper gear and clothing needed for safe winter travel.

RRM-225 Event Planning and Management 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course identifies the elements of event management and planning. Students will learn about different types of events, venues, step-by-step planning, and the management skills required to communicate with various stakeholders in the process. Enrollment in this course is restricted to career and technical students who are declared majors in a program for which it is required (see program requirements in current catalog). This course is the same as HOSP-225.

RRM-230 Leisure and Recreation Programming 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a comprehensive plan for successful programming of services, program leadership, and understanding operational management of program systems in recreation and leisure service organizations. The course provides a systematic plan for students to learn the essentials of successful recreation programming with examples of a variety of activities in community, outdoor, sport, cultural arts, and tourism sectors of the field. Enrollment in this course is restricted to career and technical students who are declared majors in a program for which it is required (see program requirements in current catalog).

RRM-234 Team Dynamics *3 Credits*

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to introduce students to the design and application of a challenge course, and to train students in the technical skills required to instruct and sequence various activities on a challenge course. Topics include team building, equipment, individual element description and safety, belay techniques, activity introduction and framing, spotting techniques, instructor awareness, activity variations and introductory processing, inspection, maintenance, emergency procedures, participant screening, accident reporting, and rescue skills. This course is the same as PE-234.

RRM-235 Outdoor Gear Maintenance 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This class will provide instruction on the history, care, and repair of equipment used in outdoor recreation. Students will receive hands-on instruction working with whitewater rafting and expedition equipment, cycling, winter sport, and camping, clothing, and climbing gear. These skills benefit the private enthusiast and aspiring outdoor professional alike.

RRM-237A Wilderness Backpacking 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course teaches skills and knowledge needed for camping and traveling in a wilderness environment with special attention given to trip leadership. The course focuses on trip leadership, minimum-impact techniques, wilderness navigation, equipment selection, and safety issues. This course is the same as PE-237A.

RRM-237B Wilderness Survival 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides students with basic life-support skills and knowledge to predict and prepare for emergencies encountered in a wilderness environment. Focus is on emergency procedures, life-support skills, signaling, equipment selection, and safety issues. This course is the same as PE-237B.

RRM-237C Whitewater Guiding 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course develops whitewater guiding skills and competencies through hands-on experience with special attention given to the safety concerns of whitewater rafting. The skill and competencies include trip leadership, risk management, reading whitewater, maneuvering rafts, swift water rescue, and outfitting. This course is the same as PE-237C.

RRM-237D Mountaineering

3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides a foundation of mountaineering skills with special attention given to trip leadership. Focus is also on snow and glacier travel, avalanche awareness, winter camping, backcountry travel, rock climbing, minimum-impact techniques, equipment selection, and safety issues. This course is the same as PE-237D.

RRM-237E Outdoor Programming and Leadership 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course develops the skills and knowledge needed for leading and programming outdoor adventure sports with special attention given to leadership and teaching methods. This course will focus on trip leadership, risk management, teaching methods, group dynamics, communication, activity selection, and methods of programming. This course is the same as PE-237E.

RRM-237F Outdoor Navigation 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to introduce students to the importance of using a map and compass while working and recreating. It will cover the reading of forest service and topographical maps which include symbols, legends, border information, and contour lines. The course includes the use of magnetic compasses and GPSs in an outdoor environment and functions that plot a course on maps. Supplemental navigation skills are included. This course is the same as PE-237F.

RRM-237G Avalanche Level I 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will develop a good grounding in how to prepare for and carry out a trip, to understand basic decision making while in the field, and to learn rescue techniques required to find and retrieve a buried person in avalanche country. This course is the same as PE-237G.

RRM-237H Introduction to Outdoor Cooking 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

The course is designed to teach the basic skills needed to cook meals in an outdoor setting. Students will learn to plan and prepare satisfying and interesting meals using the supplies and equipment needed in an outdoor environment. This course is the same as PE-237H.





RRM-237J Swift Water Rescue 3 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 4 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is designed to give students basic paddle and swift water rescue skills. The course teaches recognition and avoidance of common river hazards, execution of self-rescue techniques, and rescue techniques for paddlers in distress. Emphasis is placed both on personal safety and on simple, commonly used skills. Techniques for dealing with hazards that carry greater risks for both victim and rescuer, such as strainers, rescue vest applications, entrapments, and pins are also practiced. Scenarios will provide an opportunity for participants to practice their skills both individually and within a team/group context. Students will receive an American Canoe Association Level 4 Swift Water certificate. This course is the same as PE-237J.

Recommended Prerequisites: PE-237C or RRM-237C

RRM-250 Risk Management in the Resort Industry 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course helps students appreciate and understand both the needs and techniques for identifying and managing risks to employees, guests, and property in the resort industry. This course focuses on identification and control of risk, incident investigation, and increasing employee and public awareness of potential risk. This course is the same as HOSP-250.

RRM-290 Resort Recreation Management Internship 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides supervised training in program skills through on-the-job experience in a program-related site. This course provides practical application of skills learned as a part of the learning process. It involves 135 hours of on-site training. It is a required course in the Resort/Recreation Management program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

Social Work (SOWK)

SOWK-240 Introduction to Social Work 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course presents a survey of social welfare and human service programs in the United States as a response to problems and needs within society. Issues relating to historical and contemporary social service institutions and their place in both an ethical and public context are examined. The course begins the professional foundation for social work.

SOWK-241 Social Work Generalist Practice 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of SOWK-240 which introduced students to the social work profession in relation to social services in a social welfare system context. Elementary social work processes focus on an overview of the theoretical knowledge and methodological skills necessary for entry level practice in social work. Topics covered include generalist practice; social work values; principles of interviewing; assessment; confidentiality; contemporary theories of counseling; social work with individuals, groups, families and community practice; evaluation; general systems theory; cross cultural social work; working within a bureaucratic system; burnout; and the frustrations and satisfactions of being a social worker. Case examples are discussed and role-played to apply the theory that is presented.

Recommended Prerequisites: SOWK-240

Sociology (SOC)

SOC-101 (Introduction to Sociology 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course introduces students to the academic field of sociology. Sociology is a broad discipline, which employs scientific methodology to study society. Students are exposed to introductory concepts, theories, and methods used in contemporary sociology. Upon successful completion of this course, students will have a basic understanding of the sociological perspective and the ways in which the discipline understands and explains human behavior at all levels of society. The course also provides students with a sociological toolkit that they can utilize to understand themselves and their world; the theories, concepts, and ideas covered in this class will help students recognize the connection between self and society, biography and history, as well as the individual and social structures.

SOC-102 (AAS Social Problems 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course applies sociological concepts and methods of analysis to current social problems in the United States. Topics of study include issues such as racism, social inequality, crime and environmental degradation. This course is recommended for students entering the fields of sociology, counseling, social work and justice studies.

SOC-220 🗇 🔤 Marriage and Family 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years

This course is designed to help students understand more about marriage and family life processes. Students will examine values, needs, and responsibilities as they relate to intimacy, the selection of partners, cohabitation and marriage, family planning choices, parenting, family economics, and interpersonal communication. Students will also address the issues of family violence, divorce, and the restructuring of new families. This course will be helpful to those who wish to have more knowledge about relationship, marriage, and family issues or those who are entering such fields as counseling and social work. **Recommended Prerequisites:** SOC-101

SOC-251 (Race and Ethnic Relations *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course examines the historical and current social construction of race and ethnicity in shaping social relations within the United States and globally. The primary focus of this course is to explore racial and ethnic inequalities by applying sociological theoretical perspectives. This course will be helpful for individuals seeking to understand the changing racial and ethnic demographics of the United States and globally, as well to those going into sociology, social work, health care, political science, criminal justice or counseling fields.

Recommended Prerequisites: SOC-101

SOC-296 Introduction to Sociology of Gender 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course explores ideas about gender and gendered systems of relationships embedded in society, politics, economics, culture, history, and media in the United States. From a variety of sociological perspectives and theories, it sets out to explore gender constructions by using the sociological imagination to investigate contemporary gender-related social problems. It also looks at the various ways in which gendered institutions have been produced and perpetuated to maintain specific power dynamics and hierarchies. Additionally, this course looks at the ways in which gender ideologies intersect with other socially and culturally constructed categories of identity such as race, class, sexuality, and disability.

Recommended Prerequisites: ENGL-101, SOC-101

Social Science (SOSC)

SOSC-298 Social Science Practicum 3 Credits

Internship: 9 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides planned and supervised field experience in a social sciences/human services environment, providing students with an opportunity to work in an agency/organization related to their academic interest and early career goals. The practicum requires a minimum 135 hours in a supervised field experience, content includes identification of practicum objectives for student in consultation with the site supervisor and faculty supervisor. Focus is on supervised practical work experience to develop an understanding of social science/human services fields. This practicum is repeatable for up to 12 credits. Instructor permission required.

Spanish (SPAN)

SPAN-101 🕸 🔤 Elementary Spanish I 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course includes the introductory study of vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation. It emphasizes the development of proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and writing. Students will enhance their understanding of the language, culture, and geography of the Hispanic world. A laboratory is included.

SPAN-102 State Elementary Spanish II 5 Credits

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of SPAN-101, emphasizing further development of basic language fluency. A laboratory is included in the course.

Prerequisites: SPAN-101

SPAN-103 Self-Guided Language Study in Spanish 1 Credit

Lecture: 1 hour per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides individualized, self paced practice in Spanish and is intended to provide students with additional language study and skills development through the use of the Language Lab. It is for students who plan to enter a more advanced language course or who have taken all available language courses. It may be repeated for a total of two credits and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This course is an elective supplement to classroom studies.





SPAN-201 Intermediate Spanish I 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course further develops Spanish fluency with emphasis on conversation, reading, grammar, and composition. The culture and literature of Spain and Latin America are included. This course provides a continuation and refinement of language skills and greater depth in the study of cultural aspects. Laboratory work is included.

Prerequisites: SPAN-102

SPAN-202 Intermediate Spanish II 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course is a continuation of SPAN-201. Laboratory work is included.

Prerequisites: SPAN-201

SPAN-205 Intermediate Spanish Conversation 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is for students who wish to further their conversational skills in Spanish at the intermediate level. The emphasis is on the development of oral and written discourse skills, and on the acquisition of cultural and linguistic knowledge related to specific Spanish-speaking countries. This course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Pre/Corequisites: SPAN-202

Sterile Processing (STER)

STER-103 Foundations of Sterile Processing 5 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, Even Years

This course will highlight the roles and responsibilities of the sterile processing technician in the workplace. Coursework will consist of the detailed processes for sterilization of instruments and supplies within a healthcare setting and microbiology, anatomy, and medical terminology directly relating to the profession. Students will complete all paperwork and education necessary for each hospital clinical site, including mandatory education on blood-borne pathogens and HIPAA. Students will also have some hands-on experience as a sterile processing technician in the laboratory environment. Corequisites: STER-104

STER-104 Sterile Processing Clinical Experience

9 Credits

Internship: 27 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, Even Years

This course provides supervised experience in sterile processing techniques in a clinical facility. Students experience first-hand the various operations in a sterile processing department, such as quality assurance, inventory management, and preparing, storing, and distributing instruments, supplies, and equipment. Upon completion, students will demonstrate competence in sterile processing techniques. Completion of 400 hours of clinical experience and successful completion of the certification exam is required to work in the field.

Corequisites: STER-103

Surgical Technology (SURG)

SURG-101 Foundations of Surgical Technology 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course introduces the roles of the various surgical team members and orients students to the basic orgranization of healthcare facilities. Topics include the study of the perioperative healthcare team and its language; the evolution and basic principles of patient care; ethical, moral, and legal responsibilities; and the physical characteristics of the operating room suite, as well as, the responsibilities of assisting with the preparation, transportation, and positioning of the surgical patient.

SURG-112 Disease Process and Pharmacology 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course focuses on common microbes, pathologies, and pharmacologic agents as related to the surgical patient. Topics in this course include: 1) how the body's normal structure and function can be altered, 2) how the body responds to these disruptions in structure and function (i.e. can and effect), and 3) current approaches to the treatment of these disruptions using drugs. In the emphasis of treatment, particular attention will be given to the area of surgical pharmacology including drug categories, actions, reactions, and interactions within the surgical patient.

Prerequisites: BIOL-175 or BIOL-228, SURG-101 Corequisites: SURG-120, SURG-130

SURG-120 Fundamentals of Surgical Technology I 6 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week, Lab: 6 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course focuses on applied principles of medical and surgical asepsis in the operating room. Students learn to prepare and maintain the sterile field including identification, care, and handling of instruments, suture, supplies, and equipment. Emphasis is on basic skills of the surgical technologist in preparation for and during the operative procedure.

Prerequisites: BIOL-175 or BIOL-228, SURG-101 Corequisites: SURG-112, SURG-120L, SURG-130 306 | Theatre (THEA)

SURG-120L Fundamentals of Surgical Technology I Lab 0 Credits

Lab

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab for SURG-120. **Corequisites:** SURG-120

SURG-121 Fundamentals of Surgical Technology II 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

As a continuation of SURG-120, this course offers a study of the use of robotics, endoscopic instruments, lasers, and specialty equipment. In addition, students will learn the principles of electricity and physics, various tissue replacement materials, management of emergency situations, and methods of disinfection and sterilization.

Prerequisites: SURG-112, SURG-120, SURG-130 Corequisites: SURG-121L, SURG-131, SURG-140

SURG-121L Fundamentals of Surgical Technology II Lab 0 Credits

Lab

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course is a corequisite lab for SURG-121. **Corequisites:** SURG-121

SURG-130 Surgical Procedures I 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course provides the foundational knowledge of surgical core and specialty procedures. It examines the pathophysiology, diagnostic interventions, and surgical interventions for a variety of surgical procedures. Emphasis is on surgical procedures related to general, minimally invasive, obstetrics/gynecology, genitourinary, otorhinolaryngology, and orthopedic surgical specialties. The course also incorporates an introduction to instruments, equipment, and supplies required for perioperative case management. Content also includes post-operative care and complications of the surgical patient.

Prerequisites: BIOL-175 or BIOL-228, SURG-101 **Corequisites:** SURG-112, SURG-120

SURG-131 Surgical Procedures II 4 Credits

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course examines the pathophysiology, diagnostic interventions, and surgical interventions for a variety of surgical procedures. Emphasis is on oral maxillofacial, ophthalmic, cardiothoracic, peripheral vascular, and neurosurgery surgical procedures. The course incorporates an introduction to instruments, equipment, and supplies required for perioperative case management. Content also includes post-operative care and complications of the surgical patient.

Prerequisites: SURG-112, SURG-120, SURG-130 Corequisites: SURG-121, SURG-140

SURG-140 Clinical Experience I 6 Credits

Internship: 18 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course is a directed practice in an affiliated clinical facility. The student will be assigned to specific preceptors to perform in the function of a surgical technologist. The student will actively assist in selection of equipment and supplies, perform surgical scrub, and become a functioning member of a sterile team. The student will progress through surgical specialties developing and enhancing skills needed to function as a practicing surgical technologist.

Prerequisites: SURG-112, SURG-120, SURG-130 Corequisites: SURG-121, SURG-131

SURG-141 Clinical Experience II 8 Credits

Internship: 24 hours per week

Offering: Spring and Summer Only, All Years This course is a directed practice in an affiliated clinical facility. As a continuation of SURG-140, the student will be assigned to specific preceptors to perform in the function of a surgical technologist. The student will actively assist in selection of equipment and supplies, perform surgical scrub, and become a functioning member of the sterile team. The student will progress through surgical specialties developing and enhancing skills needed to function as a practicing surgical technologist. **Prerequisites:** SURG-121, SURG-131, SURG-140 **Corequisites:** SURG-150

SURG-150 CST Exam Review/Leadership 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring and Summer Only, All Years This course provides a discussion of topics of special interest to surgical technologists. Topics of focus include resume writing, maintenance of professional credentials through professional development, interviewing skills, and review for the National Certification Exam. Students will complete the NBSTSA Comprehensive (Secure) CST Practice Exam at the end of the course.

Prerequisites: SURG-121, SURG-131, SURG-140 Corequisites: SURG-141

Theatre (THEA)

THEA-101 (S) [AAS] Introduction to the Theatre 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course examines the contributions of individual artists to the art of theatre. Through discussion and attendance at plays, students will become familiar with elements of dramatic structure and the roles and responsibilities of the director, lighting designer, costumer, playwright, sound technician, actors, and scene designer. This is a nonperformance course open to non-majors. It is designed to enhance students' understanding of dramatic art and the appreciation and enjoyment of live performance. Skills in observation, writing, critical thinking, and verbal expression are emphasized and developed. Students are required to attend three plays during the semester.





THEA-102 Stage Makeup 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course offers instruction in the basic principles and techniques of theatre makeup. Students will explore, through the eye of the makeup artist, concepts of facial structure, aging, style and modeling with paint and will observe demonstrations of basic techniques. Weekly labs offer the opportunity to translate knowledge into design and practical application of theatrical makeup. This course will benefit students seeking careers or further education in the theatre arts as well as community members who participate in the theatre.

THEA-103 Theatre Technology: Scenery, Lighting, and Sound

3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, Odd Years

This course offers practical lab experience in applying theories and methods of scenery and prop design and construction. It focuses on the creative use of production tools and stage equipment. This course provides an opportunity to develop technical skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation. Prior completion of other courses is not necessary.

THEA-114 Theatre Technology: Costume Construction *3 Credits*

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course provides students with practical, fundamental knowledge of costume construction techniques for application to real theatre productions. It places emphasis on both handsewing and machine-sewing techniques, skills that have practical application for personal clothing sewing and alteration for self or business purposes, and for other areas of costuming such as cosplay. This course is designed to be transferable to other college and university theatre departments.

THEA-115 Basics of Performance I 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is an introduction to the art of stage performance, emphasizing the development of acting skills. It includes basic verbal skills of articulation, projection, and inflection, as well as the study of script formats, actor language, voice, movement, and imagination. Emphasis is on developing an understanding and appreciation for the total performance of the actor, combining creative imagination and discipline. Students will do solo and duo acting, requiring script memorization and performance before an audience. Students are required to view at least two theatre performances as specified in the syllabus; students are responsible for their own transportation and ticket costs. Tickets to area theatrical shows may have to be purchased at a total cost of \$25 - \$40.

2023-2024 Catalog | 307

THEA-116 Basics of Performance II 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of THEA-115, focusing on enhanced voice and movement and the development of characters from scripts. Students will study and practice techniques actors use in working with ensembles, memorizing parts, and developing stage presence. The skills introduced in THEA-115 are improved upon and include verbal and nonverbal communication techniques, memorization, script analysis, and the interpretation of character. Students are required to view at least two theatre performances as specified in the syllabus; students are responsible for their own transportation and ticket costs. Tickets to area theatrical shows may have to be purchased at a total cost of \$25-\$40.

THEA-190 Theatre Practice 1 Credit

Lab: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years This course offers participation in the development and production of an NIC play, gaining experience in one or more areas, including lighting, properties, costuming, set construction, audio and sound support, and stage managing. Practical experience in theatrical production may include basic carpentry, electrical, makeup, sewing, painting-skills applied to theatre but useful in other fields. Students will refine these skills as they develop an appreciation for the total process of theatre art involving organization, creativity, discipline, and ensemble teamwork. The course is open to non-majors and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Some evening and weekend work will be included.

THEA-201 Scene Design I

3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, Even Years

This course offers an introduction to visual interpretation, research, and rendering techniques used in scenery design. Emphasis is on creation of appropriate, effective stage environments based on research and interpretation of theatrical scripts. It provides the opportunity to develop set design skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation. Previous participation in theatre productions is recommended. **Recommended Prerequisites:** THEA-103

THEA-271 Play Analysis *3 Credits*

Lecture: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, Odd Years

This course focuses on the role of the playwright, students will explore the structure of dramatic works and the process of script creation. The course includes exposure to live and recorded plays of Ibsen, Shakespeare, Chekov, Arthur Miller, and other great playwrights. Different styles of drama including tragedy, comedy, melodrama, and farce are emphasized. Students will strengthen skills in reading, listening, writing, script, and character interpretation as they develop an appreciation of dramatic literature and the playwright's art and craft. Weekend attendance at plays is anticipated.

Recommended Prerequisites: THEA-101 and strong writing skills

Welding (WELD)

WELD-105 Welding Theory 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course consists of basic metallurgy, identification of metals and electrodes, theory of welding processes, identify proper usage of testing methods, welding gases, joint design and configuration, welding positions, welding currents and polarity. Welding qualifications and procedures will also be covered.

WELD-106 Welding Theory II 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of theories learned in WELD-105. This course continues to build on the knowledge of basic metallurgy, identification of metals and electrodes, theory of welding processes, identifying proper usage of testing methods, welding gases, joint design and configuration, welding positions, welding currents, and polarity. Welding qualifications and procedures will also be covered.

WELD-112 Safety and Leadership 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will introduce the student to lab organization and safety procedures. The student will demonstrate applied leadership skills and abilities, demonstrate and identify hand tools and their proper usage. The student will also demonstrate and identify power tools and equipment including their proper usage and maintenance.

WELD-121 Blueprint Reading for Welders 2 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will cover basic lines, views, dimensioning and structural shapes, abbreviation and weld symbols, working with structural and piping drawings, and bill of materials.

WELD-131 Advanced Blueprint Reading 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course covers interpreting drawings and develop material lists, sketch or draw components for layout, and calculate material costs from blueprints. Specific applications for steel, pipe, or other welding projects will be directed to meet student and community needs. AWS adopted standards for welding symbols will be the primary reference for blueprint interpretation.

WELD-140 Autobody and Paint Technology Welding 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course is part of the Autobody and Paint Technology program. It prepares repair technicians to perform basic welding processes and techniques required by industry. Students will gain skills in several welding processes including oxy-acetylene cutting and welding, plasma arc cutting of steel and aluminum, gas tungsten arc welding, and gas metal welding. Students will learn proper safety in operating welding and cutting equipment. Students may obtain the I-CAR Welder Certificate.

WELD-182L Welding Lab II 6 Credits

Lab: 18 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course will focus on gaining competency in FCAW and GMAW application on ferrous steel plate in the flat, horizontal, vertical, up, and overhead welding position. Students will weld on steel plate and other common materials using the proper welding techniques on butt, lap, tee, and corner joints in all four welding positions. AWS standards will apply for welds on butt, tee, lap, and corner joints. AWS D1.1 structural bend test standards will also apply.

Prerequisites: WELD-105, WELD-112, WELD-121, WELD-187L, WELD-188L, WELD-197L

Corequisites: WELD-106, WELD-131

WELD-187L SMAW Practical 4 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course covers SMAW welding principles and will include fillet and groove welds in all positions to the AWS standards. Successfully completing this course may lead to certification.

WELD-188L Advanced SMAW Practical

1 Credit

Lab: 2 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will cover advanced SMAW concepts and procedures. Students will become proficient in advanced welding techniques of open-root welding on plate with and without backer. AWS certification testing conditions will prevail on completion of this course.

Corequisites: WELD-105, WELD-112, WELD-121, WELD-187L, WELD-197L





WELD-197L Oxy/Fuel Cutting Lab 1 Credit

Lab: 2 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course includes instruction in the techniques of cutting using manual, machine processes and equipment with the oxy/ fuel process. Students will practice using manual and machine methods on ferrous metal assignments.

WELD-225 Advanced Welding Theory 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will emphasize American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) and American Welding Society (AWS) welding test procedures in Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), Flux-cored Arc Welding (FCAW), and Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW). Students will also be exposed to Plasma Cam operations.

Prerequisites: WELD-106, WELD-131, WELD-182L Corequisites: WELD-226;, WELD-281L

WELD-226 Layout/Mechanical Drawing 2 Credits

Lecture: 1 hour per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course will introduce students to the concepts and techniques of mechanical drawing. It will cover basic line drawings, use of mechanical drawing equipment, isometric and orthographic projections, and geometric drawings. Students will prepare geometrical drawings and draw layouts. This course will also enable students to perform layout of structural steel using fabricating practices. Students will be able to determine elevations of structures and how to construct using calculating equipment including transits, scientific calculators, and various squaring and leveling tools. The student will also be able to calculate the layout of pipe including figuring offsets, runs, and travel distances.

Prerequisites: WELD-106, WELD-131, WELD-182L Corequisites: WELD-225, WELD-281L

WELD-227 Advanced Welding Theory II 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course is a continuation of WELD 225 and includes further discussion on the problems associated with heating and cooling metals and the properties of a variety of metals used in the welding process. Students will gain a working knowledge of fabrication techniques and manufacturing processes of the metals used in welding. Characteristics of the traditional welding and bonding agents used in welding will be provided to give students a background on metal identification, metallurgical behaviors, and the determination of weldability of ferrous and nonferrous metals. This course will also teach students basic GTAW methods and theory on thin gauge mild steel, stainless steel, and aluminum in all positions using both direct and alternating current. Equipment setup and adjustment will be emphasized to match with welding applications. Prerequisites: WELD-225, WELD-226, WELD-281L Corequisites: WELD-228, WELD-291L

2023-2024 Catalog | 309

WELD-228 Advanced Mechanical Drawing 3 Credits

Lecture: 2 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course covers detail drawings related to the welding industry. Proper dimensioning and tolerances, use of sectioning techniques, isometrics and oblique drawings, including pip welding symbols and bill of materials will be covered as well. **Prerequisites:** WELD-225, WELD-226, WELD-281L **Corequisites:** WELD-227, WELD-291L

WELD-281L Shielded Metal Arc Welding 7 Credits

Lab: 14 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course covers the advanced applications of SMAW and will include small diameter thin wall pipe and tubing in all positions. Additional instruction will cover high-pressure pipe welding using #6010 on root pass, #7018 fill, and over passes. Qualification in various pipe fitter levels may be offered.

WELD-291L Gas Tungsten Arc Welding Lab 6 Credits

Lab: 12 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course covers the advanced applications of GTAW and will include small diameter wall pipe and tubing in all positions. Additional instruction will cover high-pressure pipe welding using GTAW on root pass, E7018 fill, and cover passes. AWS certification in various pipe-fitting levels may be offered.

Wastewater Technology (WWTR)

WWTR-150L Wastewater Treatment Lab I 2 Credits

Lab: 6 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years

This course applies the skills learned in MM-150, including safety practices, precision measuring, tool usage, mechanical drive systems, equipment installation, and alignment. Students will work on assigned tasks, projects, and performance tests. **Corequisites:** MM-150

WWTR-152L Wastewater Treatment Lab II 3 Credits

Lab: 9 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course applies the skills learned in MM-152 including exercises in welding, coupling alignment and maintenance, bearing maintenance, pipe fitting, electric motor and control maintenance, and pump maintenance. Exercises in hydraulics components and troubleshooting areas are also included. **Prerequisites:** MM-150, WWTR-150L

Corequisites: MM-152, MM-156



WWTR-210L Wastewater Treatment Lab III 2 Credits

Lab: 6 hours per week

Offering: Fall Only, All Years This course will give students hands-on exposure in a lab setting to the subjects covered in the MECH-210 and MECH-211 courses. The instruction will use a variety of mock-ups, trainers, and components to reinforce knowledge of systems, testing, troubleshooting, and repair procedures.

Prerequisites: MM-150, MM-152, MM-156, WWTR-150L, WWTR-152L

Corequisites: MECH-210, MECH-211

World Cultures (WOCU)

WOCU-201 (Section Contemporary World Cultures 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Fall, Spring, and Summer, All Years This course examines a single culture in terms of its historical background and expression in contemporary life, language,

institutions, literature, art, music, and lifestyles. This course provides a basis for comparative cultural studies for students interested in multicultural or international scholarship. The culture selected for study may change each semester, allowing students to repeat the course for elective credit.

WOCU-207 🛇 🔤 Study Abroad 3 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Offering: Spring Only, All Years

This course examines a culture in terms of its historical background and expression in contemporary life, language, institutions, literature, art, music, and lifestyles. This course culminates in a two to three-week international trip each spring (locations vary based on the national culture studied). Students must be 18 years of age and have a valid passport to travel internationally.

Zoology (ZOOL)

ZOOL-202 (General Zoology 4 Credits

Lecture: 3 hours per week, Lab: 3 hours per week Offering: Fall and Spring Only, All Years

This course presents a survey of the animal kingdom from invertebrates through the vertebrates. It includes classification, structure, physiology, histology, reproduction, embryology, and life histories of representative forms of the major animal groups and their relationship, application, and economic importance to man. This course is often required for students in medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, certain forestry options, medical technicians, and biology majors. **Corequisites:** ZOOL-202L

Recommended Prerequisites: BIOL-100 or BIOL-115



ADMINISTRATION AND BOARD

President's Cabinet

Nick Swayne, Ph.D. President

B.S., University of Idaho M.P.A., Northeastern University Ph.D., James Madison University

Rayelle Anderson, CFRE

Director of Development / Executive Director NIC Foundation

A.A.S., North Idaho College B.S., Montana State University

Sarah Garcia

Vice President for Finance and Business Affairs

B.S., University of California M.B.A., American Graduate School of International Management

Karen Hubbard, SPHR

Chief Human Resources Officer / Title IX Investigator B.A., Western Washington University

M.B.A., University of Georgia

Steve Kurtz, Ed.D.

Accreditation Liason Officer / Director of Planning and

Effectiveness A.S., Pima Community College B.S., University of Arizona M.B.A., University of Texas Ed.D., University of Idaho

Tom Greene

Interim Chief Communications and Government Relations Officer

B.A., Lewis-Clark State College M.A., Gonzaga University

Lloyd Duman, Ph.D.

Interim Provost B.S., Southern Oregon University B.S., Southern Oregon University M.A., Antioch University M.A., University of Montana Ph.D., Antioch University

Ken Wardinsky

Chief Information Officer A.A.S., Great Falls College-Montana State University B.A.S., Montana State University-Northern M.S.M., Colorado Technical University

Board of Trustees

- Gregory McKenzie, Chair
- Mike Waggoner, Vice Chair
- Brad Corkill, Secretary/Treasurer
- Todd Banducci, Trustee
- Tarie Zimmerman, Trustee

- Judy Meyer, Trustee Emeritus
- Christie Wood, Trustee Emeritus

FACULTY

A

Arrington, Dale Associate Professor - Chemistry Ph.D., University of Kansas

B

Barton, Christina Professor - Business / Co-Division Chair for Business J.D., Gonzaga University

Baskett, Tacey Associate Professor - Computer Applications & Office Technology

M.Ed., University of Idaho

Bennett, Bob Professor - English M.A., University of Idaho

Blanchette, Kirsten Associate Professor - Chemistry M.S., University of Idaho

Bourne, Audry Professor - Communication M.A., Gonzaga University M.S., University of Idaho

Brasil, Paul Associate Professor - History M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

Bromley, Susanne Professor - Mathematics M.S., Eastern Washington University M.Ed., Eastern Washington University

Buchan, Blythe Associate Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S.N., Gonzaga University

C

Caires, Damian Associate Professor - Mathematics / Division Chair for Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering M.A.T., University of Idaho

Cameron, Audrey *Professor - English* Ph.D., University of Aberdeen

Carr, Geoffrey *Professor - Journalism* M.A., University of Georgia

Caulk, Rachel Associate Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S.N., Walden University Chivvis, Paul

Professor - Resort Recreation Management M.S., University of Idaho

Christensen, Anthony Associate Professor - Diesel Technology A.A.S., North Idaho College

Clum, Connie

Associate Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S.N., University of Wyoming

Codr, Brad

Associate Professor - Anthropology / Co-Division Chair for Social & Behavioral Sciences Ph.D., Purdue University

Cooper, Rhena

Professor - Biology M.S., West Texas State University

Curtis, Carl

Professor - English Ph.D., Florida State University

D

Darty, Myra Associate Professor - Psychology M.S., University of Idaho

Davis, Erin Professor - English M.A., California State University, Long Beach

DeHaas, Calvin Associate Professor - Autobody & Paint Technology B.S., University of Idaho

Dreisbach, Earl Associate Professor - Welding A.A.S., University of Montana

Droesch, Jason Professor - Mathematics M.S., Boise State University

Duarte, Victor Associate Professor - Psychology Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Ε

Earnhart, Angela Professor - Mathematics M.S., Colorado State University

Erickson, Jen Associate Professor - Art M.F.A., Central Washington University

Estes, Scott Professor - Spanish M.A.T., Salem State University

🔌 North Idaho College



F

Faeta-Ginepra, Hillary

Associate Professor - Culinary Arts Chef Training Program Certificate of Completion, The Natural Gourmet Cookery School

Frey, Jonathan

Associate Professor - English M.F.A., Eastern Washington University

Fries, Brandy Associate Professor - Chemistry M.S., University of Idaho

Funkhouser, Sharon

Associate Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S., Grand Canyon University

G

Gardunia, Jonathan Associate Professor / Program Director - Physical Therapist Assistant D.P.T., Idaho State University

Gibson, Carrie Rose Professor - Mathematics M.S., Eastern Washington University

Graves, Randy Professor - Computer Information Technology-Network Support M.S., University of Idaho

Η

Hagner, Travis Associate Professor - Political Science Ph.D., University of Nevada, Reno

Hall, Patricia Assistant Professor - Practical Nursing B.S.N., Lewis-Clark State College

Hayes, Ryan

Professor - Physical Education Ph.D., University of Arkansas

Heidenreich, Brittany

Associate Professor/Nursing Program Coordinator M.S., Gonzaga University

Holecek, Stephanie Assistant Professor - Biology M.Ed., Ohio State University

Horswill, Michael Professor - Art M.F.A., University of Idaho

Huff, Dwayne Associate Professor - Music D.A., University of Mississippi

J

Jacoby, Joe

Professor - Theater / Division Chair for Communication and Fine Arts M.F.A., University of Idaho

Jensen, John

Assistant Professor - Philosophy M.A., University of Idaho

Jewell, James

Professor - History / Co-Division Chair for Social & Behavioral Sciences Ph.D., West Virginia University

Johns, Brenda

Assistant Professor - Communication M.A., University of Arkansas

K

Kelly, Michael

Associate Professor - Biology M.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo

Kimberling, Kurt

Associate Professor - Machine & CNC Technology Postsecondary Standard Occupational Specialist, Idaho Career & Technical Education

Kingma, Jeremy

Associate Professor - Engineering M.S., Washington State University

Kinsey, Donald

Assistant Professor - Communication M.A., Gonzaga University

Krabbe, Charles

Assistant Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S., Western Governors University

L

Lambert, Paula

Professor - Biology / Division Chair for Natural Sciences M.Ed., University of Idaho

Lawson-Gilbert, Terra

Assistant Professor / Program Director - Surgical Technology A.A.S., Spokane Community College

Lee, Jamison

Associate Professor - English Ph.D., Illinois State University

Leonard, Brandon

Associate Professor - Mathematics M.A., California State University, Fresno

Lien, JoSann

Assistant Professor - English M.A., Idaho State University

Lockman, Ashley

Professor - Communication M.A., Boise State University

Μ

Mack, Eric Professor - Mathematics M.S., University of Idaho

Magill, Mark

Professor - Automotive Master Automobile Technician / Advanced Level Specialist / Maintenance & Light Repair Technician, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence

Malley, Christian

Assistant Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S.N., Grand Canyon University

Manzardo, Paul

Professor - Physical Education / Division Chair for Physical Education & Resort Recreation Management M.S., University of Idaho

Marfice, Jeanne Assistant Professor - Practical Nursing

B.S.N., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

McClelland, Janis

Assistant Professor / Program Director - Dental Hygiene M.S., Eastern Washington University

McFall, Aidan

Assistant Professor / Program Director for Medical Laboratory Technology Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Mendoza, Kristi

Professor - Business M.A.C.C., University of Southern California

Michaud, Molly

Professor - English / Division Chair for English & Humanities M.A., University of Idaho

Miles, Dean

Assistant Professor - Business Management / Entrepreneurship M.A., University of Phoenix

Miller, Ekaterina

Associate Professor - Computer Science M.S., University of Idaho M.S., Far Eastern State University

Miller Green, Kathleen

Associate Professor - Child Development M.A., University of Montana

Mitchell, Karla

Professor - Mathematics M.A.T., University of Idaho

Morrison, Donell

Assistant Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S.N., American Public University

Ν

Nelson, Cynthia

Professor - Mathematics Ph.D., Hawthorne University

Netting, Megan

Assistant Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S.N. Queen's University

Nolan, Matthew

Associate Professor / Program Director - Radiography Technology

M.Ed., Valdosta State University

0

Okon, Ronald

Associate Professor - Machine & CNC Technology Postsecondary Standard Occupational Specialist, Idaho Career & Technical Education

Olson-Horswill, Laurie

Professor - English Ph.D., University of Idaho

Ozeran, Rachel

Assistant Professor - Biology M.A.N., Ohio State University

Ρ

Page, Amy Assistant Professor - Mathematics Ed.D., Gardner-Webb University

Pavel, Cynthia

Professor / Program Director - Medical Assistant Program M.P.A., Indiana University

Payton, Tammy

Professor - Mathematics M.Ed., Lesley College

Petersen, Matthew

Assistant Professor - Mathematics Ph.D., University of Utah

Pickett, Erlene

Associate Dean of Nursing & Health Professions M.N., Washington State University

Q

Quant, Robert

Assistant Professor - Network Security Administration M.Ed., University of Idaho M.A., Webster University





2023-2024 Catalog | 315

R

Raaum, Lonnie Associate Professor - Diesel Technology A.A.S., North Idaho College

Reeds, Karen Professor - Biology M.S., University of Idaho

Reese, John Associate Professor - Criminal Justice / Political Science J.D., University of Idaho

Rekasie, Angela Assistant Professor - Hospitality Management B.A., Washington State University

Richards, Bill Associate Professor - Geology / Geography M.S., Kansas State University

Roberts, Amanda Assistant Professor - Cardinal Learning Commons M.S., University of Nevada, Reno

Robinson, Trisha Assistant Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S.N., Grand Canyon University

Robnett, Tracy

Associate Professor - Communication / Division Chair for Business & Professional Programs M.A., Gonzaga University

Rose, Nicholas Assistant Professor - Geography M.S., Oklahoma State University

S

Sater, Sean Associate Professor - Heating / Ventilation / Refrigeration / Air Conditioning A.A.S., Spokane Community College

Schoch, Lesley Professor - Child Development M.Ed., Lesley University

Simkins, Sherry Dean of Instruction, General Studies M.A., Southern Utah University

Smith, Stephen Associate Professor - Associate Degree Nursing M.S., Western Governors University

Stockham, Shane Professor - Industrial Mechanics / Millwright M.S., University of Idaho Straw, Timothy Professor - Welding / Assistant Division Chair for Trades & Industry M.S.Ed., University of Idaho

T

Tedmon, Richard Professor - Business M.S., Troy University

Templeman, Laura Professor - Philosophy M.A., University of New Mexico

Trombold, John Associate Professor - English Ph.D., Columbia University

Tschida, Ben Professor - Mathematics M.S., University of Idaho

V

Valente, Faith Professor - Communication Ph.D., Gonzaga University

Valle, Philippe Associate Professor - Graphic Design M.S., Eastern Washington University

Van Middlesworth, Julie Associate Professor - Environmental Science / Geology M.S., University of Idaho

Vogeler, Robert Associate Professor - Mathematics M.S., Washington State University

W

Wilcox, Liza Associate Professor - English M.A., Eastern Washington University

Wilhelm, Casey

Professor - Business / Co-Division Chair for Business M.B.A., Gonzaga University M.S., University of Idaho

Willms, Nicole Associate Professor - Sociology Ph.D., University of Southern California

Wolfe, Erick Assistant Professor - Theatre

M.F.A., University of New Orleans

Woodmansee, Alexander

Assistant Professor - Mechanical Design & Engineering M.A., California State University, Stanislaus

🚵 North Idaho College

TERMINOLOGY AND ACRONYMS

Academic Advisor: A staff or faculty member trained to assist students with educational planning for a successful college experience.

Academic Load: The number of credit hours taken in one semester/session.

Academic Probation: The standing of a student whose cumulative GPA is below the required 2.00.

Academic Suspension: The standing of a student whose semester GPA is below the required 2.00 while on academic probation.

Address: *Permanent* - The student's home address. Residency is determined by this address. *Mailing* - The address used by a student while in attendance if different from permanent address. *Temporary* - The address used for a short time if the mailing and permanent addresses are not being used.

Alumni: Individuals who have earned at least 12 NIC academic credits or completed the first semester of a certificate or apprenticeship program.

American College Test (ACT): A national standardized test designed to assess knowledge in English, mathematics, reading, and scientific reasoning. Exam results are often used as a requirement for college admission and sometimes for placement in college courses.

Associate's degree: Typically requires the equivalent of two years of full-time study and the completion of a minimum of 60 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a cumulative GPA of 2.00. Associate of Arts and Associate of Science degrees are typically designed for transfer to a baccalaureate-granting institution.

Associate of Applied Science Degree: Typically requires the equivalent of two years of full-time study and the completion of a minimum of 60 credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a cumulative GPA of 2.00. Associate of Applied Science Degrees are designed to lead directly to employment in a specific field or career.

Audit: A student who does not want to receive credit or a grade in a course may audit the course. Audited courses will not fulfill graduation requirements and will not affect a student's grade point average.

Bachelor's degree (or Baccalaureate): Degree offered by four-year colleges and universities that typically requires the equivalent of four years of study for a minimum of 120 semester credits in lower (100 and 200) and upper (300 and 400) division courses with a cumulative GPA of at least a 2.00.

Catalog: Resource that provides essential information about a school, typically including the institution's history and philosophy, policies and procedures, accreditation status, courses and programs of study, degree and certificates offered, physical

facilities, admission and enrollment procedures, financial aid, student life activities, etc.

Certificate programs: Programs that are at least seven credits in a focused area or topic, typically designed to provide or enhance or specific career skills.

Co-curricular Activities: Non-classroom achievements and activities that contribute to a well-rounded education, such as athletics, clubs, student government, recreational and social organizations, and events.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP): A program administered to students who desire to obtain college credit by taking proficiency tests in selected courses/areas.

Community College: A two-year institution of post-secondary education offering transfer, occupational, and technical curriculum.

Concurrent enrollment student: A student enrolled at two institutions simultaneously; for example, an NIC student who is also enrolled at the University of Idaho or Lewis-Clark State College.

Core course: A general education course or GEM (General Education Matriculation) course from a specific discipline area that requires a C- or better to satisfy requirements for an associate's degree.

Co-requisite course: A course that must be taken concurrently with another course or courses unless it was previously completed with the required minimum grade.

Counselor: A professional trained to assist students with being successful in college by strengthening psychological, emotional, and behavioral wellness.

Curriculum: Classes outlined by an institution that are required for completion of a program of study leading to a degree or certificate.

Degree requirements: An institution's requirements for awarding a degree typically including total credit hours, required GPA, and courses needed in a specified program of study.

Department: An organizational unit in an institution responsible for the academic functions associated with a discipline or field of study, such as History or Diesel Mechanics.

Division: An administrative unit of an institution usually consisting of more than one department, or a branch of the institution, instructional or not, such as the Student Services Division.

Dual Credit: A program allowing eligible high school juniors and seniors to enroll in college courses. Credit for both high school and college may be awarded.

Educational Technology: Technology used for instruction (e.g., website, learning management system, textbook integration, mobile application, lecture capture, web conferencing, streaming media).

🔌 North Idaho College

Elective: A course that is not specifically required and is chosen by the student based on educational objectives.

Faculty: Individuals who teach classes at a college or university.

Fees: Charges not included in tuition which are used to cover the cost of materials and equipment needed in certain courses; may also be assessed for student events, programs, and publications.

Final exams: End-of-the-semester assessments given in individual courses.

Financial aid: Aid for paying college expenses including grants, scholarships, loans, and part-time employment from federal, state, institutional, and private sources. Financial aid from these programs may be combined in an "award package" toward the cost of college.

Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA): The qualifying form used for all federal and government guaranteed commercial lenders' programs, as well as many state, regional, and private student aid programs. By filling out the online or paper FAFSA, applicants start the process of qualifying for financial aid.

Full-time enrollment: Enrollment in 12 or more credit hours per semester is considered full-time (e.g., for financial aid purposes). Students are encouraged to earn at least 15 credits per semester whenever possible to complete full-time program pathways in a timely manner.

Gateway Courses: Courses identified in program pathways as an early indicator of student readiness for further study. These courses typically include key topics, concepts and learning expectations that are foundational to the program.

General Education Diploma (GED): Often referred to as General Education Development, the GED is the equivalent of a high school diploma based on completion of coursework and achievement of minimum scores on a set of standardized tests in language arts, math, science, and social studies.

Grade Point Average (GPA): The average score of student performance in courses each term of enrollment and in total (overall or cumulative) for all courses taken.

Hybrid course: A course that combines face-to-face and online instruction. A substantial portion of the course learning activities (typically 30-70%) are delivered online.

Interactive video conference course: A course delivered to off-campus sites by technology that allows interaction between students and faculty through two-way audio and video.

Interest Areas: Groupings of college programs with similar education and career goals. Interest areas help students choose a direction when they are unsure about the specific certificate or degree to pursue when they begin college. Interest areas may include transfer and career programs under one heading. NIC has established six interest areas: Arts, Communication and Humanities, Business Administration and Management, Healthcare, Manufacturing and Trades, Social Services and Human Resources, and Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM). **Interstate Passport:** A nationwide network of accredited twoand four-year institutions that promote credit transfer through a block of lower-division undergraduate general education learning outcomes and proficiencies.

Late-start course: A course that begins after the start of a term or semester.

Lecture/laboratory/discussion courses: Refers to the various ways that instruction is delivered. Lecture is a faculty-led presentation of course content, laboratory involves learning in an environment that requires measurement, materials, and observation, and discussion emphasizes student engagement with course material that is facilitated by faculty.

Matriculated Student: An individual who is admitted and enrolled in a degree or certificate program of study. Matriculated students may be eligible for financial aid and may participate in varsity athletics.

Mid-term exams: Assessments given on material covered during the first half of the semester.

Milestone Course: A course identified in program pathways to mark achievement toward a certificate or degree. Milestone courses may draw together foundational knowledge, integrate learning, and foster key co-curricular experience.

Non-credit course: A course which does have any credit and does not count toward certificate or degree requirements that allows students to explore new fields of study, increase proficiency in a particular skill area or profession, develop potential, or enrich life experiences.

Online learning: Courses identified as hybrid or online in the schedule of classes each semester/session.

Open-door institution: Institutions with an admission policy that allows anyone who meets certain age requirements to be admitted. Enrollment in courses may require placement or some level of proficiency or preparation.

Pathways: A comprehensive, research-based approach to strengthening how the college supports student achievement of educational and career goals. Pathways integrate thoughtfully designed program plans, improved student intake processes, and best practices for instruction and developmental education.

Prerequisite: A condition that must be met before a student may enroll in a course.

Program Pathways: Maps of program course sequences with related co-curricular activities and experiences that promote student completion of the certificates and degrees.

Resident/Non-resident status: Determination of domicile that establishes tuition charges based on state statute or code.

Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT): A national standardized test designed to assess knowledge in English, math, reading, and other areas. Exam results are often used as a requirement for admissions and sometimes for placement in college courses.

318 | Terminology and Acronyms

Service Learning: Learning that actively involves students in experiences outside of the classroom which often benefit others while advancing the goals of a given program.

Short-term course: A course that begins at the start of a term but is completed prior to the end of the term.

Syllabus: A summary of the course containing specific information such as how to contact the instructor, the instructor's office location and office hours, an outline of what will be covered, a schedule of test dates and due dates for assignments, the grading for the course and other specific requirements.

Transcript: A student's official academic record of courses taken, grades received, academic status, earned certificates, degrees conferred, and honors received.

Transfer of credits: Acceptance of credits earned at one institution by another institution.

Tuition: The charge for instruction at a college or university. Tuition does not include the cost of books, fees, or room and board. Tuition charges vary based on various factors, including resident status.

Tutor: A person with demonstrated knowledge in a subject who provides instruction to a student.

Undergraduate: A student who is pursuing a program of study at or before the bachelor's degree.

University: An institution of higher learning that offers baccalaureate and post-graduate degrees and programs.

Waitlist: An option for students to indicate they want to enroll in a class that has reached its capacity and is closed.

Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
AA	Associate of Arts Degree
AAS	Associate of Applied Science Degree
AC	Academic Certificate
ACT	American College Testing
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ALEKS PPL	Assessment and Learning in Knowledge, Spaces, Placement, Preparation, and Learning (Math Placement)
AS	Associate of Science Degree
ASE	Automotive Service Excellence
ATC	Advanced Technical Certificate
BA	Bachelor of Arts Degree
BS	Bachelor of Science Degree
BTC	Basic Technical Certificate
CC	Certificate of Completion
CEU	Continuing Education Unit
CLEP	College Level Examination Program
CTE	Career and Technical Education
DS	Directed Study
DSS	Disability Support Services

EFC	Expected Family Contribution
EOE	Equal Opportunity Employment
FAFSA	Free Application for Federal Student Aid
FERPA	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
FSEOG	Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant
GED	General Education Diploma
GEM	General Education Matriculation
GPA	Grade Point Average
IELTS	International English Language Testing System
ITC	Intermediate Technical Certificate
NATEF	National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation
NIC	North Idaho College
NWCCU	Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities
PELL	Federal Pell Grant
SAT	Scholastic Aptitude Test
тсс	Technical Competency Credit
TDC	Technical Dual Credit for High School Students
TOEFL	Test of English as a Foreign Language
TSA	Technical Skills Assessment
TWC	The Write Class (English Placement)
WUE	Western Undergraduate Exchange Program

From a stand Francilly Constrains at an

🚵 North Idaho College



2023-2024 Catalog | 319

INDEX

Α	
AA/AS Degree Requirements 41	
AAS Degree Requirements 45	
About NIC	
Academic Calendar 2023-2024 5	
Accounting (ACCT) 200	
Accounting Assistant (AAS) 48	
Accounting Assistant-Bookkeeping Emphasis (ATC) 49	
Accounting Assistant-Bookkeeping Emphasis (ITC) 50	
Administration and Board 311	
Administrative Office Management Technology (AAS) 51	
Administrative Office Technology (BTC) 53	
Admissions 16	
Advising Services	
Allied Health (ALTH) 201	
American Indian Studies (AA) 54	
American Indian Studies (AC) 55	
American Indian Studies (AIST) 201	
American Sign Language (ASL) 202	
Anthropology (AA)	
Anthropology (ANTH) 203	
Applied Technology (ATEC) 203	
Art (AA)	
Art (ART) 203	
Autobody and Paint Technology (ITC) 59	
Automotive Technology (AAS)	
Automotive Technology (ATC)	
Automotive Technology (AUTO) 206	
Automotive Technology (ITC)	
R	

B

Bacteriology (BACT) 2	08
Biology (BIOL) 2	08
Biology, Botany, and Zoology (AS)	63
Botany (BTNY) 2	10
Business Administration (BUSA) 2	10
Business (AS)	64
Business Leadership (BLDR) 2	11
Business Management – Entrepreneurship (BTC)	67
Business Management – General Business Core (BTC)	68
Business Management - Human Resource Management (BTC) .	69

	Business Management – Supervision (BTC) 70
	Business Management (AAS)
	Business Management (BMGT) 212
1	С
15	Cardinal Learning Commons (CLC) 212
4	Chemistry (AS)
5	Chemistry (CHEM) 213
00	Child Development (AC)
18	Child Development (AS)
19	Child Development Associate Credential Program (AC)
50	Child Development (CHD) 214
1	Cinema Arts (CINA) 215
51	Coeur d'Alene Language (CDA) 215
53	Collision Repair Technology (ACRR) 216
6	Communication - Journalism (COMJ) 217
88	Communication - Speech (COMM) 217
)1	Communication (AA)
54	Communication (AC)
55	Computer Aided Design Technology (CADT) 218
)1	Computer Applications & Office Technology (CAOT) 218
)2	Computer Applications (BTC)
56	Computer Control Automation Technology (ITC) 79
)3	Computer Information Technology (AAS) 80
)3	Computer Information Technology (ATC) 82
57	Computer Information Technology (CITE) 221
)3	Computer Information Technology (ITC) 83
59	Computer Science (AS)
50	Computer Science (CS) 225
51	Construction Management (AS) 85
)6	Construction Management (CMGT) 226
52	Course Offerings 198
	Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) 226
)8	Criminal Justice (AA)
)8	Criminal Justice (CJ) 226
53	
	Culinary Arts (AAS)
10	Culinary Arts (AAS)86Culinary Arts (ATC)87
10	Culinary Arts (ATC)
L0 L0	Culinary Arts (ATC)
LO LO 54	Culinary Arts (ATC)87Culinary Arts (CULA)227Culinary Arts (ITC)88
10 10 54	Culinary Arts (ATC)87Culinary Arts (CULA)227Culinary Arts (ITC)88Cybersecurity and Information Security Administration (AAS)89

Morth Idaho College

D

Dance (DANC)	229
Dental Hygiene (AAS)	96
Dental Hygiene (DENT)	230
Diesel Technology (AAS)	98
Diesel Technology (ATC)	99
Diesel Technology (DSLT)	232
Diesel Technology (ITC)	100
Diversity (AC)	101
_	

E

Economics (ECON)	234
Education – Elementary or Middle School Teacher Education	• •
	102
Education - Secondary Education (AA)	103
Education (EDUC)	234
Electrical Apprenticeship (AAS)	104
Engineering (AS)	105
Engineering (ENGR)	234
English (AA)	107
English (ENGL)	235
Entrepreneurship (AC)	109
Entrepreneurship (ENTP)	239
Environmental Science (AS)	110
Environmental Science (ENSI)	240

F

Faculty	312	lta
Financial Aid	32	J
Fire Fighter 1 (BTC)	112	Ja
Fire Service Technology (AAS)	113	Jo
Fire Service Technology (FST)	240	L
Forestry/Wildlife/Range Management (AS)	114	La
French (FREN)	240	La

G

General Information	. 9	Law Enforcement (ITC)	135
General Studies (AA)	115	Law Enforcement (LAWE)	253
General Studies (AC)	116	Μ	
Geographic Information Science & Technology (GIST)	241	Machine Technology (MACH)	254
Geography (GEOG)	241	Machining and CNC Technology (AAS)	138
Geology (AS)	117	Machining and CNC Technology (ATC)	139
Geology (GEOL)	241	Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright (MM)	256
German (GERM)	241	Mathematics (AS)	140
Graphic and Web Design (AAS)	118	Mathematics Career & Technical (MCTE)	259

	Graphic and Web Design (ATC)	119
29	Graphic and Web Design (ITC)	120
96	Graphic Design (GDES)	242
30	н	
98	Health Information Fundamentals (ITC)	121
99	Healthcare Document Management (BTC)	122
32	Healthcare Informatics (HCIT)	245
00	Heating, Ventilation, AC, & Refrigeration (HVAC)	245
)1	Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refriger Apprenticeship (AAS)	ation 123
34	Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (ITC) .	124
	History (AA)	125
A))2	History (HIST)	246
)3	Hospitality (HOSP)	247
34	Hospitality Management (AAS)	126
)4	Hospitality Management (ATC)	127
)5	Hospitality Management (ITC)	128
34	Human Resource Assistant (HRA)	249
)7	Humanities (AA)	129
35	Humanities (HUMS)	249
)9	1	
39	Important Information for Students	12
0	Industrial Mechanic/Millwright (ITC)	130
10	Interdisciplinary Studies (AA)	131
	Interdisciplinary Studies (INTR)	249
2	Italian (ITAL)	253
32	J	
2	Japanese (JAPN)	253
3	Journalism (AA)	132
10	1	
4	– Law Enforcement (AAS)	133
10	Law Enforcement (BTC)	136
	Law Enforcement Detention Academy (BTC)	137
9	Law Enforcement (ITC)	135
.5	Law Enforcement (LAWE)	253
6	Μ	
1	Machine Technology (MACH)	254
1	Machining and CNC Technology (AAS)	138
17	Machining and CNC Technology (ATC)	139
1		
	Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright (MM)	256
1	Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright (MM) Mathematics (AS)	256 140

A North Idaho College

Mathematics (MATH)	257	Physical Education (PE)	278
Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (AAS)	141	Physical Therapist Assistant (AAS)	173
Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (ATC)	142	Physical Therapist Assistant (PTAE)	294
Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (ITC)	143	Physics (PHYS)	296
Mechanical Design Engineering Technology (MDET)	260	Physics/Astronomy (AS)	175
Mechatronics (AAS)	144	Plumbing Apprenticeship (AAS)	176
Mechatronics (ATC)	146	Political Science and Pre-Law (AS)	177
Mechatronics (ITC)	148	Political Science (POLS)	296
Mechatronics (MECH)	261	Practical Nursing (PN)	297
Medical Administrative Assistant (AAS)	149	Pre-Medical Related Fields (AS)	179
Medical Assistant (AAS)	151	Pre-Microbiology/Medical Technology (AS)	180
Medical Assistant (ITC)	152	Pre-Nutrition (AS)	181
Medical Assistant (MAST)	261	Pre-Physical Therapy (AS)	182
Medical Billing Specialist (AAS)	153	Pre-Veterinary Medicine (AS)	183
Medical Laboratory Technology (AAS)	154	Precision Manufacturing and CNC (ITC)	178
Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT)	264	Program Offerings	. 46
Medical Receptionist (ITC)	156	Psychology (AS)	184
Military Science (MSA)	265	Psychology (PSYC)	298
Music - Applied (MUSA)	266	R	
Music - Composition (MUSC)	271	Radiography Technology (AAS)	185
Music - Humanities (MUSI)	272	Radiography Technology (RADT)	299
Music - Performance (MUSP)	272	Registration and Records	. 21
Music (AA)	157	Resort Recreation Management (RRM)	301
Ν		S	
Nursing (NURS)	273	Social Science (SOSC)	304
Nursing: Practical Nursing (P.N.) (ITC)	159	Social Work (AA)	
Nursing: Registered Nursing (R.N.) (AS)	160	Social Work (SOWK)	
0		Sociology (AA)	188
Office Specialist/Receptionist (ITC)	163	Sociology (SOC)	303
Office Technology (ITC)	164	Spanish (SPAN)	304
Outdoor Recreation Leadership (AAS)	165	Sterile Processing (BTC)	189
Outdoor Recreation Leadership (ATC)		Sterile Processing (STER)	
Outdoor Recreation Leadership (ITC)		Surgical Technology (AAS)	190

Ρ

Paralegal (AAS)	168
Paralegal (PLEG)	275
Pharmacy Technology (PHAR)	276
Philosophy (AA)	169
Philosophy (PHIL)	276
Photography (AA)	170
Photography (PHTO)	278
Physical Education (AS)	171

Τ

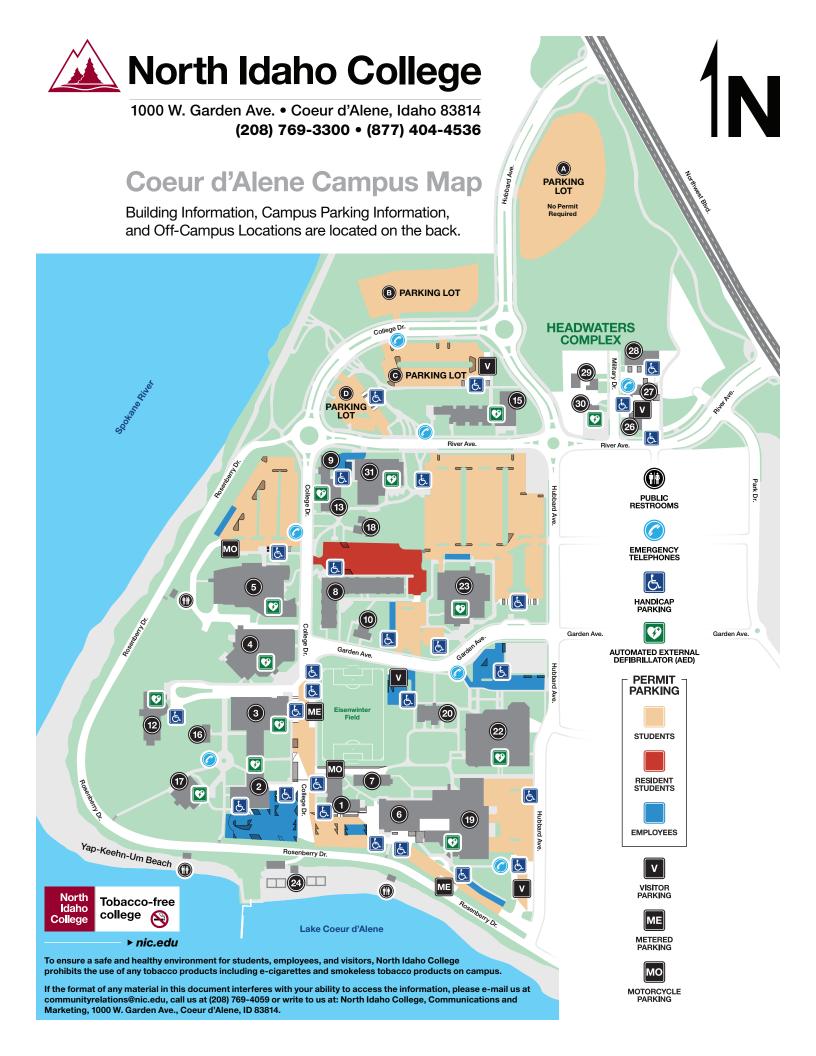
Terminology and Acronyms	316
Theatre (AA)	191
Theatre (THEA)	306
Tuition and Fees Information	35
V	

Surgical Technology (SURG) 305

Virtual Administrative Assistant (ITC)	192
--	-----

W

Wastewater Technology (WWTR)	309
Wastewater Treatment Plant Technology (AAS)	193
Welding Technology (AAS)	194
Welding Technology (ATC)	195
Welding Technology (ITC)	196
Welding (WELD)	308
Workforce Training	. 39
World Cultures (WOCU)	310
World Languages (AA)	197
Z	
Zoology (ZOOL)	310





Building Information

McLain Hall (MCL)

460 N. College Dr. Outdoor Center, Graphic and Web Design Program

Lee-Kildow Hall (LKH)

471 N. College Dr. Cardinal Central (Campus Information, Student ID, Parking Services), Admissions, Office of Finance and Business, Financial Aid, Student Finance, Registrar, Cardinal Learning Commons (Math Education Center, Academic Tutoring), English and Humanities Division, Social and Behavioral Sciences Division, Center for New Directions, Dual Credit

Christianson Gymnasium (GYM) 481 N. College Dr.

Athletics Department, Gymnasium

Edminster Student Union Building (SUB) 495 N. College Dr.

Market Food Court, Caffeinated Cardinal, Cardinal Bookstore, ASNIC Student Government Offices, Student Services (Advising), Career Services, Veteran and Military Family Services, Auxiliary Services, American Indian Student Advisor, TRIO, Food Pantry, Student Involvement, Title IX and Student Conduct, Victim Advocate and Violence Prevention

Meyer Health and Sciences Building (MHS) 521 N. College Dr.

Health Professions and Nursing Division, Natural Sciences Division, Labs, DeArmond Auditorium, Rolphe Auditorium



Siebert Building (SBT)

430 N. College Dr. Information Technology, The Sentinel, Mail and Copy Center, Fleet Services

Industrial Arts (IND)

<u>466 N. College Dr.</u> Carpentry Lab

Campus Parking & Parking Services

All passenger vehicles — with the exceptions of vehicles with a handicap plate or placard and motorcycles — are required to display a current parking permit during Fall and Spring Semesters. Parking permits must be displayed from the vehicle's rear-view mirror with the front of the permit facing outward.

Permits are required during Fall and Spring Semesters:

Monday through Thursday from 7:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 2:30 p.m.

Parking permits are not required during Summer Session. Rosenberry Drive, Hubbard Avenue and parking lot A on Hubbard Avenue near Northwest Boulevard do not require parking permits throughout the academic year.

Visit *nic.edu/parking* for regulations, information and online services, including purchasing parking permits.

Emergencies

Call 911 immediately and then call NIC Security at (208) 769-3310 to report any crime or medical emergency that is in progress. Contact NIC Security to report any suspicious behavior, to request a security escort or for other assistance.

Metered Parking

All vehicles parked at the meters are required to pay Vehicles displaying a parking permit are required to pay when parking at the meters. Vehicles with handicap plates or placard may park at the meters for free.

Residence Hall (RES) <u>518 N. College Dr.</u>

518 N. College Dr. Student Housing

9 Post Hall (PST) 536 N. College Dr.

Athletics Department; Physical Education, Dance, and Resort/Recreation Management Division

- Fort Sherman Officers' Quarters (FSQ) <u>1025 W. Garden Ave.</u> Heritage Conference Room
- Workforce Training Center <u>525 Clearwater Lp., Post Falls</u> Workforce Training, Community Education
- Lakeside Center (LKC)
 <u>489 N. College Dr.</u>
 Children's Center
- Winton Hall (WIN) <u>536 N. College Dr.</u> Dental Hygiene Clinic
- Bob and Leona DeArmond Building (DARM) 901 W. River Ave.

New Student Welcome Center, University of Idaho Office, Lewis-Clark State College Office

Lee Hall Annex (LHA) 485 N. College Dr.

Writing Center, Modern Languages Lab

Seiter Hall (STR)

475 N. College Dr. Math, Computer Science, and Engineering Division; Counseling, Disability Support Services

Fort Sherman Powder Magazine (FSM) 530 N. College Dr.

Study Area/Meeting Space

Hedlund Building (HED) 420 N. College Dr.

Emery's Restaurant, Gizmo-CDA, Idaho Small Business Development Center, Venture Center, Business and Professional Programs Division, Job Corps, University of Idaho

Sherman Building (SHE)

1000 W. Garden Ave. President's Office, Community Relations, Communications and Marketing, NIC Foundation, Alumni Association, Grants

Boswell Hall (BOS)

880 W. Garden Ave. Schuler Performing Arts Center; Corner Gallery; Communication and Fine Arts Division

Molstead Library (MOL)
 <u>875 W. Garden Ave.</u>

Library, Todd Lecture Hall, Testing Center, Computer Labs, Office of Instruction, Office of Planning and Effectiveness, eLearning, Adult Education Center/GED®

Sunspot

Concessions and rentals (June-September)

- Headwaters Complex
- Facilities Operations (HWCA) <u>701 W. River Ave.</u> Custodial Services, Fleet Services - Key pick-up
- Human Resources (HWCB)
 <u>710 Military Dr.</u>
- Maintenance Department (HWCC) <u>724 Military Dr.</u>
- Landscape Services (HWCE) 719 Military Dr.
- Security (HWCD) 703 Military Dr.
- Student Wellness and Recreation Center (SWRC) <u>920 W. River Ave.</u> Recreational Sports, Learning Labs

Security (208) 769-3310

Campus Security

703 Military Dr., Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814 Security reports, fire reports, crime statistics, and safety tips: **nic.edu/security**.

Off-Campus Locations

NIC at Sandpoint (208) 263-4594 515 Pine St., Ste. G Sandpoint, ID 83864

Workforce Training Center (208) 769-3214 525 Clearwater Lp. Post Falls, ID 83854

Workforce Training Center Law Enforcement Program Kaniksu Building 510 Clearwater Lp. Post Falls, ID 83854

Parker Technical Education Center (208) 769-4040 7064 W. Lancaster Rd. Rathdrum, ID 83858

(208) 769-5902

Visitor Permits

Visitor passes are required during the times when parking permits are required. Visitor passes are available in the Sherman Building, the DeArmond Building and Cardinal Central in Lee-Kildow Hall. A visitor is defined as any person other than a student, staff member or faculty member of North Idaho College. Visitor permits are free.

Winter Parking

From November 1 to March 15, do not park vehicles overnight on college streets, College Drive, West Garden Avenue or NIC parking lots. Limited overnight parking is available in the west row of the North Molstead lot - look for the overnight parking signs. Overnight parking will be enforced seven days a week from midnight to 6 a.m. Vehicles parked overnight in areas other than the designated overnight parking spots during the winter will be issued citations and towed when snow removal is in progress.

Citations

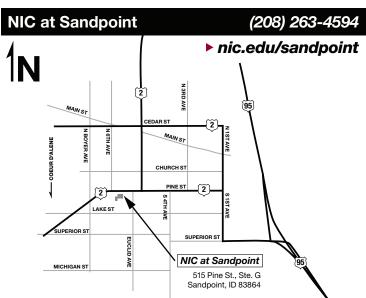
Illegally parked vehicles and/or vehicles without a visible permit will be ticketed. Fines are payable online at *nic.edu/parking*. The fine will be reduced if paid within seven days. Fines are not reduced for handicap and fire lane violations. An additional fine will be assessed if the fine remains unpaid after 30 days. Students with unpaid parking tickets may lose course registration privileges and/or be placed on Academic Hold.

Appeal Process

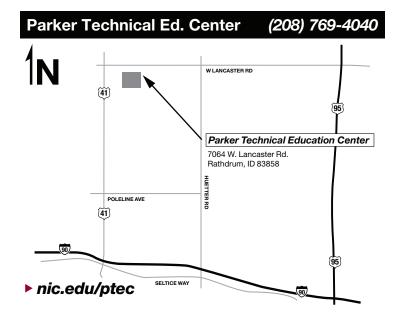
An appeal must be made within seven business days of the date of citation. Appeal parking citations online at **nic.edu/parking**.

North Idaho College

Off-Campus Location Maps



Workforce Training Center (208) 769-3214 nic.edu/wtc 1**N** COEUR D'ALENE SPL Kaniksu Building EASANT VIEW RD 510 Clearwater Lp. Post Falls, ID 83854 CLEARWATER LOOP W POINTE PKWY ST JOE AVE Workforce Training Center 525 Clearwater Lp. stocher 50 Post Falls, ID 83854



Instructional Programs

Transfer Programs

Prepares students for transfer to a four-year college. May lead to an Associate of Arts (A.A.) or Associate of Science (A.S.) Degree.

American Indian Studies Anthropology Art Biology, Botany, Zoology **Business** Chemistry **Child Development** Communication **Computer Science Criminal Justice** Education Engineering English Entrepreneurship **Environmental Science** Forestry/Wildlife/Range Management **General Studies** Geology History **Humanities Interdisciplinary Studies** Journalism **Mathematics** Music Nursing (RN) Philosophy Photography **Physical Education** Physics/Astronomy Political Science and Pre-Law Pre-Medical Related Fields Pre-Microbiology/Medical Technology **Pre-Nutrition Pre-Physical Therapy Pre-Veterinary Medicine** Psychology Social Work Sociology Theatre World Languages

Career/Technical Programs

Prepares students for immediate employment. May lead to a Technical Certificate or an Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) Degree. Accounting Assistant Administrative Office Management Technology Administrative Office Technology Autobody and Paint Technology Automotive Technology **Business Management** Computer Aided Design Technology **Computer Applications Computer Control Automation Technology Computer Information Technology Culinary Arts** Cybersecurity & Information Security Administration **Dental Hygiene Diesel Technology** Fire Service Technology Graphic and Web Design **Health Information Fundamentals** Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration **Hospitality Management** Industrial Mechanic/Millwright Law Enforcement Law Enforcement Detention Academy Machining and CNC Technology Mechanical Design Engineering Technology **Mechatronics** Medical Administrative Assistant **Medical Billing Specialist** Medical Laboratory Technology **Medical Receptionist** Nursing (PN) Office Specialist/Receptionist Office Technology **Outdoor Recreation Leadership** Paralegal **Physical Therapist Assistant Precision Manufacturing & CNC** Radiography Technology Surgical Technology Virtual Administrative Assistant Wastewater Plant Technology Welding Technology